

## PREFACE

The first edition of subclasses KK-KKC, *Law of Germany*, was published in 1982. A 2000 edition cumulated all additions and changes that had been made to the schedule between 1982 and 2000, followed by an edition in 2008 and annual editions starting in 2015. This 2021 edition cumulates additions and changes made since the publication of the 2020 edition.

Classification numbers or spans of numbers that appear in parentheses are formerly valid numbers that are now obsolete. Numbers or spans that appear in angle brackets are optional numbers that have never been used at the Library of Congress but are provided for other libraries that wish to use them. In most cases, a parenthesized or angle-bracketed number is accompanied by a "see" reference directing the user to the actual number that the Library of Congress currently uses, or a note explaining Library of Congress practice.

Access to the online version of the full Library of Congress Classification is available on the World Wide Web by subscription to *Classification Web*. Details about ordering and pricing may be obtained from the Cataloging Distribution Service at:

[<http://www.loc.gov/cds/>](http://www.loc.gov/cds/)

New or revised numbers and captions are added to the LC Classification schedules as a result of development proposals made by the cataloging staff of the Library of Congress and cooperating institutions. Upon approval of these proposals by the editorial meeting of the Policy, Training & Cooperative Programs Division, new classification records are created or existing records are revised in the master classification database. Lists of newly approved or revised classification numbers and captions are posted on the World Wide Web at:

[<http://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/weeklylists/>](http://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/weeklylists/)

Libby Dechman and Jolande Goldberg, senior cataloging policy specialists in the Policy, Training & Cooperative Programs Division, are responsible for coordinating the overall intellectual and editorial content of subclasses KK-KKC. Kent Griffiths, assistant editor of classification schedules, is responsible for creating new classification records, maintaining the master database, and creating index terms for the captions.

**This edition of KK-KKC must be used in conjunction with the separately issued K Tables: Form Division Tables for Law**, available for download at

[<http://www.loc.gov/aba/publications/FreeLCC/freelcc.html>](http://www.loc.gov/aba/publications/FreeLCC/freelcc.html)

This classification schedule includes references to form division tables within the range K1 to K24, which are found only in that file.

Judith P. Cannan, Chief  
Policy, Training & Cooperative Programs Division

June 2021

## OUTLINE

KK2-9799.3	Law of Germany
KK2-4	Bibliography
KK7-12	Official gazettes
KK(16-23)	Legislative documents
KK27-38	Legislation
KK40-52	Court decisions and related material
KK56	Law dictionaries. Terms and phrases
KK61-63	Judicial statistics
KK64-64.7	Directories
KK65-75	Trials
KK76-83	Legal research. Legal bibliography
KK89-118	Legal education
KK122-124	Rechtsanwaltskammern (Bar associations)
KK139-143	Collected works
KK147	General works. Treatises
KK156	Civics
KK158	Addresses, essays, lectures
KK160	Manuals and other works for particular groups of users
KK164	Works on diverse aspects of a particular subject and falling within several branches of the law
KK170-862	History of law
KK175-175.8	Auxiliary sciences
KK183-185	Biography
KK195-286	Sources
KK290-378	Holy Roman Empire and its constitution
KK292-309	The estates of the realm
KK315-324	Feudal law
KK326-(337.6)	Rural (peasant) land tenure and peasantry
KK339-348	Crown and king
KK350-350.5	The court. Ministries
KK352-355	Diet. Generalis conventus
KK356-360	Military organization
KK362-373	Finance
KK375-378	Public safety, order, and welfare
KK379-388	Secular ecclesiastical law
KK390-585	Private law
KK595-743	Judiciary. Court organization and procedure
KK745-862	Criminal law and procedure
KK883-940	Philosophy, jurisprudence, and theory of German law
KK942	Law reform. Criticism
KK945	Concepts applying to several branches of the law
KK949-950	Private law
KK958-968	Private international law. Conflict of laws

## OUTLINE

	Law of Germany - Continued
KK970	Intertemporal law. Retroactive law
KK981-2026	Civil law
KK1001-1099	Concepts and principles
KK1011-1039	Persons
KK1041-1042	Things
KK1044-1045	Rights
KK1047-1090	Legal transactions. Juristic acts
KK1054-1057.5	Declaration of intention
KK1063-1066	Void and voidable transactions. Error
KK1070-1087	Agency. Power of attorney. Mandate
KK1089-1090	Fiduciary transactions. Trust and trustee
KK1093-1095	Limitation of actions
KK1100-1248	Domestic relations. Family law
KK1118-1155	Marriage
KK1162-1180	Matrimonial property and regime
KK1185-1230	Consanguinity and affinity. Parent and child
KK1226-1230	Affiliation. Paternity
KK1232-1248	Guardian and ward. Curatorship
KK1250-1437	Property. Law of things
KK1263-1313	Possession. Ownership
KK1315-1357	Real property
KK1331-1338	Rights of incident to ownership of land
KK1340-1342	Types of real property
KK1344-1345	Superficies
KK1346-1356	Rights as to the use and profits of another's land. Servitudes
KK1360-1380	Hypothecation. Land charge. Rent charge
KK1382-1400	Pledges
KK1397-1400	Transfer of ownership as security
KK1410-1437	Land register and registration
KK1437	Cadastral surveys. Cadaster
KK1440-1488	Inheritance. Succession upon death
KK1452-1478	Testamentary and intestate succession
KK1480-1481	Contract of inheritance
KK1486	Certificate of inheritance
KK1490-2026	Obligations
KK1502-1518	Debtor and creditor
KK1540-1578	Extinction of obligation
KK1580-1603	Nonperformance
KK1610-1636	Damages
KK1640-1905	Contracts
KK1690-1905	Individual contracts and obligations

## OUTLINE

### Law of Germany

#### Civil law

##### Obligations - Continued

KK1907-1916 Unjust enrichment

KK1922-2026 Delicts. Torts

KK2038-2633

#### Commercial law

KK2061-2081 Merchant and business enterprise

KK2083 Commercial registers

KK2086-2428 Commercial transactions

KK2121-2145 Freight forwarders and carriers

KK2150-2182 Negotiable instruments. Titles of credit

KK2188-2255 Banking. Stock exchange

KK2256-2298 Maritime law

KK2301-2428 Insurance law

#### Business associations

KK2432-2633 Personal companies. Unincorporated business associations

KK2435-2447 Stock companies. Incorporated business associations

KK2448-2561 Cooperative societies

KK2565-2586 Combinations. Industrial trusts. Business concerns

KK2598-2621 Corporate reorganization

KK2625-2633

#### Intellectual and industrial property

KK2636-2833 Copyright

KK2647-2714 Patent law and trademarks

KK2721-2796 Unfair competition

KK2799-2833

#### Labor law

KK2849-3269 Labor contract and employment

KK2870-2940 Wages

KK2950-2976 Labor-management relations

KK2981-3052 Works councils. Employee participation in management. Youth representation

KK2991-3038 Collective bargaining and labor agreements

KK3056-3097 Corporate representation. Unions. Employers' associations

KK3118-3136

KK3140-3192 Protection of labor. Labor law for particular industries

KK3195 Labor supply. Manpower control

KK3205-3269 Labor courts and procedure

KK3270-3646

#### Social legislation

KK3281-3428 Social insurance

KK3308-3346 Health insurance

KK3350-3383 Workers' compensation

KK3387-3413 Social security

## OUTLINE

	Law of Germany
	Social legislation
	Social insurance - Continued
KK3418-3428	Unemployment insurance
KK3430-3579	Social services. Public welfare
KK3587-3646	Social courts and procedure
KK3655-4399	Courts and procedure
KK3655-3665	The administration of justice
KK3666-3703	Courts
KK3704-3792	The legal profession
KK3706-3707	Post-law school education
KK3716-3723	Judges
KK3728-3747	Public prosecutors
KK3769-3792	Practice of law. Attorneys. Legal consultants. Legal aid
KK3795-3800	Judicial assistance. Foreign judgments
KK3802-3804	Procedure in general
KK3809-4038	Civil procedure. Arbitration
KK4044-4168	Noncontentious jurisdiction
KK4070-4078	Notaries
KK4084-4117	Registration. Recording
KK4120-4168	Domestic relations. Family
KK4130-4149	Guardianship courts
KK4152	Inheritance. Probate court
KK4171-4389	Insolvency. Execution. Bankruptcy. Debtors relief
KK4394-4399	Costs
KK4413-4434	Public law
KK4420-4434	The State
KK4436-5513	Constitutional law
KK4443.6-4444.75	Sources. Constitutions
KK4455-5024	Constitutional history
KK4460-4544	Period of confederation, 1806-1871
KK4462-4468	Confederation of the Rhine, 1806-1815
KK4470-4521	German Confederation, 1815-1866
KK4525-4544	North German Confederation, 1867-1871
KK4552-4705	Empire of 1871
KK4710-4900	Weimar Republic and Third Reich, 1919-1945
KK4902-5024	Germany under Allied occupation, 1945-1955
KK5041-5044	Constitutional principles
KK5055-5070	Sources and relationships of the law
KK5075-5093	Federalism. Intergovernmental relations
KK5105-5111	Foreign relations

## OUTLINE

	Law of Germany
	Constitutional law - Continued
KK5114-5253	Individual and state
KK5132-5216	Human rights. Fundamental rights and constitutional guaranties
KK5222-5239	Political parties
KK5245-5253	Internal security
KK5259-5452	Organs of government. Representation
KK5454-5503	Constitutional courts and procedure
KK5520-5556	Secular ecclesiastical law
KK5569-5929	Administrative law
KK5607.5-5645	Administrative process. Administrative acts
KK5647-5763	Administrative courts and procedure
KK5765-5792	Indemnification for acts performed by government
KK5769-5779	Eminent domain
KK5786-5792	Government liability
KK5795-5929	Administrative organization
KK5807-5853.5	Juristic persons of public law. Corporations. Institutions. Foundations
KK5856-5860	Administrative departments of the federal government
KK5866-5875	Administrative departments and divisions of the states
KK5876-5921	Municipal government
KK5922-5929	Supramunicipal corporations and cooperation
KK5932-5973	Civil service
KK5934	Tenure
KK5939-5947.5	Conditions of employment
KK5950-5953.3	Allowances
KK5958-5965	Labor law and collective labor law
KK5967	State civil service
KK5968-5972	Municipal civil service
KK5977-6066	Police and public safety
KK5989-5994.5	Police magistrates
KK5995-6002	Police measures. Police information system
KK6004-6008	Police force
KK6009-6029	Public safety
KK6032-6066	Control of individuals. Control of social activities. Disaster control
KK6068-6171	Public property. Public restraint on private property
KK6070-6071.5	Government property
KK6079-6123	Roads and highways. Water resources. National preserves

## OUTLINE

	Law of Germany
	Public property. Public restraint of private property - Continued
KK6130-6170	Public land law
KK6130	Land reform and land policy legislation
KK6135-6170	Regional planning. City planning and redevelopment. Building and construction
KK6172-6204	Public health
KK6178-6185	Contagious and infectious diseases
KK6191-6201	Drug laws
KK6206-6239	Medical legislation
KK6208-6227	The health professions. Hospitals, institutions, or services
KK6228-6228.4	Biomedical engineering
KK6230-6234	Eugenics. Sterilization and castration
KK6236-6239	Veterinary medicine
KK6240	Birth control
KK6242-(6256.7)	Environmental law
KK6247-6254	Environmental pollution
KK6255-6256	Wilderness preservation
KK6257-6409	Cultural affairs
KK6266-6341	Education
KK6342	Physical education. Sports
KK6345-6405	Science and the arts. Public collections
KK6409	Educational, scientific, and cultural exchange
KK6411-6864	Economic law
KK6417-6427	Economic constitution
KK6428-6535	Government control and policy
KK6442-6446	Prices and price control
KK6465-6534	Horizontal and vertical combinations. Mergers, cartels, and monopolies
KK6538-6550	Corporate representation of industry, trade, and commerce
KK6569-6844	Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce
KK6593-6733	Primary production. Agriculture. Fishery. Mining
KK6739-6743	Manufacturing industry
KK6750-6784	Food processing industry
KK6786-6788	Building and construction industry
KK6791-6828	International trade. Domestic trade
KK6830-6844	Artisans
KK6848-6859	Energy policy. Power supply
KK6860	Industrial arbitral courts and procedure
KK6864	Criminal provisions

## OUTLINE

	Law of Germany - Continued
KK6868-6945.5	Transportation
KK6871-6902	Road traffic. Traffic regulations and enforcement
KK6903-6918.5	Railroads
KK6919	Pipelines
KK6920-6925	Aviation. Space law
KK6927-6945	Water transportation. Navigation and pilotage
KK6946-7030	Communication. Mass media
KK6950-6974	Postal services. Telecommunication
KK6976-7004	Radio and television communication
KK7005-7030	Press law
KK7031	Weather bureau
KK7032-7047	Professions
KK7050-7512	Public finance
KK7076-7086	Budget. Government expenditure. Public debts
KK7090-7097	Money. Currency. Coinage. Bank notes
KK7098-7348	National revenue
KK7101-7309	Taxation
KK7312-7348	Customs. Tariff
KK7350-7424	State and local finance
KK7427-7472	Tax and customs courts and procedure
KK7475-7512	Tax and customs crimes and delinquency
KK7520-7672	Government measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis. Emergency and wartime legislation
KK7521-7540	1871-1918. Empire of 1871
KK7541-7560	1919-1933. Weimar Republic
KK7561-7580	1933-1945. Third Reich
KK7591-7672	1945-
KK7612-7624	Legislation for liberation from National Socialism and militarism
KK7631-7672	Legislation for economic and social recovery and restitution
KK7690-7935	National defense. Military law
KK7708-7802	The Armed Forces. The Air Force
KK7816-7821	German participation in NATO
KK7830-7934	Military criminal law and procedure. Military discipline
KK7962-9380	Criminal law
KK8054-8224	Criminal offense
KK8230-8338.6	Punishment
KK8350-9380	Individual offenses
KK9400-9799.3	Criminal courts and procedure
KK9430-9438	Administration of criminal justice



## OUTLINE

	Law of Germany
	Criminal courts and procedure - Continued
KK9440-9480	Court organization
KK9595-9701	Trial. Proceedings at juvenile courts
KK9760-9796.5	Execution of sentence
KK9769-9789	Imprisonment
KK9792-9795	Probation. Parole
KK9796-9796.5	Criminal registers
KK9799-9799.3	Victimology
KKK3-9796	Law of East Germany
KKK-KKC	German states, provinces, and cities

## Law of Germany

Class here German statutory law, beginning with the major codifications of the late 19th century (ca. 1867, North German Confederation) and continuing as the law of the German Federal Republic

Including West Germany to 1991

For the law of the German Democratic Republic (East Germany), see KKA

For the law of a particular state, see KKB+

For the law of Germany prior to 1867 see KK170+

## Bibliography

For bibliography of special topics, see the topic, e.g. KK170 , History of law

For manuals on legal bibliography, legal research, and the use of law books see KK76+

2 Bibliography of bibliography

3 General bibliography

3.5 Library catalogs. Union lists

3.6 Sales catalogs. Want lists

3.7 Indexes to periodical literature, society publications, collections

For indexes to particular publications, see the publication

4 Special classes or groups of writers, A-Z

4.J48 Jews

<6>

## Periodicals

For periodicals consisting predominantly of legal articles, regardless of subject matter and jurisdiction, see K1+

For periodicals consisting primarily of informative material (newsletters, bulletins, etc.) relating to a particular subject, see subject and form division for periodicals

For law reports, official bulletins or circulars, and official gazettes intended chiefly for the publication of laws and regulations, see appropriate entries in the text or form division tables

6.5 Monographic series

## Official gazettes

State or city gazettes

see the issuing state or city

Departmental gazettes

see the issuing department or agency

7 Indexes (General)

8 Reichsgesetzblatt (1871-1945)

Including the earlier Bundesgesetzblatt of the North German Confederation (1867-1870)

8.5 Indexes

Military government gazettes (Allied occupation of Germany, 1945-1955)

9 Military Government Gazette

9.2 Control Council Gazette

9.3 Gazette of the Allied High Commission for Germany

9.4 British Zone Gazette

9.5 French Zone Journal officiel du Commandement en Chef Français en Allemagne

9.52 Russian Zone Zentralverordnungsblatt

United States Zone

9.6 Western Military District Gazette

9.7 Eastern Military District Gazette

9.73.A-Z Military government gazettes of individual states. By state, A-Z

9.73.W87 Württemberg-Baden

Vereinigtes Wirtschaftsgebiet

9.8 Bundesanzeiger und Öffentlicher Anzeiger

Including the earlier Öffentlicher Anzeiger and Deutscher Reichsanzeiger

9.83 Gesetzblatt der Verwaltung des Vereinigten Wirtschaftsgebietes

9.9 Drucksachen of the Wirtschaftsrat

10 Bundesgesetzblatt (West Germany, 1949- )

Including parts I, II, and III

10.5 Indexes

12.A-Z Other, A-Z

- <16-23> Legislative documents  
     see J351+
- <16-17> North German Confederation and Empire (1867-1918)
- <16> Bundesrat
- <17> Reichstag
- <18-19> Weimar Republic and Third Reich (1919-1945)
- <18> Reichsrat
- <19> Reichstag
- Germany under Allied Occupation (1945-1955)
- German Federal Republic (1949- )
- <20> Bundesrat
- <21-23> Bundestag
- 25 Other materials relating to legislative history
- Legislation  
     Class here legislation beginning ca. 1867, and earlier legislation if included in collections or  
     compilations extending beyond 1867  
     For statutes, statutory orders, regulations, etc., on a particular subject, see the subject  
     For legislation prior to 1867 see KK205+
- Indexes and tables  
     Including indexes to statutes of several states  
     For indexes limited to one state, see the state
- General
- 27 Serials
- 27.3 Monographs. By date of publication
- 27.5 Chronological indexes
- 28 Indexes to publisher editions (unannotated and annotated)  
     e.g. C.H. Beck'sche Ausgaben
- 28.5 Indexes of translations
- 29 Abridgments and digests
- Statutes  
     Including statutory orders and regulations  
     Early and/or discontinued collections and compilations  
     Including official and private editions
- 30 Serials  
     Monographs. By initial date of period covered
- 31 Unannotated. By compiler
- 32 Annotated. By author of annotations
- 33 Selections. By editor or compiler
- Current and/or continuing collections and compilations  
     Including official and private editions
- 34 Comprehensive. By editor or compiler
- 35 Annotated. By author of annotations
- 35.5 Selective. By editor or compiler
- Codifications and related material  
     Class here collections of codes and related material  
     For individual codes, see the subject
- 36 General
- 37 Legislative documents
- 38 Enactments  
     Class here collections of enactments of several states  
     For enactments of an individual state, see the state  
     For enactment of a particular code, see the code
- Treaties  
     Treaties on international public law  
     see KZ

## Treaties -- Continued

Treaties on uniform law not limited to a region  
see subclass K

Treaties on uniform law of the European region  
see KJC and KJE

Concordats see KK5520+

## Court decisions and related material

Including authorized and private editions

Class here decisions beginning ca. 1867, and earlier decisions if included in collections or compilations extending beyond 1867 (e.g. Seufert's Archiv)

For decisions on a particular subject, see the subject

40

## Several courts

Class here works on federal courts, federal and state courts, or courts of several jurisdictions

For courts (several or individual) of an individual jurisdiction, see the state or municipality

## Particular courts

Subarrange each by Table KK-KKC5, as indicated

Federal courts. Oberste Gerichte des Reiches und des Bundes

Staatsgerichtshof see KK4883+

Bundesverfassungsgericht see KK5461+

43

Reichsgericht (RG) (Table KK-KKC5)

44

Bundesgericht (BGH) (Table KK-KKC5)

Bundesverwaltungsgericht see KK5663+

Bundesarbeitsgericht see KK3223

Bundessozialgericht see KK3613

Bundesfinanzhof see KK7441

## Regional courts

Courts in Germany under Allied Occupation (1945-1955)

45

## Several

## British Zone

Supreme Restitution Court see KK7651

46

British Control Commission Court of Appeals (Table KK-KKC5)

47

Oberster Gerichtshof (Table KK-KKC5)

## French Zone

Cour Superieure pour les Restitutions see KK7652

49

Russian Zone (Table KK-KKC5)

## United States Zone

U.S. Courts of the Allied High Commission

50

Several (Table KK-KKC5)

51

U.S. Court of Appeals of the Allied High Commission (Table KK-KKC5)

U.S. Court of Restitution Appeals see KK7654

Supreme Restitution Court for Berlin see KK7655

Vereinigtes Wirtschaftsgebiet (Bizonal)

52

Deutsches Obergericht (Table KK-KKC5)

## Ecclesiastical courts

see KBU

## Administrative decisions on a particular subject

see the subject

54

## Encyclopedias

56

## Law dictionaries. Terms and phrases

For bilingual and multilingual dictionaries, see K52+

For law dictionaries on a particular subject, see the subject

58

## Legal maxims. Quotations

(59)

## Form books

see KK147

For form books on a particular subject, see the subject

## Judicial statistics

- Judicial statistics -- Continued
  - 61 General works
  - 62 Criminal statistics
  - 63.A-Z Other, A-Z
- Directories
  - 64 National and regional
    - 64.3.A-Z By state, A-Z
    - 64.5.A-Z Local. By administrative district or city, A-Z
    - 64.7.A-Z By specialization, A-Z
      - Attorneys see KK3770+
- Trials
  - Class here trials beginning ca. 1867
  - For earlier trials see KK270+
  - Criminal trials and judicial investigations
    - For military trials see KK7920.A+
  - Collections. Compilations
    - 65 General
    - 67.A-Z Particular offenses, A-Z
      - 67.A78 Arson
      - 67.D87 Duress
      - 67.F73 Fraud
      - 67.P64 Political crimes
      - 67.S48 Sex crimes
      - War crimes see KK73+
  - Individual trials
    - Including records, briefs, commentaries, and stories on a particular trial
    - By defendant, A-Z
    - By best known (popular) name, A-Z
      - 72.A-Z Contergan (Thalidomide)
      - 72.C65 Kölner Gewerkschaft
      - 72.K65 Köpenick
      - 72.R44 Reichstagsbrand
      - 72.S34 Scheinwerfer
  - War crime trials
    - Trials of German criminals by German courts
    - Collections. Compilations
    - 73 Individual trials. By first named defendant or best known (popular) name, A-Z
      - Including records, briefs, commentaries, and stories on a particular trial
    - 73.5.A98 Auschwitz (Concentration camp)
    - Bergen-Belsen (Concentration camp) see KZ1179.B45
    - 73.5.D32 Dachau (Concentration camp)
    - 73.5.E98 Euthanasia Trials
    - 73.5.H44 Heilman (Concentration camp)
    - 73.5.H56 Hinzert (Concentration camp)
    - 73.5.M34 Majdanek (Concentration camp)
    - 73.5.S32 Sachsenhausen (Concentration camp)
  - Other trials
    - 74 Collections. Compilations
    - 75.A-Z Particular trials. By plaintiff, defendant, or best known (popular) name, A-Z
      - Including records, briefs, commentaries, and stories on a particular trial
- Legal research. Legal bibliography
  - Including methods of bibliographic research and how to find the law
  - 76 General (Table K11)
  - Electronic data processing. Information retrieval systems. Datenverarbeitung
    - Including JURIS and other related systems
  - 79 General (Table K11)

- Legal research. Legal bibliography
- Electronic data processing. Information retrieval systems. Datenverarbeitung -- Continued
- 82.A-Z By subject, A-Z
- 82.A35 Administrative law
- 82.C59 Civil law
- 82.C65 Constitutional law
- 82.C68 Court organization and procedure
- 82.C74 Criminal law
- 82.J83 Judicial statistics
- 82.S62 Social legislation. Social security
- Social security see KK82.S62
- 82.2 Systems of citation. Legal abbreviations
- 83 Surveys of legal research. Überblicke über den Forschungsstand
- 84 Legal composition (Aufbautechnik)
- Legal education
- 89 General (Table K11)
- Study and teaching
- General works see KK89
- Teaching methods
- 95 General works
- 97 Case method (Klausurentechnik)
- Cf. KK84 Legal composition
- 100 Clinical method (Repetitorium)
- For particular subjects, see the subject
- 102 Students' guides. Führer. Studienschema. Anleitung
- For introductory surveys of the law see KK149
- 104 Teachers' manuals. Vorlesungen
- 106 Pre-law school education. Admission to law school
- 107 Law teachers
- 108 Law students
- Law schools
- Statutes, rules, and regulations
- Class here collections only
- For particular law schools see KK118.A+
- 111 General
- Seminarordnungen see KK118.A+
- Degrees
- Including Dr. juris utriusque and Dr. honoris causa
- 112 General
- 114 Dr. juris utriusque
- 115 Dr. honoris causa
- Administration
- 116 General works
- Particular law schools see KK118.A+
- 118.A-Z Particular law schools. By place, A-Z
- Including constitutions, statutes, regulations, general works (history), etc.
- Post-law school education see KK3706+
- The legal profession see KK3704+
- Rechtsanwaltskammern (Bar associations)
- Including courts of honor and disbarment
- 122 General (Table K11)
- 123 Bundesrechtsanwaltskammer
- 124 Rechtsanwaltskammern. By district (Oberlandesgerichtsbezirk), A-Z
- 132.A-Z Law societies and associations. By name, A-Z
- Including the journals, proceedings, annual reports, etc. of such societies
- 132.D48 Deutsche Rechtsfront

- Law societies and associations. By name, A-Z -- Continued
- 132.D484 Deutscher Anwaltsverein  
 132.D487 Deutscher Notarsverein  
 132.N17 NS-Rechtswahrerbund  
 132.R48 Republikanischer Anwaltsverein  
 132.U58 Untersuchungsausschuss Freiheitlicher Juristen  
 135.A-Z Congresses. Seminars. By name, A-Z  
 135.D48 Deutscher Juristentag  
 135.D483 Deutscher Notarstag  
 135.K65 Konstanzer Juristentag  
 135.T34 Tagung Deutscher Juristen  
 137.A-Z Academies. Institutes. By name, A-Z  
 137.A32 Akademie für Deutsches Recht  
 137.D48 Deutsch-Osterreichische Arbeitsgemeinschaft  
 137.H38 Haus des Deutschen Rechts  
 139 Collected works (nonserial)  
     Including collections of several and individual authors  
 143 Individual authors  
     Including collected opinions  
 147 General works. Treatises  
 149 Compends, outlines, etc.  
 152 Examination aids  
 154 Popular works  
 156 Civics  
 158 Addresses, essays, lectures  
 158.5 Indexes to Festschriften  
 160.A-Z Manuals and other works for particular groups of users. By user, A-Z  
     Accountants see KK160.F56  
     Administration officials and employees  
     Architects  
     Art collectors see KK160.A79  
     Artisans  
     Artists and art collectors  
     Bookdealers. Publishers  
     Business consultants  
     Businesspeople  
     Chemists  
     Farmers  
     Finance advisors. Accountants. Tax consultants  
     Health insurance officials and employees  
     Internal revenue officials and employees  
     Lesbians  
     Medical professionals  
     Musicians  
     Notaries  
     Pet owners  
     Promoters  
     Publishers see KK160.B66  
 160.S78 Students (other than law students) and teachers  
     Tax consultants see KK160.F56  
     Teachers see KK160.S78  
     Vocational and trade school teachers and students see KK160.S78  
 Semantics and language see KK907+  
 Legal symbolism see KK175.6+  
 Proverbs see KK177  
 Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, and humor see K184.4

- Law and lawyers in literature  
 see PB+
- Concept of law see KK185.A+
- Dramatization of trials see KK285
- Relation of law to other topics see K486+
- 164.A-Z Works on diverse aspects of a particular subject and falling within several branches of the law. By subject, A-Z
- 164.C66 Computers
- 164.D63 Dogs
- 164.H67 Horses
- 164.S66 Sponsorship
- 164.T42 Technology
- (164.W65) Women  
 see KK1018.5
- History of law. Rechts- und Verfassungsgeschichte  
 Class here general works on legal and constitutional history  
 For constitutional history beginning with 1806 see KK4455+
- 170 Bibliography
- 172 Encyclopedias  
 Methodology see KK195+
- Auxiliary sciences. Hilfswissenschaften
- 175 General works
- 175.2 Genealogy
- 175.3 Paleography. Juristische Handschriftenkunde
- 175.5 Linguistics. Semantics. Rechtsaltertümer. Rechtsspracheforschung  
 Including Gaunersprache, etc.
- Archaeology. Folklife. Symbolism. Rechtsarchäologie. Rechtliche Volkskunde.  
 Rechtssymbolik
- 175.6 General works
- 175.62.A-Z By region, A-Z
- 175.62.B39 Bavaria
- (175.7) Inscriptions. Inschriftenkunde  
 see KK195
- 175.8 Heraldry. Seals. Flags. Insignia. Armory
- 177 Proverbs. Rechtssprichwörter  
 Clauses and formulae see KK275+
- Law and literature  
 see PB-PH
- (179) General works
- (181) Trials in literature  
 Dramatization of trials see KK285
- Biography
- 183 Collective
- 185.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
 Subarrange each by Table KK-KKC7
- 190 General (Table K11)  
 By period  
 Early period. Germanic tribes see KJ160+  
 Frankish period, ca. 500-ca. 919 see KJ160+  
 Period from ca. 919 to ca. 1867. Hochmittelalter, Spätmittelalter und Neuzeit  
 Sources. Rechtsquellen  
 Class here sources of the Gemeine Recht, i.e. the common law of the empire or its regions  
 (Rechtskreise)  
 For the law of a particular territory or town, see the appropriate territory or town



## History of law. Rechts- und Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

Period from ca. 919 to ca. 1867. Hochmittelalter, Spätmittelalter und Neuzeit

Sources. Rechtsquellen -- Continued

- 195 Studies on sources  
Including history of sources (Quellengeschichte) and methodology (Rechtsquellenforschung)
- 197 Collections. Compilations  
Customals. Rechtsbücher. Spiegel. Rechtsaufzeichnungen. Weistümer  
Class here general collections as well as laws either of general importance for the development of law throughout the Middle Ages (e.g. Magdeburg law) or governing large regions  
Class other particular laws and adaptations with the jurisdiction, municipality, manorial estate, or dynasty
- 200 General works  
Collections. Compilations
- 203 General
- 204.A-Z By region, A-Z
- 204.A48 Alsace
- 204.E33 Eifel
- 204.N67 North German region
- 204.U66 Upper Rhine region
- Individual sources
- 205 Sachsenspiegel (1220-1235)  
Texts. Unannotated editions
- 205.2 Entire work. By date  
Including Landrecht and Lehnrecht
- 205.22.A-Z Individual parts or sections. By title, A-Z
- 205.22.L35 Landrecht
- 205.22.L44 Lehnrecht
- 205.22.P72 Praefatio, prologus
- 205.22.V48 Vetus auctor de beneficiis
- 205.3.A-Z Particular manuscript editions. By title or location, A-Z
- 205.3.B47 Berliner Ms.
- 205.3.B73 Bremer Ms.
- 205.3.G66 Görlitzer Ms.
- 205.3.H37 Harffer Ms.
- 205.3.L44 Leipziger Ms.
- 205.3.Q43 Quedlinburger Ms.
- Iconography. Hilderhandschriften
- 205.4 General
- 205.45.A-Z Particular manuscript editions. By title or location, A-Z
- 205.45.D73 Dresdener Bilderhandschrift (ca. 1350)
- 205.45.H44 Heidelberger Sachsenspiegel-Bilderhandschrift (ca. 1300-1315)
- 205.45.O43 Oldenburger Codex picturatus (1336)
- 205.45.W65 Wolfenbüttler Handschrift (ca. 1350-1375)
- Glosses. Commentaries. Annotated editions  
By annotator, editor, or commentator
- 205.5.A-Z Entire work  
Including Landrecht and Lehnrecht
- 205.5.B62 Bocksdorf, Dietrich von. (Bocksdorf'sche Rezensionen. 15th cent.)
- 205.5.B625 Bocksdorf, Tammo von (first half 15th cent.)
- 205.5.B72 Brand von Tzerstede (1442)
- 205.5.S73 Stendal gloss (Altmärkische Glosse. 2nd half 14th cent.)
- 205.5.W87 Wurm, Nicolaus (Blume des Sachsenspiegels. ca. 1386)  
Including Blume von Magdeburg

## History of law. Rechts- und Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

Period from ca. 919 to ca. 1867. Hochmittelalter, Spätmittelalter und Neuzeit

## Sources. Rechtsquellen

Customals. Rechtsbücher. Spiegel. Rechtsaufzeichnungen. Weistümer

## Individual sources

## Sachsenspiegel (1220-1235)

Glosses. Commentaries. Annotated editions -- Continued

## Individual parts

205.52.A-Z

Anonymous gloss of Lehnrecht (before 1386)

205.52.A56

Bocksdorf, Dietrich von (Landrecht and gloss. 1484)

205.52.B62

Buch, Johann von (1325)

205.52.B82

Petrus de Posena (Petrinische Glosse of Landrecht)

205.52.P48

205.55

## Individual sections

205.6

## Translations

205.7

## Treatises. Textual criticism. Controversies

205.7.A78

Articuli reprobati in Bulla Salvator generis humani (1374)

205.7.K53

Klenkok, Johannes (Decadicon. 1372)

205.8.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

205.8.E35

Eike von Repgow

205.8.E88

Estates of the realm

205.8.J49

Jews in the Sachsenspiegel

208-208.8

## Schwabenspiegel (1274-1275) (Table K20c modified)

## Text. Unannotated editions

208.22.A-Z

Individual parts or sections. By title, A-Z

208.22.L35

Landrecht

208.3.A-Z

Particular manuscript editions. By title or location, A-Z

Including editions of entire work as well as parts or sections

208.3.T35

Tambacher Ms.

208.8.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

208.8.B47

Berthold von Regensburg

208.8.C74

Criminal law

210-210.8

## Deutschenspiegel (1235-1275) (Table K20c modified)

## Text. Unannotated editions

210.3.A-Z

Particular manuscript editions. By title or location, A-Z

Including editions of entire work as well as parts or sections

210.3.I55

Innsbrucker Handschrift

212-212.8

## Kleines Kaiserrecht (Kaiser Karls Recht. Frankenspiegel. 1328-1338) (Table K20c modified)

## Text. Unannotated editions

212.3.A-Z

Particular manuscript editions. By title or location, A-Z

Including editions of entire work as well as parts or sections

212.3.M35

Manuscript of 1372

214-214.8

## Rudolfsbuch (Friesian. Early 13th century) (Table K20c)

216-216.8

## Freisinger Rechtsbuch (Ruuprecht von Freising. ca. 1328) (Table K20c modified)

## Text. Unannotated editions

216.22.A-Z

Individual parts or sections. By title, A-Z

216.22.L35

Landrecht

216.22.S82

Stadtrecht

216.3.A-Z

Particular manuscript editions. By title or location, A-Z

Including editions of entire work as well as parts or sections

216.3.M83

Münchner Ms.

216.8.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

216.8.W37

Warranty

218-218.8

## Breslauer Landrecht (1356) (Table K20c)

219-219.8

## Landrecht von Burg (Table K20c)

## History of law. Rechts- und Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

Period from ca. 919 to ca. 1867. Hochmittelalter, Spätmittelalter und Neuzeit

## Sources. Rechtsquellen

Customals. Rechtsbücher. Spiegel. Rechtsaufzeichnungen. Weistümer

## Individual sources -- Continued

- 220-220.8 Mühlhäuser Rechtsbuch (early 13th century) (Table K20c modified)
- 220.8.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 220.8.M37 Marriage law
- 222-222.8 Eisenacher Rechtsbuch (Table K20c)
- 224-224.8 Zwickauer Rechtsbuch (Table K20c)
- 226-226.8 Görlitzer Rechtsbuch (14th century) (Table K20c)
- 228-228.8 Meissner Rechtsbuch (Rechtsbuch nach Distinctionen. 14th century) (Table K20c)
- 229-229.8 Leobschützer Rechtsbuch (1275-1421) (Table K20c)
- 230-230.8 Freiburger Stadtrechtsbuch (1296-1307) (Table K20c)
- 232-232.8 Goslarische Statuten (Table K20c)

## Frisian law

see KJ552+ ; KKM

## Magdeburg law

- 237 General works
- 238 Collections. Compilations
- Individual sources
- 239-239.8 Statutes. Privileges (1188) (Table K20c)
- 240-240.8 Rechtsbuch von der Gerichtsverfassung (mid 13th century) (Table K20c)
- 241-241.8 Magdeburger Schöffenrecht (Table K20c modified)
- Text. Unannotated editions
- 241.3.A-Z Particular manuscript editions. By title or location, A-Z
  - Including editions of entire work as well as parts or sections
- 241.3.B73 Breslauer codex
- 241.3.N38 Naumburger codex
- 241.3.U33 Uffenbach Ms.
- 242-242.8 Sächsisches Weichbild (14th century) (Table K20c modified)
  - Including Magdeburgisch Weichbild
- Text. Unannotated editions
- 242.3.A-Z Particular manuscript editions. By title or location, A-Z
  - Including editions of entire work as well as parts or sections
- 242.3.B47 Berliner Ms.
- 242.3.C63 Codex Palatinus 461
- 243-243.8 Vulgata des sächsischen Weichbildes (Table K20c modified)
- Glosses. Commentaries. Annotated editions
- 243.5.A-Z Entire work
- 243.5.W87 Wurm, Nicolaus
- Blume von Magdeburg see KK205.5.W87
- 244 Magdeburger Fragen
- Magdeburgisch Weichbild see KK243+
- Dooms. Rechtsmitteilungen. Oberhofentscheidungen
  - Class here decisions and precedents issued by the Magdeburg Schöffenstuhl for other jurisdictions (daughter cities), or issued by the Schöffenstuhl of a daughter city
- 245 Several jurisdictions
- 245.3.A-Z Particular jurisdictions, A-Z
- 245.3.B72 Bradenburg
- 245.3.B73 Breslau (1261 and 1295)
- 245.3.G63 Görlitz (1304)
- 245.3.G65 Goldberg (1201-1238)
- 245.3.H35 Halle (1364)
- 245.3.K72 Krakau (Krakow)

## History of law. Rechts- und Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

Period from ca. 919 to ca. 1867. Hochmittelalter, Spätmittelalter und Neuzeit

## Sources. Rechtsquellen

Customals. Rechtsbücher. Spiegel. Rechtsaufzeichnungen. Weistümer

## Magdeburg law

Dooms. Rechtsmitteilungen. Oberhofentscheidungen

Particular jurisdictions, A-Z -- Continued

245.3.K85

Kulm (1338)

245.3.L38

Lausitz

245.3.L44

Leipzig

245.3.N48

Neumarkt

245.3.S34

Schweidnitz (1336)

245.3.S73

Stendal

## Lubeck law. Lübisches Recht

246

General works

Dooms. Rechtsmitteilungen. Oberhofentscheidungen

Class here decisions and precedents of the Oberhof for other jurisdictions

246.2

Several jurisdictions

246.4

## Kulmer Recht

Municipal law, statutes, etc.

For law of a particular municipality or locality, see the municipality or locality

For collections and compilations see KK203+

248

General works

Spread of municipal laws to other regions

248.2

Magdeburg law and other municipal law in Eastern Europe

## Weistümer

249

General works

Collections. Compilations

249.5

General

249.7.A-Z

By region, A-Z

249.7.A48

Alsace

249.7.B33

Baden

249.7.P35

Palatinate

249.7.R44

Rhine Valley

249.7.S22

Saar Valley

## Imperial laws and legislation. Reichsabschiede

Including constitutional laws (Reichsgrundgesetze, leges fundamentales)

250

Collections. Compilations

253

Individual. By date

253 1103

Mainz (Heinrich IV)

253 1152

Regensburg (Friedrich I. Landfrieden)

253 1158

Roncaglia (Friedrich I)

253 1186

Nuremberg (Friedrich I. Constituto contra incendiarios)

253 1224

Würzburg (Heinrich VII. Treuga Henrici)

253 1235

Mainz (Friedrich II. Constitutio Moguntina)

253 1238

Frankfurt (Ludwig of Bavaria. Licet iuris)

253 1356

Nuremberg (Karl IV. Bulla aurea)

253 1383

Nuremberg (Wenzeslaus)

253 1422

Nuremberg (Sigismund)

253 1427

Frankfurt (Sigismund)

253 1431

Nuremberg (Sigismund)

253 1442

Frankfurt (Friedrich III. Frankfurter Reformation or Kaiser Friedrichs Reformation)

<253 1495>

Worms (Maximilian I. Ewiger Landfrieden)

see KK596.5

253 1512

Treves and Cologne (Maximilian I)

## History of law. Rechts- und Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

Period from ca. 919 to ca. 1867. Hochmittelalter, Spätmittelalter und Neuzeit

## Sources. Rechtsquellen

## Imperial laws and legislation. Reichsabschiede

## Individual. By date -- Continued

253 1532

Ratisbon (Karl V)

253 1544

Speyer (Karl V)

253 1803

Ratisbon (Franz II. Reichsdeputationshauptschluss)

## Imperial charters, privileges, and other documents

Including Jews, ecclesiastical rulers, etc.

## Collections. Compilations

255

General

255.2.A-Z

By emperor, A-Z

255.2.C45

Charles IV (1355-1378)

256

Individual privileges. By date

258

## Imperial mandates

## Treaties

Including texts, annotations (commentaries), and general works

259

General. By date

## Special

260

Peace treaty of Westphalia (1648)

Concordats see KK5520+

## Court decisions. Cases. Advisory opinions. Doms. Digests. By editor or compiler, A-Z

262

## Several courts

## Particular courts

262.5

Curia regis (ca. 1150-1350)

263

Kammergericht. Kaiserlicher Reichshofrat (ca. 1415)

264.A-Z

Reichskammergericht (1495-1806)

264.C52

Claproth, Justus

264.C72

Cramer, Johann Ulrich

264.G34

Gaill, Andreas

264.M95

Mynsinger, Joachimus

## Landgericht. Kaiserliche Landgerichte. Oberhöfe. Schöffenstühle. Courts of appeal or last resort

265

Several courts

## Individual courts

Brandenburg, Schöffenstuhl see KK245.3.B72

Hanseatic courts. Hanseatische Oberlandesgerichte see KK265+

265.3

Herzogtum Franken zu Würzburg

265.4

Ingelheimer Oberhof

Leipzig, Schöffenstuhl see KK245.3.L44

265.5

Leutkircher Heide, Landgericht in Ober- und Niederschwaben

Magdeburg, Schöffenstuhl see KK245+

## Law faculties. Juristenfakultäten

266

Several faculties

267.A-Z

Individual faculties. By place, A-Z

267.E73

Erfurt

267.E75

Erlangen

267.H35

Halle

267.H44

Heidelberg

267.I54

Ingolstadt

267.J45

Jena

267.L44

Leipzig

267.M37

Marburg

## History of law. Rechts- und Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

Period from ca. 919 to ca. 1867. Hochmittelalter, Spätmittelalter und Neuzeit

## Sources. Rechtsquellen

Court decisions. Cases. Advisory opinions. Dooms. Digests

Law faculties. Juristenfakultäten

Individual faculties. By place, A-Z -- Continued

267.R78

Rostock

269

Consilia juris. Advisory opinions of lawyers

Weistumer see KK249+

## Trials

Criminal trials and judicial investigations

For dramatization of trials see KK285

Collections. Compilations

270

General

270.5.A-Z

Particular offenses, A-Z

270.5.I54

Infanticide

Insult see KK270.5.S56

270.5.S56

Slander. Insult

270.5.W58

Witchcraft

270.7.A-Z

Individual trials. By defendant or best known name, A-Z

Including records, briefs, commentaries, and stories on a particular trial

## Civil trials

Collections. Compilations

272

Individual trials. By plaintiff, A-Z

272.5.A-Z

## Contemporary legal literature

274

Compendis. Digests. Indexes

Including abecedaria, claves, slotel, repertoria, remissoria, registra, promptuaria, regesta, etc.

e.g.

274.B47

Berthold von Freiburg. fl. 1304 (Rechtssumme)

274.B62

Bocksdorf, Dietrich von (Remissorium. Mid 15th cent.)

274.B625

Bocksdorf, Tammo von (Abecedarium des sächsischen Landrechts. 1426)

274.K36

Kappler, Friedrich (Promptuarium. 1837)

274.R45

Remissorium oder Register über den Sachsenspiegel (1583)

274.R46

Repertorium (Remissorium. 1484-1490)

274.S34

Schlüssel des sächsischen Landrechts

## Formularies

Including dictamen, summa dictaminis, usus sive, practica dictaminis, rhetorica, ars notarii, etc.

275

General

e.g.

275.K62

Koch, Christian Friedrich (1862)

275.N49

New formular teutsch (1545)

275.R62

Rockinger, Ludwig von (Formularbücher. 1855)

275.S34

Schott, August Ludwig (Schreibart. 1800)

Particular clauses and formulae

275.5

Contractual penalties

275.7

Renuntiationes

275.8.A-Z

By wording or phrasing, A-Z

e.g.

275.8.A53

Ane geverde. Ane argliste unde geverde

276

## Handbooks

Including handbooks for lawyers, public officers, and private persons, court (trial) practice, pleading, etc.

e.g.

## History of law. Rechts- und Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

Period from ca. 919 to ca. 1867. Hochmittelalter, Spätmittelalter und Neuzeit

## Sources. Rechtsquellen

## Contemporary legal literature

## Handbooks -- Continued

- 276.B87 Burgermeister, Johann Stephen
- 276.G62 Gobler, Justinus
- 276.H65 Hommel, Karl Ferdinand (Teutscher Flavius)
- 276.J63 Jodocus of Erfurt (Vocabularis iuris utriusque 1452)
- 276.K56 Knorren, Carl Gottlieb
- 276.L55 Lingenthal, Zacharia von
- 276.O53 Oldendorpp. Johann (Ratsmannenspiegel. 1530)
- 276.P47 Perneder, Andreas
- 276.P83 Pütter, Johan Stephan
- 276.S77 Strube, David Georg

## 278 Encyclopedic works

e.g.

- 278.N48 Nettelblatt, Daniel (Anleitung. 1784)

## Collected works

- 280.A-Z Several authors. By editor or compiler

e.g.

- 280.H34 Hagemann, Theodor

- 281.A-Z Individual authors

e.g.

- 281.B63 Böhmer, Georg Ludwig
- 281.E88 Estor, Johann Georg
- 281.P83 Pufendorf, Wilhelm von

- 282 General works

- 284 Examination aids

- 285 Popular works

Including dramatization of trials, Satansprozess, etc.

e.g.

- 285.A97 Ayrer, Jacob (Historischer Prozeussus juris. Before 1605)
- Brant, Sebastian see KK285.K52

- 285.F38 Fastnachtsspiele (15th century)

Keller, Adalbert von see KK285.F38

- 285.K52 Klagspiegel (15th century)

- 285.T45 Tengler, Ulrich (Laienspiegel. 1509)

- 286 Addresses, essays, lectures

Holy Roman Empire and its constitution. Deutsches Reich (Heiliges Römisches Reich Deutscher Nation) und seine Verfassung

For works on all aspects of public law see KK4413+

For constitutional history after 1806 see KK4460+

- 290 General (Table K22)

Law collections. Compilations (Grundrechtssammlungen) see KK250

- 291.A-Z Concepts and principles, A-Z

- 291.E46 Empire. Reichsgedanke

## The estates of the realm. Reichsständewesen

Including Heerschildordnung (Ständische Gliederung)

- 292 General works

## Particular estates. Die Stände

- 293 The King. Erster Heerschild

Ministeriales. Nobility. Dynasties

- 294 General (Table K22)

(Reichs) Fürsten. Grafen. Regierende Häuser

## History of law. Rechts- und Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

Period from ca. 919 to ca. 1867. Hochmittelalter, Spätmittelalter und Neuzeit

Holy Roman Empire and its constitution. Deutsches Reich (Heiliges Römisches Reich Deutscher Nation) und seine Verfassung

The estates of the realm. Reichsständewesen

Particular estates. Die Stände

Ministeriales. Nobility. Dynasties

(Reichs) Fürsten. Grafen. Regierende Häuser -- Continued

295

General works

Dynastic rules. Hausgesetz, etc.

295.5

Collections. Compilations

295.6.A-Z

Individual. By dynasty, A-Z

295.6.C76

Croy

295.6.H64

Hohenzollern

295.6.S34

Schleswig-Holstein

296

Freie Herren

Including Semperfreie, Mittelbarfreie, Schöffenbarfreie

Knights. Ritterstand

Including Unfreie Ritter and Dienstmannen

297

General (Table K22)

Individual laws

297.A4A-.A4Z

Annotated editions. Glosses. Commentaries. By author of annotations or commentary, A-Z

e.g.

297.A4R68

Rothe, Johann (Ritterspiegel. Early 15th century)

Ritterbürtigkeit see KK301.E62

Feudal capacity see KK319+

299

Admission to tournaments. Turnierfähigkeit

300

Admission to orders and foundations. Stiftsfähigkeit

301.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

301.B57

Birth rights

301.E62

Equality of birth. Ebenbürtigkeit

Erstgeburtsrecht see KK301.B57

301.J87

Juristic personality of dynasty. Rechtspersönlichkeit des Hauses oder standesherrlichen Familie

Officials of the empire see KK350+

301.P73

Prerogatives. Sonderrechte

301.S92

Succession. Inheritance

302

Gemeinfreie. Commons. Freeman

Including peasants and city dwellers (Bürger)

303

Censuales. Zinsleute. Grund- und Schutzhörige

304

Serfs. Slaves. Leibeigene. Hörige

Including peasants and city dwellers (Bürger)

Jews

305

General (Table K22)

Judenregal see KK373.J83

Peregrini. Aliens and strangers. Fremdenrecht

306

General (Table K22)

Gabella hereditaria see KK373.S47

Gabella emigrationis see KK373.S47

309.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Birth rights see KK301.B57

309.E24

Echtlosigkeit. Illegitimacy

Inheritance see KK301.S92

Marriage impediments see KK414.5



## History of law. Rechts- und Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

Period from ca. 919 to ca. 1867. Hochmittelalter, Spätmittelalter und Neuzeit

Holy Roman Empire and its constitution. Deutsches Reich (Heiliges Römisches Reich  
Deutscher Nation) und seine Verfassung

The estates of the realm. Reichsständewesen

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

309.O88

Outlawry

Empire and estates. Reich und Reichstände

Including Reichsstädte

310

General works

310.5

Reform. Reichsreform

Dynastic rules see KK295.5+

311

Territories, Landstände, and Landschaft

Reichskreise see KK376+

Territorial confederations. Bündnisse und Einigungen der Stände

312

Hanseatic League

312.2

Schwäbischer Bund

Empire and church see KK379+

Territory of the realm. Reichsgebiet. Ausdehnung des Reiches

313

General works

313.2

Sicily

Mediatisierung und Säkularisierung

314

General works

314.2

Reichsdeputationshauptschluss

314.3.A-Z

Individual estates. By name, A-Z

314.5

Foreign relations

Feudal law. Lehnrecht

General

Statutes. Regulations. Privileges. Customals. Treaties, etc.

315.A2

Collections. Selections

Individual laws

315.A3A-.A3Z

Texts. Unannotated editions. By title or editor, A-Z

e.g.

Libri feudorum see KJC4434.5

315.A3R42

Rechte Weise des Lehnrechts (15th century)

315.A3R52

Richtsteig Lehnrecht (late 14th century)

315.A4

Annotated editions. Glosses

315.A55

Court decisions. Doms. Advisory opinions

315.A7-.Z79

General works. Treatises

Feudal institutes

316

Feudal lord and vassal. Lehnsherr und Vasall

Fief. Lehen

317

General (Table K22)

318.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

318.A59

Anwartschaft. Unbenanntes Gedinge

318.C65

Commendation. Homage

318.C655

Contract

318.D43

Deed of feoffment. Counterdeed. Lehnbrief und Lehnrevers

318.E53

Enfeoffment of several vassals in collective hands. Gesamtbelehnung

For Ganerbschaft see KK459.5

Expectancies see KK318.A59

318.F45

Feoffments in reversion. Eventualbelehnung

318.F48

Feudal seisin (Vassal). Lehngewere

318.P75

Proprietary seisin (Lord). Eigengewehre

318.S24

Sala. Investiture

## History of law. Rechts- und Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

Period from ca. 919 to ca. 1867. Hochmittelalter, Spätmittelalter und Neuzeit

Holy Roman Empire and its constitution. Deutsches Reich (Heiliges Römisches Reich Deutscher Nation) und seine Verfassung

Feudal law. Lehnrecht

Feudal institutes

Fief. Lehen

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

318.S82

Subfeuds

318.S95

Symbolic investiture

Feudal capacity. Lehnsfähigkeit

319

General works

Estates of the realm (Heerschildordnung) see KK292+

320

Rights of eschat. Compulsory refeoffment. Heimfallrecht und Leihezwang

Felony. Untreue. Felonie

Including procedure

321

General works

321.5.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

321.5.A

Heinrich der Löwe. Trial

322

Feudal succession

Including change in person or lord or vassal

323

Feudal liability. Debts

324.A-Z

Particular objects of feudal tenure other than land, A-Z

324.C36

Capital. Money

324.F48

Feudal office. Amtslehn

Money see KK324.C36

324.M69

Movables

Rural (peasant) land tenure and peasantry

326

General (Table K22)

327

Peasantry. Bauernstand (Table K22)

328

Mark communities. Village communities. Markgenossenschaften. Dorfschaften (Table K22)

Including Commons (Allmende)

Precarious tenures and benefices (older form) see KK387

329

Free tenures. Freies Eigen

Manorial estates. Lordships. Seigniories. Gutsherrschaft. Gutsverband

330

General (Table K22)

331

Virgate and manorial villeins. Hufe and Hufebauern. Hintersassen

332

Manorial serfdom. Hofhörigkeit. Leibeigenschaft (Table K22)

334

Lord's demesne. Fronhof. Meierhof

334.5

Bailliff (Maier). Meier (Table K22)

335.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Charges, rents, etc. see KK465+

335.I88

Ius primae noctis

Leasehold for years and inheritance

336

General works

336.5.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Charges, rents, etc. see KK465+

336.5.E46

Emphyteusis. Erbpacht und Erbpachtgüter

336.5.E88

Estates subject to heritable rents. Erbzinsgüter

336.5.E885

Estates subject to rent charges. Rentengüter

336.5.F43

Free-farms. Meiergüter

336.5.I58

Interim farm and interim management

336.5.L42

Leasehold seisin. Leihegewere (Tenant)

336.5.P76

Proprietary seisin. Eigengewere (Feudal lord)

## History of law. Rechts- und Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

Period from ca. 919 to ca. 1867. Hochmittelalter, Spätmittelalter und Neuzeit

Holy Roman Empire and its constitution. Deutsches Reich (Heiliges Römisches Reich Deutscher Nation) und seine Verfassung

Rural (peasant) land tenure and peasantry -- Continued

Succession to rural holdings

Including inheritance, sale, lease, etc.

337 General (Table K22)

337.5 Preemption rights. N herrecht. Zugrecht. Retractive purchase. R ckkauf

(337.6) Entail

see KK6613+

Urban leaseholds see KK525

Crown and king. Das K nigtum

339 General (Table K22)

339.5 Title

340 Insignia regni. Reichskleinodien

341 Rights and prerogatives. Vorrechte

Succession and designation. Thronfolge. Gebl tsrecht

342 General (Table K22)

Individual laws

Licet iuris 1338 see KK253

Bulla aurea 1356 see KK253

Election. Wahl. Kur

343 General (Table K22)

Electors and electoral colleagues. Kurf rsten

343.5 General works

343.52 Archministries. Erz mter

343.7 Coronation, anointing, and enthronement. Kr nung. Salbung. Erhebung

343.72 Deposition. Absetzung

345 Vicars of the empire. Reichsvikariat

Crown goods and dynastic estates see KK364+

Imperium (Bannum). Herrscher- und Regierungsgewalt. K nigsbann

346 General works

Judicial power see KK597

348 Palatinum. Pfalz. K nigspfalz

The court. Ministries. Officials of the empire. K nigshof. Hof mter. Reichs mter

350 General works

350.5.A-Z Particular ministries, A-Z

350.5.A72 Archicancellarius (Erzbischof von Mainz). Erzkanzler

Camera imperialis see KK362.3

350.5.C35 Cancellarius. Notarius. Hofkanzler. Reichskanzler

350.5.C36 Capella. Hofkapelle. Organisation

350.5.C42 Chancellery. Hofkanzlei. Reichskanzlei

350.5.C65 Consilarii. Hofrat. Reichshofrat

350.5.M37 Marschal

350.5.P76 Protonotarius. Vizekanzler

Diet. Generalis conventus. Generale parlamentum. Hoftag. Reichstag

352 General (Table K22)

352.5 Electoral college. Kurf rstenkollegium

353 Estates of the realm. Reichst nde

Including F rsten and Reichsst dte

353.5 Corpora evangelicorum and catholicorum

354 Deputations. Reichsdeputationen

## History of law. Rechts- und Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

Period from ca. 919 to ca. 1867. Hochmittelalter, Spätmittelalter und Neuzeit

Holy Roman Empire and its constitution. Deutsches Reich (Heiliges Römisches Reich Deutscher Nation) und seine Verfassung

Diet. Generalis conventus. Generale parlamentum. Hoftag. Reichstag -- Continued

355.A-Z

Individual diets. By place or ruler, A-Z

Class here general works on a particular diet

For legislative acts see KK253

355.N87

Nuremberg (1524)

355.R44

Regensburg (1640)

Reichsregiment see KK376

The judiciary see KK595+

Military organization. Militär- und Kriegswesen

356

General (Table K22)

Reform. Reichsheeresreform. Söldnerheer

357

General (Table K22 modified)

Statutes. Regulations. Privileges. Customs. Treaties, etc.

357.A4

Individual laws

Including unannotated and annotated editions (Glosses)

357.A4R44

Reichsheeresordnung (1422)

357.A4R442

Reichsheeresordnung (1427)

357.A4R443

Reichsheeresordnung (1431)

358

Aufgebot. Kontingente

359

Compulsory military service. Heerfahrt. Heeresfolge

360

Fortifications. Burgwerk. Befestigungen

Finance. Fiskalat

362

General (Table K22)

362.3

Camera. Königliche Kammer. Finanzverwaltung

362.5

Local administration. Vögte. Schultheissen. Reichskommissare

Crown goods and dynastic house goods. Reichsgüter und Hausgüter

364

General (Table K22)

Rights of exchat see KK320

Property of the church. Reichskirchengut

Cf. KK386+ Secular ecclesiastical law

365

General works

Sevitium regis see KK373.S47

Mint regulations. Coinage. Münzwesen

366

General (Table K22)

Regality see KK373.M543

367

Expenditures. Ausgaben

Debts. Schuldenwesen des Reichs und der Reichsstände

368

General (Table K22)

368.5

Pledges. Reichspfandschaften

Taxes. Reichssteuern

Including Bede, petitiones, precariae, collectae, stiura, Schoss, etc.

369

General (Table K22)

369.5

Registration. Bederegister

Real property tax. Landbede

370

General (Table K22)

370.5.A-Z

Registration. Landbederegister. By place, A-Z

370.5.M42

Mecklenburg

370.5.T92

Tübingen

371

Extraordinary and ad hoc taxes. Taxes pro conservatione imperii

Regalia. Customs. Royal prerogatives, etc.

372

General (Table K22)

## History of law. Rechts- und Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

Period from ca. 919 to ca. 1867. Hochmittelalter, Spätmittelalter und Neuzeit

Holy Roman Empire and its constitution. Deutsches Reich (Heiliges Römisches Reich  
Deutscher Nation) und seine Verfassung

Finance. Fiskalat

Regalia. Customs. Royal prerogatives, etc.

General -- Continued

Individual laws

372.A3A-A3Z

Texts. Unannotated editions. By title or editor, A-Z

372.A3C65

Constitutio de regalibus (1158)

373.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Bridges see KK373.W38

Budengeld see KK373.M37

Conductus in flumine see KK373.W38

373.C65

Confiscation of (Feudal) estates. Vermögensziehung

373.C88

Customs. Duties. Zollgerechtigkeit

373.D35

Dikes. Deichrecht

373.E82

Eschat. Heimfall von Reichsgütern (Lehnsgütern)

373.F58

Fishery. Fischereirecht

373.F67

Forestry. Games laws. Forstrecht. Jagdrecht

Free mining (Privilege) see KK554

Free or franchised mountain see KK554

Gabella emigrationis (Abzugsteuer) see KK373.S47

Gabella hereditaria (Abschossrecht) see KK373.S47

373.I98

Ius albanagii

373.I983

Ius conductus, ducatus. Geleitsregal. Geleitschutz

Ius primarium precum see KK373.S47

373.J83

Judenschatz. Judenregal

373.J833

Judicial (Court) costs. Gerichtsgefälle

Kings' highways see KK373.V52

373.L35

Land regalia. Unclaimed (Derelict) land Bodenregal. Recht auf herrenloses Land

373.M37

Markets. Marktgerechtigkeit. Marktzölle

373.M54

Mills. Mühlenregal

373.M543

Mint regality. Münzregal

373.N38

Naturalia. Naturalleistungen an den Hof

Ports see KK373.W38

Regalia metallorum et salinarum (mines and salterns) see KK554

Rivers see KK373.W38

373.S25

Salvage. Strandrecht. Strandregal

373.S47

Servitia, subsidia regis (of the church) Renten aus dem Reichskirchengut

373.T58

Tithe. Zehnte

373.T73

Treasure troves. Schatzfund

373.T74

Tributes. Jahrgeschenke. Investiturgeschenke. Ehrungen

373.V52

Viae publicae. Land-, Königs- und Heerstrassen. Wegebann

373.W38

Water rights. Water transportation. Wasserrecht. Wasserstrassenrecht

Including tow paths (Leinpfade)

Public safety, order, and welfare. Reichspolizei

375

General (Table K22)

Individual sources

375.A3A-A3Z

Texts. Unannotated editions. By title or editor, A-Z

375.A3R44

Reichspolizeiordnung (1530, 1548, 1577)

375.5.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

375.5.A78

Artisans

Cf. KK578+ Guilds

Coinage see KK366+

## History of law. Rechts- und Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

Period from ca. 919 to ca. 1867. Hochmittelalter, Spätmittelalter und Neuzeit

Holy Roman Empire and its constitution. Deutsches Reich (Heiliges Römisches Reich  
Deutscher Nation) und seine Verfassung

Public safety, order, and welfare. Reichspolizei

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

375.5.D78

Drug laws

Hospitals see KK375.5.M43

375.5.L35

Landfrieden

375.5.M43

Medical laws

375.5.P38

Paupers. Armenrecht

Physicians see KK375.5.M43

375.5.P68

Postal service

Quacks see KK375.5.M43

375.5.S95

Sumptuary laws. Luxusordnungen

Administrative districts of the realm. Reichskreise. Reichsregiment

376

General (Table K22)

376.A2A-.A2Z

Law collections and compilations. By editor, compiler or title, A-Z

376.A2K73

Kreisabschiede

376.A2R44

Reichskreisordnungen

376.A2R445

Reichsregimentordnungen

377

Organs of district government

Including Kreistag, Kreishauptmann, etc.

378.A-Z

Individual Reichskreise, A-Z

378.B39

Bayerischer Kreis

378.B87

Burgundischer Kreis

378.F72

Fränkischer Kreis

378.K87

Kurrheinischer Kreis

378.N53

Niedersächsischer Kreis

378.O23

Oberrheinischer Kreis

378.O24

Obersächsischer Kreis

378.O77

Osterreichischer Kreis

378.S34

Schwäbischer Kreis

378.W48

Westfälischer Kreis

## Secular ecclesiastical law. Kirchenrecht

Class here historical works on the relationship of church and state

For historical works on the internal law and government of a church, see KBR and KBU

## Sources

Including treaties (Kirchenverträge) between church and state, i.e. concordats (Catholic  
Church) and contracts (Protestant Church)

For treaties relating to a particular region and/or state, see the region or state

For treaties on a particular subject, see the subject

379

Collections. Compilations

380

Individual concordats. By date

380 1122

Worms

380 1418

Constance

380 1447

Fürstenkonkordat

380 1448

Vienna

381

General works

Systems of church and state relationships

381.5

General works

Eigenkirche

382

General works

Germanic period see KJ724+

## History of law. Rechts- und Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

Period from ca. 919 to ca. 1867. Hochmittelalter, Spätmittelalter und Neuzeit

## Secular ecclesiastical law. Kirchenrecht

## Systems of church and state relationships -- Continued

## Carlovingian state church

see KJ726 and KBR

383 Investiture struggle. Investiturstreit. Zweischwerterlehre (Table K22)

## State churches and rulers. Landesherrliches Kirchenregiment

384 Royal supremacy. Summepiscopat

384.2 Reformation and jus reformandi. Religionsbann

384.3 Patronage. Patronatsrecht

384.4 Jurisdiction, autonomy, and government

## Protestant church. Lutheran church

384.6 General works

384.62 Jus episcopale. Ius in sacra

## Church orders and local legislation

see KBU

## Autonomy and legislature see KK384.4

384.7.A-Z By state, A-Z

## Catholic Church

384.8 General works

## Royal supremacy see KK384

384.9.A-Z By state, A-Z

384.9.B39 Bavaria

384.95.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

384.95.E43 Election, coronation, and anointment of kings

## Church finance and estate

Cf. KK365+ Imperial finance

386 General works

## Church property. Kirchengut

386.5 General works

## Catholic Church

General works see KK386.5

386.6.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

386.6.E33 Eifel

## Protestant Church

General works see KK386.5

386.8.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

386.8.W88 Württemberg

387 Feudal fiefs. Precariae. Benefices

388 Tithes. Regalia. Revenue

Ius primarium precum of the crown. Servitia regis see KK373.S47

Secularization (Einziehung geistlicher Güter) see KK314+

## Private law. Privatrecht

390 General (Table K22)

## Pandektistik see KK949

## Civil law. Zivilrecht

394 General (Table K22)

## Persons

396 General works

396.5 Personality and capacity. Rechtsfähigkeit und Geschäftsfähigkeit

397 Juristic persons

## Associations. Communities. Cooperatives. Genossenschaftsrecht

399 General works

400 The sib. Sippe

## History of law. Rechts- und Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

Period from ca. 919 to ca. 1867. Hochmittelalter, Spätmittelalter und Neuzeit

## Private law. Privatrecht

## Civil law. Zivilrecht

Associations. Communities. Cooperatives. Genossenschaftsrecht -- Continued

Mark communities see KK328

Village communities see KK328

404

Craft guilds. Zünfte

405

Associations. Vereine

408

Legal transactions. Rechtsgeschäfte

General works

Declaration of intention. Willenserklärung

409

General works

410

Error. Irrtum

Domestic relations. Familienrecht

412

General works

Marriage law. Eherecht

413

General works

414

Betrothal. Verlöbnis

414.5

Marriage impediments. Ehehindernisse

Including serfdom, difference of social class, etc.

Marriage bond. Persönliches Eherecht

415

General works

416

Household. Domicile. Häusliche Gemeinschaft

416.5

Legal status of women

Mutual support see KK1137

Matrimonial actions. Dissolution of marriage

417

General works

418

Divorce

418.3

Claims resulting from divorce, etc.

Matrimonial property and regime. Ehegüterrecht und Güterstände

419

General works

420

Community of property. Gütergemeinschaft

422

Morgengabe. Dos

Including Verfangenschaft

Marriage, church, and state

see KBR and KBU

Consanguinity and affinity. Verwandtschaft. Schwagerschaft

426

General works

Consanguinity

426.5

General works

427

Schwertmagen

Parent and child. Elternrecht

428

General works

428.5

Support. Dowry. Advancement. Unterhalt und Ausstattung

429

Adoption

429.5

Illegitimate children

431

Guardian and ward. Vormundschaft

Property. Law of things. Sachenrecht

433

General (Table K22)

Possession. Seisin. Gewere. Besitz

434

General (Table K22)

435

Possession by virtue of agency. Besitzdienerschaft

435.5

Acquisition and transfer of possession. Erwerb und Verlust

Violation of possession. Besitzstörungen. Besitzschutz



## History of law. Rechts- und Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

Period from ca. 919 to ca. 1867. Hochmittelalter, Spätmittelalter und Neuzeit

Private law. Privatrecht

Civil law. Zivilrecht

Property. Law of things. Sachenrecht

Possession. Seisin. Gewere. Besitz

Violation of possession. Besitzstörungen. Besitzschutz -- Continued

436 General (Table K22)

437 Possessory actions. Besitzschutzklagen

Ownership. Eigentum

438 General (Table K22)

Acquisition and loss of ownership. Erwerb und Verlust

439 General (Table K22)

440 Occupancy. Aneignung. Inbesitznahme

441 Lost property. Fund

442 Treasure troves. Schatzfund

443 Accessions

444 Prescription. Ersitzung

445 Succession. Erbgang

447 Contractual acquisition

Including acquisition bona fide (Erwerb kraft guten Glaubens)

Loss of ownership. Verlust

449 General works

449.5 Abandonment. Dereliktion

Co-ownership. Miteigentum

450 General (Table K22)

450.5 Gesamthand

Claims and actions resulting from ownership. Ansprüche aus dem Eigentum

451 General (Table K22)

451.3 Rei vindicatio

451.5 Actio negatoria

Real property. Liegenschaftsrecht

452 General (Table K22)

Land registers and rent registers see KK482

Restrictions on real property

453 General works

Restriction on alienation of agricultural land see KK6595+

Entail see KK6613+

Entailed estates of the greater nobility. Fideicommissum. Familiengüterrecht.

Stammgüterrecht

454 General (Table K22)

454.3 Inheritance and succession

454.5 Courts and procedure

454.7.A-Z By state, A-Z

454.7.B39 Bavaria

Ownership of real property

General see KK438+

455 Acquisition and loss of ownership

Co-ownership see KK450+

Rights incident to ownership of land

457 General works

457.2 Air and space above ground

457.3 Riparian rights. Water rights

457.5 Game and fishing rights

Law of adjoining landowners

## History of law. Rechts- und Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

Period from ca. 919 to ca. 1867. Hochmittelalter, Spätmittelalter und Neuzeit

Private law. Privatrecht

Civil law. Zivilrecht

Property. Law of things. Sachenrecht

Real property. Liegenschaftsrecht

Rights incident to ownership of land

Law of adjoining landowners -- Continued

458 General (Table K22)

459.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

459.A59 Anwenderecht. Kehr- oder Tretrecht. Pflugrecht

459.B68 Boundaries. Building across boundaries. Party walls

459.E39 Eaves-drip. Trauf

459.H35 Hammerschlag- und Leiterrecht

Leiterrecht see KK459.H35

459.L54 Light and window. Licht- und Fensterrecht

459.N84 Nuisances. Nachbarliche Einwirkungen

459.O83 Overhang. Overfall. Überhang. Überfall

Pflugrecht see KK459.A59

459.W39 Way by necessity. Notwegrecht

Particular kinds of real property

Rentengüter see KK336.5.E885

459.5 Ganerbenburgen

460 Ships. Schiffe. Schiffsbauwerke

461 Superficies. Erbbaurecht

Rights to use and profits of another's land

461.5 General works

Fief see KK317+

Rural (peasant) land tenure see KK326+

Precarious tenures see KK387

Emphyteusis. Erbpachtrecht

462 General works

463 Büdnerrecht. Häuslerrecht

Servitudes. Easements

464 General works

Real servitudes. Grunddienstbarkeiten

465 General (Table K22)

465.5 Right-of-way

Personal servitudes. Persönliche Dienstbarkeiten

465.7 General works

Limited personal servitudes. Beschränkte persönliche Dienstbarkeit

465.9 Right of habitation. Wohnrecht

Reallast

466 General works

466.3 Hand- und Spanndienste. Frohndienste

466.5 Tithe. Zehnte. Rentenreallast

466.7 Conveyance and life annuities. Altenteil. Leibzucht

467 Usufruct

468 Right of pre-emption. Vorkaufsrecht

Hypothecation. Grundpfandrechte

470 General (Table K22)

472 Hypotheca. Mortgage. Hypothek

474 Land charge. Grundschuld

Pledges. Pfandrecht an beweglichen Sachen und Rechten

476 General (Table K22)

## History of law. Rechts- und Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

Period from ca. 919 to ca. 1867. Hochmittelalter, Spätmittelalter und Neuzeit

Private law. Privatrecht

Civil law. Zivilrecht

Property. Law of things. Sachenrecht

Pledges. Pfandrecht an beweglichen Sachen und Rechten -- Continued

Contractual pledges. Vertragspfandrechte

477

General works

Pledges of personal property. Fahrnispfand

478

General (Table K22)

478.5

Fasutpfand

479

Pledges of rights. Pfandrecht an Rechten

480.A-Z

Other pledges, A-Z

Land registers. Grundbuchwesen. Schreinsbücher

482

General (Table K22)

483

Rent registers. Zinsregister

Inheritance and succession. Erbrecht

485

General (Table K22)

Intestate and testamentary succession. Gesetzliche und gewillkürte Erbfolge

486

General works

Estate. Inheritance. Nachlass

488

General works

Fideicommissum see KK454

Entail see KK6613+

Feudal land holdings see KK320

490

Gerade. Heergewäte. Besthaupt. Dos

Ganerbschaft see KK459.5

Heirs. Legal status

492

General works

493

Joint heirs. Co-heirs. Miterben

494

Acceptance and disclaimer. Annahme und Ausschlagung

Wills. Testaments

495

General works

495.5

Legacy

Contract of inheritance. Erbvertrag

495.7

General works

496

Statutory portion. Pflichtteil

Obligations. Schuldrecht

497

General works

Debtor and creditor see KK1502+

498

Transfer and assumption of obligation

Extinction of obligation

499

General works

Performance

500

General works

501

Enforcement. Imprisonment for debts. Einlager

502

Liens. Zurückbehaltungsrechte

502.5

Revocation. Cancellation

503

Novation

504

Confusion of rights

505

Remission of debts. Schuldlass

Non-performance

506

General works

506.3

Culpa

507

Default. Verzug

## History of law. Rechts- und Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

Period from ca. 919 to ca. 1867. Hochmittelalter, Spätmittelalter und Neuzeit

## Private law. Privatrecht

## Civil law. Zivilrecht

## Obligations. Schuldrecht -- Continued

## Damages

509 General works

510 Causa

## Contracts

511 General works

511.5 Good faith. Treu und Glaube

## Formation of contract

512 General works

## Clauses

513 Contractual penalties

514 Stipulation

## Sale. Kaufrecht

517 General works

518 Default. Mora accipiendi

## Warranty

519 General works

520 Defects of goods

## Conditional sale see KK1713+

521 Retractive purchase. Re-purchase

522 Preemption rights

523 Exchange. Barter. Tausch

524 Donations. Schenkung

525 Landlord and tenant. Mietrecht

525.5 Loan for use. Commodation. Leihe

## Contract of service and labor. Master and servant

526 General works

526.5 Dienst und Arbeitsvertragsrecht

527 Contract for work and labor. Werkvertrag

528 Reward. Award. Auslobung

529 Brokerage. Mäklervertrag

530 Deposit. Verwahrung

## Power of attorney. Agency. Mandat. Vertretung. Vollmacht. Auftrag

531 General works

532 Negotiorum gestio

533 Community by undivided shares. Gemeinschaft

534 Aleatory contracts. Natural obligations

535 Suretyship. Bürgschaft

537 Bearer negotiable instruments. Schuldverschreibung auf den Inhaber

## Unjust enrichment see KK1907+

## Delicts. Torts. Unerlaubte Handlungen

542 General works

543 Protected rights. Geschützte Rechtsgüter

545 Strict liability. Gefährdungshaftung

## Industry, trade, and commerce. Handel, Wirtschaft und Gewerbe

550 General works

## Primary production. Extractive industries

## Agricultural laws see KK6601+

## Mining. Quarrying

553 General (Table K22)

554 Regalia metallorum et salinarum. Bergbannrecht. Berg- und Salzregal

## History of law. Rechts- und Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

Period from ca. 919 to ca. 1867. Hochmittelalter, Spätmittelalter und Neuzeit

## Private law. Privatrecht

Industry, trade, and commerce. Handel, Wirtschaft und Gewerbe

Primary production. Extractive industries

Mining. Quarrying -- Continued

555 Mining co-operatives. Gewerkschaften und Gwerken

Forestry, game laws, and hunting see KK373.F67

Fishery see KK373.F58

Wine making see KK6671+

Apiculture and beekeeping see KK6674

Horticulture see KK6675

Commerce. Commercial law

560 General (Table K22)

562 The merchant

563 Commercial register

565 Consignment. Commission merchant

566 Warehousing. Lagergeschäft

Freight forwarders. Carriers. Speditions- und Frachtrecht

567 General works

Particular carriers

569 Horse wagon. Horses

Maritime law see KK2256+

Companies. Partnerships. Corporations

574 General works

Co-operative societies. Wirtschafts- und Erwerbsgenossenschaften

575 General works

Mining co-operatives see KK555

576 Colonial companies. Kolonialgesellschaften

Guilds. Zünfte

578 General

579.A-Z Particular crafts, A-Z

579.G64 Goldwork. Silverwork

Including regulation of fineness and hallmarks

Silverwork see KK579.G64

Labor unions see KK3123+

Bills of exchange see KK2162+

Banking see KK2188

Occupations and trades

Artisans. Handwerksrecht

584 General works

585.A-Z Particular crafts, A-Z

Guilds see KK578+

Press and publishing see KK7005+

Judiciary. Court organization and procedure

Class procedural law pertaining to a particular court with the court

595 General works

Jurisdiction. Jus evocandi. Imperium. Gerichtsgewalt. Gerichtshalterschaft

596 General works

596.5 Reform. King's peace (1495)

597 Bannum. Königsbann und Bannleihe. Gerichtsbann

Cf. KK618.5+ Landgerichte

598 Dingum unter Königsbann

Dingen bei seinen eigenen Hulden see KK639

599 Zwing und Bann

## History of law. Rechts- und Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

Period from ca. 919 to ca. 1867. Hochmittelalter, Spätmittelalter und Neuzeit

## Judiciary. Court organization and procedure

Jurisdiction. Jus evocandi. Imperium. Gerichtsgewalt. Gerichtshalterschaft --

Continued

600 Sale, rent, or loan of jurisdiction. Patrimonial (manorial) jurisdiction

601 Contracts concerning jurisdiction. Jurisdictionsverträge

Privilegia de non appellando see KK255+

## Particular courts

Including procedures

Imperial courts. Reichsgerichte. Königliche (kaiserliche) Gerichte

602 General (Table K22)

Curia regis. Reichshofgericht. Königliches Hofgericht (ca. 1150-1350)

603 General

Statutes. Regulations. Privileges. Customals. Treaties, etc.

603.A2 Collections. Selections

Individual laws

Including unannotated and annotated editions (Glosses)

603.A3A-.A3Z Texts. Unannotated editions. By title or editor, A-Z

603.A3P74 Privilegia de non appellando

603.A3P744 Privilegia de non evocando

603.A4 Annotated editions. Glosses

Decisions see KK262.5

603.A7-.Z79 General works. Treatises

606.A-Z Individual courts. By name of place, A-Z

606.R68 Rottweil

Kaiserlicher Reichshofrat. Kammergericht. Imperial council (ca. 1415)

608 General (Table K22)

Decisions see KK263

610.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

610.I53 In forma pauperis

Reichskammergericht (1495-1806). Camera imperialis

612 General

Statutes. Regulations. Privileges. Customals. Treaties, etc.

612.A2 Collections. Selections

Individual laws

Including unannotated and annotated editions (Glosses)

612.A3A-.A3Z Texts. Unannotated editions. By title or editor, A-Z

612.A3K35 Kammergerichtsordnung 1613

612.A4A-.A4Z Annotated editions. Glosses. Commentaries. By author, editor, or title, A-Z

e.g.

612.A4M48 Meurer, Noe (1584)

612.A4Z94 Zwierlein, Johann Jacob (1744)

Decisions see KK264.A+

612.A7-.Z79 General works. Treatises

614.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

614.A66 Appellate procedures

Auxiliary personnel see KK614.J83

614.J83 Judges. Auxiliary personnel

Kaiserliche Landgerichte see KK635+

Landfriedensgerichte. Conventus fidelium principum de pace facienda et sedenda

latronum tyrannide et raptorum compensanda seditione

615 General (Table K22)

616.A-Z Regional divisions, A-Z

616.A48 Alsace

## History of law. Rechts- und Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

Period from ca. 919 to ca. 1867. Hochmittelalter, Spätmittelalter und Neuzeit

## Judiciary. Court organization and procedure

## Particular courts

Landfriedensgerichte. Conventus fidelium principum de pace facienda et sedenda  
latronum tyrannide et raptorum compensanda seditione

## Regional divisions, A-Z -- Continued

616.R44  
616.S39  
616.T48  
616.W48

Rhine, Lower

Saxony

Thuringia

Westphalia

## Landgerichte. Grafengerichte

Class here works on courts of the empire and courts of other princes or rulers

For courts (several or individual) of an individual jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction

618

## General (Table K22)

## Jurisdiction. Gerichtsbezirk. Grafschaft

618.5

General works

619

Subdivisions. Districts

Including Go, Zent, Pflege, and Bann

620

Dinstühle. Dingstätten. Schranken

620.5

Ding. Thing

Including Echtes Ding, Notding, and Gebotenes Ding

621

Dingpflicht. Dinggenosse

622

Schöffen. Jurors (Table K22)

For works on a particular court, see the court

## Höhere Landgerichte. Iudicia majora

Including Grafengerichte, Fürstliche Hofgerichte, Kanzleien, and Kammergerichte

623

## General

Statutes. Regulations. Privileges. Customals. Treaties, etc.

623.A2

Collections. Selections

Individual laws

Including unannotated and annotated editions (Glosses)

623.A3A-.A3Z

Texts. Unannotated editions. By title or editor, A-Z

623.A3P74

Privilegia de non appellando, non evocando

623.A4

Annotated editions. Glosses

Decisions see KK265+

623.A7-.Z79

General works. Treatises

## Niedere Landgerichte. Iudicia minora. Niedergerichte

626

General (Table K22)

628

Judges

Including Zentgraf (Centurio), Hunne, Schultheiss, Gograf (Tribunus), Heimbürge,

Bauermeister

629

Urteiler. Schöffen. Vorsprechen

Kirchspiel-, Dorf-, Zenderei-, Hofmarkgerichte

Judges see KK628

## Kaiserliche (Imperial) Landgerichte

635

General (Table K22)

637.A-Z

Individual courts. By name or place, A-Z

637.B67

Bornheimer Berg

637.H47

Herzogtum Franken zu Würzburg

637.H57

Hirschberg

637.I54

Ingelheim

637.K34

Kaichen

637.L48

Leutkircher Haide

637.N88

Nürnberg (Onolzbach, Ansbach)

## History of law. Rechts- und Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

Period from ca. 919 to ca. 1867. Hochmittelalter, Spätmittelalter und Neuzeit

## Judiciary. Court organization and procedure

## Particular courts

Landgerichte. Grafengerichte

Kaiserliche (Imperial) Landgerichte

Individual courts. By name or place, A-Z -- Continued

Pürss

637.P88

639

Markgerichte

Kirchspiel-, Dorf-, Zenderei-, Hofmarkgerichte see KK631+

Reichsvogteien. Kirchengvogteien. Landvogteien.

642

General (Table K22)

644.A-Z

Individual courts. By name or place, A-Z

644.G68

Goslar

Kirchengvogteien. Hohe and niedere Vogteien. Landvogteien

647

General (Table K22)

649

Immunity. Exemption

650

Vogt. Stiftsvogt. Kirchengvogt

651.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

651.K56

Klostervogtei

651.P76

Propstei

654

Fehmic courts. Frei- oder Femgerichte

## Ecclesiastical courts

654.5

General works

655

Sendgerichte

656

Consistorium

658

Feudal and servitary courts. Lehnsgerichte (Table K22)

Constitutional tribunals and courts see KK4697

660

Hanseatic courts. Hanseatische Oberlandesgerichte (Table K22)

Law faculties and courts of jurors. Juristenfakultäten, Schöffenstühle und Oberhöfe

661

General (Table K22 modified)

Decisions

see KK245+ ; KK266+

662

Several faculties and/or courts

663.A-Z

Individual faculties. By name of place, A-Z

663.E75

Erlangen

663.G66

Göttingen

663.H44

Heidelberg

663.H45

Helmstedt

663.L44

Leipzig

663.M34

Mainz

663.M37

Marburg

664.A-Z

Individual courts of jurors. By name or place, A-Z

664.B72

Brandenburg

664.C62

Coburg

664.F72

Frankfurt

664.L44

Leipzig

664.L83

Lübeck

664.M34

Magdeburg

Patrimonial (manorial) courts. Grundherrliche Hofgerichte

Including Bau- und Hubding, Urbargerichte, Hofsprachen

666

General (Table K22)

667

Dingpflicht

668

Judges

Including Seigneur, lord of the manor, and Villicus (Meier)



## History of law. Rechts- und Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

Period from ca. 919 to ca. 1867. Hochmittelalter, Spätmittelalter und Neuzeit

## Judiciary. Court organization and procedure

## Particular courts

Patrimonial (manorial) courts. Grundherrliche Hofgerichte -- Continued

669

## Urteiler

Including Hofgenossen and Schöffen

## Märkerdinge. Dorfgemeindegerichte

670

General (Table K22)

671

Dingpflicht. Markgenossen

672

Judge. Oberster Märker

673

## Urteiler

Including Hofgenossen und Markschöffen

675

Heimgereide. Bauernsprachen. Dorfgemeindegerichte

676.A-Z

Individual courts. By name or place, A-Z

676.O43

Oldershausen

Westerhof see KK676.O43

Austrage. Austrägalgerichte see KK728

## Judicial officers other than judges

678

## General works

Public prosecutors see KK3728+

680

## Notaries

Attorneys see KK3770+

## Procedure. Prozessgang

Including civil procedure and criminal procedure before the reception (ca. 1495)

For procedures before a particular court, see the court, e.g., KK612, Kameralprozess

685

## General (Table K22 modified)

Regulations. Privileges. Customals. Treaties, etc.

## Individual laws

Including unannotated and annotated editions (Glosses)

685.A3

Unannotated texts. By date

685.A4

Annotated editions. Glosses. Commentaries. By author, editor, or title

685.A4B82

Buch, Johann von (Richtsteig landrechts, ca. 1335)

Wurm, Nicolaus (Blume des Sachsenspiegels) see KK205.5.W87

Wurm, Nicolaus (Blume von Magdeburg) see KK205.5.W87

## Parties to action

686

## General works

686.2

## Accused

686.4

## Victim

687

## Judge

687.2

## Urteiler

688

## Fürspreche

689

## Aliens. Peregrini. Gäste

## Actions and defenses

690

## General works

691

Formalities. Verborum insidia. Formstrenge (Gefahr)

692

Exceptions. Einreden. Einwendungen

## Particular actions

693

Action for payment due. Klage um Schuld

Action involving personal property (mobilia). Klage um Gut

694

## General works

695

## Anefang. Spurfolge

Action involving real property (immobilia), feudum, or inheritance

696

## General works

697

## Gewere

## History of law. Rechts- und Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

Period from ca. 919 to ca. 1867. Hochmittelalter, Spätmittelalter und Neuzeit

## Judiciary. Court organization and procedure

## Procedure. Prozessgang

## Actions and defenses

Particular actions -- Continued

698

Fist law. Faustrecht

Peinliche Klage see KK790+

Kampfklage see KK835

## Evidence. Burden of proof

700

General works

702

Gerüfte

Oath. Witnesses

704

General works

705

Eidshelfer. Schreimannen

707

Duellum. Gerichtlicher Zweikampf

Including Kampfvormund, Lohnkämpfer, etc.

## Particular proceedings

710

Summary procedures. Summarischer Prozess

712

Contumacy. Ungehorsamsverfahren

714

## Judicial decisions. Judgments

## Remedies

716

General works

717

Urteilsschelte

718

Appellate procedure

720

Res judicata

721

Vollbort

## Civil procedure. Gemeiner Zivilprozess

722

General (Table K22)

724

Litis contestatio

Special procedures

Summary procedures see KK710

726

Distribution. Teilungssachen

Procedures concerning documents and bills of exchange see KK3987

728

## Arbitration. Austräge

Including Hanseatic League

## Non-contentious jurisdiction see KK4044+

## Insolvency

729

General works

730

Bankruptcy

Execution. Zwangsvollstreckung

732

General (Table K22)

734

Budellus. Praeco. Büttel

735

Arrest. Seizure. Fronung. Anleite

737

Attachment and garnishment

739

Imprisonment. Einlager

740

Forced labor. Zwangsarbeit. Arbeitshaus

742

Objections of third parties claiming ownership and seeking release.

Drittwiderspruchsklage

743

## Costs

## Criminal law and procedure

## Sources

745

Collections. Compilations

## Individual sources

747-747.8

Bambergensis constitutio criminalis (1507) (Table K20c)

## History of law. Rechts- und Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

Period from ca. 919 to ca. 1867. Hochmittelalter, Spätmittelalter und Neuzeit

## Criminal law and procedure

## Sources

## Individual sources -- Continued

749-749.8

Carolina constitutio criminalis (1532) (Table K20c)

752-752.8

Radolfszeller Halsgerichts-Ordnung (1506) (Table K20c)

Reichspolizeiordnungen (1530, 1548, 1577) see KK375.A3R44

754

## General works

756.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

Accomplices see KK756.P74

756.C64

Criminal intent. Vorsatz

756.C643

Criminal liability. Guilt. Schuld

756.C646

Criminal offense

Guilt see KK756.C643

756.I456

Illegality

756.J88

Justification. Rechtfertigungsgründe

Negligence and wantonness see KK8126+

756.P74

Principles and accessories. Accomplices. Täter. Anstifter. Gehilfe

Self-defense see KK8090+

## Punishment

758

Theory and philosophy of punishment

759

General works

760.A-Z

Particular penalties. Strafen, A-Z

Banishment see KK760.E86

760.B73

Breaking on the wheel. Rädern

760.C37

Carrying of a millstone around the neck. Steintragen

Civil death see KK760.L68

760.D42

Death by fire. Feuertod

760.D423

Decapitation. Köpfen

760.D48

Destruction of buildings. Wüstung

Disenfranchisement see KK760.L68

760.D72

Drawing and quartering. Schleifen und Vierteilen

760.E86

Expulsion. Banishment. Vertreibung. Verbannung

760.F55

Fines

760.F67

Fortress. Festungshaft. Einschliessung

760.H35

Hanging. Hängen

Imprisonment see KK862

Infamy see KK760.L68

760.L68

Loss of civil rights. Aberkennung bürgerlicher Ehrenrechte

760.S72

Standing at the pillory. Am Schandpfahl stehen

760.S76

Stoning. Steinigung

760.V47

Verstrickung

760.W47

Wergild

760.W54

Whipping. Staupen. Staupenschlag

760.W67

Workhouse. Arbeitshaus

765

Measures of rehabilitation and safety

772

Outlawry. Rechtlosigkeit

775

Punishment reflecting the kind of crime committed. Talion Spiegelnde Strafen

e.g. cutting off the hand of a thief

Sentencing. Determining punishment

778

General works

Fixed and indeterminate sentences see KK8308

Recidivism see KK8312

782

Pardon and amnesty. Clemency. Gnadenrecht

## History of law. Rechts- und Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

Period from ca. 919 to ca. 1867. Hochmittelalter, Spätmittelalter und Neuzeit

## Criminal law and procedure -- Continued

- 785.A-DD785.Z Individual offenses, A-Z
- 785.A25 Aberglaube see KK785.W58  
Abortion  
Adultery see KK785.I52  
Annoyance to the public see KK8944
- 785.A87 Assault and battery  
Bigamy see KK785.I52
- 785.B52 Blasphemy
- 785.B73 Breach of trust
- 785.C65 Constraint
- 785.C74 Crimen laesae maiestatis. Majestätsbeleidigung  
Crimes involving documents see KK8818+  
Defamation see KK785.L52
- 785.D83 Duelling  
Embezzlement see KK785.T43  
Extortion see KK785.F72
- 785.F35 False testimony
- 785.F357 Falsum
- 785.F67 Forgery
- 785.F72 Fraud. Extortion
- 785.G35 Game and fish poaching
- 785.H54 High treason
- 785.I52 Incest. Adultery. Bigamy
- 785.I53 Infanticide
- 785.I58 Intoxicant misuse  
Killing a family member see KK785.P37
- 785.L52 Libel. Slander. Defamation
- 785.M35 Manslaughter  
Matricide see KK785.P37
- 785.M87 Murder
- 785.P37 Parricide. Killing a family member  
Including uxoricide and matricide
- 785.P47 Perjury
- 785.P64 Poaching see KK785.G35
- 785.R42 Poisoning
- 785.R42 Receiving stolen goods
- 785.R62 Robbery and rapacious theft
- 785.S49 Seduction see KK785.S49
- 785.S49 Sex crimes
- 785.S94 Slander see KK785.L52  
Suicide  
Superstition see KK785.W58
- 785.T43 Theft and embezzlement
- 785.T47 Threats  
Treason see KK785.C74  
Uxoricide see KK785.P37
- 785.W58 Witchcraft. Hexerei  
Zauberei see KK785.W58
- Criminal procedure  
Class here works on criminal procedure after the reception (ca. 1495)
- 790 General (Table K22)
- 792 Accusation. Akkusationsprozess

## History of law. Rechts- und Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

Period from ca. 919 to ca. 1867. Hochmittelalter, Spätmittelalter und Neuzeit

## Criminal law and procedure

## Criminal procedure -- Continued

- 795 Inquisition. Inquisitionsprozess  
Parties to action  
Accused. Person charged. Defendant
- 797 General works  
Legal status. Estates
- 800 General works
- 802 Jews
- 804 Serfs. Slaves
- Pretrial procedures  
Investigations. Examinations. Preparation of defense
- 806 General works  
Torture see KK829
- 808 Summonses. Subpoenas
- Compulsory measures against the accused  
810 Search and seizure. Arrest and pretrial detention
- 812 Right of asylum. Freistätten. Freihöfe
- 815 Extradition
- Trial
- 817 General works  
Evidence. Burden of proof
- 819 General (Table K22)
- 821 Confession. Self-incrimination. Urgicht  
Oath. Witnesses
- 823 General works
- 825 Schreimannen. Eideshelfer
- 827 Circumstantial evidence. Augenschein
- 829 Torture  
Ordeal. Gottesurteil
- 833 General works
- 835 Duellum. Wager of battle. Gerichtlicher Zweikampf
- 840.A-Z Particular proceedings, A-Z
- 840.A53 Anefangklage. Zug auf den Gewären
- 840.D35 Dangerous people. Landschädliche Leute
- 840.D42 Dead man, Procedure against. Klage gegen den toten Mann. Verklarung
- 840.J87 Juries and jurors. Assizes  
Summary proceedings see KK710
- 843 Sentence. Judgment. Res judicata
- 845 Remedies. Appellate procedures  
Special procedures
- 850 Procedures in witch trials (Table K22 modified)  
Statutes. Regulations. Privileges. Customals. Treaties, etc.  
Individual laws  
Including unannotated and annotated editions (Glosses)
- 850.A3A-.A3Z Texts. Unannotated editions. By title or editor, A-Z
- 850.A3H49 Hexenhammer (Friedrich Spee, 1591-1635)
- 850.A3K45 Kelheimer Hexenhammer
- 850.A4 Annotated editions. Glosses
- Execution of sentence. Strafvollstreckung
- 855 General (Table K22)  
Capital punishment
- 858 General works

- History of law. Rechts- und Verfassungsgeschichte
    - By period
      - Period from ca. 919 to ca. 1867. Hochmittelalter, Spätmittelalter und Neuzeit
      - Criminal law and procedure
        - Execution of sentence. Strafvollstreckung
        - Capital punishment -- Continued
          - Particular kinds of capital punishment see KK760.A+
          - Last meal. Henkersmahlzeit
      - Imprisonment. Zuchthaus- und Gefängniswesen (Table K22)
  - Philosophy, jurisprudence, and theory of German law
    - Class here works on doctrines peculiar to German legal institutions
    - For works by German authors on the philosophy of law in general, see K237+
    - For works on the philosophy of a particular branch of law (e.g. constitutional law or criminal law), see the branch
- 883 General (Table K11)
  - The concept of law
    - Including the definition of law
- 885 General works
- 886 The object of law. Law and justice. Gerechtigkeit
  - Ethics. Morality of law. Sittengesetz
- 887 General works
- 887.5 Public policy. Verkehrssitte
- 887.7 Chicanery. Abuse of rights. Unzulässige Rechtsausübung
- 888 Equity. Fairness. Billigkeit
- 889 Esthetics
- 890 Law and the state. Legal order. Respect for law
- 891 Rights and duties. Sanctions
- 892 Effectiveness and validity of law. Rechtsgeltung und Rechtsbegründung
- 893 Certainty of law. Rechtssicherheit
  - Cf. KK3833 Civil procedure
  - Cf. KK9488 Criminal procedure
- 893.5.A-Z Other topics, A-Z
  - 893.5.F73 Free will and determinism
  - 893.5.N38 Natur der Sache
- Legal science. Rechtswissenschaft
  - 896 General works
  - Sources of law. Rechtsquellenlehre
    - 897 General works
    - 899 Custom and observance. Gewohnheitsrecht
    - 900 Legislation
      - Judge-made law (Richterrecht) see KK904
      - Volksgeist see KK911+
      - Volksrecht see KK911+
    - Rule of law see KK4426+
    - Law reform. Criticism see KK942
  - Methodology. Juristische Methode
    - 903 General works
    - 904 Legal hermeneutics. Interpretation and construction. Technik der Rechtsfindung und
      - Rechtsfortbildung. Tatsachenforschung
      - Including lacunae in law and judge-made law
    - Semantics
      - Cf. KK175.5 Legal history
- 907 General works
  - Abbreviations see KK82.2
- Schools of legal theory
  - 911 General works

- Philosophy, jurisprudence, and theory of German law  
 Schools of legal theory -- Continued
- 912 Usus modernus  
 913 Humanism  
 914 Natural law  
 915 Philosophical idealism. Metaphysical school. Kantianism  
 Historical jurisprudence
- 917 General works  
 Primitive law, ethnological jurisprudence see K190+  
 Racial theory of law see KK927+  
 Biological interpretation. Legal evolution see K328  
 Positivism
- 918 General works  
 919 Analytical jurisprudence. Begriffsjurisprudenz  
 920 The pure theory of law. Reine Rechtslehre  
 921 Utilitarianism  
 Cf. KK930+ Sociological jurisprudence  
 Cf. KK938 Jurisprudence of interest
- 922 Psychological theory of law. Psychoanalytic jurisprudence  
 Cf. KK932 Social psychology of law
- 923 Existentialist legal theory  
 924 Phenomenology of law  
 Modern political theory of law
- 925 General works  
 926 Socialist. Communist  
 Nazi. Fascist
- 927 General works  
 928 Jewish question  
 Cf. KK1124.R32 Inter-marriage  
 Cf. KK4743 Nationality and citizenship
- Sociological jurisprudence. Rechtssoziologie
- 930 General (Table K11)  
 931 Law and public policy  
 932 Social psychology of law  
 933 Social pathology  
 935 Neo-Kantianism  
 936 Free-law movement. Freirechtslehre  
 938 Jurisprudence of interest. Interessenjurisprudenz  
 940 Pluralism in law
- 941 Influence of other legal systems on German law (Reception)  
 942 Law reform and policies. Criticism. rechtserneuerung und Rechtspolitik. Polemik (Table K11)  
 Including reform of administration of justice in general (Justizreform)  
 For reform of criminal justice administration see KK7967
- 945.A-Z Concepts applying to several branches of the law, A-Z  
 Abuse of rights see KK887.7  
 Bona fides see KK945.G66  
 Chicanery see KK887.7
- 945.C65 Concurrent legislation. Gesetzeskonkurrenz  
 Deadlines see KK945.T55
- 945.D65 Dolus. Vorsatz  
 945.E65 Equality. Gleichheit  
 Equity see KK888
- 945.F52 Fictions  
 945.F67 Forfeiture. Verwirkung  
 945.F73 Freedom of conscience. Gewissensfreiheit  
 945.G66 Good faith. Reliance. Treu und Glaube

## Concepts applying to several branches of the law, A-Z -- Continued

- Legal advertising see KK945.N68
- 945.L44 Legal documents. Urkunden
- 945.L52 Liability
- 945.N44 Negligence. Fahrlässigkeit
- 945.N68 Notice. Legal advertising
- 945.O28 Oath
- Ownership see KK945.P68
- 945.P68 Possession. Ownership. Besitz und Eigentum
- 945.P73 Presumption. Rechts(Gesetzes-)vermutung
- 945.P74 Privacy, Right of. Privatsphäre
- 945.P76 Property. Property damage
- 945.P92 Publicity. Publizitätsprinzip. Rechtsschein
- Reliance see KK945.G66
- 945.S45 Self-incrimination. Selbstbelastungspflicht
- Surrogat see KK1553
- 945.T55 Time periods. Deadlines. Fristen. Termine
- 945.V58 Vis major. Höhere Gewalt
- Private law. Privatrecht
- 949 History
  - Class here works on recent history and development of private law (Pandektenwissenschaft) beginning ca. 1850
  - For all other works on the law prior to 1850 see KK390+
- 950 General (Table K11)
- Private international law. Conflict of laws. Internationales Privatrecht
  - For works on conflict rules of branches other than private law (e.g. tax law, criminal law, etc.), see the subject
  - For conflict of laws between the United States and Germany see KF416.A+
  - For legislative documents see KK984+
- 958 Criticism. Reform
- 960 General (Table K11)
- 960.5 Constitutional aspects
- 961 Public order. Public policy
- 961.5 Classification. Qualification
- 961.7 Jurisdiction
- 963 Renvoi. Rückverweisung
- Points of contact
- 964 Domicile
- 966 Interlocal (interstate) and interzonal law. Interlokales und interzonales Recht
- 968.A-Z Particular branches and subjects of the law, A-Z
  - Administrative acts see KK5629
  - Adoption see KK968.F35
  - Arbitration see KK968.P76
  - Author and publisher see KK968.P92
  - Bankruptcy see KK968.P76
  - Capacity see KK968.P47
  - Cartels see KK968.C67
  - 968.C48 Cessio legis. Gesetzlicher Forderungsübergang
  - 968.C65 Commercial agents
  - 968.C655 Commercial papers and negotiable instruments
  - 968.C657 Commercial sales
  - 968.C658 Contracts. Obligations. Debtor and creditor
  - 968.C66 Copyright
  - 968.C67 Corporations. Industrial trusts. Cartels
    - For procedure in anti-trust cases see KK6522
  - Criminal law see KK8042+



- Private international law. Conflict of laws. Internationales Privatrecht (IPR)  
 Particular branches and subjects of the law, A-Z  
 Debtor and creditor see KK968.C658  
 Divorce see KK968.M375  
 968.E92 Evasion  
 Execution see KK968.P76  
 968.F35 Family. Parent and child. Adoption  
 Foreign exchange. Divisenrecht see KK7097  
 Foreign judgments see KK3800  
 968.G83 Guardian and ward  
 Illegality see KK968.T67  
 Incapacity see KK968.P47  
 Industrial trusts see KK968.C67  
 968.I54 Inheritance and succession. Decedents' estates  
 968.I58 Insurance  
 968.I583 Intellectual and industrial property  
 Judicial assistance (Civil procedure) see KK3797  
 Judicial assistance (Criminal procedure) see KK9432+  
 Justification see KK968.T67  
 Labor law see KK2869.7  
 968.L45 Limitation of action  
 968.L62 Loans  
 968.M37 Maritime (commercial) law  
 968.M375 Marriage. Matrimonial actions. Matrimonial property  
 Negotiable instruments see KK968.C655  
 Obligations see KK968.C658  
 Parent and child see KK968.F35  
 968.P47 Persons. Capacity. Incapacity  
 968.P76 Procedure. Arbitral awards. Execution and bankruptcy  
 968.P78 Property  
 968.P92 Publishing contract. Author and publisher. Verlagsvertragsrecht  
 968.R4 Real property  
 968.R43 Refugees. Statelessness  
 Social insurance see KK3305  
 Statelessness see KK968.R43  
 Taxation see KK7100.2+  
 968.T67 Torts. Illegality. Justification  
 968.T72 Trademarks  
 968.T725 Transfer  
 968.T78 Trusts and trustees  
 968.U53 Unfair competition  
 968.U534 Unjust enrichment  
 968.V45 Vendor and purchaser  
 Ward and guardian see KK968.G83  
 970 Intertemporal law. Retroactive law. Übergangsrecht. Rückwirkendes Recht  
 Including conflict of laws  
 Civil law. Bürgerliches Recht  
 981 Bibliography  
 982 Periodicals  
 982.5 Monographic series  
 Federal legislation  
 Statutes. Zivilrechtsgesetze  
 984 Collections. Compilations  
 Particular acts  
 Codes. Gesetzbücher



- Civil law. Bürgerliches Recht -- Continued
- 989 Court decisions
  - 991 Collections of summaries of cases decided by courts or regulatory agencies
  - 992 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries. Words and phrases
  - 992.2 Form books
  - Yearbooks see KK982
  - 993.5 Surveys of legal research. Forschungsstand. Fortschrittsberichte
  - 993.6 History
    - Class here works on recent history and development of civil law beginning ca. 1850
    - For works on the law prior to 1850 see KK394+
  - 993.8 War and emergency legislation
  - 993.9 Criticism. Reform. Rechtserneuerung. Polemik
    - For works pertaining exclusively to the codes see KK985.49+
  - 994 Congresses. Conferences
  - 995 Collected works (nonserial)
  - 997 General works. Treatises
    - Including compends, outlines, examination aids, popular works, form books, addresses, essays, lectures, and including single essays, collected essays of several authors, Festschriften, Vorlesungen, etc.
  - 1000.A-Z Works for particular groups of users, A-Z
  - 1000.A36 Aged. Older people. Retired persons
    - Older people see KK1000.A36
    - Retired persons see KK1000.A36
  - 1000.T3 Tax consultants
  - 1001-1010 Concepts and principles. Allgemeiner Teil
    - General (Table K9c)
    - Ethics (Morality of law). Public policy see KK887+
    - Chicanery and abuse of rights see KK887.7
    - Equity see KK888
    - Presumption see KK945.P73
    - Publicity see KK945.P92
    - Vis major see KK945.V58
    - Persons
      - 1011 General (Table K11)
      - Natural persons
        - 1012 Personality. Rechtsfähigkeit
          - General works
          - Birth
            - 1013 General works
            - 1013.3 Unborn children. Nasciturus
          - Death
            - 1013.5 General works
            - 1014 Missing persons. Presumption of death. Verschollenheit. Todesvermutung
            - 1015 Declaration and certification of death. Definition of death. Todeserklärung und Totenschein
              - Civil register see KK4087+
              - Civil death see KK8270
  - Capacity and incapacity. Geschäfts- und Deliktsfähigkeit. Geschäftsunfähigkeit
    - Including liability
    - For civil disability see KK8270
- 1016 General (Table K11)
- Minors. Unmündige
  - 1016.5 General (Table K11)
  - 1017 Majority. Declaration of majority. Volljährigkeit
  - Limited capacity. Beschränkte Geschäftsfähigkeit und Deliktsfähigkeit
  - 1018 General works

## Civil law. Bürgerliches Recht

## Concepts and principles. Allgemeiner Teil

## Persons

## Natural persons

Capacity and incapacity. Geschäfts- und Deliktsfähigkeit. Geschäftsunfähigkeit

Minors. Unmündige

Limited capacity. Beschränkte Geschäftsfähigkeit und Deliktsfähigkeit --

Continued

Special topics, A-Z

1018.2.A-Z

Delicts

1018.2.D44

Labor contract. Arbeitsmündigkeit

1018.2.L32

Marriage. Ehemündigkeit

1018.2.M37

1018.5

## Women

Class here works on legal status in both private and public law

1019

Insane persons. People with mental disabilities. Geistesranke und

Geistesschwache (Table K11)

For institutional care of the mentally ill see KK6226

Unborn children. Nasciturus see KK1013.3

1019.3

Prodigals

Interdiction (Entmündigung) see KK1244+

1019.5

Domicile. Wohnsitz

1019.7

Citizenship. Staatsbürgerschaft

For aliens see KK6050+

Personality rights. Persönlichkeitsrechte

1020

General works

1022

Allgemeines Persönlichkeitsrecht

1022.5

Life. Body. Health

Freedom see KK1955

Name

1023

General (Table K11)

1024

Change of name. Namensänderung (Table K11)

1024.5

Title of nobility. Adelsprädikat

Including coat of arms

Dignity, honor, and reputation see KK1962+

Privacy see KK1965+

Intellectual property see KK2712.P47

Protection of personality rights see KK1923+

Juristic persons of private law. Juristische Personen des Privatrechts

For business corporations see KK2448+

For juristic persons of public law see KK5807+

1026

General (Table K11)

1027

Personality. Rechtsfähigkeit (Table K11)

1028

Capacity. Ultra vires. Geschäftsfähigkeit

1028.5

Personality rights

For protection of personality rights see KK1923+

1029

Liability

Associations. Vereinsrecht

1031

General (Table K11)

Eingetragener rechtsfähiger Verein. Incorporated society

Including profit and nonprofit corporations

1032

General (Table K11)

1032.3

Constitution. Dissolution

1032.5

Registration

1033

Directors. Executive boards

1034

Membership

## Civil law. Bürgerliches Recht

## Concepts and principles. Allgemeiner Teil

## Persons

## Juristic persons of private law. Juristische Personen des Privatrechts

## Associations. Vereinsrecht

## Eingetragener rechtsfähiger Verein. Incorporated society -- Continued

1035

## Liability

Including tort and criminal liability of officers (Organhaftung)

1035.5.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

1035.5.C65

Consolidation and merger. Verschmelzung

Disciplinary measures see KK1035.5.P45

1035.5.P45

Penalties. Disciplinary measures

## Nichteingetragener Verein. Unincorporated society

1036

## General (Table K11)

1036.5

## Liability

Including tort and criminal liability of officers (Organhaftung)

## Foundations. Charitable trusts and uses. Endowments. Stiftungsrecht

Including selbständige und unselbständige Stiftungen

1037

## General (Table K11)

1038.A-Z

## Individual foundations. By name, A-Z

1038.C37

Carl-Zeiss-Stiftung

1038.V65

Volkswagenwerk, Stiftung

1039.A-Z

## Particular kinds of foundations, A-Z

1039.F35

Family foundations

1039.R44

Religious foundations. Kirchliche Stiftungen

Fiscus see KK5853.5

## Things. Sachen

1041

## General (Table K11)

1042.A-Z

## Classes of things, A-Z

1042.A66

Appurtenances. Zubehör

Civil fruits see KK1042.F68

1042.C65

Consumer goods. Verbrauchbare Sachen

Corpse see KK1042.R48

1042.E52

Encumbrances. Lasten

1042.E58

Entities. Sachgesamtheiten

1042.E92

Exchangeable things. Vertretbare Sachen

1042.F59

Fixtures. Inventar

Including domestic, agricultural, and trade fixtures

1042.F68

Fruits. Früchte und Nutzungen

Government property see KK1042.R48

1042.I53

Individual things. Einzelsachen

1042.I535

Indivisible things. Unteilbare Sachen

Money see KK1042.E92

Natural fruits see KK1042.F68

Nutzungen see KK1042.F68

1042.P37

Parts (constituent and essential). Bestandteile und wesentliche Bestandteile

1042.R48

Res extra commercium

Res publicae. Res communes omnium see KK1042.R48

Res sacrae see KK1042.R48

Securities see KK1042.E92

## Rights. Rechte. Künftige Rechte

1044

## General works

1044.5

## Gestaltungsrechte

1045

## Immaterial rights. Immaterialgüterrecht

Legal documents see KK945.L44

Legal transactions. Rechtsgeschäfte

- Civil law. Bürgerliches Recht  
 Concepts and principles. Allgemeiner Teil  
 Legal transactions. Rechtsgeschäfte -- Continued
- 1047 General (Table K11)  
 1047.5 Legal status. Rechtsstellungen  
 1048 Juristic acts. Rechtmässige Handlungen  
     Including transactions, quasi-transactions (rechtsgeschäftsähnliche Handlungen), acts, and  
     events (Tathandlungen, Realakte)  
 De facto contracts (Faktische Verträge) see KK1664  
     For contracts see KK1640+
- 1049 Illegal and unlawful acts. Rechtswidrige Handlungen  
     For delicts and torts see KK1922+
- 1050 Unilateral acts. Einseitige Rechtsgeschäfte  
 1051 Inter vivos and mortis causa. Transactions  
 1051.5 Gratuitous and onerous transactions. Entgeltliche und unentgeltliche Zuwendungen  
 1052 Nondelegatable transactions. Höchstpersönliche Rechtsgeschäfte  
 1053 Power to dispose. Verfügungsgewalt  
 Declaration of intention. Willenserklärung  
     General (Table K11)  
 1054 Reliance theory. Will theory  
 1055 Private autonomy  
 1056 Interpretation  
 1057 Mental reservation. Simulation. Mangelnde Ernstlichkeit. Vorbehalt. Scheingeschäft  
 1057.5 Silence  
     Error see KK1063.5
- 1060 Fraud. Duress. Arglist. Täuschung. Drohung  
     Cf. KK8690+ Criminal law
- 1061 Form requirements. Notice. Time of effectiveness  
 Void and voidable transactions. Nichtig und anfechtbare Rechtsgeschäfte  
     Including void and voidable contracts
- 1063 General works  
 1063.5 Error. Irrtum (Table K11)  
 Immoral transactions. Unconscionable transactions. Sittenwidrige Rechtsgeschäfte  
     Including mortis causa
- 1064 General works  
 1065.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 1065.R47 Requirement contracts and other contracts limiting contractual freedom.  
     Knebelverträge
- 1065.U88 Usury. Wucher  
 1066 Part nullity. Teilnichtigkeit  
     Umdeutung nichtiger Rechtsgeschäfte see KK1056
- 1068 Restraints on alienation. Veräußerungsverbote  
     Including statutory, official, and contractual restraints
- 1069 Consent. Zustimmung  
 Agency. Stellvertretung  
     Including statutory agency (gesetzliche Stellvertretung)
- 1070 General (Table K11)  
 Authorized representation. Vertreter mit Vertretungsmacht  
     General works  
 1071 To whom it may concern. Für wen es angeht  
 1071.3 Receiving or delivering of declaration. Erklärungsstellvertreter  
 1072 Unauthorized representation. Falsus procurator. Vertreter ohne Vertretungsmacht  
 1073 Subsequent authorization  
 1074 Agent for both contracting parties. Selbstkontrahieren  
 1075 Indirect agency. Mittelbare Stellvertretung

- Civil law. Bürgerliches Recht
  - Concepts and principles. Allgemeiner Teil
    - Legal transactions. Rechtsgeschäfte
      - Agency. Stellvertretung -- Continued
        - 1076 Liability
          - Including both agent and falsus procurator
        - Power of attorney. Vollmacht
          - Including Anscheinsvollmacht und Duldungsvollmacht
        - 1078 General (Table K11)
        - 1078.2 General discretionary power of attorney. Generalvollmacht
        - 1078.3 Delegation
        - 1078.4 Power of attorney given in case of death
        - 1079 Form requirements. Forms
        - 1080 Expiration and termination. Cancellation
      - Mandate. Auftrag
        - 1081 General (Table K11)
        - 1082 Liability
          - Negotiorum gestio. Geschäftsbesorgung
            - 1083 General (Table K11)
            - 1084.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
              - 1084.A73 Architects
              - 1084.A88 Attorneys
              - 1084.H68 House management. Hausverwaltung
            - 1085 Liability for counseling. Haftung für Auskunft, Rat, Empfehlung, etc.
            - Negotiorum gestio without mandate. Geschäftsführung ohne Auftrag
              - 1086 General (Table K11)
              - 1087.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
          - Secured transactions. Security. Sicherheitsleistung
            - 1088 Class here general works
              - For particular secured transactions, see the transaction, e.g., KK1360+ Hypothecation; KK1382+ Pledges; KK1886 Suretyship; etc.
        - Fiduciary transactions. Trust and trustee. Treuhand
          - 1089 General (Table K11)
          - 1090 Liability
            - Charitable trusts see KK1037+
            - Contracts see KK1640+
        - Conditions. Bedingungen
          - 1090.5 General (Table K11)
          - 1091 Suspensive conditions. Aufschiebende Bedingungen
          - 1091.5 Resolutive conditions. Auflösende Bedingungen
          - 1092 Retroactivity. Rückwirkung
          - Time periods see KK945.T55
        - Limitation of actions. Verjährung
          - 1093 General (Table K11)
          - 1094 Delay. Hemmung und Unterbrechung
          - 1095.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
            - 1095.D55 Dilatory and peremptory pleas. Einwendungen
        - Exercise of rights. Protection of rights
          - 1096 General works
          - 1097 Self-defense. Notwehr
            - Cf. KK8090+ Criminal law
          - 1098 Necessity. Notstand
          - 1099 Assistance in emergencies. Aufopferung. Nothilfe
      - Domestic relations. Family law. Familienrecht
        - For the federal department for family and children see KK3560

## Civil law. Bürgerliches Recht

## Domestic relations. Family law. Familienrecht -- Continued

- 1100 History  
 Class here works on recent history and development of the law beginning ca. 1850  
 For works on the law prior to 1850 see KK412+
- 1100.5 Criticism. Reform
- 1101-1110 General (Table K9c)
- 1112 Constitutional guaranties
- 1118 Marriage. Eherecht  
 History  
 Class here works on recent history and development of the law beginning ca. 1850.  
 For works on the law prior to 1850 see KK413+
- 1120 Criticism. Reform
- 1121 General (Table K11)  
 Constitutional guaranties see KK1112
- 1122 Betrothal. Verlöbnis (Table K11)  
 Marriage impediments. Ehehindernisse
- 1123 General works
- 1124.A-Z Individual impediments, A-Z
- 1124.A36 Adoption
- 1124.A38 Adultery
- 1124.A43 Affinity. Schwägerschaft  
 Bigamy see KK1124.E94
- 1124.C65 Consanguinity. Blutsverwandtschaft
- 1124.E84 Eugenics. Erbgesundheit
- 1124.E94 Existing marriage bond. Bigamy  
 Inter-marriage see KK1124.R32  
 Jewish question see KK1124.R32  
 Miscegenation see KK1124.R32
- 1124.R32 Race. Miscegenation. Inter-marriage. Jewish question
- 1124.W34 Waiting period for widow. Wartestand
- 1125 Premarital examinations. Marriage banns. Aufgebot
- Performance of marriage
- 1126 Civil marriage. Standesamtliche Eheschliessung  
 Registration see KK4105  
 Marital (religious) rites (Kirchliche Eheschliessung)  
 see KBR and KBU
- Marriage bond. Persönliches Eherecht
- 1128 General works
- 1129 Conjugal community. Eheleiche Lebensgemeinschaft
- 1130 Domicile. Household. Häusliche Gemeinschaft (Table K11)
- 1131 Family name  
 Legal status of married women. Stellung der Frau in Ehe Familie
- 1132 General (Table K11)
- 1133 Minors. Unmündige  
 Equal rights. Emancipation and decision-making. Gleichberechtigung  
 Cf. KK5142+ Constitutional law
- 1134 General (Table K11)
- 1135 Work and occupations of marital partners
- 1136 Management of household and transactions. Schlüsselgewalt
- 1137 Mutual support (Table K22)
- 1138 Liability
- Defective or dissolved marriage
- 1139 General works
- 1140 Non-marriage. Nichtehe
- 1141 Marriage void ab initio. Annulment ex tunc. Nichtigte Ehe



## Civil law. Bürgerliches Recht

## Domestic relations. Family law. Familienrecht

## Marriage. Ehe recht

## Defective or dissolved marriage -- Continued

- 1142 Voidable marriage. Annulment ex nunc. Aufhebbare Ehe  
Including mistake, misrepresentation, threats (duress), false presumption and declaration of death, etc.
- 1143 Improper form of ceremony
- Divorce. Scheidung
  - 1146 General (Table K11)
  - 1147.A-Z Individual grounds for divorce, A-Z
  - 1147.A38 Adultery
  - 1147.D58 Disruption of conjugal relations. Ehewidriges Verhalten
  - 1147.F45 Felony
  - Mental illness see KK1147.S52
  - 1147.M88 Mutual agreement
  - 1147.S52 Sickness. Mental illness
  - 1148 Reconciliation (Condonation). Verzeihung
  - Procedure. Divorce suits
    - 1150 General (Table K11)
    - 1151.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - 1151.D35 Damages
    - 1151.F38 Fault. Verschuldensprinzip
    - 1151.N49 New trial
    - 1151.R48 Res judicata
  - Effects of divorce
    - 1152 General works
    - 1152.2 Name of divorced wife. Forfeiture of marital (husband's) family name
    - 1152.3 Alimony. Disclaimer (Table K11)
  - 1154 Separation
  - 1155 Settlement of claims from defective or dissolved marriages (Table K11)  
Cf. KK4122 Distribution of household after divorce
- 1159 Quasi-matrimonial relationships. Concubinage. Wilde Ehe (Table K11)
- Matrimonial property and regime. Ehegüterrecht und Güterstände
- 1162 General (Table K11)
- Statutory regimes. Gesetzliche Güterstände
  - 1163 General works
  - 1164 Replacement by prenuptial agreement and transactions mortis causa
  - 1165 Contractual regimes. Prenuptial agreements. Freedom of contract. Ehevertrag
  - Management and usufruct by husband. Ehemännliche Verwaltung und Nutzniessung
    - 1167 General (Table K11)
    - 1168.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - 1168.B35 Bankruptcy of husband
    - 1168.B88 Business enterprise of wife
    - 1168.L59 Inventory of estate by wife
    - 1168.M67 Mortgage of wife
- 1169 Separation of property. Gütertrennung
- Community of property. Gütergemeinschaft
  - 1170 General (Table K11)
  - 1173 Continued community of property. Fortgesetzte Gütergemeinschaft
  - 1174 Community of income and property. Errungenschaftsgemeinschaft
  - 1175 Community of movable property. Fahrnisgemeinschaft
  - Zugewinnngemeinschaft
    - 1176 General (Table K11)
    - 1177 Restraint of power of disposition. Verfügungsbeschränkung
- Matrimonial property register see KK4117

- Civil law. Bürgerliches Recht
  - Domestic relations. Family law. Familienrecht
    - Matrimonial property and regime. Ehegüterrecht und Güterstände -- Continued
      - 1180.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
        - Bankruptcy see KK1180.E93
      - 1180.C42 Change of marital regime during marriage
        - Creditor see KK1180.D42
      - 1180.D42 Debtor and creditor
      - 1180.E93 Executions. Bankruptcy
      - 1180.R46 Restraints on alienation
    - Marriage, church, and state. Religiöses Eherecht
      - 1182 General works
        - Catholic (Canon) marriage law
          - see KBR ; KBU
        - Protestant marriage law
          - see KBX
        - Jewish marriage law
          - see KBM
        - Mixed marriages
          - Catholic-Protestant
            - see KBR ; KBU
          - Jewish-Christian
            - see KBM ; KBR ; KBU
      - 1183 Secular (civil) marriage law and ecclesiastical law
      - Consanguinity and affinity. Verwandtschaft und Schwägerschaft
        - 1185 General (Table K11)
        - 1186 Support (Table K11)
        - 1187 Family
          - Parent and child. Elternrecht
            - 1189 General (Table K11)
          - 1190 Constitutional guaranties
            - Child welfare see KK3556+
            - Paternity see KK1226+
            - Legitimate children. Eheliche Kinder
              - Including children from defective marriages, divorced marriages, legitimized children from subsequent marriages, etc.
          - 1192 General (Table K11)
          - 1193 Human rights of the child
          - 1194 Citizenship of children
          - 1195 Legal status of children during and after divorce
          - 1196 Legal status of children from void marriages
          - 1197 Legitimation of children by subsequent marriages
          - 1198 Legitimation of children by declaration of legitimacy. Ehelichkeitserklärung
          - 1199 Avoidance of legitimacy of children. Ehelichkeitsanfechtung
          - Parental power. Elterliche Gewalt
            - 1200 General (Table K11)
            - 1201 Equal rights of parents. Mutual agreements
            - 1202 Religion. Choice of denomination
            - 1202.5 Visitation rights
              - Custody. Personensorge
                - 1203 General works
                - 1204 Agency
                - 1205 Misuse. Negligence. Abuse
                  - Education see KK6266+
                  - Custodial education see KK3573+
            - 1206 Property management. Verwaltung und Nutzniessung

- Civil law. Bürgerliches Recht
    - Domestic relations. Family law. Familienrecht
      - Consanguinity and affinity. Verwandtschaft und Schwägerschaft
        - Parent and child. Elternrecht
          - Legitimate children. Eheliche Kinder
            - Parental power. Elterliche Gewalt -- Continued
              - 1207 Support. Dowry
              - Parental power of mother
                - 1208 General (Table K11)
                - Illegitimate children see KK1224
                - Guardianship court see KK4130+
      - Stepchildren. Stiefkinder
        - Adoption. Annahme an Kindes Statt
          - 1212 General (Table K11)
          - 1213 Consent of natural parents
            - For procedure see KK4126
          - 1214.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
          - 1214.A36 Adoption of adults
            - Inter-country adoption of children see KK968.F35
  - 1216 Illegitimate children. Uneheliche Kinder
    - General (Table K11)
    - Human rights of the child see KK1193
    - Citizenship of children see KK1194
  - 1219 Legal status
  - 1220 Right of name
  - 1222 Support
  - 1223 Inheritance and succession
  - 1224 Parental power of mother
    - Custody. Agency
  - Affiliation. Paternity. Vaterschaft
    - Illegitimate children
      - 1226 General works
      - 1227 Procedure in paternity suits. Vaterschaftsklagen
      - 1228 Support
    - Artificial insemination
      - Cf. KK6229.A78 Public health
      - Cf. KK8422 Criminal law
  - 1229 General works
  - 1230 Constitutional aspects
- Guardian and ward. Vormundschaftsrecht
  - 1232 General (Table K11)
  - 1233 Care for ward. Agency
  - 1234 Property management
    - Guardianship courts see KK4130+
    - Government guardianship see KK3571
  - Guardianship over minors
    - 1236 General (Table K11)
    - 1237 Education
      - Including religious education
  - 1239 Property management. Legal investment
- Guardianship over adults
  - 1242 General (Table K11)
  - Interdiction. Entmündigung
    - 1244 General (Table K11)
    - 1245.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - 1245.A42 Alcoholics

- Civil law. Bürgerliches Recht
  - Domestic relations. Family law. Familienrecht
    - Guardian and ward. Vormundschaftsrecht
      - Guardianship over adults
        - Interdiction. Entmündigung
          - Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
            - 1245.M45 Mentally ill
            - 1245.P76 Prodigals
        - Curatorship. Pflegschaft
          - 1247 General (Table K11)
          - 1248 Curatorship for helpless (frail) adults. Gebrechlichkeitspfleger
  - Property. Law of things. Sachenrecht
    - 1250 History
      - Class here works on recent history and development of the law beginning ca. 1850
      - For works on the law prior to 1850 see KK433+
    - 1251-1260 General (Table K9c)
      - Right of property. Constitutional guaranty
        - 1261 General works
        - 1261.5 Social obligation. Sozialpflichtigkeit
      - General principles
        - Things see KK1041+
      - 1262 Abstraktionsprinzip. Dinglichkeit
    - Possession. Besitz
      - 1263 General (Table K11)
        - Types of possession
          - 1264 General works
          - 1264.2 Actual (immediate) possession. Unmittelbarer Besitz
          - 1264.3 Possession by virtue of agency. Besitzdienerschaft
          - 1264.4 Joint possession. Mitbesitz
          - 1264.6 Possession of owner. Eigenbesitz
          - 1264.7 Derivative possession. Fremdbesitz
          - 1264.8 Possession of rights. Rechtsbesitz
      - Acquisition and transfer of possession
        - 1265 General (Table K11)
        - 1266 Intent to possess. Besitzwille
        - 1267 Brevi manu traditio. Übergabe kurzer Hand
        - 1267.5 Constitutum possessorium. Besitzmittlungsverhältnis
        - 1268 Assignment of chose in possession. Abtretung de Herausgabeanspruches
      - Violation of possession. Besitzstörung
        - 1269 General (Table K11)
        - 1270 Dispossession. Besitzenzug
        - 1272 Possessory actions. Besitzschutzklagen
    - Ownership. Eigentum
      - 1275 General (Table K11)
        - Right of ownership see KK1261+
        - Acquisition and loss of ownership
          - 1276 General (Table K11)
            - Occupancy. Aneignung
              - 1277 General (Table K11)
                - Abandoned and derelict things. Herrenlose Sachen
                  - Game see KK6681+
                  - Fish see KK6695+
                  - Bees see KK6674
                - 1278 Wrecks
                - 1279 Lost property. Fund
                - 1280 Treasure troves. Schatzfund

- Civil law. Bürgerliches Recht
  - Property. Law of things. Sachenrecht
    - Ownership. Eigentum
      - Acquisition and loss of ownership -- Continued
        - Accessions
          - 1281 General works
          - 1282 Annexation (incorporatio). Verbindung
            - Including incorporation in inventory (Einverleibung)
          - 1283 Confusion (confusio, commixtio). Vermischung
          - 1284 Specification. Verarbeitung
          - 1285 Acquisition of fruits and parts of things
          - 1286 Prescription. Ersitzung
          - 1287 Succession. Erbgang
        - Contractual acquisition
          - Dingliche Einigung
            - 1289 General works
            - Conditions. Bedingte Einigung
          - 1290 General works
          - 1291 Retention of ownership. Eigentumsvorbehalt
            - Cf. KK1714 Sale
          - Fiduciary transfer of ownership see KK1397+
          - 1292 Expectancies. Anwartschaftsrecht
          - Tradition. Übergabe
            - 1294 General works
            - 1295 Constitutum possessorium. Besitzkonstitut
            - 1296 Assignment of chose in possession. Abtretung des Herausgabeanspruches
            - 1297 Acquisition bona fide. Gutgläubensschutz
            - 1298 Acquisition by agent
            - Acquisition of a business enterprise see KK2085
        - 1300 Judicial sale
        - Loss of ownership
          - 1302 Abandonment. Dereliction
          - Expropriation see KK5769+
        - Co-ownership. Miteigentum
          - Including Bruchteilseigentum and Gesamthandseigentum
          - 1304 General (Table K11)
          - 1305 Housing cooperatives
            - Condominium and horizontal property see KK1340
        - Claims and actions resulting from ownership. Ansprüche aus dem Eigentum
          - 1306 General works
          - 1307 Rei vindicatio. Herausgabeanspruch
          - 1308 Actio negatoria. Nuisances. Abwehrklage
            - For particular nuisances see KK1338.A+
            - For ecological aspects of regional planning, e.g. Immissionsschutz see KK6138
          - Liability of possessor. Haftung des Besitzers
            - Including bona fide and mala fide possessor
          - 1310 General works
          - 1311 Damages
            - Rights and defenses of possessor
              - Including bona fide and mala fide possessor
          - 1311.5 General works
          - 1312 Payment for improvements. Verwendungsersatz
          - 1313 Removal of fixtures
        - Real property. Liegenschaftsrecht
          - 1315 General (Table K11)
          - Land registration law see KK1410+

- Civil law. Bürgerliches Recht  
 Property. Law of things. Sachenrecht  
 Real property. Liegenschaftsrecht -- Continued  
 Public and private restraint on real property
- 1318 General works  
 Sozialbindung des Eigentums see KK1261.5  
 Eminent domain see KK5769+  
 Public land law see KK6130+  
 Zoning laws see KK6145  
 Homestead law. Soziales Siedlungsrecht. Heimstättenrecht  
 Including agricultural colonies, working class dwellings, pensioners' low cost housing,  
 etc. (Landwirtschaftliche Siedlung, Kleinsiedlungswesen, Beamaten- und  
 Rentnerheimstätten)
- 1321 General (Table K11)  
 1322 Preemption rights  
 Entail see KK6613+  
 Entailed estates of the greater nobility. Fideicommissum see KK454+  
 Workers' gardens see KK6627
- 1323 Ownership  
 General works  
 Acquisition and loss of ownership  
 Occupancy see KK1277+  
 Prescription see KK1413  
 Succession see KK1287  
 Contractual acquisition  
 Dingliche Einigung. Auflassung
- 1324 General works  
 Conditions. Bedingte Einigung
- 1325 General works  
 1327 Expectancies. Anwartschaftsrecht  
 Cf. KK1398 Pledges  
 Registration see KK1410+  
 Form requirements see KK1427  
 Judicial sale see KK1425  
 Loss of ownership  
 Abandonment see KK1302
- 1329 Judicial decree. Aufgebotsverfahren  
 1330 Expropriation. Enteignung  
 For procedure see KK5778  
 Co-ownership see KK1304+  
 Rights incident to ownership of land
- 1331 General works  
 1332 Air and space above ground. Aeronautics  
 1333 Underground. Minerals, metals, and other resources  
 Cf. KK6706.2+ Mining law
- 1334 Riparian rights. Water rights. Underground water  
 Cf. KK6096 Public property
- 1335 Animals and fish. Game and fishing rights  
 Cf. KK6681+ Game laws  
 Cf. KK6695+ Fishery laws
- 1337 Law of adjoining landowners. Nachbarrecht  
 General (Table K11)  
 1338.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 1338.A59 Anwenderecht. Kehr- oder Tretrecht  
 1338.B68 Boundaries. Building across boundaries. Party walls  
 1338.E29 Eaves-drip. Trauf







- Civil law. Bürgerliches Recht
  - Property. Law of things. Sachenrecht
    - Hypothecation. Grundpfandrechte -- Continued
      - 1380 Rent charge. Rentenschuld
    - Pledges. Pfandrechte an beweglichen Sachen und Rechten
      - 1382 General (Table K11)
      - Contractual pledges
        - Pledges of personal property. Fahrnispfand
          - 1384 General (Table K11)
          - 1385 Possessory pledge. Faustpfand. Besitzpfand (Table K11)
          - 1386 Nonpossessory pledge. Besitzloses Pfandrecht
          - 1387.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
            - 1387.A32 Accessority
            - 1387.B34 Bailment. Verwahrung
            - 1387.E35 Einigung
            - Pawnbrokers see KK6815.P39
            - 1387.P74 Priority. Rang
            - 1387.P76 Protection of the right
            - 1387.P82 Publicity
            - 1387.T72 Tradition
        - Pledges of rights. Pfandrecht an Rechten
          - 1389 General (Table K11)
          - 1390.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
            - Bonds see KK1390.S42
            - Choses in action. Forderungen
            - 1390.E86 Expectancies. Anwartschaftsrechte
            - 1390.J64 Joint tenancy. Co-ownership. Gesamthand
            - 1390.S42 Securities. Bonds. Stocks
            - Stocks see KK1390.S42
    - Lien or statutory pledge. Gesetzliches Pfandrecht
      - 1392 Pfändungspfandrecht see KK4211
      - Registerpfandrechte
        - 1393 General (Table K11)
        - 1394 Cable. Kabelpfandrecht
        - Security for agricultural credits see KK6640
        - 1395 Aircraft mortgage
        - Ship mortgages see KK2275
    - Transfer of ownership as security. Sicherungsübereignung
      - 1397 General works
      - 1398 Expectancies. Anwartschaftsrecht
      - 1400.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
        - 1400.A88 Assignment of choses in action. Forderungsabtretung
        - Bankruptcy see KK1400.E83
        - 1400.E83 Execution and bankruptcy
        - 1400.I45 Immoral transactions
        - 1400.P47 Personal property
        - 1400.S52 Shares and shareholders' rights
- Criminal law see KK9212
- Land register and registration. Grundbuchrecht
  - 1410 General (Table K11)
  - 1411 Principles
    - Including Eintragungsprinzip, Konsensprinzip, Rangprinzip, and Publizitätsprinzip
  - Publicity. Öffentlicher Glaube des Grundbuches
    - 1412 General works
    - 1413 Prescription by registration. Buchersitzung
  - Divisions of the land register. Grundbuchabteilungen

- Civil law. Bürgerliches Recht
  - Property. Law of things. Sachenrecht
    - Land register and registration. Grundbuchrecht
      - Divisions of the land register. Grundbuchabteilungen -- Continued
        - 1415 General works
        - 1416 Regional division
        - 1417 Realfolium and personalfolium
      - Courts and procedure. Formelles Grundbuchrecht
        - Including judges (Grundbuchrichter)
          - 1419 General (Table K11)
          - 1420 Application
          - 1422 Principle of legality
        - Entry. Eintrag
          - 1423 General works
          - 1424 Consent. Bewilligung
          - 1425 Entry ex officio
            - Including injunctions (Einstweilige Verfügungen), bankruptcy, judicial sale (Versteigerung), Sicherungshypotheken, etc.
        - 1426 Registration of future rights to secure priority or right. Vormerkung
        - 1427 Form requirements
        - 1428.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
          - 1428.A28 Abschreibung und Zuschreibung
          - 1428.P37 Partition. Landaufteilung
            - Parzellierung see KK1428.P37
            - Zuschreibung see KK1428.A28
        - Remedies
          - 1430 General works
          - 1431 Correction (rectification) ex officio
          - 1432 Entry of objection. Widerspruch
      - Effect of registration. Materielles Grundbuchrecht
        - 1433 General works
          - Creation of rights in land
            - 1434 General works
              - Ownership in land
                - 1435 General works
                  - Dingliche Einigung see KK1324+
                  - Conditions and expectancies see KK1325+
          - Other, A-Z
            - 1436.A-Z Change or extinction of rights
            - 1436.C42 Priority of rights. Rangverhältnisse
            - 1436.P74 Cadastral surveys. Cadaster. Vermessungswesen. Kataster
              - 1437 Class here general works on surveying and surveying agencies
                - For an individual surveying agency of the state or locality (Landesvermessungsamt. Vermessungsamt), see the state or locality
        - Inheritance. Succession upon death. Erbrecht
          - 1440 History
            - Class here works on recent history and development of the law beginning ca. 1850
            - For works on the law prior to 1850 see KK485+
          - 1441-1450 General (Table K9c)
            - 1451 Right of inheritance. Constitutional guaranty
            - 1452 Testamentary succession. Gewillkürte Erbfolge
            - 1454 Intestate succession. Gesetzliche Erbfolge
          - Inheritance. Estate. Nachlass
            - 1455 General works
            - 1456 Particular estates or parts
              - Entail see KK6613+

## Civil law. Bürgerliches Recht

Inheritance. Succession upon death. Erbrecht

Inheritance. Estate. Nachlass

Particular estates or parts -- Continued

Fideicommissum see KK454+

## Heirs

- 1457 General works
- 1458 Acceptance and disclaimer of inheritance. Annahme und Ausschlagung (Table K11)
- Joint heirs. Co-heirs. Miterben
- 1459 General (Table K11)
- 1460 Community of heirs. Miterbengemeinschaft
- Distributive share in estate. Miterbenanteil
- 1462 Transfer. Attachment and garnishment
- 1463 Hotchpot liability. Ausgleichspflicht
- Limited and reversionary heir see KK1472
- Liability
- 1464 General works
- 1465 Debts of estate. Nachlassverbindlichkeiten
- 1466 Possessor of an inheritance. Erbschaftsbesitzer
- Wills. Testaments
- 1467 General (Table K11)
- 1468 Freedom of testation. Testierfreiheit
- 1469.A-Z Types of wills, A-Z
- 1469.B88 Businessmen's testament. Unternehmertestament
- 1469.H65 Holographic will. Private will
- 1469.J64 Joint will. Gemeinsames Testament
- 1469.M88 Mutual will. Gegenseitiges Testament
- 1469.N68 Notarized will. Will declared before judge. Öffentliches Testament
- Nuncupative will see KK1469.P74
- Private will see KK1469.H65
- 1469.P74 Privileged wills
- Including wills of sailors, military personnel, etc.
- Appointment of heir. Erbeinsetzung
- 1471 General works
- 1472 Limited and reversionary heir. Vorerbe und Nacherbe
- 1472.5 Form requirements
- 1473 Void and voidable wills. Immoral conditions
- Including error
- 1475 Opening of the testament
- 1476 Legacy. Testamentary burdens. Distribution of estate. Vermächtnis. Auflagen.
- Teilungsanordnung
- 1477 Revocation. Widerruf
- 1478 Executors and administrators
- Including Testamentvollstrecker, Nachlassverwalter, Nachlasspfleger, etc.
- Contract of inheritance. Erbvertrag
- 1480 General (Table K11)
- 1481 Statutory portion. Pflichtteil (Table K11)
- 1482 Renunciation of inheritance. Erbverzicht
- 1483 Unworthiness of heirs. Disinheritance. Erbnunwürdigkeit. Enterbung
- 1485 Purchase of inheritance. Erbschaftskauf
- 1486 Certificate of inheritance. Proof of heirship. Erbschein
- 1487 Gift causa mortis. Zuwendungen unter Lebenden auf den Todesfall
- 1488 Fiscus as heir
- Inheritance tax see KK7360
- Obligations. Schuldrecht

## Civil law. Bürgerliches Recht

## Obligations. Schuldrecht -- Continued

- 1490 History  
 Class here works on recent history and development of the law beginning ca. 1850  
 For works on the law prior to 1850 see KK497+
- 1491-1500 General (Table K9c)  
 Debtor and creditor. Chose in action and obligation. Schuldverhältnis
- 1502 General (Table K11)
- 1503 Schuld und Haftung. Debitum (duty to perform) and obligatio (liability to enforcement)  
 Including history  
 Plurality of debtors and creditors. Joint obligations. Mehrheit von Gläubigern und Schuldnern
- 1505 General (Table K11)  
 Divisibility of obligation see KK1527  
 Correality and solidarity. Gesamtschuldverhältnis
- 1508 General (Table K11)
- 1510 Solidary obligation. Joint and several obligation. Gesamtschuld (echte und unechte)  
 Community by undivided shares see KK1876+
- 1512 Gesamthandschuldverhältnis (Table K11)
- 1514 Community of creditors. Gläubigergemeinschaft
- 1516 Community of debtors. Schuldnergemeinschaft
- 1518 Multiplicity of obligations. Schuldenhäufung
- Types of obligations
- 1520 Civil and natural obligations  
 Cf. KK1880+ Aleatory contracts  
 Obligation to give
- 1521 General works  
 Obligation in kind. Gattungsschulden
- 1522 General works  
 Money obligations see KK1556+
- 1524 Obligation to do or to refrain from doing. Verpflichtung zu Handlung oder Unterlassung
- 1525 Alternative and optional obligations. Wahlschuld
- 1526 Obligation without liability. Nichtvertretbare Schulden
- 1527 Divisible and indivisible obligations. Teilbare und unteilbare Schulden
- 1528 Principle and accessory obligations  
 Conditional obligation see KK1090.5+
- Transfer and assumption of obligations
- 1529 General works
- 1530 Assignment of chose in action. Forderungsabtretung  
 Including future claims
- 1532 Collection. Inkassomandat. Einziehungsermächtigung  
 Assumption of debts. Schuldübernahme
- 1534 General works
- 1535 Hypothekenübernahme
- 1536 Vermögensübernahme
- Extinction of obligation. Erlöschen des Schuldverhältnisses
- 1540 General (Table K11)  
 Performance. Payment. Erfüllung. Zahlung
- 1542 General (Table K11)
- 1543 Observance. Verkehrssitte
- 1543.2 Due date of payment. Fälligkeit
- 1544 Place of performance. Erfüllungsort  
 Time of performance. Erfüllungszeit
- 1545 General works
- 1546 Futures. Fixgeschäft  
 Default see KK1603+

## Civil law. Bürgerliches Recht

## Obligations. Schuldrecht

## Extinction of obligation. Erlöschen des Schuldverhältnisses

## Performance. Payment. Erfüllung. Zahlung -- Continued

- 1547 Part performance. Teilleistung
- 1548 Performance through third party
- 1549 Special modes of performance
  - e.g. Zug um Zug
- 1550 Leistung erfüllungsstatt and erfüllungshalber
- 1552 Consignation. Hinterlegung
  - Including emergency sale of perishables (Selbsthilfeverkauf)
- 1553 Substituted performance. Surrogat
- Special rules as to payment of money debts
  - 1556 General (Table K11)
  - 1557 Gold clause. Valuta clause. Foreign currency debts
    - Cf. KK7095+ Foreign exchange control
  - 1558 Escalator clause. Anpassungsklausel. Gleitklausel
  - 1559 Revalorization of debts. Währungsreform
    - Cf. KK7094 Public finance
  - 1560 Interest rate. Zinssatz
    - For usury see KK8732+
  - 1561 Noncash payments. Bargeldlose Zahlung
  - 1562 Receipt. Acknowledgement. Quittung
  - 1563 Compensation for maintenance and improvement. Aufwendungsersatz
  - 1564 Exoneration. Befreiungsanspruch
  - 1564.5 Enforcement. Schuldhaft
  - Defective performance see KK1580+
  - 1565 Liens. Zurückbehaltungsrecht
    - For liens of landlord see KK1766
    - For commercial liens see KK2147+
  - 1566 Compensation. Set-off. Aufrechnung
  - 1567 Confusion of rights. Vereinigung von Forderung und Schuld
  - Tender of payment and consignation see KK1552
  - 1569 Novation. Abänderungsvertrag und Schuldumschaffung
  - 1570 Remission of debt. Schuldverlass
  - Rescission. Rücktritt
    - Including reservation of rescission, contractual rescission, and statutory rescission
  - 1572 General works
    - Rebus sic stantibus clause see KK1654
  - 1574 Withdrawal. Cancellation. Widerruf. Kündigung
  - 1575 Contractual discharge. Aufhebungsvertrag
  - 1576 Expiration and termination. Zeitablauf
  - 1577 Achievement of purpose. Zweckerreichung
  - 1578 Resolution. Occurrence of resolutive condition. Auflösung
  - Exoneration see KK1564
- Nonperformance. Leistungsstörungen
  - 1580 General (Table K11)
  - Culpa. Verschuldenslehre
    - 1582 General (Table K11)
    - 1583 Dolus. Vorsatz
      - Negligence. Gross negligence. Fahrlässigkeit und grobe Fahrlässigkeit
    - 1584 General works
      - 1585 Diligentia quam suis rebus
      - 1586 Haftung für Erfüllungsgehilfen
      - 1588 Culpa in contrahendo (Table K11)
  - Breach of contract. Positive Forderungsverletzung

## Civil law. Bürgerliches Recht

## Obligations. Schuldrecht

## Nonperformance. Leistungsstörungen

## Breach of contract. Positive forderungsverletzung -- Continued

1592 General (Table K11)

1593 Synallagmatic contracts

1595 Dauerschuldverhältnisse

## Impossibility of performance. Unmöglichkeit der Leistung

1597 General (Table K11)

1598 Distinction between inability to perform (Unvermögen) and default  
Including debtor and creditor

1599 Original impossibility. Anfängliche Unmöglichkeit

1600 Supervening impossibility. Nachträgliche Unmöglichkeit

## Default. Verzug

1603 General (Table K11)

Distinction between impossibility of performance and default see KK1598

## Damages. Schadensersatzrecht

1610 General (Table K11)

1611 Liability

Class here general works, including works comparing various sources of liability

For contractual liability see KK1580+

For tort liability see KK1941+

For strict liability see KK1949+

## Causation

1612 General (Table K11)

1613 Conditio-sine-qua-non theory. Bedingungslehre (Äquivalenzlehre)

1614 Adequate causation. Adäquater Zusammenhang

1615 Remote and proximate cause. Mittelbare und überholende Kausalität

1619 Positives Interesse

1620 Negatives Interesse

1622 Specific restitution. Naturalherstellung

1623 Folgenbeseitigung

1624 Lost profits. Entgangener Gewinn

1625 Cash payments

## Damages for pain and suffering. Schmerzensgeld

1627 General (Table K11)

1628.A-Z Specific damages, A-Z

1628.N48 Neuroses

## Substituted performance see KK1553

## Adjustment of claims. Schadensberechnung

1630 General works

1632 Contributory and comparative negligence. Eigenes Verschulden und Mitverursachung

1634 Balance. Vorteils- und Schadensausgleich

1635 Damages as counterplea

1636.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Compensation to or indemnification of victims of crimes see KK5792.V52

1636.S82 Subrogation. Anspruchsabtretung

1636.T54 Third parties. Schadensliquidation im Drittinteresse

## Contracts. Vertragsrecht

1640 General (Table K11)

## Types of contracts

1642 Unilateral contract

1643 Bilateral (synallagmatic) contract

1644 Incomplete bilateral contract

1646 Consensual contract and real contract

1647 Kausaler und abstrakter Vertrag

## Civil law. Bürgerliches Recht

## Obligations. Schuldrecht

## Contracts. Vertragsrecht

## Types of contracts -- Continued

- 1648 Onerous and gratuitous contracts. Entgeltlicher und unentgeltlicher Vertrag
- 1649 Pactum de contrahendo. Preliminary contracts. Vorvertrag
- Atypical or mixed contracts
- 1650 General works
- Contract concerning delivery of beer see KK1830
- Contract concerning service stations see KK1832
- Computer service and maintenance contract see KK1855.C65
- Contract by implied consent see KK1664
- Standardized terms of contract see KK1670
- 1653 Option
- Good faith see KK945.G66
- 1654 Clausula rebus sic stantibus. Fehlen und Wegfall der Geschäftsgrundlage
- 1655 Liberty of contract. Vertragsfreiheit
- For standardized terms of contract see KK1670
- 1657 Party autonomy
- Cf. KK1055.5 Legal concepts and principles
- 1658 Fides. Vertragstreue
- Formation of contract
- Including preliminary contract (Vorvertrag)
- 1660 General (Table K11)
- Offer and acceptance. Antrag und Annahme
- 1661 General works
- 1662 Contracts through correspondence, telephone, teletype, wire, etc.
- Including digital signatures
- 1663 Unordered merchandise by mail. Zusendung unbestellter Waren
- Cf. KK2811 Unfair competition
- 1664 Implied consent. De facto contract. Vertragsschluss durch sozialtypisches Verhalten
- Clauses
- 1665 General (Table K11)
- Clausula rebus sic stantibus see KK1654
- 1666 Taxation clause
- Conditions see KK1090.5+
- 1667 Contractual penalties. Vertragsstrafen
- Warranty see KK1698+
- 1668 Earnest. Draufgabe
- 1669 Pactum de non petendo. Release. Covenant not to sue
- 1670 Standardized terms of contracts. Normierter Vertrag (Table K11)
- Including Formularvertrag, Typenvertrag, Allgemeine Geschäftsbedingungen, Allgemeine Lieferbedingungen
- 1672 Stipulation (Table K11)
- Formalities
- 1674 General (Table K11)
- Formation by telephone, teletype, wire, etc. see KK1662
- Parties to contract
- 1680 General works
- Third parties
- 1682 Third party beneficiary. Vertrag zu Gunsten Dritter
- 1683 Limitation of liability of third party. Haftungsbeschränkung und Ausschluss zu Gunsten Dritter
- 1684 Schutzwirkung zu Gunsten Dritter
- Void and voidable contracts see KK1063+
- Breach of contract see KK1592+

|          |   |
|----------|---|
|          | Civil law. Bürgerliches Recht   |
|          | Obligations. Schuldrecht  |
|          | Contracts. Vertragsrecht -- Continued   |
|          | Discharge of contract see KK1542+   |
| 1685     | Effect of retroactive legislation on contract   |
| 1686     | Effect of market orders and price controls on contracts                               |
|          | Individual contracts and obligations  |
|          | Sale. Kauf  |
|          | Cf. KK2096+ Commercial law  |
| 1690     | General (Table K11)   |
| 1692     | Risk. Gefahrtragung   |
| 1693     | Impossibility. Unmöglichkeit  |
|          | Including supervening impossibility   |
|          | Default. Verzug   |
| 1694     | General works   |
| 1695     | Mora accipiendi. Annahmeverzug  |
| 1696     | Malperformance. Schlechterfüllung   |
|          | Warranty. Gewährleistung  |
| 1698     | General (Table K11)   |
| 1699     | Infirmary of title. Rechtsmängel  |
| 1700     | Existence of right or chose in action   |
|          | Defects of goods sold   |
| 1701     | General (Table K11)   |
| 1703     | Bettering. Nachbesserung  |
| 1704     | Wandelung   |
| 1705     | Minderung   |
| 1706     | Damages. Compensation   |
| 1707     | Rescission. Rücktritt   |
| 1708     | Avoidance. Anfechtung   |
| 1710     | Liability of manufacturer. Haftung von Warenherstellern und Warenvertrieb (Table K11) |
|          | Modes of sale   |
|          | Conditional sale. Vorbehaltskauf  |
| 1713     | General (Table K11)   |
| 1714     | Retention of ownership and expectancies. Eigentumsvorbehalt und Anwartschaftsrechte   |
|          | Cf. KK1291 Ownership  |
| 1715     | Installment plans. Ratenzahlung   |
|          | Including installment payments through commercial finance companies                   |
| 1716     | Warranty. Gewährleistung  |
| 1717     | Execution   |
| 1719     | Sale in kind (species). Gattungskauf  |
| 1721     | Sale after approval. Kauf nach Probe  |
| 1722     | Sale on approval. Kauf auf Probe  |
| 1724     | Retractive purchase. Wiederkauf   |
| 1725     | Preemption. Vorkauf   |
| 1726     | Self-service. Selbstbedienungskauf  |
|          | Commodities (goods) for sale  |
|          | Automobiles (new or used) see KK2105.A88  |
|          | Cattle  |
| 1730     | General works   |
| 1732     | Conditional sale  |
| 1733     | Warranty  |
| 1734.A-Z | Other, A-Z  |
|          | Bauherrenmodelle see KK1734.5.R43   |
| 1734.C65 | Computers   |



- Civil law. Bürgerliches Recht
  - Obligations. Schuldrecht
    - Individual contracts and obligations
      - Sale. Kauf
        - Commodities (goods) for sale
          - Other, A-Z -- Continued
          - 1734.H67 Horses
          - 1734.5.A-Z Atypical or mixed contracts, A-Z
          - 1734.5.R43 Real estate development. Bauherrenmodelle
          - 1735 Exchange. Barter. Tausch
            - For exchange of apartments see KK1791+
          - 1737 Donations. Gifts. Schenkungen
            - For dispositions mortis causa see KK1487
          - 1739 Aestimatum. Trödelvertrag
            - Consignment see KK2108+
          - Lease. Landlord and tenant. Mietrecht
            - 1740 History
              - Class here works on recent history and development of the law beginning ca. 1850
              - For works on the law prior to 1850 see KK525
            - 1741-1745.8 General (Table K10)
            - Formation of contract
              - 1746 General works
              - Clauses and terms
                - 1747 Standardized terms of contract. Deutscher Einheitsmietvertrag
                - 1748 Heating
                - 1749 Keeping of domestic animals
            - Parties to contract
              - 1760 Landlord and tenant
              - 1761 Subtenants
              - 1762 Third parties
            - Rights and claims from lease contract
              - Including subtenant
              - 1763 Rent. Mietzins
                - For rent control see KK1816
                - For rent subsidies see KK3448
              - 1764 Compensation for improvements by tenant. Verwendungsanspruch und Wegnahmeanspruch
              - 1765 Delivery after termination of lease. Herausgabe der Mietsache
              - 1766 Liens of landlord. Zurückbehaltungsrechte
            - Termination of lease. Beendigung des Mietverhältnisses
              - 1767 Sale does not effect lease. Kauf bricht nicht Miete
              - 1769 Expiration. Zeitablauf
              - 1770 Rescission. Rücktritt
              - Notice. Kündigung
                - 1772 General works
                - 1773 Social clause
            - Protection of the tenant. Mieterschutz. Kündigungsschutz
              - For Mieteinigungämter see KK1778+
              - 1775 General (Table K11)
              - 1776.A-Z Particular kinds of tenants, A-Z
                - 1776.A37 Air raid victims. Fliegergeschädigte
            - Lease litigation and execution. Mietstreitrecht
              - Including procedure at regular civil courts and special tribunals (Mieteinigungsämter)
              - 1778 General (Table K11)
              - 1779 Remedies
              - 1780 Deadlines for vacating. Räumungsfristen

- Civil law. Bürgerliches Recht
    - Obligations. Schuldrecht
      - Individual contracts and obligations
        - Lease. Landlord and tenant. Mietrecht
          - Lease litigation and execution. Mietstreitrecht -- Continued
            - Eviction. Forced vacating. Räumung
              - Including subtenant
- 1781 General works
- 1782 Protection against claims enforcement. Vollstreckungsschutz
- Types of property
  - Real property. Grundstücksmietete
    - General works
  - Co-ownership and lease
  - Lease of partition
  - Buildings. Rooms. Raummiete
    - General works
  - Commercial space. Geschäftsraummiete
  - Housing. Apartments. Wohnraummiete. Wohnungswirtschaft
    - Including exchange of apartments (Wohnungstausch)
- 1791-1795.8 General (Table K10)
- Emergency housing measures. Wohnungsnotrecht und Wohnraumzwangswirtschaft
- 1801-1805.8 General (Table K10)
- Public subsidies for reconstruction
  - General (Table K11)
  - Special premiums for savings at building and loan associations. Prämienbegünstigung für Bausparer
  - Tax exemptions and deductions for home building
- Private subsidies
  - General works
  - Building subsidies from future tenant. Baukostenzuschüsse
    - Including lost (verlorene) and deductible (abwohnbare) subsidies
  - Advance payment of annual rent. Mietvorauszahlung
- 1811 Rationing and distribution of housing. Wohnraumbewirtschaftung
  - For social housing see KK1822
- 1813 Rent control. Mietpreisbindung (Table K11)
  - Including subtenant (Untermieter)
- 1818 Lifting of controls and emergency measures. Abbau und Aufhebung der Wohnraumzwangswirtschaft
- Social measures. Soziales Mietrecht
  - General (Table K11)
  - Publicly subsidized housing. Sozialwohnungen
  - Rent subsidies see KK3448
- 1824.A-Z Housing provided for particular groups, A-Z
  - Civil servants see KK5952
- 1824.E46 Employees and laborers. Werkdienstwohnungen. Werkmietwohnungen
- 1824.F37 Farmworkers
  - Laborers see KK1824.E46
- 1824.M55 Miners
- 1825 Commercial and industrial property
  - Including operating leasing, producer leasing (Herstellerleasing), etc.
- Atypical or mixed contracts
- 1826 Investment leasing. Finanzierungsleasing
  - Including sale-and-lease-back, Industrieanlagenvertrag, etc.
  - Commercial and industrial leasing see KK1825
  - Farm and farm equipment leasing see KK6624+

- Civil law. Bürgerliches Recht
  - Obligations. Schuldrecht
    - Individual contracts and obligations
      - Lease. Landlord and tenant. Mietrecht
        - Atypical or mixed contracts -- Continued
          - 1830 Perpetual delivery of beer and lease of space and equipment. Bierlieferungsvertrag
          - 1832 Service stations. Tankstellenvertrag
        - Pacht (Ground lease)
          - 1836 General (Table K11)
            - Types of property
              - Rural property see KK6624+
              - Fisheries see KK6696
              - Pharmacies see KK6198
            - 1838 Restaurants. Cafeterias. Gaststättenpacht. Kantinenpacht
            - 1840 Loan for use. Commodatum. Leihe
          - Personal loans. Mutuum. Darlehenvon Geld oder vertretbarer Sachen
            - Cf. KK2224+ Commercial law
            - 1841 General (Table K11)
              - Interest rate see KK1560
              - Clauses see KK1556+
              - Securities
                - 1841.5 General works
                - 1841.6 Lombard. Vinkulationsgeschäft
                - 1842 Bonds. Schuldschein
            - Contracts of service and labor. Master and servant. Dients- und Arbeitsvertragsrecht
              - 1844 General (Table K11)
              - 1845 Difference between contract of service and contract for work and labor
                - Dienstbesorgungsvertrag see KK1081+
                - Independent work. Professions. Dienste höherer Art
                  - 1846 General works
                  - 1847.A-Z Particular professions and services, A-Z
                    - Architect see KK1084.A73
                    - Attorney see KK1084.A88
                    - 1847.E96 Executives
                      - Management of house or estate see KK1084.H68
                    - (1847.M85) Musicians
                      - see KK6357+
                    - 1847.P49 Physician. Arzt
                - Dependent work. Abhängige Arbeit
                  - 1848 General works
                  - 1849 Servants. Gesinderecht (Table K11)
                    - Employees. Labor contract see KK2870+
              - 1852.A-Z Particular groups, A-Z
                - Apprentices see KK6832
                - Civil servants see KK5930+
                - Merchant mariners see KK2290+
            - Contract for work and labor. Werkvertrag
              - 1854 General (Table K11)
              - 1855.A-Z Particular contracts, A-Z
                - Building contracts. Bauverträge see KK6788
                - 1855.C65 Computer contracts
                  - Geschäftsbesorgung see KK1083+
                - 1855.I53 Information retrieval
                - 1855.M48 Metal work. Metallumarbeitung
                - 1855.R46 Repairing
                - 1855.R47 Research and development contracts

|          |  |
|----------|--|
|          | Civil law. Bürgerliches Recht  |
|          | Obligations. Schuldrecht   |
|          | Individual contracts and obligations   |
|          | Contract for work and labor. Werkvertrag   |
|          | Particular contracts, A-Z -- Continued   |
| 1855.T72 | Transportation contracts   |
|          | Including travel contracts and package tours (Pauschalreisen)  |
| 1857     | Liability and warranty   |
|          | Including damages, bettering, Wandelung, and Minderung   |
| 1858     | Risk. Gefahrtragung  |
| 1859     | Security. Liens  |
|          | Brokerage see KK2110+  |
| 1862     | Reward. Award. Auslobung   |
|          | Mandat see KK1081+   |
| 1864     | Deposit. Verwahrung (Table K11)  |
|          | Including depositum irregulare   |
|          | Cf. KK2232 Banking   |
| 1866     | Bailment and liens of innkeepers. Verwahrung und Zurückbehaltungsrechte der<br>Gastwirte   |
|          | Civil companies. Gesellschaft Bürgerlichen Rechts  |
|          | For associations see KK1031+   |
|          | For personal companies and stock companies see KK2435+   |
| 1868     | General works  |
| 1869     | Formation of contract  |
| 1870     | De facto company. Faktische Gesellschaft   |
| 1872     | Assets. Gesellschaftsvermögen  |
| 1873     | Termination. Liquidation. Befristung. Auflösung  |
|          | Community by undivided shares. Gemeinschaft  |
| 1876     | General works  |
| 1877     | Partition  |
| 1878     | Life annuity. Leibrente (Table K11)  |
|          | Cf. KK6615.C65 Agriculture   |
|          | Aleatory contracts. Natural obligations  |
| 1880     | General (Table K11)  |
| 1882     | Gambling. Betting  |
| 1883     | Lotteries  |
| 1884     | Futures  |
|          | Marriage brokers' fees see KK2112.M37  |
|          | Suretyship. Bürgschaft   |
|          | Including special forms such as Nachbürgschaft, Rückbürgschaft, Ausfallbürgschaft, Kredit-<br>und Höchstbetragsbürgschaft, Zeitbürgschaft, Selbstschuldnerische Bürgschaft,<br>Mitbürgschaft, etc. |
| 1886     | General (Table K11)  |
| 1887     | Liability  |
| 1888     | Accessory  |
| 1889     | Guaranty contract. Garantievertrag   |
| 1890     | Mandatum crediti. Kreditauftrag  |
|          | Schuldmitübernahme see KK1534+   |
| 1892     | Compromise. Vergleich (Table K11)  |
|          | Promise of debt. Promissory note. Schuldversprechen  |
| 1894     | General (Table K11)  |
| 1895     | Causa  |
|          | Acknowledgment of debt. Schuldanerkenntnis   |
| 1897     | General (Table K11)  |
| 1898     | Causa  |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
|        | Civil law. Bürgerliches Recht   |
|        | Obligations. Schuldrecht  |
|        | Individual contracts and obligations -- Continued                               |
| 1905   | Discovery (Disclosure). Vorlegung von Sachen. Rechnungslegung                   |
|        | For poor debtor's oath see KK4194   |
|        | Unjust enrichment. Ungerechtfertigte Bereicherung. Kondiktionenrecht            |
| 1907   | General (Table K11)   |
| 1908   | Performance. Leistung   |
| 1909   | Sine causa. Without cause. Rechtsgrundlosigkeit                                 |
| 1910   | Transaction. Vermögensverschiebung  |
| 1911   | Enrichment. Bereicherung  |
| 1912   | Subrogation   |
| 1914   | Restitution. Rückerstattung   |
| 1916   | Unjust enrichment as counterplea. Einrede der ungerechtfertigten Bereicherung   |
|        | Delicts. Torts. Unerlaubte Handlungen. Deliktsrecht                             |
| 1922   | General (Table K11)   |
|        | Protected rights. Rechtsgüter   |
| 1922.5 | General works   |
|        | Personality rights. Persönlichkeitsrechte                                       |
| 1923   | General works   |
| 1923.5 | Constitutional aspects  |
|        | Freedom see KK1955  |
|        | Life, body, and health see KK1022.5   |
|        | Name see KK1023+  |
|        | Integrity see KK1962+   |
|        | Privacy see KK1965+   |
| 1925   | Privacy of communication  |
|        | For secrets in general see KK1966   |
|        | For trade and industrial secrets see KK2827.T72                                 |
|        | For violation of confidential disclosure see KK8494                             |
|        | For letters see KK8496  |
| 1927   | Property  |
| 1928   | Business enterprise. Eingerichteter Gewerbebetrieb                              |
|        | Parties to action in torts  |
| 1930   | General works   |
| 1932   | Principal. Accessories  |
| 1933   | Joint tortfeasors   |
|        | Illegality. Widerrechtlichkeit  |
| 1935   | General works   |
|        | Justification grounds. Ausschluss der Widerrechtlichkeit. Rechtfertigungsgründe |
| 1936   | General works   |
| 1937   | Standard of conduct. Sozialadäquates Verhalten                                  |
| 1938   | Privilege. Wahrnehmung berechtigter Interesse                                   |
| 1939   | Self-defense. Self-help   |
| 1940   | Consent of the injured party. Einwilligung                                      |
|        | Liability. Haftung für Verschulden  |
| 1941   | General works   |
| 1942   | Dolus   |
| 1943   | Negligence. Aggravated negligence. Foresight                                    |
| 1945   | Liability for torts of others   |
|        | Including Respondeat superior doctrine  |
|        | Exclusion of liability. Haftungsausschluss                                      |
| 1946   | Contractual agreement excluding liability                                       |
| 1947   | Assumption of risk by injured. Handeln auf eigene Gefahr                        |
| 1948   | Tacit (implied) agreement. Stillschweigende Vereinbarung                        |

- Civil law. Bürgerliches Recht
  - Obligations. Schuldrecht
    - Delicts. Torts. Unerlaubte Handlungen. Deliktsrecht
      - Liability. Haftung für Verschulden -- Continued
        - Strict liability. Gefährdungshaftung
          - For strict liability related to particular dangers or risks, see the topic
            - 1949 General (Table K11)
            - 1950 Inherent danger. Betriebsgefahr
            - 1951 Procedure. Haftpflichtprozess
    - Individual torts
      - 1955 Violation of freedom. Beeinträchtigung der Freiheit (Table K11)
      - Physical injuries
        - 1957 General (Table K11)
        - 1958 Accidents (Table K11)
          - For particular types of accidents, see KK1982+, Sports accidents; KK2002, Traffic accidents; KK2026.S34, Playground accidents, etc.
      - (1959) Malpractice (Medical)
        - see KK6208+
      - 1959.5 Wrongful life
      - 1960 Death by wrongful act
      - Violation of integrity. Schädigung des Ansehens
        - Including honor, dignity, and reputation
          - 1962 General (Table K11)
          - 1963 Libel and slander
        - Violation of privacy. Verletzung der Intimsphäre
          - 1965 General (Table K11)
          - 1966 Secrets in general. Geheimnisbereich
          - 1967 Right in one's own picture. Recht am eigenen Bilde
          - 1968 Public opinion polls. Meinungsforschung
          - 1968.5 Personal data in information retrieval systems. Schutz personenbezogener Daten
            - Including public and private records, registers, statistics, etc.
      - Immoral transactions and acts. Sittenwidrige Handlungen
        - 1969 General (Table K11)
          - Abuse of rights in general see KK887.7
        - 1970 Exceptio doli. Allgemeine Arglistenrede
        - 1972 Deceit. Misrepresentation. Forgery. Betrug. Urkundenfälschung
        - Breach of contract. Interference with contractual relations see KK1592+
        - Enticement see KK2828.E58
        - Industrial espionage see KK2828.E86
        - Ultrahazardous activities and occupations
          - 1976 General works
          - 1977 Power lines
          - 1978 Nuclear reactors. Nuclear damages
      - Sports. Sport fields or installations
        - 1982 General (Table K11)
        - 1984.A-Z Particular torts, A-Z
          - 1984.M68 Mountaineering accidents
          - 1984.S54 Skiing accidents
      - Liability for safe traffic conditions and accidents. Verkehrshaftpflicht
        - 1987 General (Table K11)
        - 1988 Railroads and streetcars. Eisenbahn und Strassenbahn
        - 1994 Aviation. Flugverkehr (Table K11)
        - Automotive transportation and road traffic. Kraftverkehr
          - 2000 General (Table K11)
          - 2002 Liability for accidents of owner and/or driver
            - Cf. KK2414+ Liability insurance (Automobiles)

- Civil law. Bürgerliches Recht
  - Obligations. Schuldrecht
    - Delicts. Torts. Unerlaubte Handlungen. Deliktsrecht
      - Individual torts -- Continued
        - Liability for safe conditions of streets, highways, public places, etc.
          - Verkehrssicherungspflicht
            - 2008 General (Table K11)
            - 2010 Traffic signs
            - 2012 Snow removal. Sanding of streets. Streupflicht
            - 2014 Blackouts. Verdunklung
          - Violation of official duties. Amtspflichtverletzung. Beamtenhaftung
            - Cf. KK5786+ Government liability
          - 2020 General (Table K11)
          - 2022.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
            - 2022.J83 Judges
            - 2022.P68 Postal employees
          - 2024 Liability for environmental damages (Table K11)
            - For environmental crimes see KK8879+
        - 2026.A-Z Other liabilities, A-Z
          - 2026.A54 Animals. Tierhalterhaftung
          - 2026.B84 Buildings, Liability for
            - Including public buildings
          - 2026.C65 Construction sites, Liability for
          - 2026.N84 Nuisance
            - Playground accidents see KK2026.S34
            - Public buildings see KK2026.B84
        - 2026.S34 School and playground accidents, Liability for. Schul- und Spielplatzunfälle
- Commercial law. Handelsrecht
  - 2038 History
    - Class here works on recent history and development of commercial law beginning ca. 1850
    - For works on the law prior to 1850 see KK560+
  - 2039 Criticism. Reform. Rechtserneuerung. Polemik
  - 2041-2057 General (Table K9a)
    - Commercial courts see KK3207
    - Kammer für Handelssachen see KK3678
    - Merchant and business enterprise. Handelsstand und Handelsgewerbe
      - 2061 General (Table K11)
      - 2062 The merchant. Kaufmann (Table K11)
      - Business names. Firma. Firmenrecht
        - Including Internet domain names
      - 2063 General works
      - 2064 Registration
      - 2065 Liability
      - 2066 Transfer and succession
      - 2067 Goodwill
      - Domicile. Sitz des Gewerbes
        - 2068 General works
        - 2069 Branches. Zweigniederlassung. Nebengewerbe
      - Auxiliary personnel. Kaufmännische Hilfspersonen
        - 2070 General (Table K11)
        - 2072 Competition. Konkurrenzverbot
          - Including trade secrets
          - Cf. KK2827.T72 Unfair competition
      - 2073.A-Z Special personnel, A-Z
        - 2073.A66 Apprentices. Handlungslehrlinge
        - 2073.C53 Clerks. Handlungsgehilfen

## Commercial law. Handelsrecht

Merchant and business enterprise. Handelsstand und Handelsgewerbe -- Continued

Accounting. Handelsbücher

Including inventory (Bilanz. Rechnungslegung)

2074

General (Table K11)

2075

Electronic data processing

2076

Liquidation. Liquidationsbilanz

Tax accounting see KK7138+

Agency and prokura. Stellvertretung und Handlungsvollmacht

2078

General (Table K11)

Commercial agents. Handelsvertreter

2079

General (Table K11)

2080

Legal status, salaries, etc

2081

Liens

Commercial registers. Handelsregister

2083

General (Table K11)

Publicity see KK4085

2085

Sale of business enterprise as a whole. Veräußerung und Übertragung von

Gewerbebetrieben

Commercial transactions. Handelsgeschäfte

2086

General (Table K11)

2087

Presumption of commercial nature

2088

Protection of good faith. Rechtsschein und Publizitätsprinzip

Including publicity

2089

Observance. Handelsbrauch

Formation of contract

2090

General works

2092

Invoice. Bestätigungsschreiben

2093

Liability. Sorgfalt und Haftung

2094

Formalities. Informality

Including digital signatures

Sale. Handelskauf

2096

General (Table K11)

Examination of goods sold and prompt filing of claim. Untersuchungs- und Rügepflicht

2097

General works

2098

Emergency sale of perishables. Notverkauf

2099

Default of buyer

2100

Consignation. Hinterlegung

2101

Franchises. Franchisingverträge

2102

Futures. Fixgeschäft

2103.A-Z

Special modes of selling, A-Z

2103.S76

Stores

2103.T73

Traveling salesmen. Handlungsreisende

Vending machines see KK6808.V45

2105.A-Z

Particular products or goods, A-Z

2105.A88

Automobiles (new or used)

Cattle see KK1730+

Used automobiles see KK2105.A88

Commercial agents see KK2079+

Consignment. Commission merchant. Kommissiongeschäft

2108

General (Table K11)

2109

Liability

Brokerage. Handelsmakler

2110

General (Table K11)

2112.A-Z

Types of brokers, A-Z

2112.M37

Marriage brokers. Ehemakler



|          |   |
|----------|---|
|          | Commercial law. Handelsrecht  |
|          | Commercial transactions. Handelsgeschäfte                                 |
|          | Brokerage. Handelsmakler  |
|          | Types of brokers, A-Z -- Continued  |
| 2112.R42 | Real estate agents. Immobilienmakler                                      |
| 2114     | Auctioneers. Versteigerer. Auctions (Table K11)                           |
|          | Warehousing. Lagergeschäft  |
| 2118     | General (Table K11)   |
| 2119     | Warehouse receipt. Lagerschein  |
|          | Freight forwarders and carriers. Speditions- und Frachtrecht              |
|          | Including carriage of passengers and goods                                |
|          | For regulatory (administrative) aspects see KK6897+                       |
| 2121     | General (Table K11)   |
| 2123     | Liability   |
| 2124     | Bill of lading. Ladeschein. Frachtbrief                                   |
| 2126     | Liens. Zurückbehaltungsrecht. Pfandrecht des Spediteurs                   |
| 2128     | Insurance   |
| 2130     | Delivery  |
|          | Types of carriers   |
|          | For regulatory (administrative) aspects see KK6868+                       |
| 2132     | Railroads (Table K11)   |
| 2135     | Liability for freight claims (Table K11)                                  |
| 2136     | Passenger carriers. Bus lines. Personbeförderung (Table K11)              |
| 2138     | Trucklines. Güterkraftverkehr (Table K11)                                 |
|          | Including Fernverkehr and Nahverkehr                                      |
| 2139     | Liability for freight claims  |
|          | Airlines. Airfreight. Luftfracht  |
| 2142     | General (Table K11)   |
| 2143     | Liability for freight claims  |
| 2144     | Airline creditors. Aircraft mortgages                                     |
| 2145     | Aircraft registration. Luftfahrzeugrolle (Table K11)                      |
|          | Carriage by sea see KK2260+   |
|          | Commercial instruments see KK2150+  |
|          | Commercial liens. Kaufmännische Zurückbehaltungsrechte                    |
| 2147     | General works   |
|          | Freight forwarder liens see KK2126  |
|          | Negotiable instruments. Titles of credit. Wertpapiere                     |
|          | Including Rehta-, Order-, Inhaber-, Legitimations- und Traditions-papiere |
| 2150     | General (Table K11)   |
| 2151     | Theory  |
|          | Including Kreationstheorie, Vertragstheorie und Rechtscheintheorie        |
| 2155     | Possession, ownership, and transfer                                       |
|          | Including electronic data processing                                      |
| 2157     | Liability   |
| 2159     | Legitimation and identification   |
|          | Bills of exchange. Wechsel  |
| 2162     | General (Table K11)   |
| 2164     | Negotiability. Verkehrsfähigkeit  |
| 2168.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z   |
| 2168.A22 | Acceptance. Annahme   |
| 2168.B22 | Blanks  |
| 2168.C52 | Clauses   |
|          | Including Avis-, Deckungs-, Valutaklausel                                 |
| 2168.D43 | Defenses, Real and personal. Einwendungen                                 |
| 2168.D58 | Dishonor  |
| 2168.E34 | Eigener Wechsel   |

- Commercial law. Handelsrecht
  - Commercial transactions. Handelsgeschäfte
    - Negotiable instruments. Titles of credit. Wertpapiere
      - Bills of exchange. Wechsel
        - Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
          - 2168.E53 Endorsement. Indossament
            - Including pledge and procura endorsement
          - 2168.L52 Liability
            - Including drawer, acceptor, and endorser
          - 2168.P39 Payment and return of instrument
          - 2168.P76 Prolongation. Contango
          - 2168.P765 Protest
          - 2168.R42 Recourse. Regress. Rückgriff
          - 2168.S97 Suretyship. Wechselbürgschaft
          - 2168.U54 Unjust enrichment
          - 2168.V64 Void and voidable bills
        - Procedure see KK3987
        - Stamp duties see KK7309+
      - Checks. Schecks
        - Including Inhaber- oder Namensscheck, Verrechnungs- oder Zahlungsscheck
      - 2173 General (Table K11)
      - 2174.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
        - 2174.A22 Acceptance
        - 2174.C35 Cancellation
        - 2174.D72 Drawer
      - Postscheck see KK6959.P68
    - Letters of credit see KK2224+
    - Stock certificates and bonds see KK2474+
    - Trust investments see KK2254
    - Bills of lading (Land transportation) see KK2124
    - Maritime bills of lading see KK2264
    - Warehouse receipts see KK2119
  - 2180 Mercantile order. Kaufmännische Anweisung
    - Including order of civil law
  - Promissory notes see KK1894+
  - 2182 Bearer negotiable instruments. Schuldverschreibung auf den Inhaber
  - Criminal provisions see KK8868
  - 2188 Banking. Stock exchange. Bankrecht. Börsenrecht (Table K11)
    - Including regulation of the banking business
  - 2189 State supervision. Staatsaufsicht
  - 2190 Accounting. Auditing
  - 2191 Management. Directors
  - Types of banks and credit institutions
    - Banks of issue
      - 2192 General works
      - 2193 Reichsbank
      - 2194 Deutsche Rentenbank
      - Deutsche Bundesbank
        - Previously Bank Deutscher Länder
    - 2195 General (Table K11)
      - Money see KK7090+
      - Discount policy
        - 2196 General works
        - 2197 Discount rate
      - 2199 Kreditanstalt für Wiederaufbau
      - 2200 Foreign banks

- Commercial law. Handelsrecht
  - Commercial transactions. Handelsgeschäfte
    - Banking. Stock exchange. Bankrecht. Börsenrecht
      - Types of banks and credit institutions -- Continued
        - 2201 Mortgage banks. Hypothekenbanken (Table K11)
        - Savings banks. Sparkassen
          - Including public and private banks
        - 2203 General (Table K11)
        - 2204 State supervision
          - Types of savings programs
            - 2205 Special premiums. Prämiensparen
            - Investment savings see KK2245+
          - 2206.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
          - 2206.C73 Credit. Loans
            - Identification see KK2206.L44
            - 2206.I58 Interest
            - 2206.L44 Legitimation. Identification
            - 2206.L5 Liability
              - Loans see KK2206.C73
            - 2206.S39 Savings books
            - 2208 Criminal provisions
              - Postsparkassen see KK6959.P69
          - 2210 Building and loan associations. Bausparkassen (Table K11)
          - 2212 Cooperatives. Kreditvereine
          - 2214 Clearinghouses
          - 2216 Warehouses
        - Banking transactions
          - 2217 General works
          - 2218 Security of deposits. Einlagensicherung
          - 2220 Banking secret. Confidential communications. Bankgeheimnis
          - 2221 Liability. Haftung und Sorgfaltspflicht
          - 2222 Contract
            - Including standardized terms of contract (Allgemeine Bankbedingungen) and clauses (e.g., storno clause, etc.)
          - Deposits see KK2232
          - Loans. Credit
            - 2224 General (Table K11)
            - 2225 Contract. Krediteröffnungsvertrag (Table K11)
            - 2226 Interest rate
              - For usury see KK8732+
            - 2227.A-Z Special types of loans, A-Z
              - Subarrange each by Table K12
            - 2227.C65 Consumer credit. Small loans. Kleinkredit (Table K12)
              - Including credit cards
            - 2227.C73 Credit by acceptance of bills of exchange. Akzeptkredit
            - 2227.D62 Documentary evidence. Dokumenten-Akkreditiv
            - 2227.I47 Import credit
              - Small loans see KK2227.C65
            - 2229 Suretyship. Guaranty. Bankgarantien
          - Deposit banking. Depotgeschäft
            - 2230 General (Table K11)
            - 2232 Deposits. Custodianship accounts
              - Including Sonderverwahrung, Sammeldepot, Stückkonto, Stückeverzeichnis, etc.
            - 2234 Trading of securities. Effektenhandel. Effektingiroverkehr
              - Including electronic data processing
            - 2235 Supervision. Depotprüfung

- Commercial law. Handelsrecht
  - Commercial transactions. Handelsgeschäfte
    - Banking. Stock exchange. Bankrecht. Börsenrecht
      - Banking transactions
        - Deposit banking. Depotgeschäft -- Continued
          - 2236 Criminal provisions
          - 2237 Stockholders voting through bank holding stocks in deposit. Depotstimmrecht der Banken
        - 2239 Discount
        - 2240 Consortium. Konsortialgeschäft der Banken
          - Cf. KK2598+ Combinations. Industrial trusts
        - 2242 Account current. Kontokorrent
        - 2243 Collecting of accounts. Einzugsverfahren
          - Noncash funds transfer. Bargeldloser Zahlungsverkehr
            - Including electronic funds transfer
        - 2244 General (Table K11)
        - 2244.5 Bill paying services. Drafts. Lastschriftverkehr. Überweisungen
      - Investments
        - For tax measures see KK7120
        - 2245 General (Table K11)
        - Foreign investments see KK6433
        - Stock exchange transactions. Securities
          - 2247 General (Table K11)
          - 2248 Stockbrokers
          - 2248.5 Investment advisors
          - 2249.A-Z Particular stock exchanges. By place, A-Z
          - 2249.F72 Frankfurt stock exchange
        - Futures trading. Futures transactions
          - 2249.2 General (Table K11)
          - 2249.5 Commodity exchanges. Produce exchanges
        - Investment trust. Investmentgesellschaft
          - 2250 General (Table K11)
          - 2252 Real estate investment trust. Immobilienfondsgesellschaft
          - 2254 Trust investments
          - 2254.5 Criminal provisions (Table K11)
            - Including money laundering
        - 2255 Foreign exchange. Devisengeschäft
          - Taxation of banking transactions see KK7306.B35
          - Taxation of stock exchange transactions see KK7306.S76
  - Maritime law. Seehandelsrecht
    - For regulatory aspects of water transportation, navigation, and pilotage see KK6927+
    - 2256 General (Table K11)
    - Shipowners. Ship operators. Reeder und Reederei
      - 2257 General works
      - 2258 Liability
      - 2259 Shipmasters. Kapitäne
    - Affreightment. Carriage of goods at sea and inland waters
      - 2260 General (Table K11)
      - 2262 Liability (General)
      - 2263 Freight forwarders
      - 2264 Ocean bills of lading. Konossoment
      - 2265 Charter parties
      - 2266 Act of God. War. Act of government
      - 2267 Carriage of passengers at sea and inland waters
        - Including carriage of passengers' luggage
    - Average. Haverei

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
|           | Commercial law. Handelsrecht   |
|           | Commercial transactions. Handelsgeschäfte                              |
|           | Maritime law. Seehandelsrecht  |
|           | Average. Haverei -- Continued  |
| 2268      | General (Table K11)  |
| 2269      | Havarie grosse   |
|           | Special average. Collision at sea                                      |
|           | Cf. KK6927+ Water transportation                                       |
| 2270      | General works.   |
| 2271      | Criminal provisions  |
|           | Insurance see KK2285+  |
|           | Salvage. Shipwreck   |
| 2272      | General (Table K11)  |
| 2273      | Criminal provisions  |
|           | Ship creditors   |
| 2274      | General (Table K11)  |
| 2275      | Bottomry and respondentia. Ship mortgages                              |
| 2276      | Maritime liens   |
| 2277      | Priority of claims   |
| 2278      | Executions   |
| 2280      | Shipbrokers. Schiffsmakler   |
| 2282      | Ship registers   |
|           | Admiralität see KK4690   |
| 2283      | Maritime courts. Seeämter. Oberseeamt (Table K11)                      |
|           | Marine insurance. Seeversicherungsrecht                                |
| 2285      | General (Table K11)  |
| 2286      | Contract   |
|           | Including standardized terms of contract, policies, etc.               |
| 2287      | Accidents. Average   |
| 2288      | Seaworthiness  |
|           | Maritime social insurance  |
|           | Including legislation for merchant mariners for inland navigation      |
| 2289      | General (Table K11)  |
|           | Labor law for merchant mariners  |
| 2290      | General (Table K11)  |
| 2291      | Collective labor agreements. Maritime unions                           |
|           | Labor standards  |
| 2291.5    | General works.   |
| 2292      | Hours of labor   |
| 2293      | Wages. Nonwage benefits  |
| 2294      | Vacations  |
| 2295      | Discipline   |
|           | Social insurance   |
| 2296      | General (Table K11)  |
| 2297      | Health insurance (Table K11)   |
|           | Including Seekrankenkassen   |
| 2298      | Workers' compensation (Table K11)                                      |
|           | Including Seeberufsgenossenschaft                                      |
|           | Insurance law. Privatversicherungsrecht. Versicherungswirtschaftsrecht |
|           | Including regulation of insurance business                             |
| 2301-2310 | General (Table K9c)  |
|           | Insurance carriers. Versicherungsträger                                |
| 2311      | General works  |
| 2312      | Institution of public law. Öffentliche Anstalt                         |
|           | Private insurance associations. Private Versicherungsgesellschaften    |
|           | Including cooperatives, mutual companies, etc.                         |

|          |  |
|----------|--|
|          | Commercial law. Handelsrecht   |
|          | Commercial transactions. Handelsgeschäfte  |
|          | Insurance law. Privatversicherungsrecht. Versicherungswirtschaftsrecht           |
|          | Insurance carriers. Versicherungsträger  |
|          | Private insurance associations. Private Versicherungsgesellschaften -- Continued |
| 2313     | General (Table K11)  |
|          | State supervision  |
| 2314     | General (Table K11)  |
| 2316     | Monopolies. Control of restraint of trade. Versicherungs-Kartellrecht            |
|          | Standardized terms of contract see KK2320+                                       |
|          | Contract   |
|          | Including standardized terms of contract (Allgemeine Versicherungsbedingungen)   |
| 2320     | General (Table K11)  |
|          | Parties to contract  |
|          | Including third parties  |
| 2322     | General works  |
| 2324     | Respondeat superior doctrine   |
| 2325     | Liability  |
| 2327     | Limitation of risk. Risikoabgrenzung   |
| 2329     | Insurance policy   |
| 2330     | Group insurance  |
|          | Adjustment of claims. Schadensregelung   |
| 2333     | General (Table K11)  |
| 2334     | Regress  |
| 2335     | Balance. Vorteils- und Schadensausgleich   |
| 2337     | Agents. Brokers  |
|          | Life insurance   |
| 2339     | General (Table K11)  |
| 2340     | Companies. Finance   |
| 2341     | Parties  |
|          | Including third parties  |
| 2342     | Group insurance  |
| 2344     | Old age pensions   |
| 2345     | Survivors' benefits  |
|          | Health insurance. Medical care insurance   |
| 2350     | General (Table K11)  |
| 2352     | Risk   |
|          | Accident insurance   |
| 2356     | General (Table K11)  |
| 2359     | Contract (Table K11)   |
|          | Including standardized terms of contract   |
| 2360.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z  |
| 2360.T72 | Travel insurance   |
| 2362     | Business insurance (Table K11)   |
|          | Including bank insurance   |
|          | Property insurance   |
| 2364     | General (Table K11)  |
| 2366     | Transfer of insured object   |
| 2367     | Multiple line insurance  |
|          | Including home owners insurance  |
| 2368.A-Z | Particular hazards, A-Z  |
|          | Burglary see KK2368.T43  |
| 2368.B88 | Business interruption  |
| 2368.F57 | Fire   |
|          | Robbery see KK2368.T43   |
| 2368.T43 | Theft. Burglary. Robbery   |

|          |  |
|----------|--|
|          | Commercial law. Handelsrecht   |
|          | Commercial transactions. Handelsgeschäfte  |
|          | Insurance law. Privatversicherungsrecht. Versicherungswirtschaftsrecht                                       |
|          | Property insurance   |
|          | Particular hazards, A-Z -- Continued   |
| 2368.W38 | Water damage   |
| 2370.A-Z | Types of property and business, A-Z  |
| 2370.A36 | Aircraft   |
| 2370.F55 | Film   |
| 2370.J48 | Jewelry  |
| 2370.M32 | Machinery  |
| 2370.M68 | Motor vehicles   |
| 2370.P52 | Plate glass  |
| 2370.P76 | Profit   |
|          | Suretyship. Guaranty. Title insurance  |
| 2375     | General (Table K11)  |
| 2378     | Credit insurance   |
|          | Pension trust insurance see KK2968   |
| 2383     | Litigation insurance. Rechtsschutzversicherung   |
| 2385     | Replacement insurance. Versicherung für Haushaltersatz im Falle Invalidität oder Tötung der Ehefrau (Mutter) |
| 2387     | Mortgage insurance. Hypothekenversicherung   |
|          | Liability insurance. Haftpflichtversicherung   |
|          | Including both statutory and private insurance   |
| 2390     | General (Table K11)  |
|          | Contract   |
|          | Including standardized terms of contract   |
| 2392     | General (Table K11)  |
| 2393     | Parties to contract  |
|          | Including third parties  |
| 2397     | Limitation of risk. Risikoabgrenzung   |
| 2400     | Serienschaden  |
| 2402     | Folgeschaden   |
|          | Adjustment of claims. Schadensberechnung   |
| 2406     | General (Table K11)  |
| 2408     | Subrogation  |
| 2409     | Regress  |
| 2410     | Balance. Fortteils- und Schadensausgleich  |
|          | Risks and damages  |
|          | Traffic. Verkehrshaftpflicht-Versicherung  |
| 2412     | General works  |
|          | Automobiles. Kraftfahrzeuge  |
| 2414     | General (Table K11)  |
| 2415     | Contract (Table K11)   |
|          | Including standardized terms of contract   |
| 2417     | Insurance policy   |
| 2418     | Adjustment of claims   |
| 2419     | Automotive transportation (General)  |
|          | Including trucking, bus lines, etc.  |
| 2421     | Aviation   |
| 2423.A-Z | Other special, A-Z   |
| 2423.A22 | Accidents  |
| 2423.H85 | Hunting accidents  |
| 2423.M34 | Malpractice  |
| 2423.P64 | Pollution  |
| 2423.P73 | Products liability   |

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
|             | Commercial law. Handelsrecht   |
|             | Commercial transactions. Handelsgeschäfte  |
|             | Insurance law. Privatversicherungsrecht. Versicherungswirtschaftsrecht           |
|             | Liability insurance. Haftpflichtversicherung                                     |
|             | Risks and damages  |
|             | Other special, A-Z -- Continued  |
| 2423.P76    | Property damage  |
| 2423.T73    | Travel contracts   |
| 2425.A-Z    | Special topics, A-Z  |
| 2425.A22    | Accident experts. Unfallsachverständige  |
| 2425.C37    | Casualty insurance and inheritance   |
| 2428        | Reinsurance. Rückversicherung  |
|             | Business associations. Gesellschaftsrecht  |
| 2432        | General (Table K11)  |
|             | Personal companies. Unincorporated business associations. Personalgesellschaften |
| 2435-2435.9 | General (Table KK-KKC10)   |
|             | Partnership. Offene Handelsgesellschaft (OHG)                                    |
| 2437-2437.9 | General (Table KK-KKC10)   |
| 2439.A-Z    | Special topics, A-Z  |
| 2439.C59    | Civil procedure  |
| 2439.P37    | Parties to action  |
| 2439.Q33    | Quasi-juristic person  |
| 2439.R46    | Reorganization   |
| 2439.R48    | Res judicata   |
| 2442-2442.9 | Limited partnership. Kommanditgesellschaft (KG) (Table KK-KKC10)                 |
| 2446-2446.9 | Silent partners. Stille Gesellschaft (Table KK-KKC10)                            |
|             | Including Gelegenheitsgesellschaften   |
| 2447        | Joint ventures. Gemeinschaftsunternehmen   |
|             | Stock companies. Incorporated business associations. Kapitalgesellschaften       |
| 2448        | General (Table K11)  |
| 2449        | Foreign corporations   |
|             | Stock corporations. Aktiengesellschaft (AG)                                      |
| 2451-2455.8 | General (Table K10)  |
|             | Incorporation and promoters. Gründung. Gründungsgesellschaft                     |
|             | Including Nachgründung and Sachgründung  |
| 2456        | General (Table K11)  |
| 2456.2      | Articles of incorporation. Bylaws. Gründungsvertrag (Table K11)                  |
|             | Capital see KK2469+  |
| 2456.4      | Liability before registration  |
| 2456.5      | Defective incorporation  |
| 2456.6      | Domicile   |
| 2458        | State supervision  |
| 2459        | Registration and publicity. Eintragung im Handelsregister                        |
|             | Organization and management  |
| 2460        | General works  |
|             | Director or executive board. Vorstand  |
| 2461        | General works  |
| 2462        | Election. Dismissal  |
| 2462.5      | Legal status. Liability  |
|             | Board of controllers and supervisors. Aufsichtsrat                               |
| 2463        | General works  |
| 2463.5      | Legal status. Liability  |
| 2464        | Resolutions  |
|             | Employees' representation in management see KK3030+                              |
|             | Stockholders' meetings see KK2496+   |
|             | Auditors see KK2494.5  |



|        |   |
|--------|---|
|        | Commercial law. Handelsrecht  |
|        | Business associations. Gesellschaftsrecht   |
|        | Stock companies. Incorporated business associations. Kapitalgesellschaften            |
|        | Stock corporation. Aktiengesellschaft -- Continued                                    |
| 2465   | Corporate legal departments   |
| 2467   | Liability. Relationship to third parties  |
|        | Corporate finance   |
| 2468   | General works   |
|        | Capital stock. Gründungskapital. Einlagen   |
| 2469   | General works   |
| 2470   | Increase of capital. Nachschuss   |
| 2472   | Corporate ownership of its own stock or stock of other corporations                   |
| 2473   | Loans as shares. Loan capital. Eigenkapitalersetzung Gesellschafterleistung           |
|        | Securities  |
| 2474   | General (Table K11)   |
|        | Stocks. Aktien  |
| 2475   | General (Table K11)   |
| 2476   | Bearer stock. Inhaberaktie  |
|        | Including personal share (Inscribed share. Namensaktie)                               |
|        | Common stock. Summenaktie. Nennwertaktie  |
| 2479   | General works   |
| 2479.5 | Without par value   |
|        | Preferred stock. Vorzugsaktie   |
| 2480   | General works   |
| 2481   | Nonvoting   |
| 2482   | Dividends and profits   |
|        | Bonds. Schuldverschreibung  |
| 2483   | General works   |
| 2485   | Bearer bonds. Inhaberschuldverschreibung  |
|        | Including personal bonds (Inscribed bonds. Namensschuldverschreibung)                 |
| 2486   | Convertible bonds. Wandelschuldverschreibung  |
| 2487   | Jouissance share. Genussschein  |
| 2488   | Mortgage bonds  |
| 2489   | Trust investments   |
|        | Accounting. Financial statements. Auditing  |
|        | Cf. KK7138+ Tax accounting  |
| 2491   | General (Table K11)   |
| 2492   | Valuation   |
| 2493   | Corporation reserves  |
| 2494   | Pension trusts  |
|        | Cf. KK2968 Labor law  |
| 2494.5 | Auditors. Wirtschaftsprüfer   |
|        | Stocks and stockholders' rights. Stock transfer. Aktionärs- und Mitgliedschaftsrechte |
| 2495   | General (Table K11)   |
|        | Stockholders' meetings  |
| 2496   | General works   |
|        | Voting  |
| 2497   | General works   |
| 2498   | Agency. Assignment of stock for voting. Legitimationszession                          |
| 2499   | Resolutions   |
|        | Including void and voidable resolutions   |
| 2500   | Confidential communication  |
| 2502   | Minority stockholders. Minderheitenschutz   |
| 2504   | Business report. Rendering of account   |
| 2505   | Stockholders' pre-emption rights  |

- Commercial law. Handelsrecht
  - Business associations. Gesellschaftsrecht
    - Stock companies. Incorporated business associations. Kapitalgesellschaften
      - Stock corporation. Aktiengesellschaft
        - Stocks and stockholders' rights. Stock transfer. Aktionärs- und Mitgliedschaftsrechte --
          - Continued
          - 2507 Loss of stockholders' rights
            - Including exclusion or leaving of shareholders and recall of stocks
          - Types of corporations
            - Subsidiary and parent companies see KK2621
            - 2508 Family corporations
            - 2509 One-person companies
          - Termination
            - 2512 Dissolution
            - 2513 Liquidation
          - Corporate reorganization see KK2625+
          - Consolidation and merger see KK2628
          - 2514 Criminal provisions. Aktienstrafrecht
          - 2518 Partnership partly limited by shares. Kommanditgesellschaft auf Aktien (Table K11)
          - Private company. Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH)
            - 2520 General (Table K11)
            - Incorporation
              - 2522 General (Table K11)
              - 2522.2 Articles of incorporation. Bylaws. Gründungsvertrag
              - Capital see KK2534+
              - 2522.4 Liability before registration
              - 2522.5 Defective incorporation
              - 2522.6 Domicile
            - 2524 Registration and publicity
            - Organization and management
              - 2526 General works
              - Directors. Geschäftsführer
                - 2527 General works
                - 2528 Election. Dismissal
                - 2528.5 Legal status. Liability
              - 2529 Board of controllers and supervisors. Aufsichtsrat
              - Stockholders' meetings see KK2548+
          - 2530 Liability
          - Company finance
            - 2532 General (Table K11)
            - Capital stock. Stammkapital. Stammeinlage
              - 2534 General works
              - 2535 Increase. Decrease
            - 2536 Company ownership of its own stock or stock of other companies
            - 2538 Loans as shares. Loan capital
          - Accounting. Financial statements. Auditing
            - 2540 General works
            - 2542 Valuation
          - Stocks and stockholders' rights. Stock transfer
            - 2544 General works
            - 2546 Stocks. Geschäftsanteile
              - Including stock certificates (Anteilscheine)
            - Stockholders' meetings
              - 2548 General works
              - 2549 Voting. Resolutions
                - Including void and voidable resolutions

- Commercial law. Handelsrecht
  - Business associations. Gesellschaftsrecht
    - Stock companies. Incorporated business associations. Kapitalgesellschaften
      - Private company. Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH)
        - Stocks and stockholders' rights. Stock transfer -- Continued
          - 2550 Control of partners
          - 2552 Succession. Inheritance
          - 2553 Loss of stockholders' rights
            - Including exclusion or leaving of stockholders
        - Types of private companies
          - 2556 GmbH und Co.
          - 2556.5 GmbH und Still
          - 2557 Family corporations
          - 2558 One-person companies
        - Termination
          - 2558.5 Dissolution. Liquidation
          - 2559 Legal status in civil procedure
          - 2560 Criminal provisions
          - 2561 Multi-national corporations
        - Kolonialgesellschaften (Colonial companies) see KK576
        - Cooperative societies. Wirtschafts- und Erwerbsgenossenschaften
          - 2565 General (Table K11)
            - Incorporation and promoters. Gründung. Gründungsgenossenschaft
              - 2566 General works
              - 2567 Articles of incorporation. Bylaws. Satzung
              - 2567.5 Registration and publicity. Genossenschaftsregister
            - Organization and management
              - 2568 General works
              - 2569 Executive board. Vorstand
              - 2570 Board of controllers and supervisors. Aufsichtsrat
              - Membership meetings see KK2577
          - 2572 Liability. Limited liability
          - Cooperatives' finance
            - 2573 General (Table K11)
            - 2574 Depositors fund
            - 2574.5 Dividends
          - Accounting. Financial statements. Auditing
            - 2575 General works
            - 2575.5 Reserve fund
          - Membership. Mitgliedschaft und Geschäftsanteil
            - 2576 General works
            - 2577 Voting. Resolutions
            - 2579 Leaving and entering of members
          - 2580.A-Z Types of cooperative societies, A-Z
            - Building and loan associations see KK2210
          - 2580.C65 Consumer cooperatives
            - Farm producers and marketing cooperatives see KK6636
          - 2580.G76 Grocery cooperatives
          - 2580.H34 Halte- und Pachtgenossenschaft
            - Housing cooperatives see KK1305
          - 2580.P76 Producer cooperatives
          - 2580.Z45 Zentralgenossenschaften
        - Termination
          - 2584 Dissolution. Liquidation
        - Consolidation and merger see KK2628
        - Cooperative as partner or shareholder see KK2630

- Commercial law. Handelsrecht
  - Business associations. Gesellschaftsrecht
    - Cooperative societies. Wirtschafts- und Erwerbsgenossenschaften -- Continued
  - 2586 Criminal provisions
  - Combinations. Industrial trusts. Freiwillige wirtschaftliche Zusammenschlüsse
    - For government control see KK6511+
  - 2598 General (Table K11)
  - 2602 Consortium. Arbeitsgemeinschaft
  - 2604 Interessengemeinschaft
  - (2606) Joint ventures. Gemeinschaftsunternehmen
    - see KK2447
  - Business concerns. Konzernrecht
    - 2613 General (Table K11)
    - 2614 Organization and management
    - 2615 Accounting. Financial statements. Auditing
    - 2616 Liability
    - 2620 Holding company
    - 2621 Subsidiary and parent companies
  - Corporate reorganization. Umwandlung
    - 2625 General (Table K11)
    - 2628 Consolidation and merger. Verschmelzung (Table K11)
      - For government control see KK6467+
  - 2630 Corporations and companies as partners and shareholders
  - 2633.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - 2633.C65 Compensation to stockholders
    - 2633.L32 Labor contracts
    - 2633.L33 Labor-management relations
    - 2633.L52 Liability
    - 2633.M55 Minority stockholders
    - 2633.T78 Trusts and trustees
  - Insolvency see KK4171+
  - Bankruptcy see KK4290+
- Intellectual and industrial property. Urheberrecht und gewerblicher Rechtsschutz
  - 2636 General (Table K11)
  - Principles
    - 2637 Intangible property. Immaterielle Güter. Immaterialgüterrecht
    - 2638 Personality rights. Moral rights
      - Cf. KK1923+ Civil law
  - 2640 Territory. Territoriale Begrenzung der Schutzwirkung
  - Copyright. Urheberrecht
    - 2647 History
    - 2649 Criticism. Reform
    - 2655-2655.9 General (Table KK-KKC8)
    - Branches of copyright
      - 2660-2660.9 Literary copyright. Literarisches Urheberrecht (Table KK-KKC8)
      - 2665-2665.9 Musical copyright (Table KK-KKC8)
      - Fine art and photography. Bildende Künste und Photographie
        - 2670-2670.9 General (Table KK-KKC8)
          - Violation of rights in one's own picture see KK1967
          - Motion pictures see KK2690+
    - 2678 Designs and models. Geschmacksmuster (Table K11)
    - 2685 Prints and labels
      - Including works of commercial art, catalogs, sample books, etc.
    - Motion pictures and television shows. Tonfilm und Television
      - 2690-2690.9 General (Table KK-KKC8)
      - 2692.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
|             | Intellectual and industrial property. Urheberrecht und gewerblicher Rechtsschutz      |
|             | Copyright. Urheberrecht   |
|             | Branches of copyright   |
|             | Motion pictures and television shows. Tonfilm und Television                          |
|             | Special topics, A-Z -- Continued  |
| 2692.A39    | Advertisements and commercials  |
|             | Commercials see KK2692.A39  |
| 2695        | Computer programs   |
| 2700        | Quasi copyright and neighboring rights. Leistungsschutz und Nachbarrechte (Table K11) |
|             | Author and publisher. Verlagsrecht  |
|             | Including the publishing contract (Verlagsvertragsrecht)                              |
| 2706        | General (Table K11)   |
| 2707        | Plays and stage productions. Bühnenvertriebs- und Bühnenvertragsrecht                 |
| 2708        | Motion pictures. Filmverlagsrecht   |
| 2709        | Music. Musikverlagsrecht  |
| 2710        | Scientific literature. Wissenschaftliches Schrifttum                                  |
| 2712.A-Z    | Special topics, A-Z   |
| 2712.D45    | Delicts. Torts  |
| 2712.I45    | Immoral contracts   |
| 2712.P47    | Personality rights and the publishing contract  |
|             | Torts see KK2712.D45  |
| 2712.W37    | Warranty  |
| 2714        | Litigation and execution  |
|             | International copyright see K1411+  |
|             | Patent law and trademarks   |
| 2721-2725.8 | General (Table K10)   |
| 2726        | Scope of protection   |
| 2727        | Relation to antitrust law   |
|             | Patent office   |
| 2728        | General (Table K11)   |
| 2729        | Reichspatentamt   |
| 2729.2      | Patentamt   |
| 2730        | Bundespatentamt   |
|             | Patent practice and procedure. Entstehung des Patents. Erteilungsverfahren            |
| 2732        | General works   |
|             | Invention. Erfinderrecht  |
| 2734        | General (Table K11)   |
| 2735        | Priority. Erfindungspriorität   |
| 2737        | Eligibility of invention for patent (Novelty). Patentfähigkeit                        |
| 2738        | Legal status of inventors. Community of inventors                                     |
|             | Employees' inventions. Arbeitnehmererfindung  |
| 2739        | General (Table K11)   |
| 2740        | Suggestion system. Vorschlagswesen  |
| 2741        | Pay. Incentive awards   |
|             | Claim drafting. Anmeldung, Offenbarung und Identitätsprüfung                          |
| 2743        | General (Table K11)   |
| 2744        | Collision of patents  |
| 2745        | Use and previous use. Benutzungsrecht und Vorbenutzung                                |
| 2746        | Res judicata  |
| 2747        | Fees  |
| 2749        | Duration and renewal. Schutzdauer. Ablauf der Schutzfrist                             |
| 2750.A-Z    | Types of patents, A-Z   |
| 2750.K75    | Kombinationspatent  |
| 2751.A-Z    | Patented products, processes, and engineering methods, A-Z                            |
|             | Subarrange each by Table K12  |

|          |  |
|----------|--|
|          | Intellectual and industrial property. Urheberrecht und gewerblicher Rechtsschutz |
|          | Patent law and trademarks  |
|          | Patent office  |
|          | Patented products, processes, and engineering methods, A-Z -- Continued          |
| 2751.B56 | Biotechnology  |
| 2751.C43 | Chemicals  |
| 2751.D78 | Drugs  |
| 2751.E43 | Electron tubes   |
| 2751.N82 | Nuclear engineering  |
| 2751.P42 | Plants. Pflanzen   |
| 2753     | Designs and utility models. Gebrauchsmuster (Table K11)                          |
|          | Licences. Lizenvertrag und Verwertung  |
|          | Including compulsory licenses and fees   |
| 2755     | General (Table K11)  |
| 2757     | Foreign licensing agreements. Internationale Industrielizenzträge                |
|          | Including know-how Verträge  |
|          | Taxation see KK7191.F67  |
|          | Patent litigation and infringements. Patentstreit                                |
| 2759     | General (Table K11)  |
| 2759.5   | Bundespatentgericht  |
| 2760.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z  |
| 2760.I53 | In forma pauperis  |
| 2763     | Patent attorneys (Table K11)   |
|          | International uniform law on patents and trademarks see K1501+                   |
|          | Trademarks. Markenrecht. Markenschutzrecht                                       |
| 2768     | General (Table K11)  |
|          | Types of trademarks  |
| 2769     | Brand names and numerals   |
| 2770     | Ausstattung  |
| 2772     | Accompanying marks. Begleitmarken  |
| 2773     | Defensiv- und Vorratszeichen   |
| 2774     | Marks of corporations. Verband- und Konzernzeichen                               |
| 2775     | Famous and notorious marks   |
| 2776     | Service marks. Dienstleistungszeichen  |
| 2777     | Quality marks. Gütezeichen   |
|          | Marks of origin (certificates). Ursprungszeugnis                                 |
| 2778     | General works  |
| 2779.A-Z | Particular marks, A-Z  |
| 2779.P55 | Pilsner Bier (the phrase)  |
| 2780     | Scope of protection  |
| 2781     | Relationship to antitrust law  |
|          | Practice and procedure. Anmeldeverfahren   |
| 2783     | General works  |
|          | Claim drafting and registration. Anmeldung und Eintragung                        |
| 2784     | General works  |
| 2785     | Collision of trademarks  |
| 2786     | Use and compelled use of trademarks  |
| 2787     | Unused marks   |
| 2789     | Transfer of trademarks. Übertragung  |
|          | Licenses. Warenzeichen-Lizenzverträge  |
| 2792     | General (Table K11)  |
| 2793     | Foreign licensing agreements   |
| 2796     | Litigation   |
|          | Unfair competition. Unlauterer Wettbewerb  |
|          | For restraint of trade see KK6456+   |
| 2799     | General (Table K11)  |

|          |  |
|----------|--|
|          | Intellectual and industrial property. Urheberrecht und gewerblicher Rechtsschutz |
|          | Unfair competition. Unlauterer Wettbewerb -- Continued                           |
| 2800     | Public policy. Verkehrssitte   |
|          | Advertising. Werbung   |
| 2802     | General (Table K11)  |
|          | Disparagement of goods. Herabsetzung. Diskreditierung                            |
| 2803     | General (Table K11)  |
| 2804     | Comparative advertising. Vergleichende Werbung. Alleinstellungswerbung           |
|          | Misleading representation. False claims. Irreführung                             |
| 2805     | General works  |
| 2806     | Producer. Business name  |
| 2807     | Superlative advertising. Superlativreklame                                       |
| 2808     | Testing of commercial products   |
| 2809     | Imitation. Sklavische Nachahmung   |
|          | Pushing for sales. Beeinflussung der Willensentscheidung                         |
| 2810     | General works  |
| 2811     | Unordered merchandise by mail. Zusendung unbestellter Waren                      |
|          | Cf. KK1663 Contracts   |
| 2812     | Gifts. Werbegeschenke  |
| 2813     | Combined sales. Koppelungsgeschäfte  |
| 2814     | Special sales. Ausverkaufswesen  |
|          | Rebates and premiums. Rabatt- und Zugabewesen                                    |
| 2815     | General (Table K11)  |
| 2817.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z  |
| 2817.C65 | Combined merchandise. Warenkopplung  |
| 2817.T64 | Toll-free telephone calls. Telefonieren zum Nulltarif                            |
| 2822     | Price cutting. Preisunterbietung   |
| 2824.A-Z | By industry or occupation, A-Z   |
|          | Accountants see KK2824.E26   |
|          | Auditors see KK2824.E26  |
| 2824.A88 | Automobile industry  |
| 2824.E26 | Economic and financial advisers. Accountants. Auditors                           |
| 2824.E46 | Employees  |
|          | Financial advisers see KK2824.E26  |
| 2824.F87 | Furniture industry   |
| 2824.G69 | Government business enterprises  |
|          | Laborers and employees see KK2824.E46  |
|          | Delicts. Torts   |
|          | Cf. KK1922+ Civil law  |
| 2826     | General works  |
| 2827.A-Z | Protected rights, A-Z  |
|          | Business enterprise see KK1928   |
| 2827.T72 | Trade and industrial secrets. Geschäfts- und Betriebsgeheimnis                   |
| 2828.A-Z | Torts, A-Z   |
| 2828.B69 | Boycott  |
| 2828.B73 | Breach of contract. Evasion. Vertragsbruch und Rechtsumgehung                    |
| 2828.B74 | Bribery. Schmiergeld   |
| 2828.E58 | Enticement. Abwerbung  |
| 2828.E86 | Espionage, Industrial. Betriebsspionage  |
|          | Evasion see KK2828.B73   |
| 2828.U54 | Unjust enrichment  |
|          | Practice and procedure   |
| 2830     | General (Table K11)  |
| 2832     | Warning. Schutzrechtsverwarnung  |
| 2833     | Arbitration and award  |

## Labor law. Arbeitsrecht

Including works on both labor law and social insurance, and private labor law as it applies to the labor-management relationship

- 2849 History  
 Criticism and reform see KK3270
- 2851-2860 General (Table K9c)
- 2862 Influence of international labor law on German labor law. International labor organization
- 2863 Right to work. Recht auf Arbeit
- 2864 Ideology and labor law
- 2865 Politics and labor
- 2867 Interpretation and construction  
 Organization and administration  
 Class here works on federal and state departments of labor or departments of labor of several states  
 For the department of labor of an individual state, see the state  
 For departments and subordinate regulatory agencies prior to 1949 see KK4867+
- 2868 General (Table K11)
- 2869 Bundesminister für Arbeit und Sozialordnung (Federal department of labor and social affairs)
- 2869.5 Subordinate agencies  
 Bundesversicherungsanstalt für Angestellte see KK3394+  
 Bundessozialgericht see KK3613
- 2869.7 Conflict of laws
- 2870 Labor contract and employment. Arbeitsvertrag und Arbeitsverhältnis  
 General (Table K11)  
 Types of employment
- 2871 Permanent employment. Dauerarbeitsverhältnis
- 2872 Temporary employment. Befristete Verträge  
 Including Kettenverträge, seasonal work (Saisonarbeitsverträge), etc.
- 2873 Double employment. Doppelbeschäftigung
- 2874 Part-time employment. Teilzeitbeschäftigung
- 2875 Supplementary employment. Nebenbeschäftigung
- 2876 Subcontracting (Table K11)  
 Including Leiharbeitsverhältnis, Arbeitnehmer-überlassung und Dienstverschaffungsvertrag
- 2877 Leave of absence without pay. Ruhendes Arbeitsverhältnis
- 2878.A-Z Other types of employment, A-Z
- 2878.S44 Self-employment. Selbständigkeit
- 2880 Constitutional rights in employment
- 2881.5 Personnel records (Table K11)
- Individual labor contract and collective agreements. Liberty of contract
- 2882 General works
- 2883 Theories  
 Including Eingliederungstheorie and Vertragstheorie  
 Working standards see KK3070  
 Works agreements see KK3002  
 Principle of most favorable wage rate see KK3068
- Freedom of employment and restraint on freedom of employment
- 2885 General works
- 2886 Free choice of employment. Freie Wahl des Arbeitsplatzes  
 Cf. KK5173 Constitutional law  
 Preferential employment  
 Including people with severe disabilities (Schwerbeschädigte), Veterans (Heimkehrer), etc.
- 2888 General (Table K11)
- 2889 Sheltered workshops. Behindertenwerkstätte (Table K11)
- Observance see KK2902
- 2892 Loyalty. Treuepflichten und Fürsorgepflichten



## Labor law. Arbeitsrecht

## Labor contract and employment. Arbeitsvertrag und Arbeitsverhältnis -- Continued

- 2894 Duty of employer to provide work. Beschäftigungspflicht  
 2896 Right of work assignment, supervision, and transfer. Weisungs- und Versetzungsrecht  
     Including transfer to branch of enterprise abroad
- Formation of contract
- 2898 General (Table K11)  
 2900 State and labor contract. Mitwirkung öffentlicher Stellen  
     Clauses and terms
- 2901 General works  
 2902 Observance. Betriebsübung  
 2903 Covenants not to compete  
     Standardized labor conditions see KK3066+  
     Operational changes. Relocation of enterprise see KK2927
- 2904 Age limit. Altersgrenze  
 2905 On-the-job training  
 2906 Employment of relatives  
 2908 Formalities  
     Including hiring and selection practices, personnel questionnaires, and employment tests
- 2910 Parties to contract  
     General works  
     Parties to collective bargaining see KK3082+  
 Prohibition of discrimination in employment see KK2942+  
 Void and voidable contracts  
     Cf. KK1063+ Civil law
- 2911 General works  
 2912 Immoral contracts
- 2914 Extinction of employment  
     General works  
     Expiration see KK1576
- 2916 Contractual discharge. Vertragliche Auflösung  
     Avoidance see KK2912
- Dismissal and resignation. Kündigung
- 2919 General (Table K11)  
 2922 Dismissal of employees. Ordentliche und ausserordentliche Kündigung durch  
     Dienstherrn (Table K11)  
     Including economic crisis dismissal, layoff, short hours, suspension, reinstatement,  
     dismissal wage, etc.
- 2923 Resignation of employees. Ordentliche und ausserordentliche Kündigung durch  
     Arbeitnehmer
- 2924.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z  
 2924.B35 Bankruptcy. Composition  
     Composition see KK2924.B35
- 2924.D42 Death
- Job security. Kündigungsschutz
- 2926 General (Table K11)  
 2927 Special provisions  
     Including changes of conditions, operational changes, automation, relocation of enterprise,  
     etc.
- 2928 Procedure
- 2929.A-Z Protected groups, A-Z
- 2929.D58 Disabled persons  
 2929.D72 Draftees. Wehrdienstverpflichtete  
 2929.V48 Veterans  
 2929.W67 Work councils

## Labor law. Arbeitsrecht

## Labor contract and employment. Arbeitsvertrag und Arbeitsverhältnis -- Continued

## Nonperformance

Cf. KK1580+ Civil law

2930

General (Table K11)

2931

Breach of contract. Arbeitsvertragsbruch

Cf. KK2828.B73 Unfair competition

Impossibility of performance

2932

General (Table K11)

2933

Difference to default

2934

Risk. Betriebsrisiko

Automation see KK2927

2935

Seasonal employment

Including weather conditions and seasonal industry

2936

Plant shutdown. Betriebsstillegung

## Liability

Including liability of employer, employee, and liability toward co-worker and third parties

2938

General (Table K11)

2939

Hazardous occupations

2940

Accidents

Cf. KK3185+ Labor hygiene and industrial safety

Cf. KK6018+ Police and public safety

## Prohibition of discrimination in employment. Equal opportunity

2942

General (Table K11)

2943

Wage discrimination. Equal pay for equal work

2945.A-Z

Groups discriminated against, A-Z

2945.A33

Aged. Older people. Alternde Personen

2945.A44

Alien (Foreign) workers. Fremdarbeiter

2945.D58

Disabilities, People with

2945.E84

Ethnic groups. Minorities

Foreign workers see KK2945.A44

Minorities see KK2945.E84

Older people see KK2945.A33

People with disabilities see KK2945.D58

2945.W65

Women

## Wages. Arbeitslohn

2950

General (Table K11)

Principle of most favorable wage rate see KK3068

2952

Method of computation

Including work-factor method, method-time measurement, REFA system, Bedaux system, etc.

Types of wages and modes of remuneration. Entlohnungsgrundsätze

2954

Daywork. Piecework. Zeitlohn. Zeitakkord

2955

Incentive wages

Including bonus system (Gratifikation) and profit sharing (Gewinnbeteiligung)

2956

Adjustments. Zulagen und Zuschläge

Including cost-of-living adjustments, Schmutzzulagen, Schwerarbeiterzulagen, etc.

2958

Family allowances

2959

Overtime payments

Including night differentials

2960

Payment during sick leave or leave of absence. Lohnfortzahlung bei Krankheit oder Arbeitssäumnis (Table K11)

Time, place, and mode of payment

2962

Noncash payment. Bargeldlose Zahlung

2963

Payment in advance. Vorschuss

2964

Verfallklausel and Rückzahlungsklausel

Nonwage payments and fringe benefits

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
|             | Labor law. Arbeitsrecht  |
|             | Wages. Arbeitslohn   |
|             | Nonwage payments and fringe benefits -- Continued                      |
| 2965        | General works  |
|             | Pension and retirement plans. Betriebsrenten                           |
| 2967        | General (Table K11)  |
| 2968        | Pension trusts. Pensionskassen   |
|             | Including insolvency insurance   |
| 2969        | Health benefits and insurance plans                                    |
| 2972        | Social (welfare) provisions. Wohlfahrtseinrichtungen                   |
|             | Naturalia. Deputat   |
| 2973        | Coal for miners  |
|             | Groups of employees or industries, A-Z                                 |
| 2976.A66    | Apprentices  |
| 2976.B84    | Building and construction industry                                     |
| 2976.H68    | Hotels. Restaurants  |
|             | Learners see KK2976.A66  |
|             | Restaurants see KK2976.H68   |
| 2978        | Employees' references. Dienstzeugnis. Arbeitspapiere                   |
|             | Labor-management relations. Betriebsverfassungsrecht                   |
| 2981-2985.8 | General (Table K10)  |
| 2987        | Constitutional aspects. Private autonomy. Property rights              |
| 2988        | Political activities. Limitations                                      |
|             | Works councils. Betriebsrat  |
|             | Including election, organization, parliamentary practice, etc.         |
| 2991        | General (Table K11)  |
| 2994        | Works assembly. Betriebsversammlung                                    |
| 2995        | General works council. Gesamtbetriebsrat                               |
| 2997        | Union participation  |
|             | Employee participation in management. Mitbestimmungsrecht              |
| 3000        | General (Table K11)  |
|             | Constitutional aspects. Property rights see KK2987                     |
| 3002        | Works agreements. Betriebsvereinbarungen                               |
|             | Standardized labor conditions see KK3066+                              |
|             | Labor standards and protection of labor. Soziale Angelegenheiten       |
| 3006        | General (Table K11)  |
| 3008        | Profit sharing. Employee ownership (Vermögensbildung) (Table K11)      |
| 3010        | Working hours  |
| 3012        | Social (welfare) provisions. Wohlfahrtseinrichtungen                   |
|             | Including pension trusts, health insurance, housing, cafeterias, etc.  |
| 3014        | Employee rules and discipline. Arbeitsordnung (Table K11)              |
|             | Including procedure and penalties                                      |
|             | Personnel management   |
| 3019        | General (Table K11)  |
| 3020        | Hiring. Dismissal. Transfer  |
|             | Including interdiction and veto of works council                       |
|             | For personal questionnaires and tests see KK2908                       |
| 3022        | Occupational training or retraining (Table K11)                        |
|             | Including apprenticeship   |
|             | Economic policies  |
|             | Including apprenticeship   |
| 3024        | General (Table K11)  |
| 3026        | Economic council. Wirtschaftsausschuss                                 |
| 3027        | Control of operational changes. Kontrolle über betriebliche Änderungen |

- Labor law. Arbeitsrecht
  - Labor-management relations. Betriebsverfassungsrecht
    - Employee participation in management. Mitbestimmungsrecht -- Continued
      - Employee representation on board of controllers and supervisors. Arbeitnehmer im Aufsichtsrat
        - Including unincorporated and incorporated business associations, cooperative societies, industrial trusts, etc., and elections, parliamentary practice, etc.
          - 3030 General (Table K11)
          - 3032 Antitrust aspects
          - 3034 Representation during strikes
          - 3036.A-Z Industries, A-Z
          - 3036.M55 Mining industry
          - 3038 Youth representatives. Betriebsjugendvertreter
          - 3040.A-Z Industries and trades, A-Z
            - 3040.F73 Franchises
            - 3040.I53 Information display systems industry
            - 3040.S47 Service industry. Dienstleistungsgewerbe
            - 3040.T45 Theater
    - Exemptions
      - 3042 Enterprises serving a special purpose. Tendenzbetriebe
      - 3043 Religious societies. Religionsgesellschaften
      - 3045 Public enterprises. Öffentliche Betriebe
    - Schiedstellen. Conciliation board and permanent grievance committee. Procedure
      - 3048 General (Table K11)
      - Judicial review see KK3238
    - 3052 Criminal provisions
    - Collective bargaining and labor agreements. Tarifrecht
      - 3056 General (Table K11)
      - 3057 Constitutional aspects. Equality of social partners. Freedom of coalition
    - General provisions of civil law and public law
      - 3060 Friedenspflicht
      - 3062 Gemeinsame Einrichtungen und Wohlfahrtseinrichtungen
      - 3064 Standards for conclusion of labor contracts. Abschlussnormen
      - Standardized labor conditions. Arbeitsbedingungen
        - 3066 General (Table K11)
        - 3067.A-Z By industry, A-Z
          - 3067.C43 Chemical industry
        - 3068 Most favorable wage. Günstigkeitsprinzip. Höchnorm (Tariflohn)
        - 3070 Working standards. Betriebsnorm
    - Formation of contract. Abschluss des Tarifvertrages
      - 3076 General works
      - 3078 Clauses. Conditions. Reservations
      - 3080 Formalities
    - Parties to contract. Tarifvertrags-Parteien
      - 3082 General works
        - Autonomy. Tariffähigkeit und Tariffhoheit
          - Including loss of autonomy (Tariffähigkeitsverlust)
            - 3084 General works
            - 3086 Delegation of power
        - Unions see KK3123+
        - Employers' associations see KK3136
      - 3089 Third parties
    - Validity, applicability, and effectiveness. Geltungsbereich (räumlich und zeitlich) und Allgemeinverbindlichkeit
      - 3092 General works
      - 3094 Tarifverbandsauflösung

## Labor law. Arbeitsrecht

## Collective bargaining and labor agreements. Tarifrecht -- Continued

- 3097.A-Z By industry or occupation, A-Z
- 3097.B36 Banks
- 3097.B84 Building and construction industry
- Cab drivers see KK3097.T39
- Civil service see KK5958+
- 3097.C56 Clothing industry
- 3097.H68 Hospital and medical personnel
- 3097.I58 Insurance companies
- Medical personnel see KK3097.H68
- Merchant marine see KK2291
- 3097.M48 Metal industry
- 3097.M68 Motion picture industry
- 3097.O66 Opera chorus singers
- 3097.P42 Pharmacists
- 3097.P49 Physicians
- 3097.P74 Printing industry
- 3097.S25 Salaried employees. Angestellte
- 3097.S72 Stagehands
- 3097.T39 Taxicab drivers
- Collective labor disputes. Arbeitskampfrecht
- 3100 General (Table K11)
- Constitutional aspects see KK2987
- 3102 Arbitration. Conciliation. Schlichtungswesen
- Strikes and lockouts. Boycotts
- 3104 General works
- 3105 Picketing. Streikposten
- Wildcat strikes. Sympathy strikes. Political strikes
- 3106 General (Table K11)
- 3107 Damages. Unerlaubte Handlung und Schadensersatz
- 3109 Criminal provisions
- 3111 Nonparticipants. Strikebreakers
- 3113 Apprenticeship, vocational training, and strike
- 3116 National emergency and strike. Streik und Staatsnotstand (Arbeitskampfschutzklausel)
- Corporate representation. Organisationen und Verbände
- 3118 General (Table K11)
- 3120 Constitutional aspects. Freedom of coalition
- Union. Gewerkschaften
- 3123 General (Table K11)
- 3125 Personality and capacity
- Autonomy see KK3084+
- Union organization
- 3127 General (Table K11)
- 3129 Officers
- Including election, legal status, etc.
- 3132 Dues. Beitragsrecht
- 3134.A-Z Unions. By name, A-Z
- 3136 Employers' associations. Arbeitgeberverbände (Table K11)
- Protection of labor. Arbeitsschutz
- 3140 General (Table K11)
- 3143 Protection of human resource. Schutz der Arbeitskraft
- Hours of labor. Arbeitszeitschutz
- Including night work and Sunday labor
- 3145 General (Table K11)
- 3147 Overtime. Arbeitszeitverlängerung

- Labor law. Arbeitsrecht
  - Protection of labor. Arbeitsschutz
    - Hours of labor. Arbeitszeitschutz -- Continued
      - Part-time employment see KK2874
    - 3149 Readiness to work. Arbeitsbereitschaft
      - Including Bereitschaftsdienst (Stand-by duty)
    - 3151 Shifts. Schichtarbeit
      - Kurzarbeit see KK2922
    - 3154.A-Z By industry or type of employment, A-Z
      - 3154.A95 Aviation
      - 3154.B35 Bakeries
      - 3154.C43 Chemical workers
      - Highway transport workers see KK3154.T72
      - 3154.H68 Hospitals
      - 3154.I76 Iron and steel workers
      - Physicians, Hospital see KK3154.H68
      - 3154.P82 Publishing houses
      - 3154.R34 Railroad workers
      - Retail trade see KK6804
      - Shipping on inland waterways see KK2292
      - Steel workers see KK3154.I76
    - 3154.T72 Transport workers, Highway
      - Vacations. Urlaub
        - Including employment and supplementary employment (Haupt- und Nebenbeschäftigung)
      - 3157 General (Table K11)
      - 3159 Recreation. Unpermitted work during vacation. Erholungsurlaub. Arbeitsverbot
      - 3161 Leave of absence. Arbeitsbefreiung
        - Including Sonderurlaub und Bildungsurlaub (Sabbatical leave)
        - For wage payments see KK2960
        - For household day for women see KK3176
      - 3163 Sick leave. Krankheitsurlaub
        - For wage payments see KK2960
      - 3165 Holidays. Feiertage und Ersatzfeiertage
      - 3167 Cash compensation and holiday pay. Urlaubsentgelt und Feiertagsbezahlung (Table K11)
    - 3169.A-Z By industry or type of labor, A-Z
    - 3172 Child labor. Jugendarbeitsschutz (Table K11)
      - Including hours of labor
    - Women's labor. Frauenarbeitsschutz
      - Including hours of labor
    - 3175 General (Table K11)
    - 3176 Women's household day. Hausarbeitstag
    - 3179 Maternal welfare. Mutterschutz (Table K11)
    - 3182 Home labor. Heimarbeiterschutz
    - Labor hygiene and industrial safety. Persönliche und technische Sicherheit
      - Including safety regulations for equipment and hazardous substances
    - 3185 General (Table K11)
    - 3186 Factory inspection
      - By industry or type of labor, A-Z
        - 3187.B35 Banks
        - 3187.B54 Biotechnology industry
        - 3187.B54 Biotechnology
        - 3187.B84 Building and construction industry
        - 3187.E86 Explosives industry
        - 3187.I76 Iron and steel workers
        - 3187.L42 Leather industry

- Labor law. Arbeitsrecht
    - Protection of labor. Arbeitsschutz
      - Labor hygiene and industrial safety. Persönliche und technische Sicherheit
        - By industry or type of labor, A-Z -- Continued
          - Longshoremen see KK3187.S73
          - 3187.M33 Machinery industry
          - 3187.M55 Miners
          - 3187.S34 Salaried employees. Angestellte
          - Steel workers see KK3187.I76
          - 3187.S73 Stevedores
          - White collar workers see KK3187.S34
        - By machinery, equipment, material, etc. A-Z
          - 3189.A-Z Asbestos
          - 3189.A73 Conveying machinery
          - 3189.C65 Electric installations see KK6021
          - 3189.P73 Pressure vessels
          - Steam boilers see KK6020
          - 3189.V53 Video display terminals
    - Labor law for particular industries or occupations, A-Z
      - 3192.A-Z Agricultural and farm laborers
      - 3192.A37 Alien (Foreign) workers. Fremdarbeiter
      - 3192.A44 Athletes, Professional see KK3192.P76
      - 3192.A84 Aviation industry
      - 3192.B84 Building and construction industry
      - 3192.C47 Church employees
      - 3192.C54 Clerks
      - 3192.D45 Dentistry
      - 3192.D65 Domestics. Haushaltsangestellte und Gesinde
      - Draftees see KK2929.D72
      - 3192.E58 Entertainers
      - 3192.E83 Executives. Leitende Angestellte
      - Farm laborers see KK3192.A37
      - 3192.F67 Foreign armed forces, Employees of
      - Foreign workers see KK3192.A44
      - 3192.F73 Franchises
      - 3192.H67 Hospitals and medical personnel
      - 3192.H69 Hotels. Restaurants
      - 3192.I53 Independent contractors
      - 3192.J68 Journalists
      - Medical personnel see KK3192.H67
      - Office clerks see KK3192.S25
      - 3192.P74 Prisoners
      - 3192.P76 Professional athletes
      - Restaurants see KK3192.H69
      - 3192.S25 Salaried employees. Angestellte
      - Servants see KK3192.D65
      - 3192.T45 Theater
      - 3192.T73 Transportation workers
      - Veterans see KK2929.V48
      - 3192.V65 Volunteers. Volontärsverhältnis
      - White collar workers see KK3192.S25
  - Labor supply. Manpower control. Arbeitsvermittlung
    - 3195 General (Table K11)
    - Bundesanstalt für Arbeitsvermittlung und Arbeitslosenversicherung see KK3422
    - Arbeitsämter (local employment offices) see KK3422
- 3200 Criminal provisions

## Labor law. Arbeitsrecht -- Continued

## Labor courts and procedure

Class here works on federal courts, federal and state courts, or courts of several jurisdictions

For courts (several or individual) or an individual jurisdiction, see the state or municipality

## History

Class here works on the law prior to 1953

For the later period see KK3211+

- 3205 General (Table K11)
- 3206 Gewerbegerichte (1890)
- 3207 Kaufmannsgerichte (1890)
- 3208 Schlichtungsausschüsse (1918)
- 3209 Reichsarbeitsgericht
- 3211-3215.8 General (Table K10)
- 3218 Arbeitsgerichte
  - Including judges, lay judges, etc.
- 3221 Landesarbeitsgerichte (Labor courts of the states)
  - Including senates, presidents, judges, lay judges, etc.)
- 3223 Bundesarbeitsgericht (Federal labor court)
- Procedural principles
- 3225 General (Table K11)
- 3226 Due process of law. Rechtsschutz. Gesetzlicher Richter. Rechtliches Gehör
  - Including frivolous suits (Querulantenklagen)
- 3227 Parties to action
- Pretrial procedures. Vorverfahren
- 3230 General works
- 3232 Time periods. Deadlines. Fristen. Termine
- Procedure at first instance. Verfahren im ersten Rechtszug
  - Including Urteilsverfahren (procedure leading to judgment) and Beschlussverfahren (procedure leading to resolution)
- 3233 General works
- 3234 Jurisdiction
  - Including competence in subject matter and venue (sachliche und örtliche Zuständigkeit)
- Actions and defenses
- 3237 General works
- 3238 Judicial review of grievance procedures. Überprüfung von Entscheidungen
  - betriebsverfassungsrechtlicher Stellen
- 3240 Settlement. Güteverfahren
- 3243 Set-off and counterclaim. Aufrechnung und Gegenklage
- 3246 Evidence. Burden of proof. Beweisverfahren
- Judgements. Judicial decisions. Urteile und Beschlüsse
- 3250 General works
- 3253 Res judicata
- 3257 Remedies. Rechtsmittel
- 3261 Execution
- 3263 Costs (Table K11)
- Arbitration. Schiedsgerichte und Schiedsvertrag
- 3267 General (Table K11)
- 3269.A-Z By trade or profession, A-Z
- 3269.A28 Actors
  - Competence conflicts between labor and social courts see KK3646
- Social legislation. Sozialrecht
- 3270 Social reform and policies. Sozialreform und Sozialpolitik
  - Including all branches of social legislation
- 3270.5 General (Table K11)
- 3271-3275.8 Administrative process. Sozialverwaltungsrecht (Table K10)



## Social legislation. Sozialrecht -- Continued

## Social insurance. Sozialversicherungsrecht

For works on both labor law and social insurance see KK2851+

Criticism and reform see KK3270

Information retrieval and electronic data processing see KK82.S62

3281

General (Table K11)

3282

Constitutional aspects. Private autonomy and compulsory insurance

Organization and administration

Including insurance carriers (Versicherungsträger), both corporations of public law

(Körperschaften des öffentlichen Rechts), and cooperatives (Berufsgenossenschaften)

For the federal department of labor and social affairs see KK2869

3285

General works

3285.2

Corporate rights and personality. Rechte und Rechtsfähigkeit

Autonomy. Self-government

3285.3

General works

3285.33

Organs (Table K11)

Including elections

e.g. Geschäftsführer

Officials and employees

3285.4

General (Table K11)

3285.42

Labor-management relations

Finance

3285.5

General (Table K11)

3285.52

Accounting and auditing. Rechnungsführung und Betriebsprüfung

Dues. Beiträge

3285.53

General works

3285.54

Employers' and employees' contributions. Arbeitgeber- und Arbeitnehmeranteile

3285.55

Collection. Einzug

3285.56

Hortatory procedures and execution. Mahn- und Beitreibungsverfahren

3285.57

Stamps and insurance certificates. Beitragsmarken und Versicherungskarte

3285.6

Practice and procedure

3285.8

State supervision. Staatsaufsicht

Coverage and benefits

3287

General works

3288.A-Z

Groups of beneficiaries, A-Z

3288.A45

Alien (Foreign) workers. Fremdarbeiter

3288.A66

Apprentices

Artisans see KK3411.A78

3288.A76

Artists

Civil servants see KK5950+

3288.D78

Drug addicts. Süchtige

3288.E93

Executives

Foreign workers see KK3288.A45

Mariners see KK2296+

Monks see KK3288.R47

Nuns see KK3288.R47

3288.P36

Part-time, temporary, and intermittent employees

3288.P75

Prisoners

3288.R45

Relatives. Spouses

3288.R47

Religious orders. Monks. Nuns

3288.S44

Self-employed

Spouses see KK3288.R45

Special subjects applying to all branches of social insurance

3290

Liability

Including insurance carriers, the insured, employers, etc.

3294

Collective labor disputes and social insurance

- Social legislation. Sozialrecht
  - Social insurance. Sozialversicherungsrecht
    - Special subjects applying to all branches of social insurance -- Continued
    - 3296 Wages
      - Including transfer, attachment and garnishment (Gehaltsabtretung und Pfändung)
    - 3300 Subrogation
    - 3302 Restitution between social agencies. Kostener-stattung zwischen Sozialhilfeträgern (Ausgleich)
    - 3304 Criminal provisions
    - 3305 Conflict of laws
    - Health insurance. Krankenversicherung
      - For private health insurance see KK2350+
      - For health insurance plans see KK2969
      - 3308 General (Table K11)
      - 3310 Compulsory insurance
        - Including exemptions
      - 3312 Right to insurance
      - 3316 Organization and administration
        - Including Ortskrankenkassen, Landkrankenkassen, Innungskrankenkassen, Betriebskrankenkassen and Ersatzkassen
        - For Seekrankenkassen see KK2297
        - For Knappschaften see KK6724+
      - Coverage and benefits
        - For public employees and officials see KK5951
      - 3319 General works
      - 3322 General and specialist care. Krankenpflege
        - Including expenses for medications, dental care, hospital inpatient care, care in skilled nursing facilities, long-term care, etc.
      - 3324 Cash sickness benefits. Krankengeld und Hausgeld (Table K11)
        - Including employers' contribution to cash sickness benefits
      - 3328 Maternity benefits. Mutterschaftshilfe
      - 3329 Funeral grants. Sterbegeld
      - 3331 Sickness and medical benefits for dependents. Familienhilfe
      - 3333.A-Z Groups of beneficiaries, A-Z
        - 3333.A55 AIDS patients
        - 3333.L32 Laborers. Arbeiter
        - 3333.P45 Pensioners. Rentner
        - 3333.S25 Salaried employees. Angestellte
        - 3333.U53 Unemployed. Arbeitslose
      - 3336 Cash settlement (lump-sum payment and cancellation of insurance). Aussteuerrecht der Krankenkasse
      - The medical profession and health insurance
        - 3337 General works
        - 3338 Physicians employed by the health administration. Amtsärzte. Vertrauensärzte (Table K11)
        - 3340 Physicians under contract with and paid by the sickness fund. Kassenärzte (Table K11)
        - 3344 Hospitals and pharmacies under contract with the sickness fund (Table K11)
        - 3346 Criminal provisions
      - Workers' compensation. Gesetzliche Unfallversicherung
        - Including occupational diseases (Berufskrankheiten)
        - 3350 General (Table K11)
        - 3355 Compulsory insurance and statutory insurance
          - Including exemptions

## Social legislation. Sozialrecht

## Social insurance. Sozialversicherungsrecht

## Workers' compensation. Gesetzliche Unfallversicherung -- Continued

## Organization and administration

Including Gewerbliche und Landwirtschaftliche Berufsgenossenschaften (Industrial and agricultural accident insurance funds), and federal, state, and municipal insurance carriers

For Seeberufsgenossenschaft see KK2298

3358

General works

3358.2

Corporate rights and personality. Rechte und Rechtsfähigkeit

Autonomy. Self-government

3358.3

General works

3358.33

Organs (Table K11)

Including elections

Officials and employees

3358.4

General (Table K11)

3358.42

Labor-management relations

Finance

3358.5

General

3358.52

Accounting and auditing. Rechnungsführung und Betriebsprüfung

Dues. Beiträge

3358.53

General works

3358.54

Employers' and employees' contributions. Arbeitgeber- und Arbeitnehmeranteile

3358.55

Collection. Einzug

3358.56

Hortatory procedures and execution. Mahn- und Beitreibungsverfahren

3358.57

Stamps and insurance certificates. Beitragsmarken und Versicherungskarte

3358.6

Practice and procedure

3358.8

State supervision. Staatsaufsicht

Coverage and benefits

3360

General works

3362

Accident prevention. Factory inspection. Unfallverhütung

Compensation. Damages. Schadensersatz

Including injury at work, accident on the way to and from work

3363

General works

3364

Medical benefits. Rehabilitation

3364.5

Cash benefits

3366

Temporary and continuous disability pensions

Survivor benefits

3367

General works

3368

Funeral grants

3370

Widows' and orphans' pensions

3374.A-Z

Groups of beneficiaries

3374.C59

Civil servants

3374.F37

Farmers. Farmhands. Landarbeiter. Landwirte

Farmhands see KK3374.F37

Landarbeiter see KK3374.F37

Landwirte see KK3374.F37

3377

Liability

Including employer and other persons

3379

Relationship between health insurance and accident insurance

3381

Conflicting claims. Konkurrierende Ersatzansprüche

3383

Criminal provisions

## Social legislation. Sozialrecht

## Social insurance. Sozialversicherungsrecht -- Continued

## Social security. Rentenversicherungen

Including old age pensions (Altersversorgung), invalidity and disability pensions (Erwerbsunfähigkeit and Berufsunfähigkeit), and survivor benefits (Hinterbliebenenversorgung)

For pensions and retirement plans of private enterprise see KK2967+

Social reform see KK3270

3387

General (Table K11)

3390

Compulsory insurance. Exemptions

3392

Nachversicherung (Retroactive insurance)

Organization and administration

Including Landesversicherungsanstalten (State insurance office),

Bundesversicherungsanstalt für Angestellte (Federal employees' insurance office), and

Bahnversicherungsanstalt (Railroad insurance institute)

For Seekasse see KK2296+

For Knappschaften see KK6724+

3394

General works

3394.2

Corporate rights and personality. Rechte und Rechtsfähigkeit

Autonomy. Self-government

3394.3

General works

3394.33

Organs (Table K11)

Including elections

Officials and employees

3394.4

General (Table K11)

3394.42

Labor-management relations

Finance

3394.5

General

3394.52

Accounting and auditing. Rechnungsführung und Betriebsprüfung

Dues. Beiträge

3394.53

General works

3394.54

Employers' and employees' contributions. Arbeitgeber- und Arbeitnehmeranteile

3394.55

Collection. Einzug

3394.56

Hortatory procedures and execution. Mahn- und Beitreibungsverfahren

3394.57

Stamps and insurance certificates. Beitragsmarken und Versicherungskarte

3394.6

Practice and procedure

3394.8

State supervision. Staatsaufsicht

Social security taxes see KK7185

Coverage and benefits

3396

General works

3397

Medical benefits. Rehabilitation

3397.5

Cash benefits

Pensions. Renten

3398

General (Table K11)

3401

Calculation. Adjudication

3403

Qualifying period. Expectancies. Wartezeit. Anwartschaft

Types of pensions

3405

Old age pensions

3407

Occupational disability. Berufsunfähigkeit

3408

Invalidity and death. Erwerbsunfähigkeit und Tod

3409

Fremdrenten. Auslandsrenten

3411.A-Z

Groups of beneficiaries, A-Z

3411.A44

Alien (Foreign) workers. Fremdarbeiter

3411.A78

Artisans. Handwerker

3411.C45

Clergy

Cottage industries see KK3411.H65

- Social legislation. Sozialrecht
  - Social insurance. Sozialversicherungsrecht
    - Social security. Rentenversicherungen
      - Coverage and benefits
        - Groups of beneficiaries, A-Z -- Continued
          - 3411.D58 Divorced people
          - 3411.F37 Farmers. Farmhands. Landwirte. Landarbeiter
          - Foreign workers see KK3411.A44
          - 3411.H65 Home laborers. Cottage industries. Heimarbeiter. Hausgewerbetreibende
          - 3411.L32 Laborers. Arbeiter
          - 3411.M55 Miners. Bergarbeiter
          - Orphans see KK3411.S87
          - 3411.P35 Parents
          - 3411.P76 Professionals. Freiberuflich Tätige
          - 3411.S35 Salaried employees. Angestellte
          - 3411.S45 Self-employed
          - Spouses see KK3411.S87
          - 3411.S87 Survivors
          - 3413 Relationship between social security and private life insurance
        - Unemployment insurance. Arbeitslosenversicherung
          - For pension trusts see KK2968
          - For civil service pensions see KK5955
          - 3418 General (Table K11)
          - 3420 Compulsory insurance
            - Including exemptions
          - 3422 Organization and administration
            - Including Bundesanstalt für Arbeitsvermittlung und Arbeitslosenversicherung (Federal placement and unemployment insurance institute), Landesarbeitsämter, Arbeitsämter (regional and local employment offices), and Hilfskassen (friendly societies)
          - Coverage and benefits
            - 3424 General works
            - 3425 Unemployment cash benefits. Arbeitslosengeld (Table K11)
            - 3426 Health insurance. Workers' compensation
            - 3427 Compensation for shutdown, short hours, etc.
            - Measures against unemployment see KK3195+
          - 3428.A-Z Groups of beneficiaries, A-Z
            - 3428.A44 Alien (Foreign) workers. Fremdarbeiter
            - Foreign workers see KK3428.A44
            - 3428.S42 Seasonally unemployed
        - Social services. Public welfare. Sozialfürsorge. Sozialhilfe
          - History
            - 3430 General (Table K11)
            - 3430.5 Amt für Heimatwesen
            - Criticism and reform see KK3270
            - 3431-3435.8 General (Table K10)
            - Organization and administration. Träger der Sozialhilfe
              - History see KK3430+
            - 3437 General (Table K11)
            - 3438 Practice and procedure
              - Including Domicile (Unterstützungswohnsitz)
            - Coverage and benefits
              - 3442 General works
              - 3443 Institutional care (continuous or one-time). Laufende oder einmalige Leistungen in Anstalten
                - For old age homes and nursing homes see KK6227.O42

- Social legislation. Sozialrecht
- Social services. Public welfare. Sozialfürsorge. Sozialhilfe
- Coverage and benefits -- Continued
- 3445 Educational assistance and allowances. Ausbildungshilfe und Hilfe zum Aufbau einer Existenz (Table K11)
  - Including vocational training
- 3446 Nursing aid. Pflegehilfe
- 3447 Maternal and infant welfare. Mutterschutz (Table K11)
- 3448 Rent subsidies. Wohnungsgeld
- 3450 Medical care for tuberculosis
  - Cf. KK6180.T82 Public health
- 3451 Replacement aid. Hilfe zur Weiterführung des Haushalts
- 3452 Spending money. Taschengeld
- Subjects applying to various branches of social services
- 3454 Priority and subsidiarity of public welfare and social services
- 3456 Restitution and subrogation between agencies and persons responsible for support. Erstattungsrecht
- Social work and social workers. Sozialhelfer
- 3458 General (Table K11)
- 3460 Organization and administration
- 3462 Volunteers for social work. Freiwilliges soziales Jahr
- 3464 Rural social services. Dorfhelfer
- Social service beneficiaries. Sozialleistungsempfänger
- 3468 General works
- 3470 The poor and destitute. Arme. Hilfsbedürftige (Table K11)
- 3473 Older people. Alte (Table K11)
- 3476 Pensioners. Kleinrentner
- Large families. Kinderreiche
- 3480 General (Table K11)
- 3483 Kindergeldkasse (Child's supplement fund)
  - Cf. KK3560 Federal department for family and children
- Coverage and benefits
- 3485 General works
- 3486 Child's supplements
- People with disabilities. Behinderte
  - Including people with physical, mental, and emotional disabilities
- 3490 General (Table K11)
- Coverage and benefits
- 3492 General works
- 3494 Rehabilitation. Einliederungshilfe
  - Cf. KK2889 Sheltered workshops
- 3496.A-Z Beneficiaries, A-Z
- 3496.B54 Blind
- 3496.D42 Deaf-mute. Taubstumme
- 3496.M44 Mental disabilities, People with
  - People with mental disabilities see KK3496.M44
  - People with severe disabilities see KK3496.S38
- 3496.S38 Severe disabilities, People with. Schwerbeschädigte
- 3498.A-Z Asocial types. Gefährdete, A-Z
- 3498.A52 Alcoholics
- 3498.D78 Drug addicts. Süchtige
- 3498.P76 Prostitutes
- 3502 Evacuated and homeless persons. Evakuierte und Obdachlose
- War-related groups of beneficiaries
- 3503 General (Table K11)
  - Organization and administration

- Social legislation. Sozialrecht
- Social services. Public welfare. Sozialfürsorge. Sozialhilfe
- Social service beneficiaries. Sozialleistungsempfänger
- War-related groups of beneficiaries
- Organization and administration -- Continued
- 3503.5 General works
- Bundesminister für Vertriebene, Flüchtlinge und Kriegsgeschädigte (Department for expatriated, refugees, and war victims)
- 3504 General (Table K11)
- Bundesausgleichsamt see KK7073
- 3504.5 Agencies and camps for admission of refugees
- Versorgungsämter see KK3538
- Refugees. Expelled or forcefully repatriated persons. Flüchtlinge und Heimatvertriebene
- Including German-stock refugees, homeless (stateless) foreigners, and political refugees
- 3506 General (Table K11)
- 3508 Right of asylum
- Coverage and benefits
- 3510 General (Table K11)
- 3512 Refugee housing projects. Flüchtlingssiedlung
- Ausgleich für Vertreibungsschäden
- 3514 General (Table K11)
- Restitution and indemnification see KK7642+
- Soforthilfe see KK7277+
- Lastenausgleich see KK7277+
- 3516 Debtors' relief. Composition
- 3520.A-Z Beneficiaries, A-Z
- 3520.E18 East German refugees
- 3525 Prisoners of war and political prisoners. Veterans. Kriegsgefangene, politische Gefangene und Heimkehrer (Table K11)
- Services for war victims and war invalids. Kriegsoferversorgung und Kriegsopferversorgung
- 3530 General (Table K11)
- 3532 Constitutional aspects
- 3538 Versorgungsämter
- Practice and procedure
- 3540 General (Table K11)
- 3542 Expert opinion. Gutachterwesen
- Coverage and benefits
- 3544 General (Table K11)
- 3545 Pensions. Cost-of-living adjustments. Renten und Zusatzrenten
- 3547 Medical and cash sickness benefits. Krankengeld und Pflegegeld
- 3548.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 3550.A-Z Beneficiaries, A-Z
- Disabled veterans see KK3550.W37
- 3550.S87 Survivors. Hinterbliebene
- 3550.W37 War invalids and war victims. Kriegsbeschädigte und Kriegsoferversorgung
- 3552 Cash settlement (lump-sum payment). Kapitalisierung der Rente
- Children. Youth. Jugendwohlfahrt. Jugendhilfe
- 3556 General (Table K11)
- 3558 Constitutional aspects
- Organization and administration
- 3559 General (Table K11)
- 3560 Bundesminister für Familie und Jugend (Federal department for family and children)
- 3562 Jugendwohlfahrtsausschuss (Child welfare board)
- Jugendämter

- Social legislation. Sozialrecht
  - Social services. Public welfare. Sozialfürsorge. Sozialhilfe
  - Social service beneficiaries. Sozialleistungsempfänger
  - Children. Youth. Jugendwohlfahrt. Jugendhilfe
  - Organization and administration
  - Jugendämter -- Continued
  - 3563 General works
  - 3564 Stadtjugendamt (Municipal child welfare agency)
  - 3565 Landesjugendamt (State child welfare agency)
    - Including supervision of juvenile detention homes
  - Measures and provisions
  - 3566 General works
  - 3567 Protection of children in public. Schutz der Jugend in der Öffentlichkeit (Table K11)
    - Including restaurants, taverns, theaters, gambling, etc.
  - 3569 Protection of children against obscenity. Schutz gegen jugendgefährdende Schriften
  - 3571 Government guardianship. Amtsvormundschaft
  - Custodial education. Fürsorgeerziehung
  - 3573 General (Table K11)
  - 3574 Homes for custodial education. Erziehungsheime
  - 3575 Foster homes. Pflegefamilien
  - 3577 Orphanages. Waisenhäuser
  - 3579 Priority or subsidiarity in child welfare. Rangverhältnisse in der Jugendhilfe
- Disaster relief see KK6066
- Social courts and procedure. Sozialgerichtbarkeit
  - Class here works on federal courts, federal and state courts, or courts of several jurisdictions
  - For courts (several or individual) of an individual jurisdiction, see the state or municipality
- History
  - Class here works on the law prior to 1958
  - For the later period see KK3591+
  - 3587 General (Table K11)
  - 3587.2 Bundesamt für Heimatwesen (1871)
  - 3589 Criticism. Reform
  - 3591-3595.8 General (Table K10)
  - 3604 Sozialgerichte
    - Including Fachkammern, judges, lay judges, etc.
  - 3609 Landessozialgerichte (Social courts of the states)
    - Including senates, presidents, judges, lay judges, etc.
  - 3613 Bundessozialgericht (Federal social court)
    - Including senates (Fachsenate, Grosser Senat), judges, etc.
  - Procedural principles
  - 3617 General works
  - 3618 Due process of law. Rechtsschutz. Gesetzlicher Richter. Richterliches Gehör
    - Including frivolous suits (Querulantenklage)
  - 3619 Oral procedures. Mündlichkeit
    - Including frivolous suits (Querulantenklage)
  - 3619.5 Speedy trial. Court congestion and delay. Prozessökonomie. Prozessverschleppung
  - 3620 Parties to action
  - Pretrial procedures. Vorverfahren
  - 3621 General works
  - 3622 Safeguarding evidence. Beweissicherungsverfahren
  - 3623 Administrative remedies. Rechtsbehelfe
  - Procedure at first instance. Verfahren im ersten Rechtszug
  - 3624 General works
  - Jurisdiction
    - Including competence in subject matter and venue (sachliche und örtliche Zuständigkeit)
  - 3625 General works



- Social legislation. Sozialrecht
  - Social courts and procedure. Sozialgerichtbarkeit
    - Procedure at first instance. Verfahren im ersten Rechtszug
      - Jurisdiction -- Continued
        - 3626 Domicile. Place of employment. Wohnsitz
        - 3628 Evidence. Burden of proof. Beweisverfahren
        - 3630 Judicial decisions and judgments. Urteile und Beschlüsse
        - Remedies. Rechtsmittel
          - 3633 General works
          - 3634 Recourse. Rechtsmittel
            - Appellate procedures
              - 3635 General works
              - 3636 Berufung
              - 3638 Revision
              - 3640 New trial. Reopening a case. Wiederaufnahme des Verfahrens
              - 3642 Execution
              - 3644 Costs (Table K11)
              - Competence conflicts between administrative, labor, and social courts see KK5760
              - 3646 Competence conflicts between social and labor courts
- Courts and procedure
  - Administration of justice. Organization of the judiciary. Justizverwaltung und Rechtspflege
    - For the administration of criminal justice see KK9429.2+
    - Criticism. Reform (Justizreform) see KK942
    - 3655 General works
    - Judiciary and politics (Rechtspflege und Politik) see KK942
    - 3658 Judiciary and administration. Justiz und Verwaltung
    - 3660 Judiciary and foreign relations. Justiz und Aussenpolitik
    - Organization and administration
      - Class here works on federal and state departments of justice or departments of justice of several states
      - For the department of justice of an individual state, see the state
      - For departments of justice and subordinate regulatory agencies prior to 1949, see KK4688; KK4880
      - For Justizprüfungsämter (Examination boards) see KK3707
      - 3664 General (Table K11)
      - 3665 Bundesminister der Justiz (Federal department of justice) (Table K11)
      - Judicial statistics see KK61+
  - Courts. Gerichtsverfassung
    - 3666 General (Table K11)
    - 3668 Principle of self-government. Gerichtliche Selbstverwaltung und Geschäftsverteilung
    - 3670 Präsidialprinzip
    - 3671 Kollegialitätsprinzip
    - Regular courts. Ordentliche Gerichte
      - Class here works on federal courts, federal and state courts, or courts of several jurisdictions
      - For courts (several or individual) of an individual jurisdiction, see the state or municipality
      - 3673 General (Table K11)
      - Amtsgerichte (Magistrate courts)
        - 3674 General (Table K11)
        - Courts of assizes see KK9455+
        - Jurisdiction (Civil procedure) see KK3872+
        - Jurisdiction (Criminal procedure) see KK9576+
      - Landgerichte (State district courts)
        - 3676 General (Table K11)
        - Juries and jurors see KK9459+
        - 3678 Kammer für Handelssachen
        - 3682 Oberlandesgerichte (State supreme courts) (Table K11)

- Courts and procedure
  - Courts. Gerichtsverfassung
    - Regular courts. Ordentliche Gerichte -- Continued
      - National supreme courts
        - 3684 Reichsoberhandelsgericht (1869-1879)
        - 3685 Reichsgericht (Imperial court, 1879-1945)
          - Including senates for civil and criminal matters
        - 3686 Bundesgerichtshof (Federal supreme court)
          - Including senates for civil and criminal matters
        - Bundesverwaltungsgericht see KK5663+
        - Bundesarbeitsgericht see KK3223
        - Bundessozialgericht see KK3613
        - Bundesverfassungsgericht see KK5461+
        - Bundesfinanzhof see KK7441
      - 3688 Gemeinsamer Senat der obersten Gerichtshöfe des Bundes (Joint senate of the federal supreme courts)
        - Military government courts and other temporary courts, boards, etc. (Germany under Allied occupation, 1945-1955)
          - Including procedure
      - 3690 General (Table K11)
      - 3691 Jurisdiction
        - Including competence in subject matter and venue (sachliche und örtliche Zuständigkeit)
      - 3691.5.A-Z Courts. By name, A-Z
      - 3691.5.D48 Deutsches Obergericht
    - Courts of special jurisdiction. Special tribunals
      - 3692 General works
      - 3693 Consular courts. Konsulargerichte
      - 3695 Competence conflict courts. Konsulargerichte
        - Cf. KK3646 Competence conflicts between social and labor courts
        - Cf. KK5760 Competence conflicts between administrative, labor, and social courts
      - 3696 Courts of honor. Ehrengerichtbarkeit
        - Class here general works
        - For individual courts, see KK122; KK6862; KK7047
      - Other courts of special jurisdiction
        - see the subject, e.g. KK3205+ Labor courts; KK3587+ Social courts; KK5647+ Administrative courts; KK7900+ Military courts, etc.
    - 3697.A-Z Special tribunals within a court. Spruchkörper innerhalb eines Gerichtes. By name, A-Z
    - Deliberating and voting. Secrecy
      - 3697.5 General works
        - Jury room procedure see KK9462
      - 3698 Court decorum and discipline. Conduct of court proceedings. Mass media
      - 3700 Terms of court. Gerichtsferien
      - 3703 Judicial opinions. Advisory opinions. Gerichtliche Gutachtertätigkeit
    - The legal profession
      - Including judicial officers and personnel
      - 3704 General (Table K11)
        - Law school education see KK89+
        - Post-law school education. Justinausbildung für den höheren Justizdienst und Rechtsanwaltschaft
          - Including examinations, Vorbereitungsdienst, admission to the bar, etc.
        - 3706 General (Table K11)
        - 3707 Boards and commissions. Justizprüfungsämter
          - Class here general works
          - For boards and commissions of a particular state, see the state
        - 3708 Judicial personnel other than lawyers. Unterer und mittlerer Justizdienst
        - 3710 Nationality and citizenship

## Courts and procedure

## The legal profession -- Continued

- 3712.A-Z Minorities, A-Z
- 3712.J49 Jews
- 3712.W65 Women
- 3713 Salaries, pensions, etc.
- Judges. Richter
  - 3716 General (Table K11)
  - Women as judges see KK3712.W65
  - 3718 Independence of judges. Richterliche Unabhängigkeit
  - 3720 Liability
  - Disqualification of judges see KK3804.D58
  - 3721 Honorary judges. Ehrenamtliche Richter
  - 3722 Political activity of judges
  - 3723 Ethics and discipline
  - 3725 Lawyers as research aides at supreme courts. Juristische Hilfsarbeiter
- Staatsanwaltschaft (Office of the public prosecutor)
  - Class here works on federal prosecution offices, federal and state prosecution offices, or prosecution offices of several states
  - For prosecution offices (several or individual) of an individual state, see the state
- 3728 General (Table K11)
- 3732 Oberstaatsanwalt (at the Landgericht)
  - Including Staatsanwälte and Amtsanwälte
- 3735 Generalstaatsanwalt (at the Oberlandesgericht)
- Federal prosecution office
- 3739 Oberreichsanwalt (at the Reichsgerichtshof, until 1945)
  - Including Reichsanwälte
- 3743 Oberbundesanwalt (at the Bundesgerichtshof)
  - Including Bundesanwälte
- 3745 Supervision. Dienstaufsicht und Weisungsgebundenheit
- 3747 Jurisdiction
- Notaries see KK4070+
- Auxiliary personnel. Clerk's office
  - 3752 General (Table K11)
  - Clerks to the court. Rechtspfleger. Gerichtsschreiber
  - 3754 General (Table K11)
  - 3755 Accounting. Gerichtskasse
  - 3757 Business administration. Court records. Geschäftsstelle. Aktenverwaltung
    - For personal data protection in information retrieval systems see KK1968.5
- 3759 Bailiffs. Gerichtsvollzieher
- Experts and expert witnesses. Sachverständige
  - 3762 General (Table K11)
  - 3765 Medical examiners
    - For forensic medicine see RA1001+
- Practice of law
  - 3769 General (Table K11)
  - Attorneys. Rechtsanwälte
  - 3770 General (Table K11)
  - Admission to the bar see KK3706+
  - 3772 Attorney and client
    - Including liability
  - Law office management
    - 3775 General (Table K11)
    - 3776 Accounting
    - 3777 Clerks, etc. Anwaltsgehilfen

- Courts and procedure
  - The legal profession
    - Practice of law
      - Attorneys. Rechtsanwälte -- Continued
      - 3779 Costs. Anwaltskosten (Table K11)
        - For in forma pauperis (Armensachen) see KK3792
      - Corporate representation see KK122+
      - Courts of honor. Disbarment see KK122+
      - 3782.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
      - 3782.P55 Pleading
      - 3790 Legal consultants. Rechtsberater (Table K11)
      - 3792 Legal aid. Beratungshilfe (Table K11)
      - Professional associations see KK132.A+
    - Judicial assistance. Rechtshilfe
      - For judicial assistance in criminal matters see KK9432+
      - 3795 General (Table K11)
      - 3797 International judicial assistance
      - 3799 Interzonal judicial assistance
      - 3800 Foreign judgments (Conflict of laws)
    - Judicial review see KK3804.J833
    - Procedure in general
      - 3802 General (Table K11)
      - 3804.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
        - 3804.A28 Actions and defenses
          - Appellate procedures see KK3804.R45
        - 3804.A66 Applicability of the law. Gesetzesanwendung
        - Burden of proof see KK3804.E84
        - Competence conflict see KK3804.J87
        - 3804.C64 Conduct of court proceedings. Decorum
        - 3804.C65 Conflict of judicial decisions. Befangenheit und Unparteilichkeit des Richters
        - Correction of judgments see KK3804.J83
        - Court congestion and delay see KK3804.S63
        - 3804.C68 Court records. Gerichtsakten
        - Deadlines see KK3804.T55
        - Decorum see KK3804.C64
        - Defenses see KK3804.A28
        - 3804.D58 Disqualification of judge
        - 3804.D83 Due process of law. Rechtsschutz. Gesetzlicher Richter und Rechtliches Gehör
        - 3804.E84 Error of judgment see KK3804.J83
        - Evidence. Burden of proof
        - Expert witnesses see KK3762+
        - 3804.G66 Good faith. Vertrauensschutz im Prozess
        - 3804.J83 Judgments and grounds of judgments. Urteil und Urteilsgründe
        - 3804.J832 Judicial discretion. Richterliches Ermessen
        - 3804.J833 Judicial review of legislative acts. Richterliches Prüfungsrecht. Normenkontrolle
        - 3804.J87 Jurisdiction. Competence conflicts
        - Juristic persons see KK3804.P37
        - 3804.L39 Law and fact. Tatsachenforschung
        - 3804.L58 Lis pendens. Rechtshängigkeit
        - Minutes see KK3804.C68
        - Mistake of judgments see KK3804.J83
        - 3804.O28 Oath
        - Oral procedures see KK3804.P82
        - 3804.P37 Parties to action. Prozessparteien
          - Including juristic persons (Verbände)
        - 3804.P73 Preclusion

## Courts and procedure

## Procedure in general

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 3804.P76 Provisional remedies. Vorbeugender Rechtsschutz
- 3804.P82 Publicity and oral procedure. Öffentlichkeit und Mündlichkeit
- 3804.R42 Recourse. Beschwerde
- 3804.R45 Remedies. Appellate procedures. Rechtsmittel. Berufung und Revision
- 3804.R48 Res judicata. Rechtskraft
- Revisibility of judgments see KK3804.J83
- 3804.S63 Speedy trial. Court congestion and delay. Prozessökonomie. Prozessverschleppung
- Stare decisis see KK3804.U54
- 3804.S87 Suspension. Aussetzung. Unterbrechung
- 3804.T55 Time periods. Deadlines. Fristen. Termine
- 3804.U54 Uniformity of law application. State decisis. Einheitlichkeit der Rechtsanwendung
- Withdrawal of judgment see KK3804.J83
- 3804.W58 Witnesses. Zeugen
- Civil procedure. Zivilprozess
- 3809 History
  - Class here works on recent history and development of the law beginning ca. 1850
  - For works on the law prior to 1850 see KK722+
- 3810 Criticism. Reform. Rechtserneuerung. Polemik
- 3811-3827 General (Table K9a)
- 3831 Civil procedure law relating to other branches of the law
- Procedural principles
- 3832 Due process of law. Rechtsschutz. Gesetzlicher Richter. Rechtliches Gehör
  - Including frivolous suits (Querulantenklagen)
- 3833 Uniformity of law application. Stare decisis
- Prohibition of abuse of legal procedure and chicanery see KK887.7
- 3834 Bona fides. Good faith
- 3835 Party autonomy versus inquiry ex officio. Verhandlungsmaxime versus Officialmaxime
- 3836 Publicity and oral procedure. Grundsatz der Öffentlichkeit und Mündlichkeit
- Principles of evidence see KK3927
- 3839 Speedy trial. Konzentrationsprinzip (Prozessökonomie)
- 3840 Truthfulness and falsehood. Discovery (disclosure). Wahrheitspflicht und Aufklärungspflicht
- 3842 Prejudicial actions. Bindung des Richters an Urteile und Verwaltungsakte
- Parties to action. Prozessparteien
- 3846 General (Table K11)
- 3847 Juristic persons. Verbände
- 3848 Privileged parties
- Litigant. Plaintiff. Defendant
- 3850 General (Table K11)
- Parteifähigkeit und Prozessfähigkeit
- 3852 General works
  - Juristic persons see KK3847
- 3855 Unborn children. Nasciturus
- Joinder of parties see KK3909
- Change of parties see KK3915
- Succession into procedure see KK3915
- 3857 Judges
  - State prosecutor see KK3739+
- Pretrial procedures. Vorbereitung und Prozesshandlungen
- 3859 General (Table K11)
- 3860 Summons, service of process, subpoena, etc. Ladungen, Zustellung, etc.
- Time periods. Deadlines. Fristen. Termine
- 3862 General works

## Courts and procedure

## Civil procedure. Zivilprozess

## Pretrial procedures. Vorbereitung und Prozesshandlungen

Time periods. Deadlines. Fristen. Termine -- Continued

3864 Default and restitution. Säumnis und Wiedereinsetzung in den vorigen Stand

3866 Suspension of procedure. Ruhen und Aussetzung des Verfahrens

3868 Mistakes. Errors in procedural acts. Correction

## Procedure at first instance. Verfahren im ersten Rechtszug

3870 General works

3871 Standing. Klagerecht

## Jurisdiction

3872 General works

3873 Admission of a case to the civil court. Zulässigkeit des Rechtsweges

Competence in subject matter and venue. Sachliche und örtliche Zuständigkeit

3874 General (Table K11)

Value or amount at issue see KK4036

3875 Forum rei sitae

3876 Prorogation

3877 Venue for corporate bodies

3878 Domicile or place of business

3880 Capacity to sue and to be sued. Aktiv- und Passivlegitimation

3882 Right to litigate. Prozessführungsbefugnis

3884 Accepting service. Prozesstandschaft

Representation. Power of attorney. Vertretung und Prozessvollmacht

3886 General (Table K11)

3888 Attorney

Lis pendens see KK3907.L58

Res judicata see KK3907.R48

3890 Object at issue. Streitgegenstand

3892 Forfeiture. Verwirkung prozessualer Befugnisse

Time periods. Deadlines see KK3862+

Actions and defenses. Klage und Einlassung

3896 General works

Classification of actions see KK3960+

3897 Form requirements

3899 Prayer in complaint. Klageantrag

3900 Matter of complaint. Klagerund

Facts see KK3929

Value or amount at issue see KK4036

3902 Joinder of actions. Compounded claims. Klagenhäufung und Anspruchshäufung

3904 Amendment. Withdrawal. Klageänderung. Klagerücknahme

Defense and exceptions. Verteidigung. Einwendungen und Einreden

3906 General works

3907.A-Z Defenses, A-Z

3907.C65 Confession. Geständnis und Annahme

Counterclaim see KK3907.S48

3907.L55 Limitation of actions. Verjährung

3907.L58 Lis pendens. Rechtshängigkeit

3907.R48 Res judicata. Rechtskraft

3907.S48 Set-off. Counterclaim (Cross action). Aufrechnung im Prozess. Widerklage

## Particular proceedings. Besondere Gestaltung des Verfahrens

3908 General works

3909 Joinder of parties. Mehrheit der Parteien

Including einfache, notwendige, and besondere Streitgenossenschaft

3911 Intervention (Table K11)

Including Haupt- und Nebenintervention

## Courts and procedure

## Civil procedure. Zivilprozess

## Procedure at first instance. Verfahren im ersten Rechtszug

## Particular proceedings. Besondere Gestaltung des Verfahrens -- Continued

- 3913 Interpleader. Streitverkündung
- 3915 Change of parties. Parteienwechsel
  - Including death of party
- 3916 Change of ownership of res litis. Eigentümerwechsel der streitbefangenen Sache
- 3919 Default judgments. Versäumnisverfahren
- 3920 Decision without trial. Verfahren ohne mündliche Verhandlung
- 3922 Dismissal and nonsuit. Erledigung des Rechtsstreits in der Hauptsache (Table K11)
- 3923 Settlement before trial. Güteverfahren
- 3924 Compromise. Prozessvergleich (Table K11)

## Evidence. Beweisverfahren

- 3926 General
- 3927 Principles of evidence. Free evaluation of evidence
- 3928 Burden of proof. Proof of foreign law. Beweislast
- 3929 Facts. Tatsachen. Sachverhalt
- 3930 Prima facie. Beweis des ersten Anscheins
- Admission of evidence. Zulässigkeit des Beweises
  - 3931 General works
  - 3932 Physical examinations. Blood tests
    - For forensic medicine see RA1001+

## Witnesses. Zeugen

- 3934 General works
- 3936 Privileged witnesses (Confidential communication)
- 3938 Expert testimony. Sachverständigengutachten
- 3940 Documentary evidence. Urkundenbeweis
- 3942 Circumstantial evidence. Indizienbeweis
- 3944 Testimony of party
- 3946 Presumptions. Gesetzliche Vermutungen
- 3947 Inspection by official person. Augenscheinseinnahme
- 3949 Oath. Eidesrecht
  - Including oath of witnesses and parties

## Judicial decisions

- 3952 General works
- 3954 Injunctions. Arrest. Einstweilige Anordnung
- Judgment. Urteil
  - 3956 General works
  - 3958 Judicial discretion. Richterliches Ermessen
    - Including equity
  - Types of judgments
    - 3960 Leistungsurteil (to do, to tolerate, to refrain from doing)
    - 3961 Declaratory judgment. Feststellungsurteil
    - 3962 Gestaltungsurteil
    - 3963 Prozessurteil und Sachurteil (Motion to dismiss and judgment in rem)
    - 3964 Anerkenntnisurteil (Agreed judgment)
    - 3966 Abänderungsurteil
      - Judgment by default see KK3919
      - Decision without trial see KK3920
      - Dismissal and nonsuit see KK3922
- 3968 Interlocutory decision. Zwischenurteil
- 3969 Vorbehaltsurteil
- 3970 Teilurteil
- 3972 Void judgments and nonjudgments. Nichtige Urteile und Nicht-Urteile
- 3974 Form

- Courts and procedure
  - Civil procedure. Zivilprozess
    - Procedure at first instance. Verfahren im ersten Rechtszug
    - Judicial decisions -- Continued
      - 3976 Mistakes (error)
        - Including correction or withdrawal of faulty decision
      - 3978 Res judicata. Rechtskraft (Table K11)
      - 3980 Court records. Minutes of evidence. Gerichtsprotokoll
        - Including clerks' mistakes and corrections
      - 3982 Advisory opinions. Rechtsgutachten
    - Particular procedures. Besondere Verfahrensarten
      - 3985 General works
      - 3987 Procedure concerning documents and bills of exchange. Urkundenprozess. Wechselprozess (Table K22)
      - 3990 Matrimonial actions. Ehesachen
      - 3993 Procedures in parent and child cases. Kindschaftsachen
        - For procedures in guardianship cases see KK4130+
      - 3996 Interdiction. Entmündigungsverfahren
      - 3999 Public summons. Aufgeborsverfahren
    - Settlement before trial see KK3923
    - 4002 Hortatory procedures. Mahnverfahren. Zahlungsbefehl
    - 4006 Small claims. Procedures before the justice of the peace or magistrate
    - Remedies. Rechtsmittel und Rechtsbehelfe
      - 4010 General works
      - 4012 Gravamen. Beschwer
      - 4014 Reformatio in peius
      - 4016 Recourse. Beschwerde
      - Appellate procedures
        - 4018 General works
        - 4019 Berufung
        - 4020 Revision
        - 4024 New trial. Reopening of a case. Wiederaufnahme des Verfahrens
        - 4026 Waiver of appeal. Rechtsmittelverzicht und Rechtsmittelrücknahme
      - 4030 Arbitration. Schiedsgerichtsbarkeit (Table K11)
        - Including commercial arbitration
    - Costs. Gerichtskosten
      - 4034 General (Table K11)
      - 4036 Evaluation of object at issue. Streitwertfestsetzung
      - 4038 In forma pauperis
  - Noncontentious jurisdiction. Freiwillige Gerichtsbarkeit
    - 4044 General (Table K11)
    - 4048 Inquiry ex officio. Oficialmaxime
    - 4050 Parties to action. Beteiligte
    - Procedure
      - 4052 General works
      - 4053 Evidence. Beweisaufnahme
      - 4055 Decisions. Beschlüsse und Verfügungen
      - Remedies and special procedures
        - 4057 General works
        - 4059 Beschwerde und special procedure
        - 4061 New trial. Wiederaufnahme des Verfahrens
        - 4063 Res judicata. Rechtskraft
    - Notaries
      - Class here works on notaries of several jurisdictions
      - For notaries (several or individual) of an individual state, see the state
      - 4070 General (Table K11)



## Courts and procedure

## Noncontentious jurisdiction. Freiwillige Gerichtsbarkeit

## Notaries -- Continued

- 4072 Legal status
- 4074 Liability. Haftungsrecht
- 4076 Legal instruments. Certification
- 4078 Costs (Table K11)

## Registration. Recording

Class here works on registers of several jurisdictions

For registers (several or individual) of an individual state, see the state

For data protection (torts) see KK1968.5

For data protection (access to public records) see KK6071.5

- 4084 General (Table K11)
- 4085 Publicity. Rechtschein
- Civil register. Standesamt
- 4087 General (Table K11)
- The officer. Der Standesbeamte
- 4089 General (Table K11)
- 4091 Legal status
- 4093 Regulations. Discipline
- 4095 Recordkeeping

## Registration of civil status. Personenstand

- 4100 General (Table K11)
- 4102 Family names
  - For change of name see KK1024
- 4105 Marriage
- 4107 Birth
- 4110 Death

For absence and presumption of death see KK1014

- 4114 Aliens. Stateless foreigners. Fremde und staatenlose Ausländer
- 4116 Costs (Table K11)
- 4117 Register of matrimonial property. Güterrechtsregister
- Land registers see KK1410+
- Ship registers see KK2282
- Commercial registers see KK2083+
- Business associations see KK2459
- Vereinsregister see KK1032.5

## Domestic relations. Family

- 4120 General works
- 4122 Distribution of household after divorce. Hausrat-Teilungssachen (Table K11)
- 4126 Adoption procedures (Table K11)
- Guardianship courts. Vormundschaftsgericht
- 4130 General (Table K11)
- Jurisdiction
- 4137 General works
- 4138 Custody of children. Personensorge
- Appointment of guardian
- 4139 General works
- 4140 Qualifications of guardian
- 4141 Co-guardians. Supervisory guardians
- 4143 Family council
- 4145 Orphan council of community. Gemeindewaisenrat
- Guardians' responsibilities
- 4146 General works
- 4147 Education
- 4149 Legal transactions

## Courts and procedure

Noncontentious jurisdiction. Freiwillige Gerichtsbarkeit

Domestic relations. Family

Guardianship courts. Vormundschaftsgericht -- Continued

Government guardianship see KK3571

Interdiction see KK3996

4152 Inheritance (Probate court). Nachlassgericht

4154 Wertpapierbereinigung

4156 Condominium. Wohnungseigentum

4160 Arrest and detention (Review)

4165 Judicial review of administrative acts of the administration of justice

4168 Costs

Class here general works

For costs of a particular branch of noncontentious jurisdiction, see the branch

## Insolvency

4171-4175.8 General (Table K10)

4177 State of insolvency. Zahlungseinstellung. Überschuldung

Execution. Zwangsvollstreckungsrecht

4180 General (Table K11)

Parties to execution

Including executors and administrators

4182 General (Table K11)

4185 Succession during execution

Third parties see KK4284.T44

Bailiffs see KK3759

Titles for execution. Vollstreckungstitel

Including judgments (res judicata), documents of title, etc.

4187 General works

4189 Vorläufige Vollstreckbarkeit

Procedure in execution

4192 General (Table K11)

4194 Discovery proceedings. Poor debtors oath. Offenbarungseid und Verfahren

Including inventory (Vermögensverzeichnis)

4196 Judicial decisions (Res judicata). Beschlüsse und Rechtskraft

Execution for payment due. Vollstreckung wegen Geldforderungen

4200 General works

Hortatory procedures see KK4002

Attachment and garnishment of personal property. Pfändung und Verstrickung von beweglichem Vermögen

4203 General works

Exemptions see KK4276+

Attachment and garnishment of rights and choses in action. Pfändung von Forderungen und Rechten

4205 General works

4207 Pledges. Expectancies. Pfandrechte und Anwartschaftsrechte

4209.A-Z Other, A-Z

4209.A33 Account current

4209.A54 Animals

4209.B35 Bank deposits

4209.E73 Escrows

4209.I57 Intellectual property

4209.L48 Letters of credit

4209.L53 Life insurance

Negotiable instruments see KK4209.S42

4209.S34 Salaries and wages

4209.S42 Securities. Negotiable instruments

## Courts and procedure

## Insolvency

## Execution. Zwangsvollstreckungsrecht

## Procedure in execution

Execution for payment due. Vollstreckung wegen Geldforderungen -- Continued

4211

Pfandungspfandrecht

Judicial sale. Öffentliche Versteigerung

4214

General (Table K11)

4216

Good faith. Gutgläubigkeit

4218

Transfer of ownership

4220

Distribution. Verteilungsverfahren

4222

Detention of debtors. Haft

Poor debtors oath see KK4194

Remedies see KK4252+

Execution in real property. Zwangsvollstreckung in das unbewegliche Vermögen

4225

General (Table K11)

4227

Zwangshypothek

Foreclosure sale. Judicial sale. Receivership. Zwangsversteigerung und

Zwangsverwaltung

4229

General (Table K11)

4231

Receiver. Zwangsverwalter (Table K11)

4233

Mortgage and land charger (Table K11)

4234

Condominium. Cooperative housing

Execution against tenants see KK1781+

Exemptions and restrictions see KK4276+

4240

Enforcement of surrender of goods or documents

4243

Enforcement of acts (commissions or omissions)

4245

Executions against associations, personal companies, and corporations

Including execution against juristic persons of public law

4250

Injunction. Arrest. Seizure. Einstweilige Verfügung und Arrest

Cf. KK3954 Procedure at first instance

4251

Fine for debtor's delay. Zwangsgeld

## Remedies

4252

General (Table K11)

4254

Vollstreckungsgegenklage

4259

Objections of third party claiming ownership and seeking release.

Drittwiderspruchsklage

4265

## Costs

Protection against abuse of claims enforcement. Vollstreckungsschutz

4270

General (Table K11)

Moratorium see KK4384

4272

Suspension. Accord and satisfaction. Vollstreckungsaussetzung

4274

Compromise

Exemptions and restrictions

4276

General (Table K11)

4277

Salaries. Wages. Pensions

4278

Support (Domestic relations)

4280

Minimum income. Beneficium competentiae

4282

Damages. Compensation for unjustified execution

4284.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

4284.C65

Conditional sales. Installment plans

Cf. KK1713+ Civil law

Installment plans see KK4284.C65

4284.P74

Priorities of claims and liens

4284.T44

Third parties

## Bankruptcy. Konkursrecht

## Courts and procedure

## Insolvency

## Bankruptcy. Konkursrecht -- Continued

- 4290 General (Table K11)
- 4295 Insolvent estate. Konkursmasse
- 4297 Court. Konkursgericht (Table K11)
- Parties to action. Parteien des Konkursverfahrens
- 4300 General works
- 4302 Referee. Konkursrichter
- 4305 Gemeinschuldner
  - Including legal status, liability, etc.
- 4307 Konkursgläubiger
- Trustee in bankruptcy. Konkursverwalter
- 4308 General works
- 4309 Legal status. Liability
- Third parties
- 4311 General works
- 4312 Spouses. Matrimonial property
- Procedure. Konkursverfahren
- 4314 General (Table K11)
- 4315 Konkursantrag
- 4316 Konkurseröffnung
- Feststellungsverfahren
- 4317 General works
- 4319.A-Z Priority claims and privileged claims, A-Z
- 4319.B35 Banks and credit institution claims
- 4319.B38 Baukostenzuschüsse
- 4319.T38 Tax liens
- 4323 Aussonderung und Absonderung (Severance and separate performance)
- 4325 Distribution. Verteilungsverfahren
- 4327 Aufhebung. Einstellung
- 4330 Composition to end bankruptcy. Zwangsvergleich
- Judicial review of voidable transactions. Gläubigeranfechtung während Konkurs
- 4332 General (Table K11)
  - Fraudulent conveyances see KK8750+
- Effect of bankruptcy on obligations and rights
- 4336 General (Table K11)
- 4337.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 4337.A22 Account current
- Conditional sale see KK4337.S25
- 4337.C66 Contracts and other obligations
- 4337.H96 Hypotheca
- Industrial property see KK4337.I58
- 4337.I58 Intellectual and industrial property
- 4337.L42 Lease
- Pensions see KK4337.W34
- 4337.R48 Retention of ownership
- Salaries see KK4337.W34
- 4337.S25 Sale. Conditional sale
- 4337.S48 Set-off. Aufrechnung
- 4337.W34 Wages. Salaries. Pensions
- 4339 Nachlasskonkurs
- 4340 Anschlusskonkurs
- 4343 Costs (Table K11)
- 4348 Gläubigeranfechtung nach dem Anfechtungsgesetz (ausserhalb des Konkurses) (Table K11)

- Courts and procedure  
 Insolvency -- Continued  
 Debtors' relief  
     For wartime debtors' relief see KK7521+
- 4353      General (Table K11)  
 Composition to avoid bankruptcy. Deferment of execution  
 4357      General (Table K11)  
     Receivership. Vergleich (nach der Vergleichsordnung) und Geschäftsaufsicht  
 4360      General works  
 4362      Receivers  
 4367      Richterliche Vertragshilfe (nach dem Vertragshilfegesetz)  
 4373      Schuldenbereinigung (nach dem Schuldenbereinigungsgesetz)  
 4378      Corporate reorganization  
 4384      Moratorium. Stundung  
 4389      Tax privileges. Sanierung im Steuerrecht  
     Collection agencies see KK6823
- Costs. Kostenrecht  
     Including bookkeeping and accounting  
 4394      General (Table K11)  
 4396      Courts  
     Including witnesses and expert witnesses, and Prozesskostenhilfe (In forma pauperis)  
     Costs in special proceedings or special courts  
     see the subject, e.g. KK3779 Attorneys; KK4034+ Civil procedure; KK4116 Civil registers;  
     KK5762+ Administrative courts; KK9798 Criminal courts, etc.
- 4399      Execution. Enforcement. Kostenbeitreibung (Table K11)
- Public law. Öffentliches Recht  
     Class here works on all aspects of public law, including early works  
     For civics see KK156
- 4413      General (Table K11)  
     The State. Staatsphilosophie. Staats- und Verwaltungslehre  
     For nonlegal works on political theory, see JC
- 4420      General (Table K11)  
     Law and the state see KK890  
     Empire see KK291.E46
- 4425      Sovereignty  
     Federalism see KK5075+
- Rule of law. Rechtsstaatlichkeit  
 4426      General (Table K11)  
 4427      Sozialstaat  
 4429      Sozialer Rechtsstaat  
 4430      Annexation of territory  
 4432      Succession of states. Continuity. Staatennachfolge  
 4434.A-Z      Special topics, A-Z
- Constitutional law. Staats- und Verfassungsrecht  
     Class here works on constitutional law of the Federal Republic of Germany (Bundesrepublik  
     Deutschland), which is composed of the three Western Zones of Occupation and the Saarland  
     under the Constitution of 1949  
     For works on constitutional law of the German Democratic Republic (Deutsche Demokratische  
     Republic, previously the Russian Zone of Occupation) under its own constitution of 1949, see  
     KKA  
     For works on the constitutional aspects of a subject, see the subject  
     For works on constitutional law of Germany prior to 1949 see KK4455+
- 4436      History see KK4455+  
     Constitutional reform. Criticism. Verfassungsreform. Polemik  
     For works on a particular constitution, see the constitution

- Constitutional law. Staats- und Verfassungsrecht -- Continued
- 4441 Bibliography  
Including bibliography of constitutional history
- Sources  
Including 19th century constitutions and related material  
For sources prior to 1806 see KK250+
- 4443.6 Collections. Compilations  
Including federal sources, federal and state sources, and sources of several states
- Constitutions. Verfassungen  
Collections see KK4443.6
- Individual constitutions
- 4444 Rheinbundakte, 1806 (Table K17)
- 4444.2 Deutsche Bundesakte, 1815 (Table K17)
- 4444.22 Wiener Schlussakte, 1820 (Table K17)
- 4444.23 Constitution, 1848 (Table K17)
- 4444.24 Norddeutsche Bundesakte, 1867 (Table K17)
- 4444.25 Constitution of the Empire (Kaiserreich), 1871 (Table K17)
- 4444.26 Weimar constitution, 1919 (Table K17)
- 4444.3 Constitution of the Federal Republic, 1949 (Table K17)
- Individual sources other than constitutions  
Including legislative documents
- 4444.6 Karlsbader Beschlüsse
- 4444.63 Ermächtigungsgesetz, 1933
- 4444.65 Gesetz über Gleichschaltung der Länder, 1933
- 4444.67 Gesetz über Neuaufbau des Reiches, 1934
- 4444.69 Charter of the Allied High Commission, 1949
- 4444.7 Occupation Statute, 1949
- 4444.72 First instrument of revision of the Occupation statute for Germany, 1951
- 4444.75 Protocol on the termination of the occupation regime in the Federal Republic of Germany, 1954
- 4444.8 Treaty on the Final Settlement with Respect to Germany (1990 September 12)
- Comparative state constitutions
- 4445 Collections
- 4445.6 General works. Treatises
- Court decisions
- 4446 Indexes and tables
- 4446.3 Serials
- 4446.5 Monographs. By date
- 4446.7 Digests. Analytical abstracts
- 4449 Conferences. Symposia  
Collected works (nonserial) see KK4450
- 4450 General works. Treatises  
Compendis. Outlines. Examination aids. Popular works see KK4450  
Addresses, essays, lectures see KK4450
- Constitutional history. Verfassungsgeschichte  
For works on constitutional history prior to 1806 see KK190  
For individual constitutions see KK4444+
- 4455 General works  
By period  
Early period. Germanic tribes see KJ160+  
Frankish period, ca. 500-ca. 919 see KJ160+  
German empire. Holy Roman Empire, ca. 919-1806  
see KK290  
Period of confederation, 1806-1871
- 4460 General works  
Confederation of the Rhine. Rheinbund, 1806-1815

## Constitutional law. Staats- und Verfassungsrecht

## Constitutional history. Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

## Period of confederation, 1806-1871

## Confederation of the Rhine. Rheinbund, 1806-1815 -- Continued

- 4462        General (Table K22)
- 4465        Bundestag (Legislature) (Table K22)
- 4468        Press laws. Censorship
- 4470        German Confederation. Deutscher Bund, 1815-1866
  - 4473        General (Table K22)
  - 4475        Constitutional principles
    - 4473        General works
    - 4475        Particularism
    - 4477        Separation and delegation of powers
    - 4479        Intergovernmental relations. Jurisdiction
      - 4479        General works
      - 4481        Particular states and estates in relation to the German Confederation. Execution
      - 4483        Territory
      - 4485        Foreign relations
        - 4487        Individual and state
          - 4487        General works
          - 4488        Nationality and citizenship
          - 4489        Fundamental rights and constitutional guaranties. Grundrechte und Verfassungsgarantien
            - 4489        General works
            - 4490        Equality before the law. Gleichheit vor dem Gesetz
              - 4490        Including antidiscrimination
              - 4493        General works
              - 4495.A-Z    Minorities (ethnic, religious, racial)
                - 4493        General works
                - 4495.A-Z    By region, state, or city, A-Z
                - 4495.F72    Frankfurt
              - 4500        Freedom. Freiheit des Menschen
                - 4500        General works
                - 4502        Freedom of religion and conscience. Religious-, Glaubens- und Gewissensfreiheit
  - 4504        Political parties and pressure groups
  - 4505        Election law. Wahlrecht
  - 4506        Church and state see KK5520+
  - 4506        Organs of the German Confederation
    - 4506        General works
    - 4508        Bundesversammlung. Bundestag (Legislature)
      - 4508        General works
      - 4510        Engerer Rat. Bundesregierung (Executive branch)
      - 4511        Zentraluntersuchungsausschuss in Mainz
      - 4513        Competence. Jurisdiction
        - 4513        General works
        - 4515        Succession conflicts of ruling dynasties
        - 4517        Austrägalinstanz. Bundesschiedsgericht (Arbitral court, 1834)
        - 4519        Zollverein (Custom Union, 1834)
        - 4521        Military organization. Military law
  - 4525        North German Confederation. Norddeutscher Bund, 1867-1871
    - 4525        Including works on both North German Confederation and Empire of 1871
    - 4529        General (Table K11)
    - 4529        Constitutional principles

- Constitutional law. Staats- und Verfassungsrecht
- Constitutional history. Verfassungsgeschichte
- By period
  - Period of confederation, 1806-1871
    - North German Confederation. Norddeutscher Bund, 1867-1871 -- Continued
      - Bundesrat. Bundespräsidium (Council of princes and rulers of German states)
        - Including free cities
        - 4533 General (Table K11)
        - Organization and procedure. Standing order
        - 4534 General (Table K11)
        - 4536 Bundeskanzler
        - Duties and powers
        - 4537 General works
        - 4538 Treatymaking power
        - 4540 Legislative power
        - War and emergency power
        - 4541 General (Table K11)
        - 4542 Execution against member states. State of siege
        - 4544 Reichstag (Legislature)
    - Empire of 1871. Kaiserreich, 1871-1918
      - General works see KK4525
      - Constitutional principles
      - 4552 General works
      - Rulers. Princes. Dynasties. Regierende Häuser
      - 4553 General works
      - Dynastic rules. Hausgesetze see KK295.5+
      - Legal status and juristic personality see KK301.J87
      - 4555 Privileges of classes and particular groups
      - 4558 Privileges, prerogatives, and immunities of states or estates
      - Rule of law (Rechtsstaatsprinzip) see KK4426+
      - Separation and delegation of power see KK4565+
      - 4562 Amending process
      - Separation and delegation of powers
      - 4565 General works
      - 4567 Incompatibility of offices
        - Cf. KK4652 Reichstag
      - 4569 Executive privilege
      - Sources and relationships of law. Lehre vom Gesetz
      - 4572 General works
      - 4573 Statutory law and delegated legislation
        - The Kaisers' ordinance power see KK4660
      - Intergovernmental relations
      - 4574 General works
      - 4575 Particularism
      - Federal-state controversies
      - 4576 General works
      - 4577 Secession
      - 4578 Execution against member states. State of siege
      - Privileges, prerogatives, and immunities of particular states or estates see KK4558
      - Federal and state jurisdiction
      - 4579 General works
      - 4580 Sedition
      - 4582 Foreign relations. Treaties
      - 4584 Imperial territory. Reichsgebiet
      - 4586 Foreign relations
      - Individual and state



## Constitutional law. Staats- und Verfassungsrecht

## Constitutional history. Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

## Empire of 1871. Kaiserreich, 1871-1918

## Individual and state -- Continued

- 4588 General works
- Nationality and citizenship
- 4590 General works
- 4592 Natural and juristic persons
- 4594 Allegiance of citizen towards the state or ruler
- Acquisition and loss
- 4596 General (Table K22)
- 4598 Naturalization. Einbürgerung
  - For procedure see KK6046
- 4600 Expatriation. Ausbürgerung
- Emigration see KK6048
- Passports see KK6040
- 4602.A-Z Particular groups, A-Z
- Fundamental rights and constitutional guaranties. Grundrechte und Verfassungsgarantien
- 4603 General works
- Equality before the law. Gleichheit vor dem Gesetz
  - Including antidiscrimination
- 4604 General works
- 4606.A-Z Particular groups, A-Z
- 4606.W65 Women
- Freedom. Freiheit des Menschen
- 4608 General works
- 4610 Freedom of religion and conscience. Religions-, Glaubens- und Gewissensfreiheit
- Freedom of thought and speech. Freiheit der Meinungsbildung und Meinungsäusserung
- 4614 General works
- 4616 Freedom of the press and information
- 4618 Right of opposition
- 4620 Freedom of coalition
- 4622 Freedom of movement. Freizügigkeit
- Family see KK1112
- Cultural affairs see KK6258
- 4624 Political parties
- 4625 Internal security. Staatsschutz und Verfassungsschutz
- Election law. Wahlrecht. Wahlverfahrensrecht
- 4626 General (Table K11)
- 4627 Proportional representation. Majority (Table K11)
- 4628 Direct and indirect election
- Election to particular offices
- 4628.5 Reichstag
- Organs of government
- 4629 General works
- Bundesrat (Council of princes and rulers of the German states)
- 4630 General works
- Organization and procedures. Standing order
- 4631 General (Table K22)
- 4632 Standing committees
- Powers and prerogatives
- 4633 General works

- Constitutional law. Staats- und Verfassungsrecht
- Constitutional history. Verfassungsgeschichte
- By period
- Empire of 1871. Kaiserreich, 1871-1918
- Organs of government
- Bundesrat (Council of princes and rulers of the German states)
- Powers and prerogatives -- Continued
- 4634 Legislative power
- Execution against member states. State of siege see KK4578
- 4636 Method of appointment. Membership
- Reichstag (Legislature)
- 4637 General works
- 4638 Representation of classes and social groups
- 4639 Relation to other branches of government
- Organization and procedures. Standing order
- 4642 General (Table K22)
- 4643 President
- 4644 Powers and prerogatives
- 4645 The legislative process
- Legal status of legislators
- Including privilege of membership
- 4647 General (Table K11)
- Election see KK4628.5
- 4651 Parliamentary immunity
- 4652 Incompatibility of offices
- 4653 Prerogation and dissolution of assemblies
- Including duration of session
- Kaiser
- 4654 General works
- Legal status
- 4655 General works
- 4656 Succession to the crown
- Powers and prerogatives of the crown
- 4657 General works
- 4658 Treaty-making power
- 4660 Legislative power
- 4662 War and emergency power
- 4664 Administration of colonies (Table K22)
- Including finance, taxes, officials, companies, criminal provisions, etc.
- For Kolonialamt see KK4692.K65
- Reichskanzler
- 4667 General works
- 4669 Powers and office
- Kabinet und Ministerien (Cabinet and departments)
- Including rules and regulations, parliamentary practice, etc.
- 4671 General (Table K11)
- 4673 Relation to other branches of government
- Auswärtiges Amt (Department of state)
- 4684 General (Table K11)
- Foreign service. Auswärtiger Dienst
- 4685 General (Table K11)
- 4686 Legal status of personnel
- Including allowances, salaries, retirement pensions, etc.
- 4687 Reichsamt des Innern (Department of the Interior, 1879)
- Previously Reichskanzleramt
- 4688 Reichsjustizamt (Department of justice)

- Constitutional law. Staats- und Verfassungsrecht  
 Constitutional history. Verfassungsgeschichte  
 By period  
 Empire of 1871. Kaiserreich, 1871-1918  
 Organs of government  
 Kabinett und Ministerien (Cabinet and departments) -- Continued  
 4689 Reichsfinanzministerium (Department of finance)  
 Previously Reichsschatzamt  
 4690 Reichsmarineamt (Department of the navy, 1889)  
 Previously Admiralität (1872)  
 For Maritime courts see KK2283  
 4692.A-Z Other departments, A-Z  
 4692.K65 Kolonialamt  
 4692.R42 Reichseisenbahnamt  
 4692.R43 Reichsgesundheitsamt (Health department)  
 4692.R45 Reichspostministerium (Post office department)  
 4692.R47 Reichswirtschaftsamt (Department of commerce)  
 4692.S72 Statistisches Reichsamt  
 4693 Beiräte (Advisory boards and councils)  
 Civil service see KK5930+  
 4696 The Judiciary. Judicial power  
 Class here general works on constitutional status  
 4697 Statsgerichtshöfe (Constitutional tribunals)  
 For the constitutional tribunal of an individual state, see the state  
 National emblem. Flag. Seal. Seat of government. National anthem see KK5505  
 Patriotic customs and observances see KK5509  
 Decorations of honor. Awards. Dignities see KK5511  
 Commemorative medals see KK5513  
 National defense. Military law  
 4700 General (Table K22)  
 Kontingentsherrlichkeit  
 4701 General works  
 4702 Command. Police  
 4703 Military criminal courts. Courts martial  
 4704 Military administration. Militärverwaltung  
 4705 Inspection. Chief of staff  
 Weimar Republic and Third Reich. Deutsches Reich unter Weimarer Verfassung und  
 National-Sozialismus, 1919-1945  
 4710 General (Table K22)  
 Constitutional principles  
 4713 General works  
 Rule of law (Recht- und Gesetzmässigkeit see KK4426+  
 Separation and delegation of powers see KK4718  
 4716 Amending process  
 For particular amendments see KK4444.26  
 4718 Separation and delegation of powers  
 Sources and relationships of law. Lehre vom Gesetz  
 4719 General works  
 4720 International and municipal law  
 4721 Statutory law and delegated legislation. Gesetz im formellen und materiellen Sinn  
 Including ordinances and regulations (Verordnungen und Satzungen)  
 Intergovernmental relations  
 4723 General works  
 4724 Particularism  
 Federal-state disputes  
 4725 General works

## Constitutional law. Staats- und Verfassungsrecht

## Constitutional history. Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

Weimar Republic and Third Reich. Deutsches Reich unter Weimarer Verfassung und National-Sozialismus, 1919-1945

## Intergovernmental relations

## Particularism -- Continued

4726 Execution against member states. State of siege

4727 State-state disputes

4728 Centralization of federal government. Reorganization. Neuaufbau des Reiches

Including works on the Reichsstatthalter and abolition of state parliaments

For Gesetz über Gleichschaltung der Länder (1933) see KK4444.65

For Gesetz über Neuaufbau des Reiches (1934) see KK4444.67

4730 National territory

4732 Foreign relations

## Individual and state

4733 General works

## Nationality and citizenship

4734 General (Table K22)

4735 Allegiance of citizen towards the state

## Acquisition and loss

4736 General (Table K22)

4737 Naturalization. Einbürgerung

For procedure see KK6046

4739 Expatriation. Ausbürgerung

Emigration see KK6048

4740 Marriage to a foreigner

Passports see KK6040

## Minorities (ethnic, religious, racial)

4742 General (Table K22)

4743 Jews. Nürnberger Gesetze

Cf. KK1124.R32 Inter-marriage

Aliens. Homeless foreigners. Non-German refugees see KK6050+

Internal security see KK4784+

## Fundamental rights and constitutional guarantees. Grundrechte und

## Verfassungsgarantien

4745 General (Table K22)

## Equality before the law. Gleichheit vor dem Gesetz

Including antidiscrimination

4746 General works

4747.A-Z Particular groups, A-Z

Jews see KK4743

4747.M55 Minorities (ethnic, religious, racial)

4747.W65 Women

## Freedom. Freiheit des Menschen

4748 General works

4749 Freedom of religion and conscience. Religions-, Glaubens- und

Gewissensfreiheit

## Freedom of thought and speech. Freiheit der Meinungsbildung und

Meinungsäußerung

4750 General works

4751 Freedom of the press and information

4752 Prohibition of censorship

Official secrets and information see KK7026

4753 Freedom of movement. Freizügigkeit

- Constitutional law. Staats- und Verfassungsrecht
- Constitutional history. Verfassungsgeschichte
- By period
  - Weimar Republic and Third Reich. Deutsches Reich unter Weimarer Verfassung und National-Sozialismus, 1919-1945
  - Individual and state
    - Fundamental rights and constitutional guaranties. Grundrechte und Verfassungsgarantien
    - Freedom. Freiheit des Menschen -- Continued
      - 4754 Freedom of assembly, association, and demonstration. Versammlungs- und Vereinsfreiheit
      - 4755 Privacy of home
      - Privacy of communication
        - 4756 General works
        - 4757 Postal services. Telecommunication. Post- und Fernmeldegeheimnis
      - Property rights
        - For private property and right to inherit see KK1261+
        - 4759 General works
        - Expropriation and confiscation of property
          - 4759.5 General works
          - 4760 Unwanted minorities. Enemy property
          - 4761 Jews
            - Including Aryanization
            - Procedure see KK5778
        - 4762 Right to asylum. Asylrecht
        - Prohibition against extradition see KK9571
        - 4763 Right to resistance against government. Widerstandsrecht
        - Constitutional safeguards. Sicherung der Grundrechte
          - 4764 General works
          - Process and procedure before constitutional court see KK4883+
        - 4766 Civic duties. Staatsbürgerpflichten
        - Political parties
          - 4770 General works
          - 4772 Dissolution and interdiction
          - 4773 Sozialistische Reichspartei
          - 4774 Deutsche Demokratische Partei
          - 4774.5 Kommunistische Partei Deutschlands (KPD)
            - Cf. KK5485.5.K65 Outlawing of political parties
          - Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiter Partei (NSDAP)
            - 4775 General works
            - Subordinate or connected units
              - 4776 Sturm-Abteilung (SA)
              - Schutz-Staffel (SS)
                - Including relation to police and Gestapo
            - 4777 General works
            - 4778 Discipline
              - Including courts and procedure
            - Hitler-Jugend (HJ)
              - Including Jungvolk, Jungmädchen, Bund Deutscher Mädel, etc.
          - 4780 General works
          - 4781 Discipline
        - Internal security. Staats- und Republikenschutz
          - 4784 General (Table K22)
          - Sicherheitsdienst (SD)
            - 4785 General works
            - 4786 Reichssicherheitshauptamt

## Constitutional law. Staats- und Verfassungsrecht

## Constitutional history. Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

Weimar Republic and Third Reich. Deutsches Reich unter Weimarer Verfassung und National-Sozialismus, 1919-1945

4788 Internal security. Staats- und Republikenschutz -- Continued  
Geheime Staatspolizei (Gestapo)

4790 Organs of government  
General works

4791 The people. Das Volk  
General works

4792 Initiative and referendum. Plebiscite

Political parties see KK4770+

Election law. Wahlrecht. Wahlverfahrensrecht

4795 General (Table K22)

4796 Proportional representation. Majority

4797 Direct and indirect election

Suffrage (active and passive). Subjektives Wahlrecht

4799 General (Table K22)

4800 Women

4802 Auslandsdeutsche

Election to particular offices

4804 Reichstag

4805 Reichsrat

4806 Reichspräsident

4807 Election contest. Wahlprüfung

Including judicial review

Election crimes see KK9145+

## The legislature

4810 General works

Reichstag

4812 General works

4813 Organization and procedures. Standing order

4814 Powers and prerogatives

4815 The legislative process

Legal status of legislators

Election see KK4804

4817 Incompatibility of offices

4819 Dissolution. Duration of session

## Reichsrat

4820 General works

4821 Organization and procedures. Standing order

4822 Powers and prerogatives

Method of appointment. Election see KK4805

4824 Duration of session

## Reichswirtschaftsrat (National economic council)

4825 General works

4826 Powers and prerogatives

## The executive

4828 General works

Executive power over states

4829 General works

4830 Reichsstatthalter

Reichspräsident (to 1934)

4831 General works

Election see KK4806

- Constitutional law. Staats- und Verfassungsrecht  
 Constitutional history. Verfassungsgeschichte  
 By period  
 Weimar Republic and Third Reich. Deutsches Reich unter Weimarer Verfassung und  
 National-Sozialismus, 1919-1945  
 Organs of government  
 The executive  
 Reichspräsident (to 1934) -- Continued  
 4832 Term of office. Disability. Succession  
 Powers and duties  
 4833 General works  
 4834 Treaty-making power  
 War and emergency power  
 4835 General works  
 Against states. State of siege see KK4726  
 4837 Legislative power  
 4838 Appointing and removing power  
 4839 Impeachment  
 Reichskanzler  
 Beginning with 1934 Führer und Reichskanzler  
 4842 General works  
 4845 Powers and duties  
 Kabinett und Ministerien (Cabinet and departments)  
 Including rules and regulations, parliamentary practice, etc.  
 4850 General (Table K22)  
 4851 Relations to other branches of government  
 Auswärtiges Amt (Department of state)  
 4853 General (Table K11)  
 4855 Legal status of personnel  
 Including tenure, salaries, pensions, etc.  
 4858 Reichsministerium des Innern (Department of the interior)  
 Reichsfinanzministerium (Department of finance)  
 4860 General (Table K11)  
 4860.2.A-Z Subordinate agencies, A-Z  
 Hauptkassen see KK7079  
 Rechnungshöfe see KK7083  
 Reichsfinanzhof see KK7428  
 Reichswehrministerium (Department of defense) see KK4897  
 Reichsmarineleitung see KK4899  
 4865 Reichswirtschaftsministerium (Department of commerce)  
 Reichsarbeitsministerium (Department of labor)  
 4867 General (Table K22)  
 4869.A-Z Subordinate agencies, A-Z  
 4869.D48 Deutsche Arbeitsfront  
 4869.G45 Generalbevollmächtigte für den Arbeitseinsatz  
 4869.T73 Treuhänder der Arbeit  
 4872.A-Z Other departments, A-Z  
 Kolonialamt see KK4692.K65  
 4872.R44 Reichsministerium Ernährung und Landwirtschaft (Department of agriculture)  
 4872.R443 Reichsministerium besetzte Gebiete (Department for administration of  
 occupied countries)  
 4872.R448 Reichsverkehrsministerium (Department of transportation)  
 Reichsstatthalter in particular states see KK4728  
 4875 Reichsprotektor  
 The civil service see KK5930+

## Constitutional law. Staats- und Verfassungsrecht

## Constitutional history. Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

Weimar Republic and Third Reich. Deutsches Reich unter Weimarer Verfassung und Nationalsozialismus, 1919-1945

Organs of government -- Continued

The judiciary. Judicial power

Class here general works on constitutional status

For judicial review see KK4889

4879

General works

4880

Reichsjustizministerium (Department of justice)

Constitutional tribunals. Staatsgerichtshöfe

Including procedure

Class here works on federal courts, federal and state courts, or courts of several jurisdictions

For courts (several or individual) of an individual jurisdiction, see the state

4883

General (Table K22)

Staatsgerichtshof of the Weimar Republic (Federal constitutional court)

4884

General (Table K22)

Jurisdiction

Including exclusive and concurrent jurisdiction on subject matter

4887

General works

4888

Political questions

4889

Judicial review of legislative acts

National emblem. Flag. Seal. Seat of government. National anthem see KK5505

Patriotic customs and observances see KK5509

Decorations of honor. Awards. Dignities see KK5511

Commemorative medals see KK5513

National defense. Military law

4895

General (Table K22)

Reichswehrministerium (Department of defense)

4897

General (Table K22)

4899

Marineleitung (Department of the navy, 1919)

4900

Command. Police

Germany under Allied Occupation. Militärregierung, 1945-1955

4902

General (Table K22)

4905

Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Force (AHAEF), V-E Day to July, 1945 (Table K22)

Office of Military Government in Berlin (OMGB), 1946

4912

General (Table K22)

4914

Military Governor

4916.A-Z

Administrative divisions, A-Z

4916.C59

Civil Administration Division

4916.C65

Control Office

4916.E26

Economic Division

4916.E29

Education and Cultural Relations Division

4916.F55

Finance Division

4916.I54

Information Control Division

4916.L44

Legal Division

4920

Interallied Control Council. Kontrollrat, 1945-1948 (Table K22)

Comprising the four zonal commanders-in-chief

Allied High Commission (Trizonal). Allierte Hohe Kommission, 1949-1955

4925

General (Table K22)

Sources

Charter of the Allied High Commission, 1949 see KK4444.69

Occupation Statute, 1949 see KK4444.7



## Constitutional law. Staats- und Verfassungsrecht

## Constitutional history. Verfassungsgeschichte

## By period

## Germany under Allied Occupation. Militärregierung, 1945-1955 -- Continued

## Regional subdivisions. Zones of occupation and Greater Berlin. Besatzungszonen

4928

General

Western zones. Trizonia

United States Zone

4930

General (Table K22)

Organs of military government

4932

General works

4934

Zonal military commander-in-chief (Military governor). Zonenbefehlshaber

4938

High Commissioner of Zonal Sector. Hohe Kommissar der Zone

Civilian councils and agencies

4942

Länderrat (Prime minister conference of the states. Delegation of the states)  
(Table K22)

British Zone

4945

General (Table K22)

Organs of military government

4947

General works

4949

Zonal military commander-in-chief (Military governor). Zonenbefehlshaber

4954

High Commissioner of Zonal Sector. Hohe Kommissar der Zone

Civilian councils and agencies

4956

General works

4957

Zonenbeirat (Advisory council consisting of the delegates of the state  
governments, political parties, and unions)

4958

Zentralämter (Advisory agencies)

French Zone

4964

General (Table K22)

Organs of military government

4966

General works

4967

Zonal military commander-in-chief (Military governor). Zonenbefehlshaber

4971

High Commissioner of Zonal Sector. Hohe Kommissar der Zone

Civilian councils and agencies

4973

General works

4974

Generaldirektionen

East Zone. Russian Zone

For the constitutional law of East Germany beginning with 1949, see KKA

4979

General (Table K22)

Organs of military government

4982

General works

4983

Sowjetische Militär-Administration in Deutschland (SMAD)

4984

Sowjetische Kontrollkommission (SKK), 1949

Civilian councils and agencies

4985

General works

4986

Deutsche Zentralverwaltungen

Deutsche Wirtschaftskommission, 1947-1948

Previously Ständige Wirtschaftskommission

4987

General (Table K22)

4988

Wirtschaftliche Zentralverwaltungen

Previously Deutsche Zentralverwaltungen

Vereinigtes Wirtschaftsgebiet, 1946-1949 (Bizonal: British Zone and United States  
Zone combined)

4992

General (Table K11)

4996

Allied (bipartite) Control Board

- Constitutional law. Staats- und Verfassungsrecht  
 Constitutional history. Verfassungsgeschichte  
 By period  
 Germany under Allied Occupation. Militärregierung, 1945-1955  
 Regional subdivisions. Zones of occupation and Greater Berlin. Besatzungszonen  
 Vereinigtes Wirtschaftsgebiet, 1946-1949 (Bizonal: British Zone and United States  
 Zone combined) -- Continued
- 4998      Wirtschaftsrat (Legislative branch)  
             Including first (1947) and second (1948) Wirtschaftsrat
- 5000      Länderrat (Conference of delegates of state governments)  
             Previously Ministerpräsidenten-Konferenz der Westlichen Besatzungszonen  
             Verwaltungsrat (Executive branch)
- 5002      General (Table K11)  
 5004      Oberdirektor  
 5008.A-Z      Subordinate agencies, A-Z  
             Including directors  
             Amt für Heimatvertriebene see KK3504
- 5008.H38      Hauptverwaltung für Post- und Fernmeldewesen  
             Patentamt see KK2729.2
- 5008.P47      Personalamt  
             Rechnungshof see KK7083
- 5008.R42      Rechtsamt  
             Statistisches Amt see KK6352.S73
- 5008.V27      Verwaltung für Arbeit  
 5008.V37      Verwaltung für Ernährung, Landwirtschaft und Forsten  
 5008.V74      Verwaltung für Verkehr  
 5008.V85      Verwaltung für Wirtschaft  
             Bank Deutscher Länder see KK2195+  
             Deutsches Obergericht see KK3691.5.D48
- Greater Berlin
- 5015      General (Table K22)  
             Organs of military government
- 5016      General works  
 5017      Allied Command. Alliierte Kommandantur  
 5019      Regional subdivisions. Zonal sectors  
             International Authority for the Ruhr
- 5022      General (Table K22)  
 5024      Intergovernmental Working Party to Draft an Agreement for the Establishment of an  
             International Authority for the Ruhr
- 5034      Interpretation and construction. Verfassungsauslegung  
 Constitutional principles  
             Rule of law (Recht- und Gesetzmässigkeit) see KK4426+  
             Rechtsstaat see KK4426+  
             Sozialstaat see KK4427  
             Sozialer Rechtsstaat see KK4429  
             Separation of powers see KK5049+
- 5041      Legitimationsprinzip  
 5043      Legititätsprinzip  
 5044      Subsidiaritätsprinzip  
 5047      Amending process  
             For a particular amendment, see the appropriate constitution
- Separation of powers. Gewaltentrennung
- 5049      General works  
 5051      Conflict of interests (General). Incompatibility of offices. Ethics in government  
 5052      Executive privilege

- Constitutional law. Staats- und Verfassungsrecht
  - Separation of powers. Gewaltentrennung -- Continued
  - 5053 Judicial review of legislative acts. Richterliches Prüfungsrecht und Normenkontrolle
    - Class here general works
    - For procedure see KK5475+
    - Parliament and Federal government see KK5413
  - Sources and relationships of the law
  - 5055 Preconstitutional law and constitutional law
    - For judicial review of preconstitutional law see KK5476
  - 5057 International and municipal law. Treaties and agreements
  - 5059 Constitutional aspects of international cooperation, membership in supranational organizations, etc.
  - 5061 Conflict of laws and international law
    - Statutory law and delegated legislation. Lehre vom Gesetz. Gesetz im formellen und materiellen Sinn
      - Including statutory orders (Verordnungen) and skeleton laws (Rahmengesetze)
    - 5063 General works
      - Nullity. Nichtigkeit. Teilnichtigkeit see KK5479
    - 5066 Retroactivity. Rückwirkung
    - 5068 Repeal of legislation. Änderung oder Abbau
    - 5070 Customary law. Ungeschriebenes Verfassungsrecht. Gewohnheitsrecht
    - Criminal law and constitutional law see KK7992
  - Federalism. Intergovernmental relations. Bundesstaatlichkeit
    - 5075 General (Table K11)
      - Federal comity. Bundestreue
        - Including federal-state or state-state disputes
      - 5077 General works
      - 5079 Secession
    - 5082 Cooperation of the states. Gemeinschaftseinrichtungen der Länder.
      - Gemeinschaftsaufgaben von Bund und Ländern
        - Including works on cooperation of the Federal Republic and the states
      - Jurisdiction and concurring jurisdiction. Zuständigkeiten
        - Including federal and state jurisdiction
      - 5086 General (Table K11)
        - Execution of federal laws by the states
          - Including Auftragsverwaltung und Ausführung als eigene Angelegenheit
        - 5087 General works
        - 5088 Supervision by federal government and execution against the states. Bundesaufsicht und Bundeszwang
      - States' jurisdiction in special fields. By field, A-Z
        - 5090.A-Z Culture
        - 5090.C84 Education see KK5090.C84
        - 5090.F67 Foreign relations
          - Kulturabkommen see KK5090.C84
          - Science and the arts see KK5090.C84
        - Interstate compacts and agreements. Staatsverträge und Verwaltungsabkommen
          - Including compacts and agreements between the Federal Republic and states or between states
        - 5092 General (Table K11)
        - 5093.A-Z By subject, A-Z
        - 5093.C64 Culture
      - Federal (National) territory. Bundesgebiet
        - 5095 General works (Table K11)
        - 5096 Division into East and West Germany
          - For reunification claim see KK5109
        - States. Political subdivisions

- Constitutional law. Staats- und Verfassungsrecht
  - Federal (National) territory. Bundesgebiet
    - States. Political subdivisions -- Continued
      - 5097 General works
      - Boundary disputes. Neugliederung und Eingliederung
        - 5099 Südwest-Staat
        - 5102 Saarland
    - Foreign relations. Auswärtige Gewalt
      - 5105 General works
      - Foreign service see KK5445+
      - 5106 Treatymaking power
        - Cf. KK5398+ Bundespräsident
      - 5107 Executive agreements
      - Foreign assistance program see KK6435
      - 5109 Relationship with East Germany
        - Including Bundesminister für Gesamtdeutsche Fragen and Bundesminister für innerdeutsche Beziehungen
      - 5110 Neutrality
      - 5111 Culture. Education and exchange. Kulturhoheit
    - Individual and state
      - Nationality and citizenship. Staatsangehörigkeits- und Staatsbürgerrecht
        - 5114 General (Table K11)
          - Acquisition and loss
            - 5116 General (Table K11)
            - 5116.5 Loyalty. Allegiance
            - Naturalization (Immigration). Einbürgerung
              - 5118 General works
                - Procedure see KK6046
                - Temporary admission see KK6052
            - 5120 Expatriation
              - Cf. KK5199 Protection against expatriation
            - 5122 Criminal sentence
            - 5123 Acquisition of different citizenship
            - 5124 Marriage to a foreigner
              - Emigration see KK6048
          - Passports and identification see KK6040
        - 5126.A-Z Particular groups, A-Z
          - Aliens see KK6050+
          - 5126.A87 Austrians in Germany. Österreich-Deutsch
          - 5126.G47 German-stock refugees and expellees from non-German countries.
            - Deutschstämmige, Heimatvertriebene und Flüchtlinge
              - Including Sudetendeutsche, Volksdeutsche, Ostdeutsche, Ungarndeutsche, etc.
            - 5126.G48 Germans without citizenship. Statusdeutsch (Deutscher im sinne Art. 116, Abs. I, GG)
            - Homeless foreigners see KK6050+
            - Non-German refugees see KK6050+
            - 5126.T87 Turks
        - Internal security see KK5245+
        - Human rights. Fundamental rights and constitutional guaranties. Menschenrechte.
          - Grundrechts und Verfassungsgarantien
            - For rights or guaranties pertaining to a particular subject, see the subject
            - For the Convention for the protection of human rights and fundamental freedoms see K3236+
          - 5132 General (Table K11)
          - 5134 Natural and juristic persons
          - 5135 Third parties. Drittwirkung
          - 5136 Retention of power to infringe upon civil rights by law. Gesetzesvorbehalt
          - 5137 Human dignity. Würde des Menschen

## Constitutional law. Staats- und Verfassungsrecht

## Individual and state

Human rights. Fundamental rights and constitutional guaranties. Menschenrechte.

Grundrechts und Verfassungsgarantien -- Continued

Equality before the law. Antidiscrimination in general. Gleichheit vor dem Gesetz

5142

General (Table K11)

5144.A-Z

Groups discriminated against, A-Z

Civil servants see KK5933

Jews see KK5144.M56

5144.M56

Minorities (ethnic, religious, racial)

Soldiers see KK7802

5144.W65

Women

Cf. KK1134+ Family law

5146.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

5146.L36

Language

Freedom. Freiheit des Menschen

5149

General (Table K11)

Personal (individual) freedom. Persönliche Freiheit

5150

General works

5151

Life and health

5152

Protection against forced and compulsory labor

5154

Freedom of expression. Freie Entfaltung der Persönlichkeit

5156

Freedom of religion and conscience. Religions-, Glaubens-, und Gewissensfreiheit

For freedom of worship see KK5529

For separation of state and church see KK5535+

Freedom of thought and speech. Freiheit der Meinungsbildung und

Meinungsäußerung

5160

General (Table K11)

Freedom of information. Informationsfreiheit

5162

General works

Freedom of the press see KK6947

Freedom of radio communication see KK6947

Protection of personality rights see KK1923.5

Official secrets and information see KK7026

Freedom of science and the arts. Academic freedom see KK6258

5167

Prohibition of censorship

5169

Right of opposition to government

Cf. KK5411 Parliamentary opposition

5171

Freedom of movement. Freizügigkeit

5173

Freedom of employment. Free choice of occupation. Anstellungsfreiheit. Berufsfreiheit

5176

Freedom of assembly, association, and demonstration. Versammlungs-, Vereins- und

Demonstrationsfreiheit (Table K11)

Freedom of coalition. Koalitionsfreiheit

5179

General

Labor-management relations see KK2987

Collective labor agreements and collective bargaining see KK3057

Labor unions see KK3120

Cartels and monopolies see KK6458

5183

Due process of law. Rechtsweggarantie. Gesetzlicher Richter und rechtliches Gehör

Class here general works

For works on due process of law in general procedure, see KK3804.D83; civil procedure, see

KK3832; criminal procedure, see KK9485; administrative process, see KK5672;

procedure before the Federal constitutional court, see KK5471

Ne bis in idem see KK9699

Retroactivity of law see KK8028

Family and marriage see KK1112

- Constitutional law. Staats- und Verfassungsrecht
  - Individual and state
    - Human rights. Fundamental rights and constitutional guaranties. Menschenrechte.
      - Grundrechts und Verfassungsgarantien -- Continued
      - Parent and child see KK1190
      - Education see KK6268
    - 5186 Privacy of home. Unverletzlichkeit der Wohnung
    - Privacy of communication. Official and private secrets
      - 5190 General works
        - Mail and telecommunication see KK6947
        - Mail and telecommunication see KK9320
        - Personal privacy see KK8492
      - Private property and right to inherit see KK1261+
      - Private property and right to inherit see KK1451
      - 5197 Right to national self-determination. Recht auf Heimat
      - 5199 Protection against expatriation. Ausbürgerungsverbot
      - Right to enjoyment of nature see KK6255.5
      - 5202 Right of asylum. Asylrecht (Table K11)
      - Protection against extradition see KK9571
      - 5205 Right to petition. Petitionsrecht (Table K11)
      - 5207 Right to resistance against government. Widerstandsrecht
      - 5212 Constitutional safeguards. Sicherung der Grundrechte
        - For forfeiture of civil rights and Beschwerde, see KK5487; KK5493
      - 5216.A-Z Particular groups, A-Z
        - 5216.A44 Aliens. Ausländer
        - 5216.H64 Homosexuals
      - 5219 Civic duties. Staatsbürgerpflichten
    - Political parties
      - 5222 General (Table K11)
      - 5223 Party affiliation. Mitgliedschaft
      - 5227 Subordinate or connected organizations. Neben- und Sonderorganisationen
      - 5229 Finance
        - Outlawing and dissolution see KK5485+
      - 5239 Parliamentary practice
    - Other political organizations, pressure groups, etc. By name, A-Z
      - 5240.A-Z Bund der Vertriebenen (Table K11)
      - 5240.B85 Deutsche Jungdemokraten
      - 5240.D48
  - Internal security. Staatsschutz und Verfassungsschutz
    - Including control of subversive activities and prevention of terrorism
    - 5245 General (Table K11 modified)
      - National legislation. Federal legislation. By date
        - Statutes
          - 5245.A31<date> Individual acts (or groups of acts adopted as a whole). By date
            - Arrange chronologically by appending the four-digit year of signature of the treaty to KK5245.A31 and deleting any trailing zeros
          - 5245.A31199 Gesetz über die Zusammenarbeit des Bundes und der Länder in Angelegenheiten des Verfassungsschutzes
          - 5245.A31199b Gesetz über den Bundesnachrichtendienst. Federal Intelligence Service Act
          - 5245.A312002 Gesetz zur Bekämpfung des internationalen Terrorismus. Law on the fight against terrorism
        - 5247 Protection of official secrets
          - For freedom of the press and information see KK6947
          - For treason see KK7026
      - Ämter für Verfassungsschutz
        - 5251 General
        - 5251.3 Bundesnachrichtendienst. Federal Intelligence Service

- Constitutional law. Staats- und Verfassungsrecht
  - Internal security. Staatsschutz und Verfassungsschutz
    - Amt für Verfassungsschutz -- Continued
      - 5252 Bundesamt für Verfassungsschutz. Office for the Protection of the Constitution
      - 5253.A-Z Groups of parties, A-Z
      - 5253.F38 Fascist and neo-Nazi groups
        - Kommunistische Partei Deutschlands see KK5485.5.K65
        - Neo-Nazi groups see KK5253.F38
    - Political oath see KK5507
  - Organs of government. Representation
    - 5259 General (Table K11)
    - The people. Das Volk
      - 5262 General works
      - 5263 Constituent power. Verfassungsgebende Gewalt
      - 5267 Initiative and referendum. Plebiscite. Volksbegehren und Volksabstimmung
      - Resistance against government see KK5207
      - Political parties see KK5223
    - Election law. Wahlrecht. Wahlverfahrensrecht
      - 5272 General (Table K11)
      - 5274 Proportional representation
      - 5276 Majority. Direct and indirect election
      - Suffrage. Subjektives Wahlrecht
        - Including active and passive suffrage and voting age
    - 5279 General (Table K11)
    - 5280.A-Z Groups of voters, A-Z
      - 5280.A38 Aged. Older people
      - 5280.A44 Aliens
      - 5280.C58 Civil servants
        - Older people see KK5280.A38
      - 5280.S64 Soldiers
      - 5280.W65 Women
    - 5282 Registration. Qualifications
      - Including procedure
    - 5284 Absentee voting
    - 5287 Election districts
    - Election to particular offices
      - 5289 President
      - 5291 Bundestag. Bundesversammlung (Table K11)
      - 5295 State, local, and municipal offices
        - Class here general works
        - For works on elections of a particular state, locality, or municipality, see the jurisdiction
    - 5299 Campaign expenditures
    - 5299.5 Equal time rule (Broadcasting). Sendezeitvergabe an Parteien
    - 5300 Election contest. Wahlprüfung
      - Including judicial review (Wahlanfechtung)
    - Election crimes see KK9145+
  - The legislature. Legislative power. Gesetzgebung
    - 5310 General works
    - 5312 Special and local legislation
      - Legislature and federal government see KK5413
    - Bundestag
      - Organization and procedures. Standing order
        - 5318 General (Table K11)
        - 5322 President of the Bundestag
        - 5323 Publicity of sessions
        - 5324 Hearings

- Constitutional law. Staats- und Verfassungsrecht
  - Organs of government. Representation
    - The legislature. Legislative power. Gesetzgebung
      - Bundestag
        - Organization and procedures. Standing order -- Continued
          - 5325 Voting
          - 5327 Minority
        - Powers and duties
          - 5329 General works
          - 5330 Legislative functions and limitations
          - 5332 Obligation to legislation. Gesetzgebungsgebot
          - 5334 Representation
          - 5336 Investigative power
            - Including committees (Untersuchungsausschüsse)
          - Control of government
            - Cf. KK5416 Ministerial responsibility
      - 5337 General works
      - 5338 Auditing. Budgetary expenditure control
      - 5340 Zivilbeauftragte (non-government mandatory)
        - Exclusive and concurrent legislative power
          - 5343 General works
          - 5344 Implied power. Ungeschriebene Gesetzgebungskompetenz
  - The legislative process
    - 5349 General (Table K11)
      - Rechtsinformatik see KK79+
    - 5352 Interpellation. Anfrage
    - 5354 Bill drafting. Gesetzgebungstechnik
      - For legal composition see KK84
  - Consent of other organs or corporate bodies
    - 5356 General works
    - 5357 Bundesrat
  - Committees. Fachausschüsse
    - 5359 General works
    - 5361.A-Z Particular committees. By name, A-Z
      - 5361.G45 Gemeinsamer Verteidigungsausschuss (Joint defense committee)
      - 5361.S73 Ständiger Ausschuss (Standing committee)
      - 5361.V47 Vermittlungsausschuss
  - 5364 Lobbying
  - Beirate (Advisory councils)
    - 5365 General works
    - 5366 Beirat des Bundestages für handelspolitische Vereinbarungen
  - Parliamentary opposition see KK5411
  - 5368 Impeachment
  - Legal status of legislators. Bundestagsmitglieder
    - 5369 General (Table K11)
      - Election see KK5291
    - 5370 Parliamentary immunity
    - 5371 Incompatibility of offices
    - 5373 Salaries, pensions, privileges, etc. (Table K11)
    - 5375 Dissolution. Auflösung
    - 5378 Bundesversammlung
  - Bundesrat (Council of representatives of state governments)
    - Organization and procedure
      - 5382 General works
      - 5384 President of the Bundesrat
      - 5385 Fachausschüsse (Committees)



## Constitutional law. Staats- und Verfassungsrecht

## Organs of government. Representation

## Bundesrat (Council of representatives of state governments) -- Continued

## Powers and duties

5387

General works

5388

Legislative power. Consent

Supervision of states in executing federal law see KK5088

## Bundespräsident

5392

General works

Election see KK5289+

5393

Term of office

5394

Disability. Succession

5395

Incompatibility of offices

## Powers and duties

5396

General works

5397

Representation

Treatymaking power

5398

General works

5398.2

International relations

Cf. KK5105+ Foreign relations

5398.3

Executive agreements. Verwaltungsabkommen

## Legislative power

5400

General works

5401

Ordinance power

5402

Veto

5403

Review of legislative acts. Promulgation. Prüfung, Ausfertigung und Verkündung

5404

Appointive and removal power

5406

## Impeachment

## Bundesregierung (The federal government)

## Constitutional principles

5410

Coalition government. Koalitionsregierung

5411

Opposition

Parliamentary system

5412

General works

5413

Federal government and Bundestag

5414

President and federal government. Countersignature

5416

Cabinet system. Ministerial responsibility

## Bundeskanzler und Kabinett

5418

General works

5419

Appointment. Term of office

Disability. Succession

5420

General works

5421

Vice-chancellor

5422

Incompatibility of offices

5424

Vote of confidence. Misstrauensvotum

## Powers and duties

5425

General works

5426

Political decision making. Richtlinien der Politik

Including Regierungserklärungen

5428

War and emergency power

Including Notverordnungsrecht

## Legislative power

5429

General works

5430

Initiative

5432

Consent to consent-legislation. Zustimmungsgesetzgebung

5433

Ordinance power

- Constitutional law. Staats- und Verfassungsrecht
- Organs of government. Representation
- Bundesregierung (The federal government)
- Bundeskanzler und Kabinett
- Powers and duties
- Legislative power -- Continued
- 5434 Gesetzgebungsnotstand
- Supervision over states executing federal laws and Bundeszwang (Execution) see KK5088
- 5437 Consent to budgetary appropriations and expenditures
- Economic policymaking see KK6417+
- Bundesministerien. Oberste Bundesbehörden (Federal departments)
- Class here works on several departments not related to a particular branch of the law or subject
- Including Staatssekretäre, administrative divisions, Beiräte, etc.
- For works on several departments related to a branch of law or subject, as well as an individual department or its regulatory agencies, see the branch of law or the subject
- For departments and their regulatory agencies prior to 1949, see KK4671+; KK4850+
- 5440 General (Table K11)
- Auswärtiges Amt (Federal department of the exterior)
- 5443 General (Table K11)
- The foreign service. Auswärtiger Dienst
- 5445 General (Table K11)
- 5446 Legal status of foreign service personnel
- Including tenure, salaries, allowances, pensions, etc.
- Bundesminister für gesamtdeutsche Fragen (Federal department for reunification problems) see KK5109
- Bundesminister für innerdeutsche Beziehungen see KK5109
- 5448 Bundesminister für Angelegenheiten des Bundesrates und der Länder (Federal department for problems concerning the Bundesrat and the states)
- 5449.A-Z Subordinate regulatory agencies. Bundesoberbehörden
- Class here works on several agencies
- For an individual agency, see the branch of law or the subject
- 5450.A-Z Special bureaus and agencies. By name, A-Z
- 5450.P73 Presse- und Informationssamt der Bundesregierung (Press and information agency of the federal government)
- 5451 Executive advisory bodies. Commissions
- 5452 The judiciary. Judicial power
- Class here works on constitutional aspects
- For judicial review see KK5475+
- Cf. KK3654.2+ Administration of justice
- Cf. KK9429.2+ Administration of criminal justice
- Constitutional courts and procedure. Verfassungsgerichtsbarkeit
- Class here works on federal courts, federal and state courts, or courts of several jurisdictions
- For courts (several or individual) of an individual jurisdiction, see the state
- History see KK4883+
- 5454 Criticism. Reform. Rechtserneuerung. Polemik
- 5456 General (Table K11)
- Bundesverfassungsgericht (Federal constitutional court)
- 5461-5470 General (Table K9c)
- Procedural principles
- 5471 Due process of law. Rechtsweggarantie
- 5471.3 Offizialmaxime (Investigation ex officio)
- 5471.5 Constitutional court as court of last resort. Erschöpfung des Rechtsweges
- 5471.7 Parties to action
- Time periods. Deadlines. Fristen

- Constitutional law. Staats- und Verfassungsrecht
  - Constitutional courts and procedure. Verfassungsgerichtsbarkeit
    - Bundesverfassungsgericht (Federal constitutional court)
      - Time periods. Deadlines. Fristen -- Continued
        - 5471.8 General works
        - 5471.85 Default and restitution. Säumnis und Wiedereinsetzung
      - Jurisdiction
        - Including exclusive and concurrent jurisdiction of the federal court and the state constitutional courts, as well as political questions
          - 5472 General works
          - 5473 Organstreitigkeit (Powers and duties of organs of federal government)
          - Judicial review of legislative acts. Normenkontrollverfahren
            - Cf. KK3804.J833 Procedure in general
            - Cf. KK5713 Administrative procedure
          - 5475 General works
          - 5476 Preconstitutional law as federal law. Fortgeltung früheren Rechts als Bundesrecht
          - 5477 International law as municipal law. Völkerrecht als bindendes innerstaatliches Recht
          - 5478 Unconstitutionality of law (federal and state). Verfassungswidrigkeit von Gesetzen
          - 5479 Nullity. Nichtigkeit von Gesetzen
          - 5480 Controversies concerning federal supervision and execution of federal laws by states
          - 5482 Public law suits between federal government and states where no other jurisdiction in subject matter is given
          - 5483 Impeachment of federal president. Präsidentenanklage
          - Election contest (Wahlanfechtung) see KK5300
          - Outlawing of political parties. Parteiverbot
            - 5485 General works
            - 5485.5.A-Z By group or party, A-Z
              - 5485.5.K65 Kommunistische Partei Deutschlands (KPD)
            - 5486 Indictment of judges. Richteranklage
            - 5487 Forfeiture of civil rights. Grundrechtsverwirkung
            - 5492 Popularklage (Class or representative action)
            - 5493 Verfassungsbeschwerde (Constitutional tort)
              - Including comparisons between federal and state procedures (Landesverfassungsbeschwerde)
              - For constitutional court as court of last resort see KK5471.5
          - Actions and defenses
            - Provisional remedies. Vorbeugende Rechtsmittel
              - 5495 General works
              - 5496 Injunction. Einstweilige Anordnung
              - 5497 Evidence. Beweis
            - Judicial decisions. Judgments
              - 5498 General (Table K11)
              - 5500 Res judicata (State decisis). Wirkung und Bindung der Urteile. Gesetzeskraft
              - 5503 Execution. Vollstreckung (Table K11)
              - 5505 National emblem. Flag. Seal. Seat of government. National anthem (Table K11)
              - 5507 Political oath (Table K11)
              - 5509 Patriotic observances and customs (Table K11)
              - 5511 Decorations of honor. Awards. Dignities (Table K11)
              - 5513 Commemorative medals (Table K11)
- Economic constitution see KK6417+
- Secular ecclesiastical law. Staatskirchenrecht
  - Class here works on the relationship of church and state, regardless of denomination
  - For works on the internal law and government of a church, see KBR+
  - History see KK379+

Secular ecclesiastical law. Staatskirchenrecht -- Continued

- Treaties between church and state. Concordats (Catholic Church) and contracts (Protestant church). Kirchenverträge
  - Including related material such as court decisions, official reports, memoranda, etc.
  - For treaties relating to a particular region or state, see the region or state
  - For treaties on a particular subject, see the subject
  - For treaties in general, see KZ
- 5520 Collections. Compilations
- 5522 Individual concordats. By date
- 5524 Individual contracts. By date
- 5525 General works
- 5527 General (Table K11)
- Constitutional guaranties
  - 5528 General works
  - 5529 Freedom of religion. Freedom of worship. Glaubensfreiheit. Kultusfreiheit
  - 5530 Freedom of speech of the clergy
  - 5532 Protection of church property. Financial support
- Separation of church and state. Independence of church
  - 5535 General works
  - 5536 Church and state jurisdictions. Policymaking. Zuständigkeiten und Kirchenpolitik
- Religious corporations and societies. Kirchen. Religiöse Orden und Religionsgesellschaften
  - 5538 General works
  - 5539 Legal status. Corporations of public law. Juristic personality
  - 5540.A-Z By denomination, A-Z
  - 5540.J83 Judaism
- Church autonomy and state supervision
  - 5541 General works
  - 5541.5 Education and training of the clergy. Degrees
  - Salaries, pensions, etc., of the clergy
    - see KBR+
  - Officials and employees other than the clergy (according to civil service rules, including labor contract and social legislation)
    - see KBR+
  - Church property and the administration and maintenance of church property
    - see KBR+
  - Religious education in schools see KK6278
  - Marriage laws and marital rites
    - see KBR+
- 5545 Protection of holidays. Kirchliche Feiertage
- Cemetery regulations see KK6175
- Church taxes see KK7266
- 5548 Secession from a church. Staatliches Kirchenaustrittsrecht
- 5549 Church and military establishment
- Administrative process and procedure. Verwaltungsverfahrenrecht
  - 5550 General works
  - 5551 Due process of law. Rechtsweggarantie
  - 5552 Jurisdiction. Gerichtsbarkeit
    - Including conflict of jurisdictions (Kompetenzkonflikte)
- 5556 Control of ecclesiastical administrative acts. Judicial review
- Ecclesiastical courts and tribunals
  - see KBR+
  - Disciplinary measures. Disciplinary courts
    - see KBR+
- Administrative law. Verwaltungsrecht

- Administrative law. Verwaltungsrecht -- Continued
- 5569 History  
     Class here works on recent history and development of administrative law beginning 1800  
     For works on the law prior to 1800 see KK376+
- 5570 Criticism. Reform. Rechtserneuerung. Polemik
- 5571-5580 General (Table K9c)
- Sources of administrative law
- 5581 Customary law. Gewohnheitsrecht
- 5582 Statutes. Ordinances. Regulations and guidelines
- 5582.2 Executive agreements. Contracts
- 5583 Interpretation and construction. Legal hermeneutics
- Administrative principles
- 5586 Rule of law. Gesetzmässigkeit der Verwaltung
- 5587 Autonomy. Rulemaking power  
 Limitation and freedom of administration. Gebundenheit und Freiheit der Verwaltung
- 5588 General works
- 5589 Administrative discretion. Ermessen und Ermessensfreiheit
- 5590 Abuse of administrative power. Ombudsman. Ombudspersons  
     Class here works on the legal aspects of ombudspersons' activities, including official reports.  
     For works on ombudspersons and their offices as part of government administration, see  
     Class J
- Judicial review see KK5673
- 5592 Classification of administration  
     Including Leistungsverwaltung, Planungsverwaltung, Erwerbswirtschaftliche Verwaltung, etc.
- 5593 Government monopoly. Verwaltungsmonopol  
     Class here general works  
     For particular commodities and services, see KK5918; KK7305
- 5594 Öffentlich (the word)
- 5595 Öffentliches Interesse (Public interest)
- 5596 Öffentliche Sache (Public property)
- 5597 Gemeinwohl. Gemeines Bestes (Public good)
- 5598 Subjektiv-öffentliches Recht
- 5599 Benevolentia. Wohlwollen
- Legal relations in administrative law. Coordination and subordination
- 5600 General works
- 5601 Private persons acting for or in behalf of government
- 5602 Succession into rights or positions
- Relationship to other branches of law or subjects
- Civil law
- 5603 General works
- 5603.2.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
     Good faith see KK945.G66
- 5603.2.J87 Juristic persons of private law
- 5603.2.P73 Prescription
- 5603.2.U54 Unjust enrichment
- The judiciary and administration. Verwaltung und Justiz  
     Including conflict of jurisdictions (Kompetenzkonflikte)
- 5604 General works  
     Kompetenzkonfliktgerichtshof see KK3695
- 5605 Judicial review
- 5606 Executive power and legislative branch
- 5607 Conflict of laws
- Administrative process
- 5607.5 General (Table K11)  
     Acts of government. Hoheitliches Handeln. Fiskalisches Handeln
- 5608 General works

## Administrative law. Verwaltungsrecht

## Administrative process

Acts of government. Hoheitliches Handeln. Fiskalisches Handeln -- Continued

5608.5

Form

Administrative acts. Lehre vom Verwaltungsakt

5610

General

5611

Befehl (Superior order)

5612

Begünstigende Verwaltungsakte (Beneficial acts)

5613

Belastende Verwaltungsakte (Unfavorable acts)

5614

Feststellende Verwaltungsakte (Declaratory acts)

5615

Gestaltende Verwaltungsakte (Creative acts)

Bilateral acts. Zweiseitige, mitwirkungsbedürftige Verwaltungsakte

5616

General works

5616.2

By request. Antrag

5616.3

Submission. Unterwerfung

5617

Stillschweigende Verwaltungsakte (Silence)

5618

Promise. Information. Zusagen und Auskünfte

Including reliance (Vertrauensschutz)

5619

Conditions. Bedingungen. Auflagen

Defective acts. Fehlerhafter Verwaltungsakte

5621

General (Table K11)

5622

Correction. Heilung

5623

Restitutio in integrum. Folgenbeseitigung

5624.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

5624.B74

Bribery

5624.E77

Error

5624.F67

Force. Threat

5624.F68

Form, Lack of. Formmangel

5624.F73

Fraud

5624.J87

Jurisdiction, Lack of. Unzuständigkeit

Threat see KK5624.F67

5624.U56

Unofficially performed act

5624.V64

Void and voidable acts

Judicial review of administrative act see KK5715+

Reliance see KK5618

5626

Reinterpretation. Umwandlung

5627

Revocation. Rücknahme und Widerruf

5628

Res judicata. Rechtskraft

5629

Recognition of foreign administrative acts. Conflict of laws. Anerkennung ausländischer

Verwaltungsakte

Legal transactions. Öffentlich-rechtliche Rechtsgeschäfte

5631

General (Table K11)

Public contracts. Öffentlich-rechtliche Verträge

5632

General (Table K11)

5633

Price regulation. Preisprüferecht

5634

Nondiscrimination clause

5635.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

5635.B84

Building, construction, and engineering contracts

5635.C55

Computer contracts

Construction contracts see KK5635.B84

5635.D43

Defense contracts

Engineering contracts see KK5635.B84

5635.P75

Professional services contracts

5635.R47

Research and development contracts

Unilateral acts. Einseitige Rechtsgeschäfte

5636

General works

- Administrative law. Verwaltungsrecht
  - Administrative process
    - Legal transactions. Öffentlich-rechtliche Rechtsgeschäfte
      - Unilateral acts. Einseitige Rechtsgeschäfte -- Continued
        - 5637 Renunciation. Verzicht
        - 5638 Set-off. Aufrechnung
        - 5639 Nonperformance. Leistungsstörungen
    - Enforcement of administrative sanctions. Verwaltungszwangsverfahren
      - Including Beitreibung, Ersatzvornahme, Zwangsstrafe, and unmittelbarer Zwang
        - 5640 General (Table K11)
        - 5642 Remedies. Protection against law enforcement
        - 5643 Form requirements. Summons. Protocols. Minutes
        - 5644 Time periods. Deadlines. Fristen. Termine
        - 5645 Costs. Verwaltungsgebühren
  - Administrative courts and procedure. Verwaltungsgerichtsbarkeit
    - Class here works on federal courts, federal and state courts, or courts of several jurisdictions
      - For courts (several and individual) or an individual jurisdiction, see the state or municipality
    - History
      - Class here works on the law and courts prior to 1960
        - 5647 General (Table K11)
        - 5648 Reichsverwaltungsgericht (1941)
    - Criticism and reform
      - 5649 General (Table K10)
    - Verwaltungsgerichte
      - 5651-5655.8 Oberverwaltungsgerichte (Administrative courts of the states)
      - Bundesverwaltungsgericht (Federal administrative court)
        - 5663 General (Table K11)
        - 5664.A-Z Particular senates, A-Z
        - 5664.S77 Spruchsenat für Soforthilfe
        - 5665 Kompetenzkonfliktgerichtshofe
        - 5669 Judicial assistance
    - Procedural principles
      - 5672 Due process of law. Rechtsweggarantie
      - 5673 Generalklausel (Admission of judicial review for administrative acts)
      - 5675 Offizialmaxime (Investigation ex officio)
    - Parties to action
      - Including Beigeladene, Beteiligte, und Vertreter
        - 5678 General works
          - Litigant. Plaintiff. Defendant
            - 5680 General works
            - 5681 Parteifähigkeit. Prozessfähigkeit
            - 5684 Judges
            - 5686 Other representatives of public interest. Vertreter des öffentlichen Interesses
    - Pretrial procedures. Administrative remedies. Vorverfahren. Rechtsbehelfe
      - 5689 General (Table K11)
      - 5690 Gegenvorstellung (Remonstrations)
      - 5692 Widerspruchsverfahren (Administrative appeal)
      - 5694 Suspensive effect (Administrative remedies)
      - 5696 Summons, service of process, subpoena, etc. Ladungen, Zustellungen, etc. (Table KK-KKC4)
        - 5698 Time periods. Deadlines. Fristen. Termine
          - 5699 General works
            - Restitutio in integrum. Wiedereinsetzung in den vorigen Stand
    - Procedure at first instance. Judicial review
      - 5700 General works
        - Jurisdiction

|        |   |
|--------|---|
|        | Administrative law. Verwaltungsrecht  |
|        | Administrative courts and procedure. Verwaltungsgerichtsbarkeit                                   |
|        | Procedure at first instance. Judicial review  |
|        | Jurisdiction -- Continued   |
| 5701   | General works   |
| 5702   | Admission of case to the administrative court as the exclusive court. Zulässigkeit des Rechtswegs |
| 5704   | Competence in subject matter and venue. Sachliche and örtliche Zuständigkeit                      |
| 5706   | Capacity to sue and to be sued. Aktiv- und Passivlegitimation                                     |
| 5707   | Right to litigate. Prozessführungsbefugnis  |
| 5708   | Representation. Power of attorney. Vertretung   |
| 5709   | Object at issue. Streitgegenstand   |
|        | Actions and defenses. Klage und Einlassung  |
| 5711   | General works   |
| 5713   | Judicial review of legislative act. Normenkontrollverfahren                                       |
|        | Anfechtungsklage (Action against voidable administrative act)                                     |
| 5715   | General works   |
|        | Pretrial procedures see KK5689+   |
| 5717   | Statement of illegal action of administration   |
| 5718   | Declaratory action. Feststellungsklage  |
|        | Leistungsklage und Unterlassungsklage (Action for specific performance or refraining from doing)  |
| 5720   | General works   |
| 5721   | Verpflichtungsklage (Officers or agency charged to issue a particular administrative act)         |
| 5722   | Actio negatoria   |
| 5723   | Nachbarklage (Action of adjoining landowner)  |
| 5723.5 | Actionable nuisances  |
| 5724   | Form requirements   |
| 5725   | Klageantrag (Prayer in complaint)   |
| 5726   | Klagegrund (Matter of complaint)  |
|        | Value or amount at issue see KK5763   |
|        | Exemption from judicial review  |
| 5727   | General works   |
| 5728   | Acts of state   |
| 5729   | Political questions   |
|        | Quasi-judicial procedures of a more political nature  |
| 5730   | General works   |
|        | Denazification see KK7612+  |
| 5730.5 | Set-off. Counterclaim. Aufrechnung  |
|        | Particular proceedings. Besondere Gestaltung des Verfahrens                                       |
| 5731   | Dismissal and nonsuit. Erledigung des Rechtstreits in der Hauptsache                              |
| 5732   | Compromise. Vergleich   |
| 5734   | Evidence. Beweisverfahren   |
|        | Judicial decisions  |
| 5738   | General works   |
| 5739   | Injunctions. Einstweilige Anordnung. Arrest   |
|        | Judgment. Urteil  |
| 5741   | General works   |
|        | Anfechtungsklage see KK5715+  |
|        | Declaratory judgment see KK5718   |
|        | Leistungsklage und Unterlassungsklage see KK5731+   |
|        | Dismissal and nonsuit see KK5731  |
| 5744   | Interlocutory decisions. Zwischenurteil   |
| 5746   | Res judicata. Rechtskraft   |
| 5748   | Provisional remedies. Vorbeugender Rechtsschutz   |



## Administrative law. Verwaltungsrecht

## Administrative courts and procedure. Verwaltungsgerichtsbarkeit -- Continued

## Remedies

- 5750 General works
- 5750.5 Reformatio in peius
- 5751 Gravamen. Beschwer
- Appellate procedures
- 5752 Berufung
- 5754 Revision
- 5756 New trials. Reopening a case. Wiederaufnahme des Verfahrens
- 5757 Execution (Table K11)
- 5758 Arbitration. Verwaltungsschiedsverfahren
- 5760 Competence conflicts between administrative, labor, and social courts
- Costs
- 5762 General (Table K11)
- 5763 Evaluation of object at issue. Streitwertfestsetzung
- Indemnification for acts performed by government. Öffentlich-rechtliche Entschädigung
- Indemnification for lawful interference with property or person. Rechtmässige Eingriffe
- 5765 General (Table K11)
- Eminent domain. Public restraint on private property. Enteignung. Enteignungsgleiche Eingriffe und Eigentumsbeschränkungen
- Including authority (Enteignungshoheit)
- 5769 History
- Including classical system (prior to 1919), system of the Weimar Republic (1919-1933), system of National Socialism (1933-1945), and system of the German Federal Republic
- 5772 General (Table K11)
- 5773 Public good and individual sacrifice. Gemeinwohl und Sonderopfer
- 5777 Compensation. Junctim clause
- 5778 Practice and procedure
- 5779.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 5779.B84 Building. Zoning. Regional and city planning
- 5779.B87 Business enterprise
- City planning see KK5779.B84
- 5779.D43 Defense
- 5779.E53 Energy. Power lines
- Goods see KK5779.S25
- 5779.H54 Highway construction
- Power lines see KK5779.E53
- 5779.R34 Railroads
- 5779.R43 Real property
- Regional planning see KK5779.B84
- 5779.R54 Rights granted by public law. Öffentlichrechtliche Rechtspositionen
- 5779.S25 Sales. Goods
- Zoning see KK5779.B84
- Necessity compensation. Notstandsentschädigung
- Including Aufopferung oder Sonderopfer (individual sacrifice)
- 5782 General works
- 5784 Assistance in emergencies. Nothilfe
- Government liability. Staatshaftung
- For municipal corporations see KK5921
- 5786 General (Table K11)
- 5787 Strict liability
- 5788 Acts of government. Staatsakt
- Administrative and judicial acts
- 5789 General works
- Tort liability of civil servants and judges (Beamtenhaftung) see KK2020+

- Administrative law. Verwaltungsrecht
- Indemnification for acts performed by government. Öffentlich-rechtliche Entschädigung
- Government liability. Staatshaftung
- Administrative and judicial acts -- Continued
- 5790 Compensation for criminal prosecution. Entschädigung für  
Strafverfolgungsmassnahmen (Table K11)  
Including compensation for pretrial detention, search and seizure, withholding of a driver's  
license, imprisonment, etc., as well as judicial error
- 5791 Legislative acts
- 5791.5 Fiscal acts. Fiskalisches Handeln
- 5792.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 5792.A35 Administrative acts relating to economic control. Wirtschaftslenkung
- 5792.A37 Administrative acts relating to pollution control
- 5792.A44 Aliens
- 5792.A88 Automatenhaftung  
Including vending machines, computers, etc.
- Judicial decisions see KK5789+
- 5792.M55 Military personnel
- Restitution and indemnification for Nazi victims see KK7642+
- 5792.V52 Victims of crimes, Compensation to
- Administrative organization. Strukturen und Aufbau der Staatsverwaltung
- 5795 Centralization and decentralization in government. Abgestuftes Behördensystem und  
Zuständigkeitsverteilung  
Including regional and functional jurisdiction
- 5797 Administration through autonomous bodies. Self-government. Mittelbare Staatsverwaltung  
und Selbstverwaltung
- 5799 Delegation. Mandate. Auftragsverwaltung
- 5801 State supervision and enforcement. Staatsaufsicht
- 5803 Government agencies. Interagency relations. Behörden- und Beamtenapparat (Table  
K11)
- 5805 Collegial structure. Kollegialitätsprinzip
- Juristic persons of public law. Juristische Personen des öffentlichen Rechts
- 5807 General works  
Körperschaften des öffentlichen Rechts (Public corporations)
- 5809 General works
- 5810 Body and members. Verband und Mitgliederbestand
- 5812 Autonomy
- 5813 Corporate rights and personality. Rechte und Rechtsfähigkeit
- 5814 Foundation. Creation. Termination
- 5815 State supervision  
Including Rechts-, Fach- und Dienstaufsicht
- 5816 Disciplinary power. Criminal jurisdiction. Verbandsstrafgewalt
- Types of corporations
- 5817 Gebietskörperschaften (Administrative and political divisions). Regional corporations  
Class here general works  
For local government see KK5870  
For municipal corporations see KK5922+  
For special districts see KK5925+
- Genossenschaften des öffentlichen Rechts (Cooperative societies of public law)
- 5820 General works  
Berufsgenossenschaften see KK3285+  
Innungen see KK6840
- 5826 Churches and religious societies. Kirchen und Religionsgesellschaften  
For religious orders see KK5538+

- Administrative law. Verwaltungsrecht  
 Administrative organization. Strukturen und Aufbau der Staatsverwaltung  
 Juristic persons of public law. Juristische Personen des öffentlichen Rechts  
 Körperschaften des öffentlichen Rechts (Public corporations)  
 Types of corporations -- Continued
- 5827            Leitungsverbände  
                   Including syndicates (e.g. coal and kali syndicates), Reichskohlenverband,  
                   Reichskulturkammer, Reichsnährstand, etc.
- 5829            Lastenverbände  
 Anstalten des öffentlichen Rechts (Public institutions)  
                   Class here general works  
                   For particular institutions, see the subject
- 5831            General works
- 5832            Objective. Anstaltszweck  
                   Cf. KK5912+ Municipal services
- 5833            Public institution and founding body. Rechtsfähige Anstalt und Muttergemeinwesen  
 Public institution without personality see KK6070+
- 5834            Foundation. Creation. Termination
- 5835            Use and user. Anstalt-Benutzer-Verhältnis
- 5837            Enforced use. Monopoly. Benutzungszwang und Anschlusszwang
- 5838            Administrative fee. Benutzungsgebühr
- 5839            Anstaltsgewalt (Authority over user)
- 5840.A-Z        Types of institutions
- 5840.S34        Schools
- 5840.V47        Versorgungsanstalt der Post
- Stiftungen des öffentlichen Rechts (Foundations of public law)  
                   Cf. KK1037+ Foundations in civil law
- 5842            Rights and personality. Rechte und Rechtsfähigkeit
- 5843            Objective. Property. Zweck und Vermögen
- 5844            Foundation. Creation. Termination
- 5845            State supervision. Staatsaufsicht
- Government business enterprises  
                   Including government controlled business enterprises  
                   For particular business enterprises, see the subject
- 5847            General works
- 5848            Legal status and liability
- 5849            State supervision. Auditing and inspection
- 5851.A-Z        Particular business enterprises, A-Z
- 5853            Monopolies
- 5853.5         Fiscus  
 Social insurance carriers see KK3285+
- Administrative departments of the federal government. Verwaltungsbehörden des Bundes  
 General works see KK5440
- 5856            Bundesminister des Innern (Federal department of the interior) (Table K11)  
                   For departments of the interior prior to 1949, see KK4687; KK4858
- 5858            Subordinate regulatory agencies. Obere (nachgeordnete) Bundesbehörden (Table K11)  
                   Class here general works  
                   For particular agencies, see the subject
- Special councils, commissions, etc.
- 5860            General works  
                   Ombudsman. Ombudspersons see KK5590
- Administrative departments and divisions of the states. Verwaltungsbehörden der  
 Bundesländer
- 5866            General works
- 5868            Landesinnenministerium (Department of the interior)

- Administrative law. Verwaltungsrecht
  - Administrative organization. Strukturen und Aufbau der Staatsverwaltung
    - Administrative departments and divisions of the states. Verwaltungsbehörden der Bundesländer -- Continued
    - 5870 Regierungsbezirke (District government)
      - Including Regierungspräsidien und Regierungspräsident
    - Gemeindeverbände (Local government other than municipal)
      - 5873 General works
      - 5874 Kreise (Landkreise. Stadtkreise). Ämter. Landschaftsverbände
        - Including Landrat, Oberkreisdirektor, etc.
      - 5875 State supervision
        - Including Dienst-, Fach- und Rechtsaufsicht
    - Municipal government. Gemeinderecht
      - 5876 History
      - 5877 General (Table K11)
      - 5877.5 Autonomy and rulemaking power. Stzungsgewalt und Organisationsrecht
      - 5878 Self-government. Selbstverwaltung
      - 5879 Delegated jurisdiction. Auftragsverwaltung
        - Including Weisungsangelegenheiten and Pflichtaufgaben
      - 5880 State supervisions. Komunalaufsicht
        - Including boundaries (Gemeindegrenzen) and incorporation (Eingemeindung)
      - 5882 Municipal territory. Gemeindegebiet
        - Including boundaries (Gemeindegrenzen) and incorporation (Eingemeindung)
      - 5883 Names. Flags. Insignia. Seals (Table K11)
      - 5884 Citizens and residents. Bürger und Einwohner (Table K11)
      - Constitution and organization of municipal government. Gemeindeordnung
        - Including Magistratsverfassung, Bürgerversammlung, Bezirksvertretung, Stadtverordnetenversammlung, Gemeindevertreter, etc.
      - 5887 General (Table K11)
      - 5890 Councils and civic associations
        - Including Gemeinderat, Bürgerversammlung, Bezirksvertretung, Stadtverordnetenversammlung, Gemeindevertreter, etc.
      - Officers and employees. Beamte und Angestellte
        - For works on officers and employees of an individual municipality, see the municipality
        - For general works on municipal civil service see KK5968+
      - 5893 General works
      - 5895 Elected and honorary officers. Wahlbeamte und Ehrenbeamte
      - 5897 Beigeordnete
      - 5898 Mayor. Bürgermeister
      - 5899 City director. Stadtdirektor
      - 5900.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
        - Allowances see KK5969.3
        - Discipline see KK5968.5
        - Incompatibility of offices see KK5968.3
        - Pensions see KK5969
        - Salaries see KK5969
        - Tenure see KK5968.2
    - Municipal economy. Gemeindewirtschaftsrecht
      - 5903 General (Table K11)
      - 5904 Property
        - Including foundations, trusts, and charitable uses
      - Government business enterprises
        - Including government controlled business enterprises
      - 5905 General works
      - Utilities see KK5913+
      - 5906 Government as merchant. Kaufmannseigenschaft der Gemeinde

- Administrative law. Verwaltungsrecht
  - Administrative organization. Strukturen und Aufbau der Staatsverwaltung
    - Municipal government. Gemeinderecht
      - Municipal economy. Gemeindewirtschaftsrecht
        - Government business enterprises -- Continued
          - 5907 Aussenvertretung
          - 5909 Municipal ownership and management. Eigenbetrieb
          - Savings banks see KK2203+
          - Debts and loans see KK7389
          - Budget see KK7387
        - Municipal public services. Gemeindliche Daseinsvorsorge
          - 5912 General works
            - Public utilities. Versorgungsbetriebe
              - For liability see KK5921
              - For regulation of energy industries see KK6848+
            - 5913 General (Table K11)
              - Electricity. Gas see KK6852+
            - 5914 Water. Sewerage. Wasser. Abwasser
              - For ecological aspects see KK6251+
            - 5915 Trash collection. Müllabfuhr
            - 5916 Public transportation. Öffentliche Verkehrsmittel
          - Municipal public institutions
            - Including cultural affairs, health, and welfare institutions
              - 5917 General works
              - 5918 Use and enforced use. Anschluss- und Benutzungszwang Monopol
                - Cf. KK5593 Government monopoly
                - Administrative fees see KK7099
                - Chambers of commerce see KK6550
                - Boards of trade see KK6842
    - Administrative practice and procedure. Gemeindliches Verwaltungsverfahren
    - 5921 Liability of municipal corporation
    - Supramunicipal corporations and cooperation
      - 5922 General (Table K11)
        - Boundary question see KK5882
        - Gemeindeverbände see KK5873+
        - Gemeindezweckverbände (Special districts)
          - For special districts within a state, see the state
      - 5925 General works
      - 5926.A-Z Particular districts, A-Z
        - Water districts see KK6116.A+
      - 5927 Municipal services and powers beyond corporate limits. Übergemeindliche Zusammenarbeit
        - Gemeindespitzenverbände
          - 5928 General works
          - 5929.A-Z Individual, A-Z
            - 5929.G45 Deutscher Gemeindetag
            - 5929.L35 Deutscher Landkreistag
            - 5929.S72 Deutscher Städtebund
            - 5929.S74 Deutscher Städtetag
  - Civil service. Öffentlicher Dienst
    - Including civil servants (Beamte), salaried employees without tenure, and wage earners without tenure
      - 5932 General (Table K11)
      - 5933 Constitutional aspects. Freedom of speech. Nondiscrimination
      - 5934 Tenure. Wohlerworbene Beamtenrechte
      - 5935 Official (superior) order. Weisungsgebundenheit

- Civil service. Öffentlicher Dienst -- Continued
- 5936 Incompatibility of offices
- 5937 Official secrets. Amtsgeheimnis
- 5937.3 Protection of the law. Rechtsschutz
- 5937.5 Liability of officials toward the government
- 5938 Appointment. Ernennung
- Conditions of employment
- 5939 General works
- Career
  - Including education, titles, promotions, etc.
- 5940 General works (Table K11)
- Nondiscrimination see KK5933
- 5942 Performance rating. Dienstliche Beurteilung
- Loyalty see KK5947+
- Conduct of private life see KK5944+
- Discipline
  - General (Table K11)
- 5944 Courts. Disziplinargerichte und Disziplinarhöfe
- 5945 Including procedure
- Illicit political activities
  - General works
- 5947 Denazification
- 5947.5 Types of modes of employment
- 5947.8 Part-time employment (Table K11)
- 5948 Preferential employment (Table K11)
  - Including veterans, refugees, and displaced civil servants (persons covered by Constitution Art. 131)
- 5948.5 Supplementary employment. Nebentätigkeit (Table K11)
- 5949 Remuneration. Besoldungsrecht der Beamten (Table K11)
  - Including judges and military personnel
  - For salaried employees and wage earners see KK5963
- Allowances. Beihilfenrecht
  - Including federal and state regulations or regulations of several states
  - For regulations of an individual state, see the state
- 5950 General (Table K11)
- 5951 Comparison to social insurance benefits
- 5951.3 Health benefits. Krankenfürsorge und Krankenbeihilfe
- 5952 Housing. Dienst- und Werkdienstwohnungen
- 5953 Cost-of-living adjustments. Travel and moving expenses (Table K11)
- 5953.3 Survivor benefits (Table K11)
  - Additional insurance see KK5955
  - Compensation for injuries see KK3374.C59
- Retirement. Ruhestand
  - For forced retirement (disciplinary measures) see KK5944+
- 5954 General (Table K11)
- 5955 Retirement pensions
  - Including additional pensions or insurance (Zusatzversorgung)
- 5956 Dismissal. Amtsenthebung. Entlassung
- 5957 Reinstatement
- Labor law and collective labor law
- 5958 General (Table K11)
- Labor-management relations
  - General works
- 5958.3 Works councils. Personalvertretungsrecht (Table K11)
- 5958.5 Employee participation in management
- 5958.7 Collective bargaining and labor agreements. Tarifrecht
- 5959

- Civil service. Öffentlicher Dienst
  - Labor law and collective labor law
    - Labor-management relations -- Continued
    - 5960 Collective labor disputes. Strikes
    - 5961 Corporate representation. Unions Gewerkschaften
    - Labor standards and protection of labor
    - 5962 General works
    - 5963 Salaries
      - Including salaried employees and wage earners
      - For civil servants see KK5949
    - 5964 Investment wages and employee ownership. Vermögensbildung
    - Social welfare provisions see KK5950+
    - Discipline see KK5944+
    - 5965 Vacation and leave regulations (Table K11)
    - 5967 State civil service
      - For works on the civil service of an individual state, see the state
    - Municipal civil service. Kommunalbeamtenrecht
      - For works on the civil service of an individual municipality, see the municipality
    - 5968 General works
    - 5968.2 Tenure
    - 5968.3 Incompatibility of offices
    - 5968.5 Discipline
    - 5969 Remuneration
    - 5969.3 Allowances
    - 5969.5 Retirement
    - Labor law and collective labor law
      - 5970 General works
      - Labor-management relations
      - 5971 General works
      - 5972 Work councils. Personalvertretungsrecht
    - Civil service of public corporations other than state or municipal
      - For works on a particular public corporation, see the subject
    - 5973 General works
    - Social insurance carriers see KK3285.4+
  - Police and public safety. Polizei- und Ordnungsrecht
    - For military law see KK7690+
    - For civil defense see KK7806+
    - 5977 General (Table K11)
    - 5978 Law and order
    - 5979 Generalklausel
    - Opportunitätsprinzip see KK5991.5
    - 5981 Imminent danger. Gefahrenlage
    - 5982 Necessity. Assistance in emergencies. Polizeilicher Notstand
    - Polizeiwidrigkeit. Polizeipflichtigkeit
    - 5984 General works
    - 5985 Disturber of the peace. Störer
    - Organization and administration
      - Including Ordnungsämter, etc.
    - 5987 General (Table K11)
    - 5988 Licenses, concessions, and permits
      - For particular licenses, permits, etc., see the subject
    - Police magistrates. Ordnungswidrigkeitenrecht
      - 5989 General (Table K11)
      - 5990.A-Z Violations, A-Z
        - Begging see KK5990.V34
      - 5990.C65 Concubinage

- Police and public safety. Polizei- und Ordnungsrecht
- Police magistrates. Ordnungswidrigkeitenrecht
- Violations, A-Z -- Continued
  - Construction and building see KK6165+
  - Health and hygiene see KK6172+
  - Homeless persons see KK3502
  - Industry, trade, and commerce see KK6864
- 5990.M34 Malicious mischief. Grober Unfug
- 5990.P34 Palmistry
- Prostitution see KK3498.P76
- Traffic violations see KK6890
- 5990.V34 Vagrancy. Begging
- Procedure
  - 5991 General (Table K11)
  - 5991.5 Opportunitätsprinzip
  - Bagatelstrafsachen see KK9645
  - Penal orders and penal mandates see KK9715+
  - 5992 Bussgeldverfahren
  - 5993 Res judicata
    - Including time periods, deadlines, etc.
  - 5994 Remedies
  - 5994.5.A-Z Penalties and measures of safety, A-Z
  - 5994.5.C65 Confiscation of corpus delicti
  - 5994.5.F55 Fines
  - 5994.5.R48 Revocation of licenses
  - 5994.5.V37 Verwarnung. Verwarnungsgeld
- Police measures. Polizeimassnahmen
  - 5995 General (Table K11)
  - 5996 Ordinances, regulations, and bans. Polizeiverordnungen. Polizeiverfügungen und Polizeibefehl
  - 5997 Personalienfeststellung (Identification). Vorführung
  - 5998 Arrest. Gewahrsam und Sicherstellung
  - Search and seizure see KK9553+
  - Law enforcement. Polizeizwang
    - 5999 General (Table K11)
    - 6000 Use of arms. Waffengebrauchsrecht (Table K11)
- 6002 Police information system (INPOL)
  - For data protection see KK6071.5
- Police force. Polizeivollzugsdienst
  - 6004 General
  - Police officers
    - 6005 General (Table K11)
    - 6006 Qualifications. Education. Training
    - 6007 Tenure, salaries, pensions, etc.
  - 6008.A-Z Police forces, A-Z
    - Amter für Verfassungsschutz see KK5251+
    - 6008.B85 Bundesgrenzschutz
    - 6008.C74 Criminal police
      - Including Bundeskriminalamt
    - Forest and rural police see KK6256.5
    - Geheime Staatspolizei (Gestapo) see KK4790+
    - 6008.P75 Private police
    - Railroad police see KK6918.5
    - Schutz-Staffel (SS) see KK4777+
    - Sicherheitsdienst (SD) see KK4785
    - Water police see KK6118



## Police and public safety. Polizei- und Ordnungsrecht -- Continued

## Public safety. Öffentliche Sicherheit

- 6009 General works
- 6010 Weapons. Explosives. Waffen- und Sprengstoffrecht (Table K11)
  - Including manufacturing, import, and trade of firearms and ammunition
- Hazardous articles and processes
  - Including transportation by land
  - For transportation by sea see KK6932.D35
- 6011 General (Table K11)
- 6012 Nuclear power. Reactors. Radiation. Strahlenschutzrecht (Table K11)
  - Including nuclear waste disposal
  - Cf. KK1978 Torts
- Flammable materials
  - 6013 Fireworks
  - 6014 Petroleum
- 6016.A-Z Poisons and toxic substances, A-Z
- 6016.A85 Asbestos
  - Cf. KK3189.A73 labor hygiene and safety
- Herbicides see KK6016.P47
- 6016.P34 Paint
- 6016.P47 Pesticides. Herbicides
- Accident control. Unfallverhütung. Technisches Hilfswerk
  - 6018 General (Table K11)
  - 6020 Steam boilers
  - 6021 Electric installations. Electric engineering
  - Elevators see KK6168.E43
  - 6022.A-Z Other, A-Z
- Fire prevention and control. Brandverhütung
  - 6024 General (Table K11)
  - 6025 Fire departments. Firefighters. Feuerwehr
  - 6026 Forest fires. Waldbrand
  - Theaters. Auditoriums
    - 6028 General (Table K11)
    - 6029 Motion picture theaters. Safety film
- Flood control see KK6113
- Weather bureau. Meteorological stations see KK7031+
- Deutsches Hydrographisches Institut see KK6927.5+
- Statistical services see KK6352.S73
- Control of individuals
  - 6032 General (Table K11)
  - Identification and registration of Germans. Pass- und Meldewesen für Inländer
    - 6034 General (Table K11)
    - Registration of birth, marriage, and death see KK4087+
    - 6036 Registration of residence. Einwohnermeldewesen
    - 6038 Identity cards. Personalausweise
    - 6040 Passports. Reisepässe
    - 6042.A-Z Other, A-Z
  - Immigration and naturalization. Einwanderung und Einbürgerung
    - 6044 General (Table K11)
    - 6046 Procedure (Table K11)
    - Citizenship see KK5114+
  - 6048 Emigration. Abzug und Auswanderung (Table K11)
    - For freedom of movement see KK5171
  - Particular groups

- Police and public safety. Polizei- und Ordnungsrecht
  - Control of individual
    - Particular groups -- Continued
      - Aliens. Fremdenrecht. Ausländerpolizeirecht
        - Including citizens of European Community countries, homeless aliens, and non-German refugees
          - 6050 General (Table K11)
          - 6052 Temporary admission and residence. Aufenthaltserlaubnis und Niederlassung
          - 6053 Identification. Ausweispflicht (Table K11)
          - 6054 Restrictions in political activities
            - Employment. Business enterprises
              - 6055 General works
              - 6056 Foreign workers. Fremdarbeiter
                - Naturalization see KK6044+
              - 6057 Deportation. Abschiebung. Ausweisung
                - Minorities (ethnic, religious, racial)
                  - 6058 General works
                  - 6059.A-Z Groups, A-Z
                    - 6059.G96 Gypsies. Romanies. Zigeuner
                      - Romanies see KK6059.G96
  - Control of social activities
    - 6060 General (Table K11)
    - 6061 Amusements (Table K11)
      - Sports activities
        - 6062 General (Table K11)
          - Corporate representation. Sportverbandsrecht
            - 6063 General works
            - 6063.3 Disciplinary measures. Sportsgerichtsbarkeit
              - Including tribunals and procedure
                - 6063.5.A-Z Sports, A-Z
                  - 6063.5.F58 Fishing. Angelsport
                    - Fussball see KK6063.5.S62
                    - Hunting see KK6681+
                    - 6063.5.I23 Ice hockey
                    - 6063.5.S56 Skiing
                    - 6063.5.S62 Soccer. Fussball
                  - 6064 Demonstrations. Processions (Table K11)
                  - 6065 Gambling. Glücksspiel (Table K11)
                    - Including lotteries, games of chance, etc.
                  - 6066 Disaster control. Disaster relief. Katastrophenschutz
- Public property. Public restraint on private property
  - 6068 General (Table K11)
    - Government property. Finanzvermögen und Verwaltungsvermögen
      - Including public institutions without capacity (Sondervermögen)
        - 6070 General (Table K11)
          - Administration. Powers and control
            - 6071 General (Table K11)
              - 6071.5 Records management. Access to public records (Table K11)
                - Including data bases (Dateien) and general data protection (Datenschutz), as well as works on the Deutsche Vereinigung für Datenschutz (DVD)
                  - For violation of privacy see KK1968.5
                  - For criminal provisions see KK8825
- Res publicae. Öffentliche Sachen
  - 6072 General works
  - 6073 Dedication. Widmung
  - 6075 Res communes omnium. Things in common use. Sachen in Gemeinbebrauch

## Public property. Public restraint on private property -- Continued

Environmental planning see KK6245

Eminent domain see KK5769+

Roads and highways. Strassen- und Wegerecht

6079

General

Bundesanstalt für Strassenwesen see KK6868.7

6082

Interstate highways and expressways. Autobahnen und Fernstrassen

6083

State highways. Landstrassen

6085.A-Z

Other, A-Z

6085.P43

Pedestrian areas

6085.P74

Private paths

6086

Dedication. Widmung

6087

Common use. Intense use. Gemeingebrauch. Gesteigerter Gemeingebrauch

6088

Construction and maintenance. Baulast

Including regional planning (Planungsfeststellung)

Safety see KK2008+

6090

Abutting property. Anliegerrecht

Including special assessment (Beitragsrecht)

Water resources. Wasserrecht und Wasserhaushaltsrecht

Including rivers, lakes, watercourses, etc.

6094

General (Table K11)

6095

Common use. Intense use

6096

Water rights. Rechte und Berechtigungen

Cf. KK1334 Riparian rights in civil law

6097

Abutting property. Anliegerrecht

6098

Damages. Haftung für Gewässerschaden

Protection against pollution (Gewässerschutz) see KK6251+

Development and conservation of water resources. Erschliessung

Cf. KK6870.B85 Bundesanstalt Gewässerkunde, Koblenz

6099

General (Table K11)

6112

Registers. Wasserbücher

Including water rights, conservation districts (Wasserschutzgebiete), flood control district (Überschwemmungsgebiete), etc.

6113

Flood control

Including dams and dikes

Particular inland waterways and channels see KK6942+

6116.A-Z

Particular bodies and districts. Wasserverbände. By name, A-Z

6118

Water police. Wasserschutzpolizei

National preserves. Forests

6120

General (Table K11)

Constitutional right to recreation see KK6255.5

6123

Common use

Wilderness preservation see KK6255+

Forest and rural police see KK6256.5

Architectural landmarks and historic monuments see KK6405

Public land law. Boden- und Bodennutzungsrecht

6130

Land reform and land policy legislation. Bodenpolitik und Bodenreform

For agricultural land law see KK6593+

6132

General (Table K11)

Regional planning. Raumordnungsrecht. Landesplanung

6135

General (Table K11)

6137

Jurisdiction

Including federal, state, and local organization

6138

Ecological aspects. Fragen der Umweltbelastung

Including Immissionsschutz and procedure

City planning and redevelopment. Bauleitplanung und Städtebauförderung

- Public property. Public restraint on private property
- Public land law. Boden- und Bodennutzungsrecht
- Regional planning. Raumordnungsrecht. Landesplanung
- City planning and redevelopment. Bauleitplanung und Städtebauförderung -- Continued
- 6140 General (Table K11)
- 6142 Bundesminister für Wohnungswesen und Städtebau (Federal department for housing and city redevelopment) (Table K11)
- 6143 Consolidation of urban land holdings. Baulandumlegung
  - Including procedure
- 6145 Zoning. Baunutzung (Table K11)
  - Including procedure
  - For variances see KK6156
- 6148 Valuation of real property. Wertermittlung (Table K11)
- Assessment of utilities. Erschliessung und Erschliessungsbeiträge
  - Cf. KK5912+ Municipal public services
- 6149 General (Table K11)
- 6150 Sanitation. Städtesanierung
- Building and construction. Baurecht und Bauordnungsrecht
- 6155 General (Table K11)
- 6156 Practice and procedure. Baugenehmigungsverfahren (Table K11)
  - Including application, permit, conditions, variances, etc.
- 6158 Design. Baugestaltung
- 6161 Adjoining landowners. Baunachbarrecht
- 6163 Building materials
- Safety inspection. Bauaufsicht
- 6165 General (Table K11)
  - Fire prevention see KK6024+
- 6168.A-Z Buildings and structures, A-Z
  - Air conditioning see KK6168.H43
- 6168.A47 Air raid shelters
- Architectural landmarks see KK6405
- 6168.C48 Churches
- 6168.C64 Commercial buildings. Stores
- 6168.E43 Elevators
- 6168.F37 Farm buildings
- 6168.G37 Garages
- 6168.H43 Heating and air conditioning
  - Including energy conservation provisions
- Historic monuments see KK6405
- 6168.P74 Prefabricated buildings
- Stores see KK6168.C64
- 6168.U85 Utility plants
- 6170 Criminal provisions (Table K11)
  - Housing see KK1791+
  - Homestead law see KK1321+
  - Entail see KK6613+
  - Fideicommissum see KK454+
  - Workers' gardens see KK6627
- 6171 Public works (General)
  - Including public works contracts
- Public health. Gesundheitswesen
  - Class here works on federal departments and boards, federal and state departments and boards, or departments and boards of several states
  - For departments and boards (several or individual) of an individual state, see the state
  - For the department of health prior to 1949 see KK4692.R43
- 6172 General (Table K11)

- Public health. Gesundheitswesen -- Continued
- 6173 Bundesminister für Gesundheitswesen (Federal department of health)
- Subordinate agencies and boards
- 6174 Bundesgesundheitsamt. Gesundheitsämter (Health boards)
  - Including physicians (Amtsärzte)
- 6175 Burial and cemetery laws. Bestattungs- und Friedhofsrecht
  - Including dead bodies and disposal of dead bodies
- 6176 Cremation. Einäscherung
- Contagious and infectious diseases. Seuchenbekämpfung
- 6178 General (Table K11)
- 6180.A-Z Diseases, A-Z
- 6180.A34 AIDS
  - Sexually transmitted diseases see KK6180.V45
- 6180.T82 Tuberculosis
- 6180.V45 Venereal diseases. Sexually transmitted diseases
- Public health measures
  - Including compulsory measures
- 6181 General works
- Immunization. Vaccination
- 6182 General (Table K11)
- 6183.A-Z Diseases, A-Z
- 6183.P65 Poliomyelitis
- 6183.S62 Smallpox
- 6185 Quarantine
- Eugenics see KK6230+
- Environmental pollution see KK6247+
- Other public health hazards and measures, A-Z
- 6187.A-Z Refuse disposal
- 6187.R43 Street cleaning
- 6187.S77
- 6189 Drinking water standards. Fluoridation (Table K11)
- Food laws see KK6750+
- Drug laws
- 6191 General (Table K11)
- 6192 Pharmaceutical products. Heilmittel
- Narcotics. Betäubungsmittel
  - Including psychopharmaca
- 6193 General (Table K11)
  - Criminal provisions see KK8975
- 6195 Poisons. Gifte
- 6196 Tobacco smoking (Table K11)
- Pharmacists and pharmacies. Apotheken und Drogerien
- 6197 General (Table K11)
- 6198 Leasing of pharmacies
- 6199 Professional representation. Apothekerkammer
- 6200 Auxiliary professions. Technical assistants
- 6201 Trade regulation. Advertising. Heilmittelverkehr und Heilmittelwerbung (Table K11)
  - Including consumer protection
- 6203 Alcohol. Alcoholic beverages. Liquor laws (Table K11)
  - For alcoholic beverage industries see KK6774+
- 6204 Cosmetics
- Medical legislation
- 6206 General (Table K11)
- 6207 Patient's rights (Table K11)
- The health professions. Recht der Heilberufe
  - Class here works on education, licensing, professional representation, ethics, fees, and liability
  - For malpractice, see individual professions

## Medical legislation

The health professions. Recht der Heilberufe -- Continued

- 6208 Physicians in general. Ärzte
- 6209 Dentists. Dental hygienists. Zahnärzte, Dentisten, Hygienisten
- 6211 Radiologists. Röntgenärzte
- 6213.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 6213.F32 Factory physicians. Werkärzte
- 6213.H42 Healers. Heilpraktiker  
Including herbalists, homeopathic physicians, naturopaths, etc.  
Herbalists see KK6213.H42
- 6213.M43 Medical research personnel
- 6213.N32 Naval physicians. Marineärzte und Hafenärzte
- 6213.Q32 Quacks. Quacksalber
- Auxiliary medical professions. Paramedical professions. Medizinische Hilfsberufe
- 6215 General (Table K11)
- 6216 Nurses and nursing. Krankenpfleger. Krankenschwestern
- 6217 Psychotherapists
- 6218 Midwives. Hebammen
- 6219 Physical therapists. Krankengymnasten
- 6220 Laboratory assistants. Medizinisch-technische Assistenten
- 6221.A-Z Health organizations. By name, A-Z
- 6221.R43 Red Cross. Rotes Kreuz  
Cf. KK6066 Disaster relief
- Hospitals and other medical institutions or health services
- 6222 General (Table K11)
- 6223 Health resorts. Kurorte
- 6224 Blood banks  
Including Blutspende- und Transfusionsdienst (blood donation)
- 6226 Institutions for the mentally ill. Irrenswesen
- 6227.A-Z Other health organizations, institutions, or services, A-Z
- Ambulance service see KK6227.E43
- 6227.E43 Emergency medical services. Ambulance service. Ärztlicher Notfalldienst
- Nursing homes see KK6227.O42
- 6227.O42 Old age homes. Nursing homes. Altenheime. Pflegeheime, etc.  
Including invalid adults (behinderte Volljährige)
- Biomedical engineering. Medical technology. Medizintechnik  
Including human experimentation in medicine (Humanexperimente)  
Cf. KK8410+ Criminal aspects of medicine
- 6228 General (Table K11)
- 6228.3 Genetic engineering. Gentechnik. Humangenetik (Table K11)  
For artificial insemination (Human reproductive technology) see KK6229.A78
- 6228.4 Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc. Organ-und Gewebeübertragungen (Table K11)  
Including donation of organs, tissues, etc.  
Human reproductive technology. Fortpflanzungsmedizin see KK6229.A78
- 6229.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 6229.A78 Artificial insemination. Künstliche Befruchtung. Fortpflanzungsmedizin  
Including fertilization in vitro (Extrakorporale Befruchtung)  
Cf. KK1229+ Family law  
Cf. KK8422 Criminal law
- 6229.A83 Aufklärungspflicht. Informing the patient. Patient's right to know
- 6229.A85 Autopsy. Postmortem examination
- 6229.C65 Confidential communications. Arztgeheimnis
- (6229.D65) Donation of organs, tissues, etc.  
see KK6228.4
- (6229.E86) Experiments with the human body  
see K6228+

- Medical legislation
  - Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
    - Fertilization in vitro see KK6229.A78
    - Hospital records see KK6229.M45
    - Human reproductive technology see KK6229.A78
    - 6229.M43 Medical instruments and apparatus. Medical devices
    - 6229.M45 Medical records. Hospital records
    - Professional ethics see KK7047
    - Transplantations see KK6228.4
  - Eugenics. Sterilization and castration. Erbgesundheitsrecht. Ehegesundheitsrecht
    - Including race hygiene (Rassen- und Blutschutz. Nürnberger Gesetze) of the Third Reich
    - 6230 General (Table K11)
    - Criminals see KK8294
    - 6232 Unwanted minorities (Table K11)
      - For marriage impediments see KK1124.E84
    - 6234 Criminal provisions
    - Euthanasia see KK8364
    - 6235 Disaster medicine. Katastrophenmedizin
  - Veterinary medicine and hygiene. Veterinary public health Veterinärrecht.
    - Viehseuchenverhütung
    - 6236 General (Table K11)
    - 6237 Veterinarians. Tierärzte
    - 6239 Removal of animal cadavers
  - Animal protection. Animal welfare. Animal rights
    - Including prevention of cruelty to animals
    - For animal rights as a social issue see HV4701+
    - 6239.2 General works (Table K11)
    - 6239.3 Animal experimentation and research (Table K11)
      - Including vivisection and dissection
    - 6239.4 Slaughtering of animals (Table K11)
    - 6239.6.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
      - Criminal aspects see KK8616
  - 6240 Birth control. Family planning. Population control. Gerburtenkontrolle. Familienpolitik.
    - Bevölkerungspolitik (Table K11)
  - Environmental law. Umweltschutz
    - For civil liability see KK2024
    - 6242 General (Table K11)
    - Organization and administration
      - 6243 General (Table K11)
      - 6244 Umweltbundesamt (Environmental protection agency)
    - 6245 Environmental planning. Conservation of environmental resources (Table K11)
      - For ecological aspects of regional planning see KK6138
  - Environmental pollution. Umweltgefährdung. Umweltbelastung
    - 6247 General (Table K11)
    - 6249 Air pollution. Luftverunreinigung (Table K11)
      - Including control of smoke, noxious gases, automobile emissions, etc.
    - Water and ground water pollution. Wasser- und Grundwasserverseuchung
      - Including sewage control
  - 6251 General (Table K11)
  - 6252.A-Z Pollutants, A-Z
    - 6252.C45 Chlorohydrocarbons
    - 6252.D48 Detergents
    - 6252.D73 Dredging spoil
    - 6252.P48 Petroleum
    - 6252.R33 Radioactive substances
    - 6252.T69 Toxic substances

- Environmental law. Umweltschutz  
 Environmental pollution. Umweltgefährdung. Umweltbelastung -- Continued
- 6253 Noise control. Lärmbekämpfung (Table K11)  
 Including traffic noise  
 Cf. KK1308 Property
- 6254 Recycling of refuse. Abfallverwertung  
 Wilderness preservation. Naturschutz  
 Including natural monuments (Landschaftsschutz)
- 6255 General (Table K11)
- 6255.5 Constitutional right to recreation. Recht auf Naturgenuss und Erholung
- 6255.7 Plant protection. Pflanzenschutz (Table K11)  
 Wildlife conservation. Tierschutz  
 Including game, birds, and fish
- 6256 General (Table K11)  
 Game laws and hunting see KK6681+  
 Fishery laws see KK6695+  
 Land reclamation in mining see KK6733
- 6256.5 Forest and rural police. Forst- und Feldpolizei  
 (6256.7) Criminal provisions. Umweltstrafrecht  
 see KK8879+
- 6257 Cultural affairs. Kulturrecht und Kulturverwaltungsrecht  
 General (Table K11)
- 6258 Constitutional aspects. Freedom of science and the arts. Academic freedom
- 6259 Cultural policy. State encouragement of science and the arts. Kulturpolitik und  
 Wissenschaftsförderung
- Organization and administration  
 Class here works on the departments of cultural affairs of several states  
 For the department of cultural affairs of an individual state, see the state
- 6260 General (Table K11)
- 6260.5 Bundesminister für wissenschaftliche Forschung (Federal department for science and  
 research)
- 6261 Special boards, commissions, councils, etc.  
 Ständige Konferenz der Kultusminister der Länder
- 6262 Wissenschaftsrat  
 Deutscher Bildungsrat
- 6263 General works
- 6264 Bildungskommission
- Education. Schulverwaltungsrecht
- 6266 General (Table K11)
- 6268 Constitutional safeguards. Parental rights and decision-making
- 6269 Schulhoheit of the state
- 6271 Boards and commissions  
 Including Schulämter und Oberschulämter
- 6271.5 Parent-teacher associations. Elternbeiräte
- 6272 School districts  
 School government  
 Including curriculum and participation in school government in general  
 For parent-teacher association see KK6271.5  
 For student participation see KK6281
- 6274 General (Table K11)
- 6276 Administrative acts and judicial review  
 Including Zeugnisse (reports)
- 6277 School discipline
- 6278 Religious instruction  
 Including public schools and denominational schools and concordats
- 6278.3 Political science



## Cultural affairs. Kulturrecht und Kulturverwaltungsrecht

## Education. Schulverwaltungsrecht -- Continued

## Students. Schüler

- 6279 General (Table K11)
- 6280 Constitutional aspects
  - Including right to education, freedom of speech and expression, etc.
- 6280.5 Compulsory education. Schulpflicht
- 6281 Student participation in administration. Schülermitverwaltung
- 6282 Political activity
  - Including strikes
- 6283 Student magazines and periodicals. Schülerzeitung
  - For freedom of speech see KK6280

## Teachers. Lehrer

- For elementary teachers see KK6296+
  - For vocational teachers see KK6302
  - For university teachers see KK6324+
  - 6286 General (Table K11)
  - 6287 Constitutional aspects
    - Including freedom of speech
  - 6289 Education and training
    - Including religious education
  - 6290 Tenure, salaries, pensions, etc.
  - 6291 Duties. Amtspflichten
  - 6292 Disciplinary power. Züchtigungsrecht
    - Cf. KK8398 Corporal punishment in criminal law
- School liability. School playground accidents see KK2026.S34

## Elementary education. Volksschulwesen

- 6295 General (Table K11)
- Teachers
  - 6296 General (Table K11)
  - 6296.5 Tenure, salaries, pensions, etc.
  - 6296.7 Disciplinary power
- Education of children with disabilities. Sonderschulwesen
  - 6298 General (Table K11)
  - 6298.5 Children with social disabilities
    - Including orphans, outcasts, paupers, etc.
  - 6298.7 Children with physical disabilities
  - 6299 Children with mental disabilities

## Vocational education. Berufsschulwesen

- 6300 General (Table K11)
- 6302 Teachers (Table K11)
- 6304 Landliche Fortbildungsschulen

## Secondary education. Mittelschulen. Höhere Schulen

- 6307 General (Table K11)
- 6308.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - Abitur see KK6308.M38
  - Examination see KK6308.M38
  - 6308.M38 Matura. Abitur. Hochschulreife
- 6309 Gesamtschule (Combined elementary and secondary education)
- 6311.A-Z Teaching methods and media, A-Z
  - 6311.C67 Correspondence courses. Fernunterricht
  - 6311.E38 Educational radio programs. Schulfunk
  - 6311.T48 Textbooks
- Higher education. Universities. Hochschulrecht
  - For legal education see KK89+
  - For research policies in higher education see KK6345+

- Cultural affairs. Kulturrecht und Kulturverwaltungsrecht  
 Education. Schulverwaltungsrecht  
 Higher education. Universities. Hochschulrecht -- Continued
- 6313 General (Table K11)  
 6313.6 Constitutional aspects. Numerus clauses  
 Administration. Industrial management in higher education
- 6314 General (Table K11)  
 6315 Self-government and autonomy. Grundordnungen und Selbstverwaltung  
 Student participation in administration see KK6330
- 6316 Disciplinary power and tribunals. Disziplinarrecht  
 6317 Degrees. Akademische Grade  
 Including Promotionsordnungen, Druckzwang, etc.  
 For law degrees see KK112+
- 6318.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 6318.A35 Admission. Zulassung  
 6318.E94 Examinations  
 Federal aid to higher education see KK6318.F54  
 6318.F54 Finance  
 Including federal aid to higher education  
 Numerus clausus see KK6318.A35
- Faculties. Institutes  
 For law schools see KK118.A+
- 6320 General (Table K11)  
 6322.A-Z Particular. By place, A-Z
- Teachers. Lehrkörper  
 Including professors (ordinarii, extraordinarii, and emeriti), assistants, Dozenten,  
 Wissenschaftliche, Räte, Akademische Räte, etc.
- 6324 General (Table K11)  
 6326 Tenure, salaries, pensions, etc.
- Students
- 6329 General (Table K11)  
 6330 Student participation in administration. Student parliament  
 6331 Fellowships. Grants  
 For general educational assistance see KK3445
- 6332 Political activities  
 Including strikes
- 6333 Student societies. Studentische Korporationen
- 6334.A-Z Universities. By place, A-Z  
 6335.A-Z Other schools or institutions of higher education. By place, A-Z  
 Including colleges or institutes of technology, schools or music, art, drama, etc.  
 For academies see KK6347.A+
- 6335.H43 Heidelberg. Pädagogische Hochschule  
 6335.S78 Stuttgart. Technische Hochschule  
 6337 Costs of education. Social insurance, etc.
- Private schools
- 6339 General (Table K11)  
 6340.A-Z Types, A-Z  
 6340.K35 Kindergartens  
 6340.L39 Law schools
- Denominational schools see KK6278
- 6341 Adult education. Erwachsenenbildungsrecht. Volkshochschulen  
 6342 Physical education. Sports. Leibesübungen. Sport (Table K11)  
 For liability for sports accidents see KK1982+  
 Cf. KK6062+ Sports activities
- Science and the arts  
 For constitutional guarantees see KK6258

- Cultural affairs. Kulturrecht und Kulturverwaltungsrecht  
 Science and the arts -- Continued
- 6345 Public policies in research. Forschungspolitik  
 Including research in higher education
- 6346 Public institutions. Akademien und Anstalten  
 General (Table K11)
- 6347.A-Z Academies. By name, A-Z  
 Akademie für deutsches Recht see KK137.A32  
 Akademie für Raumforschung und Landesplanung
- 6347.A37 Akademie für Raumforschung und Landesplanung
- 6349.A-Z Research institutes. By name, A-Z  
 Deutscher Wetterdienst see KK7031+  
 Deutsches Hydrographisches Institut see KK6927.5+
- 6352.A-Z Branches and subjects, A-Z
- 6352.A72 Archaeology
- 6352.C37 Cartography  
 For cadastral surveys see KK1437  
 Meteorology see KK7031+  
 Oceanography see KK6927.5+
- 6352.S62 Social sciences
- 6352.S73 Statistical services  
 Including statistisches Bundesamt  
 For data protection, see KK1968.5; KK6071.5
- The arts
- 6353 General works
- 6354 Fine arts
- 6355 Performing arts  
 General (Table K11)  
 Music. Musicians
- 6357 General (Table K11)
- 6358 Labor contracts  
 Corporate representation
- 6359 General works
- 6360 Reichsmusikkammer
- Theater. Theaterrecht  
 For copyright see KK2707
- 6363 General (Table K11)
- 6365 Personnel  
 Including managerial, performing, and technical staff  
 For labor contracts and collective labor agreement of stagehands see KK3097.S72
- 6367 Playwrights. Contracts (Table K11)
- 6369 Motion pictures. Filmrecht  
 General (Table K11)
- 6371 Labor contracts
- 6372 Regulation of industry  
 Including trade practice and censorship
- 6373 Screenwriters. Contracts
- Public collections. Recht der öffentlichen Sammlungen
- 6377 General (Table K11)
- 6378 Archives. Historic documents. Archivrecht (Table K11)
- Libraries. Bibliotheksrecht
- 6382 General (Table K11)
- 6385 Research libraries. Wissenschaftliche Bibliotheken
- 6387.A-Z Other types of libraries, A-Z
- Librarians and other library personnel
- 6389 General (Table K11)
- 6391 Education

- Cultural affairs. Kulturrecht und Kulturverwaltungsrecht
- Public collections. Recht der öffentlichen Sammlungen
- Libraries. Bibliotheksrecht
  - Librarians and other library personnel -- Continued
  - 6392 Tenure, salaries, pensions, etc.
  - 6393 Legal deposit of books. Abgabe von Druckwerken. Pflichtexemplare
  - 6395 Interlibrary loans
    - Including national and international loan
  - 6397 Criminal provisions
    - Cf. KK3569 Protection of children against obscenity
  - 6399 Museums and galleries. Museumsrecht (Table K11)
  - 6405 Historic buildings and monuments. Architectural landmarks. Baudenkmalschutz. Sonstige Kulturdenkmaler
    - Including vessels, battleships, archaeological sites (Bodenaltertümer), etc.
  - 6409 Educational, scientific, and cultural exchange
- Economic law. Wirtschaftsrecht
- 6411-6415.8 General (Table K10)
- Economic constitution. Wirtschaftsverfassung. Wirtschaftsverwaltung
- 6417 General works
- 6418 Theories and concepts
  - Including liberalism, national planning (Planification), socialization, Soziale Marktwirtschaft, Wirtschaftsdemokratie, etc.)
- Organization and administration
  - Class here works on federal departments of commerce, federal and state departments of commerce, or departments of commerce of several areas
  - For the department of commerce of an individual state, see the state
  - For departments of commerce prior to 1949, see KK4692.R47; KK4865
- 6420 General (Table K11)
- 6422 Bundesminister für Wirtschaft (Federal department of commerce) (Table K11)
- Subordinate agencies and courts
- 6423 Bundesaufsichtsamt für das Kreditwesen
- 6424 Bundesamt für gewerbliche Wirtschaft
- 6425 Bundesstelle für Aussenhandelsinformation
- Bundesanstalt für Materialprüfung see KK6555.5
- Physikalisch-technische Bundesanstalt see KK6555
- Institut für chemisch-technische Untersuchungen see KK6555.7
- Bundeskartellamt see KK6515+
- 6427 Bundesminister für wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit (Federal department for economic cooperation with developing countries)
- Government control and policy. Wirtschaftslenkung und Wirtschaftspolitik
- 6428 General (Table K11)
- 6431 Expansion control. Stabilitätskontrolle
  - Including business cycles
- 6433 Investment control. Investitionskontrolle
  - Including foreign investments
  - For tax measures see KK7120
- 6435 Assistance to developing countries. Entwicklungshilfe
  - For tax measures see KK7121
- Economic assistance
- 6436 General works
- Subsidies. Subventionen
- 6437 General works
- 6438 Investment credits. Investitionshilfe (Table K11)
- 6439 Criminal provisions
- Agricultural credits see KK6639+
- Mining industry see KK6713

- Economic law. Wirtschaftsrecht
  - Government control and policy. Wirtschaftslenkung und Wirtschaftspolitik
    - Economic assistance -- Continued
      - Tax measures see KK7118+
      - Berlin-Hilfe see KK7122
      - Assistance to Zonen-Randgebiete see KK7123
- 6440 Marketing orders. Marktordnungen
  - Class here general works
    - For particular marketing orders, see the subject, e.g. Agriculture
- 6442 Prices and price control. Preisbildung und Preisüberwachung
  - General (Table K11)
- 6444.A-Z Industries, services, or products, A-Z
  - Agricultural products see KK6663.A+
- 6444.A72 Architects
- 6444.B52 Blacksmiths
- 6444.B66 Book trade
- 6444.B84 Building and construction industry
  - Construction industry see KK6444.B84
- 6444.D78 Drugs. Pharmaceutical products
  - Food processing industry see KK6750+
- 6444.F87 Furniture industry
- 6444.H68 Hospitals
  - Pharmaceutical products see KK6444.D78
  - Premiums see KK2815+
- 6444.P82 Public contracts
- 6444.P84 Public utilities
- 6444.R43 Real property
  - Rebates see KK2815+
  - Rent control see KK1816
- 6446 Price delicts. Preisstrafrecht
  - Including price fixing, hoarding, discrimination, etc.
- 6447 Distribution
- 6449 Licenses. Lizenzbedürftigkeit
  - Money see KK7090+
  - Foreign exchange control see KK7095+
  - Business enterprises owned or controlled by government see KK5847+
  - Industrial priorities and allocations in wartime. Economic recovery measures see KK7520+
  - Rationing see KK7520+
- 6452 Protection of the law against acts of economic control. Rechtsschutz gegen Massnahmen der Wirtschaftsverwaltung
  - For indemnification see KK5792.A35
- Control of contracts and combinations in restraint of trade. Competition rules. Wettbewerbsrecht
  - For unfair competition see KK2799+
- 6456 General (Table K11)
- 6458 Constitutional aspects
  - Including freedom of association and freedom on contract
- 6462 Antidiscrimination
- 6464 Abuse of rights. Missbrauch
  - Horizontal and vertical combinations
- 6465 General works
  - Corporate consolidation, merger, etc. Unternehmenszussammenschlüsse
- 6467 General (Table K11)
- 6469 Fusionskontrolle
  - Cartels. Kartelle

- Economic law. Wirtschaftsrecht
    - Government control and policy. Wirtschaftslenkung und Wirtschaftspolitik
      - Control of contracts and combinations in restraint of trade. Competition rules. Wettbewerbsrecht
        - Horizontal and vertical combinations
          - Cartels. Kartelle -- Continued
            - 6471 General (Table K11)
            - 6472 Contract. Kartellvertrag
              - Including rescission and cancellation
              - Notification to cartel agency see KK6523
              - Registration see KK6517
              - Control of abuse of rights see KK6524
  - 6474.A-Z Types of cartels, A-Z
    - Absatzsyndikat see KK6474.S97
    - Breakfast cartel see KK6474.G45
  - 6474.E96 Export cartel
    - Frühstückskartell see KK6474.G45
  - 6474.G45 Gentlemen's agreement. Breakfast cartel
  - 6474.I46 Importkartell
  - 6474.K65 Konditionskartell
  - 6474.M56 Mittelstandskartell
  - 6474.N67 Normenkartell. Typenkartell
  - 6474.R32 Rabattkartell
  - 6474.R38 Rationalisierungskartell
  - 6474.S34 Schlichtungskartell
  - 6474.S92 Submissionskartell
  - 6474.S97 Syndicates. Absatz- und Verkaufssyndikate
    - Typenkartell see KK6474.N67
    - Verkaufssyndikat see KK6474.S97
- 6474.Z82 (6476) Zwangskartell
  - Particular industries, occupations, financial institutions, etc.
    - see the subject, e.g. KK2188+ Banking; KK6743.A95 Automobile industry
- 6478 Exclusive dealing or use arrangements. Requirement contracts. Knebelverträge
- 6480 Restraint-of-competition clause in labor relations
  - Including collective labor agreement clauses
- 6482 Restraint-of-competition clause in business concern contracts and in articles of incorporation and partnership
- 6484 Price maintenance and open price system. Preisbindung und Preisempfehlung (Table K11)
  - (6486) Particular industries, products, etc.
    - see the subject
- 6488 Voluntary chain stores. Freiwillige Handelsketten
- 6490 Licensing contracts
- 6492 DIN-norms
- 6494 Standardized forms of contract
- Monopolies. Oligopolies. Antitrust law. Marktbeherrschende Unternehmen
  - For government monopolies, see KK5593; KK5918
- 6497 General (Table K11)
  - Constitutional aspects see KK6458
- 6501 Market. Market structure
- 6503 Market dominance. Marktbeherrschung
- 6504 Kontrahierungszwang
  - Abuse of rights see KK6524
- Cartel agencies and procedure
  - 6511 History
  - 6512 General (Table K11)

- Economic law. Wirtschaftsrecht
  - Government control and policy. Wirtschaftslenkung und Wirtschaftspolitik
    - Control of contracts and combinations in restraint of trade. Competition rules. Wettbewerbsrecht
      - Cartel agencies and procedure -- Continued
        - 6514 Kartellreferate der Wirtschaftsminister der Länder (State agencies)
          - For the cartel agency of a particular state, see the state
          - Reichswirtschaftsgericht see KK6511+
          - Kartellgericht see KK6511+
          - Bundeskartellamt (Federal cartel agency)
            - 6515 General (Table K11)
            - 6517 Cartel register
              - Including procedure
        - 6519 Officialmaxime (Investigation ex officio)
          - Procedure
            - 6521 General works
            - 6522 Jurisdiction
              - Including procedures according to EEC-legislation (conflict of laws)
        - 6523 Anmeldeverfahren
        - 6524 Missbrauchsaufsicht
        - 6525 Procedure in antitrust cases
          - Decisions
            - 6526 General works
            - 6527 Permit. Kartellerlaubnis
              - Including conditions
        - 6528 Interdiction. Verbot und Aufhebung
        - 6529 Judicial review of decisions of cartel agencies
        - 6530 Damages (Private law) and indemnification (Public law)
        - 6533 Criminal provisions
        - 6534.A-Z Mergers, cartels, business concerns, etc., A-Z
        - 6535 Small business. Mittelständisches Gewerbe
      - Corporate representation of industry, trade, and commerce. Wirtschaftsorganisationsrecht.
        - Wirtschaftsverbände
          - 6538 General (Table K11)
          - 6540 Autonomy
          - 6542 Self-government and state supervision
          - 6544 Membership
          - 6550 Chambers of commerce. Industrie- und Handelskammern
            - Boards of trade see KK6842
            - Agricultural societies see KK6665
            - Einfuhr- und Vorratsstellen see KK6650
            - Werberat der Deutschen Wirtschaft see KK6585
            - Professional associations see KK7033
        - Money, currency, and foreign exchange control see KK7090+
        - Standards. Norms. Quality control. Normenwesen. Materialprüfung
          - For standards, grading, and quality control of agricultural products or consumer products, see the product
  - 6554 General (Table K11)
  - 6555 Physikalisch-technische Bundesanstalt (Table K11)
  - 6555.5 Bundesanstalt für Materialprüfung
  - 6555.7 Institut für chemisch-technische Untersuchungen
  - Weights and measures. Containers. Mess- und Eichwesen
    - 6556 General (Table K11)
    - 6557.A-Z By instrument, A-Z
  - Standardization
    - 6558 General (Table K11)

- Economic law. Wirtschaftsrecht  
 Standards. Norms. Quality control. Normenwesen. Materialsprüfung  
 Standardization -- Continued  
 Engineering standards  
 6559 General (Table K11)  
 6560.A-Z By material, A-Z  
 6561.A-Z By instrument, A-Z  
 6561.E43 Electric apparatus and appliances  
 Time see KK6959.S72  
 6564 Labeling. Warenauszeichnung. Etikettierung (Table K11)  
 Class here general works  
 For special subjects, see the subject  
 Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce. Gewerberecht  
 6569 General (Table K11)  
 6570 Constitutional aspects  
 Including freedom of trade and commerce (Gewerbefreiheit)  
 For freedom of choice of occupation or profession see KK7032.5  
 6573 Licensing. Zulassung eines Gewerbes. Bedürfnisprüfung  
 6574 Right of objection of adjoining landowner. Nachbarrecht  
 6576 State supervision of installations. Genehmigung und Aufsicht über Anlagen  
 6577 Consumer protection. Verbraucherschutz  
 Advertising agencies. Werbewirtschaft  
 6580 General (Table K11)  
 6582 Advertising agencies. Werbeagenturen  
 6583 Trade fairs and expositions. Messewesen und Ausstellungen  
 Including national and international fairs and expositions  
 6585 Corporate representation for advertising matters. Werberat der Deutschen Wirtschaft  
 6586.A-Z By industry or product, A-Z  
 6586.H4 Health services. Medicine  
 6586.I57 Insurance  
 Medicine see KK6586.H4  
 6586.T63 Tobacco  
 By medium  
 6588 Broadcasting  
 6589 Publishing  
 Including newspapers and magazines  
 Testing of commercial products see KK2808  
 Primary production. Extractive industries. Urproduktion  
 Agriculture  
 Land reform and agrarian land policy legislation. Landwirtschaftliche Bodenreform und  
 Agrarpolitik (Agrarstruktur)  
 6593 General (Table K11)  
 Restraint on alienation of agricultural land. Landwirtschaftliches  
 Grundstückverkehrsrecht  
 6595 General (Table K11)  
 Criminal provisions see KK6669  
 6598 Consolidation of landholdings. Commasation. Flurbereinigung (Table K11)  
 Homestead law see KK1321+  
 6601-6605.8 General (Table K10)  
 Organization and administration  
 Class here works on federal departments of agriculture, federal and state departments of  
 agriculture, or departments of agriculture of several states  
 For the department of agriculture of an individual state, see the state  
 For the department of agriculture prior to 1949 see KK4872.R44  
 6606 General (Table K11)



## Economic law. Wirtschaftsrecht

Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce. Gewerberecht

Primary production. Extractive industries. Urproduktion

## Agriculture

Organization and administration -- Continued

6607 Bundesminister für Ernährung, Landwirtschaft und Forsten (Department of agriculture and forestry)

Subordinate regulatory agencies

6608 Bundesamt für Ernährung und Forstwirtschaft

6609 Bundessortenamt

6610 Biologische Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft

6611.A-Z Bundesforschungsanstalten. By specialization, A-Z

6611.F48 Fettforschung

6611.F58 Fischerei

6611.F63 Fleischforschung

6611.F67 Forst- und Holzwirtschaft

6611.G48 Getreideverarbeitung

6611.H38 Hauswirtschaft

6611.K63 Kleintierzucht

6611.L42 Lebensmittelfrischhaltung

6611.Q35 Qualitätsforschung pflanzlicher Erzeugnisse

6611.T32 Tabakforschung

Entail. Anerbenrecht und Erbhofrecht

6613 General (Table K11)

6614 Registration and transfer. Höferolle und Rechtsverkehr

Special topics, A-Z

6615.A-Z Appurtenances

6615.C65 Conveyance. Life annuities. Leibrenten. Leibzucht. Altenteil

6615.D42 Debts. Execution

Execution see KK6615.D42

6615.H44 Heirs

6615.H88 Husband and wife. Relatives

6615.I54 Inheritance and entail

Life annuities see KK6615.C65

6615.M67 Mortgages

6615.O95 Ownership

Relatives see KK6615.H88

6615.U88 Usufructuary lease

6615.W55 Wills

Courts and procedure

6616 General (Table K11)

6617 Anerbengerichte

6618 Erbhofgerichte

6619 Reichserbhofgericht

Entailed estates of the greater nobility see KK454+

Agricultural contracts

6622 General (Table K11)

Leasing of rural property. Farm tenancy. Landwirtschaftliche Pacht

Class here civil law provisions as well as legislation aimed at protection and stability for tenants

6624 General (Table K11)

6625 Farm equipment leasing

6627 Workers' gardens. Community gardens. Kleinlandpacht. Kleingartenwesen (Table K11)

Agricultural business enterprise

6630 General (Table K11)

|          |  |
|----------|--|
|          | Economic law. Wirtschaftsrecht   |
|          | Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce. Gewerberecht                |
|          | Primary production. Extractive industries. Urproduktion                  |
|          | Agriculture  |
|          | Agricultural contracts   |
|          | Agricultural business enterprise -- Continued                            |
|          | Corporate structure  |
| 6632     | General (Table K11)  |
| 6634     | Cartels  |
| 6636     | Cooperatives. Landwirtschaftliche Genossenschaften                       |
|          | Including producers and marketing cooperatives                           |
|          | Marketing orders. Marktordnungen   |
| 6637     | General (Table K11)  |
|          | Economic assistance  |
| 6638     | General works  |
|          | Agricultural credits, loans, mortgages, etc.                             |
| 6639     | General (Table K11)  |
| 6640     | Pachtkredite   |
| 6642     | Osthilfe   |
| 6644     | Production control and quotas. Price support and regulations (Table K11) |
| 6646     | Standards and grading. Qualitätsbestimmungen und Handelsklassen          |
|          | Importing and stockpiling. Einfuhrkontrolle und Vorratshaltung           |
| 6648     | General (Table K11)  |
| 6650     | Einfuhr- und Vorratsstellen  |
|          | Rationing see KK7520+  |
|          | Livestock industry and trade. Fleisch- und Viehwirtschaft                |
| 6652     | General (Table K11)  |
| 6653     | Cattle   |
| 6655     | Swine  |
| 6657     | Sheep  |
| 6659     | Poultry. Eggs. Geflügel- und Eierwirtschaft                              |
| 6661     | Milk production. Dairy farming. Milchwirtschaft                          |
| 6663.A-Z | Products, A-Z  |
| 6663.F38 | Fats   |
| 6663.F63 | Fodder and grain. Futtermittel und Getreide                              |
| 6663.F78 | Fruits and vegetables. Obst und Gemüse                                   |
|          | Grain see KK6663.F63   |
| 6663.S43 | Seeds. Saatgut   |
| 6663.T62 | Tobacco  |
|          | Vegetables see KK6663.F78  |
| 6665     | Corporate representation. Agricultural societies. Landwirtschaftskammern |
| 6667     | Agricultural courts and procedure (Table K11)                            |
| 6669     | Criminal provisions  |
|          | Viticulture. Weinbau. Weinwirtschaft                                     |
| 6671     | General (Table K11)  |
| 6673     | Criminal provisions  |
| 6674     | Apiculture. Beekeeping. Bienenrecht                                      |
| 6675     | Horticulture. Gartenbau  |
|          | Forestry. Forstwirtschaftsrecht  |
|          | Including timber laws  |
| 6676     | General (Table K11)  |
|          | Common use see KK6123  |
| 6678     | Seedlings  |
|          | Game laws. Jagdrecht und Jagdschutzrecht                                 |
| 6681     | General (Table K11)  |
| 6682     | Games leases and licenses. Jagdpacht und Jagdschein                      |

- Economic law. Wirtschaftsrecht
  - Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce. Gewerberecht
  - Primary production. Extractive industries. Urproduktion
    - Agriculture
      - Forestry. Forstwirtschaftsrecht
      - Game laws. Jagdrecht und Jagdschutzrecht -- Continued
      - 6684 Damages. Wildschadenrecht
    - Fishery. Fischerei- und Fischereipachtrecht
      - 6695 General (Table K11)
      - 6696 Fishing leases and licenses. Fischereipacht
      - 6697.A-Z Particular fish or marine fauna, A-Z
      - Sport fishing see KK6063.5.F58
    - Mining and quarrying. Bergrecht
      - Including metallurgy (Hüttenwesen)
      - 6700 General (Table K11)
      - Continental shelf. Festlandsockel
      - 6705 General (Table K11)
      - Rights see KK6706.2+
      - Rights to mines and mineral resources. Abbauberechtigungen. Gewinnungsrechte
        - Including procedure (Verleihungsverfahren)
        - History see KK554
        - 6707 General (Table K11)
        - 6709 Public restraint on property rights and positions
        - 6710 Adjoining landowners. Bergnachbarrecht
      - Mining industry
        - 6712 General works
        - 6713 Economic assistance
        - Corporations and cooperatives. Bergrechtliche Gewerkschaften
        - 6715 General (Table K11)
        - 6716 Securities. Kux
      - Social legislation
        - 6717 General works
        - Labor law for miners
          - 6718 General (Table K11)
          - 6719.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
          - 6719.C45 Children
          - 6722 Unions. Knappschaftsvereine
          - 6723 Mine safety regulations. Rescue work
            - Including equipment
            - Social insurance. Knappschaftsversicherung
              - Including all branches of social insurance
              - 6724 General (Table K11)
              - 6725 Organization and administration (Table K11)
                - Including Reichsknappschaft und Bundesknappschaft
        - Resources. Bodenschätze, A-Z
          - 6727.A-Z Alkalies
          - 6727.A44 Coal
          - 6727.C62 Gas
          - 6727.G38 Metals, Nonferrous see KK6727.N65
          - 6727.N65 Nonferrous metals
          - 6727.P48 Petroleum
        - 6729 Subsidiences. Earth movement. Bergschadenrecht
        - 6732 Eminent domain
        - 6733 Environmental law. Land reclamation
      - Manufacturing industries
        - Including heavy and light industries

## Economic law. Wirtschaft

## Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce. Gewerberecht

## Manufacturing industries -- Continued

- 6739 General (Table K11)
- 6743.A-Z Types of manufacture, A-Z
- 6743.A95 Automobile industry
- 6743.B56 Biotechnology industries
- 6743.C39 Cement industry
- 6743.C43 Chemical industry
- 6743.E43 Electrical industry
- Energy industry see KK6848+
- 6743.F47 Fertilizer industry
- 6743.S45 Shipbuilding industry
- 6743.T49 Textile industry

## Food processing industries

Class here works on trade practices, economic assistance, labeling, sanitation and quality inspection

Including regulation of adulteration and additives

- 6750 General (Table K11)
- 6751 Labeling
- 6752 Purity
  - Including regulation of adulteration and food additives
- 6754 Cereal products. Getreideerzeugnisse
- 6756 Fruits and vegetables
- 6758 Confectionary industry. Susswaren
- 6760 Meat
- 6762 Poultry products
- 6764 Egg products
- Dairy products
  - 6766 General
  - 6768 Cheese
- 6770 Fishery products. Seafood
- 6772 Oils and fats
- Beverages. Getranke
  - 6774 Brewing
  - 6776 Winemaking
  - 6778 Distilling
    - For taxation see KK7306.D58
- 6780 Mineral waters
- 6781 Coffee
- 6782 Storage. Tavern equipment. Getränkeanlage (Table K11)
- 6784.A-Z Related industries and products, A-Z
- 6784.S23 Saccharin

## Building and construction industry

Including contractors

For building laws see KK6155+

- 6786 General (Table K11)
- 6788 Contracts and specifications (Table K11)

## International trade. Aussenhandelsrecht

- 6791 General (Table K11)
- Export and import controls
  - Including foreign trade practice and procedure
- 6792 General works
  - Foreign exchange control see KK7095+
  - Trade agreements see KK7315+
  - Export trade

- Economic law. Wirtschaft
  - Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce. Gewerberecht
  - International trade. Aussenhandelsrecht
    - Export and import controls
      - Export trade -- Continued
        - 6794 General (Table K11)
        - 6795 Criminal provisions
          - Economic assistance and tax measures see KK7124
        - 6796 Commercial agents for foreign corporations
        - 6798.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
          - e.g.
            - 6798.E28 East Germany
            - 6798.E87 European Economic Community countries
  - Domestic trade. Binnenhandel
    - For consumer protection see KK6577
    - 6799 General works
      - Cartel aspects see KK6471+
    - 6800 Wholesale trade. Grosshandel (Table K11)
      - Retail trade. Einzelhandel
        - Cf. KK6836 Artisans as merchants
        - 6802 General (Table K11)
          - Conditions of trading
            - 6803 Licensing
            - 6804 Sunday legislation (Table K11)
            - 6805 Store hours
              - Price maintenance see KK6484
        - 6808.A-Z Modes of trading, A-Z
          - Chain stores see KK6808.D46
          - 6808.D46 Department stores. Chain stores. Kaufhäuser. Filialen
          - Fairs see KK6808.M37
          - 6808.M34 Mail-order business. Versandgeschäft. Teleshopping
          - 6808.M37 Markets. Fairs. Märkte und Jahrmärkte
            - For trade fairs and expositions see KK6583
          - 6808.O98 Outlet stores
          - 6808.P43 Peddling. Gewerbe im Umherziehen
          - Teleshopping see KK6808.M34
          - 6808.V45 Vending machines. Warenautomaten
    - Products, A-Z
      - 6810.A-Z
        - 6810.A88 Automobiles
        - 6810.C68 Cotton. Baumwolle
        - 6810.G76 Groceries. Lebensmittel
        - 6810.M48 Metals
          - Metals, Precious see KK6810.P73
        - 6810.P73 Precious metals
    - Second hand trade. Gebrauchtwarenhandel
      - 6813 General (Table K11)
      - 6815.A-Z Types of trade, A-Z
        - 6815.A82 Auction houses
        - 6815.P39 Pawnbrokers
    - Service trades. Dienstleistungsgewerbe
      - 6819 General (Table K11)
        - Old age homes (Altenheime) see KK6227.O42
      - Hotels, taverns, and restaurants
        - 6821 General (Table K11)
          - Railroad dining cars see KK6908.D55
          - Railroad sleeping cars see KK6908.S43

- Economic law. Wirtschaft
  - Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce. Gewerberecht
    - Domestic trade. Binnenhandel
      - Service trades. Dienstleistungsgewerbe
        - Hotels, taverns, and restaurants -- Continued
          - 6822 Liability
            - Adjoining landowners see KK1337+
          - 6823 Collection agencies. Inkassobüros
          - 6824 Travel agencies. Tourist trade. Reisebüros
          - 6826 Private security guards. Wachgewerbe
          - 6828 Undertakers
            - Cf. KK6175 Burial and cemetery laws
    - Artisans. Handwerksrecht
      - 6830 General (Table K11)
      - 6832 Apprentices. Lehrlinge und Gesellen
      - 6834 Licensing and registration. Zuluassung. Handwerksrolle
        - Including examinations (Gesellen- und Meisterprüfung)
      - 6836 Artisans as merchants
      - Corporate representation. Autonomous bodies
        - 6838 General (Table K11)
        - 6840 Trade associations. Innungen (Table K11)
          - For guilds in a particular province or state, see the province or state
          - For guilds (Zünfte) see KK578+
      - 6842 Boards of trade. Handwerkskammern
      - 6844.A-Z Crafts, A-Z
        - 6844.B34 Bakers. Confectioners. Bäcker und Konditor
        - 6844.B74 Bricklayers. Maurer
        - 6844.C45 Chimney sweeps. Kaminfeger
        - Confectioners see KK6844.B34
        - 6844.F87 Furriers. Kürschner
        - 6844.M38 Masons. Steinmetzen
        - 6844.M42 Mechanics. Mechaniker
        - 6844.M63 Model makers. Modellbauer
        - 6844.P37 Papermakers
        - 6844.P48 Plumbers. Klempner. Installateure
- Energy policy. Power supply. Energiewirtschaftsrecht
  - Including publicly and privately owned utilities
    - 6848 General (Table K11)
    - 6848.15 Federal, state, and local jurisdiction
    - 6848.2 State supervision
    - 6848.25 Licensing
    - 6848.3 Ratemaking. Tarife
    - 6848.4 Corporate structure
    - 6848.5 Monopolies. Freedom of contract. Vertragsfreiheit und Anschlusszwang
    - 6848.6 Accounting. Taxation
    - 6848.7 Engineering
  - Particular sources of power
    - Electricity
      - 6852 General (Table K11)
      - 6852.15 Federal, state, and local jurisdiction
      - 6852.2 State supervision
      - 6852.25 Licensing
      - 6852.3 Ratemaking. Tarife
      - 6852.4 Corporate structure
      - 6852.5 Monopolies. Freedom of contract. Vertragsfreiheit und Anschlusszwang
      - 6852.6 Accounting. Taxation

- Economic law. Wirtschaft
  - Energy policy. Power supply. Energiewirtschaftsrecht
    - Particular sources of power
      - Electricity -- Continued
        - 6852.7 Engineering
      - Gas. Natural gas
        - 6854 General (Table K11)
        - 6854.15 Federal, state, and local jurisdiction
        - 6854.2 State supervision
        - 6854.25 Licensing
        - 6854.3 Ratemaking. Tarife
        - 6854.4 Corporate structure
        - 6854.5 Monopolies. Freedom of contract. Vertragsfreiheit und Anschlusszwang
        - 6854.6 Accounting. Taxation
        - 6854.7 Engineering
      - Water see KK5914
      - Heat. Steam distributed by central plant
        - 6856 General (Table K11)
        - 6856.15 Federal, state, and local jurisdiction
        - 6856.2 State supervision
        - 6856.25 Licensing
        - 6856.3 Ratemaking. Tarife
        - 6856.4 Corporate structure
        - 6856.5 Monopolies. Freedom of contract. Vertragsfreiheit und Anschlusszwang
        - 6856.6 Accounting. Taxation
        - 6856.7 Engineering
      - Atomic energy
        - For protection from radiation see KK6012
        - 6858 General (Table K11)
        - 6858.15 Federal, state, and local jurisdiction
        - 6858.2 State supervision
        - 6858.25 Licensing
        - 6858.3 Ratemaking. Tarife
        - 6858.4 Corporate structure
        - 6858.5 Monopolies. Freedom of contract. Vertragsfreiheit und Anschlusszwang
        - 6858.6 Accounting. Taxation
        - 6858.7 Engineering
      - 6859.A-Z Other sources of power, A-Z
  - 6860 Industrial arbitral courts and procedure. Schiedsgerichte und Wirtschaftsgerichte (Table K11)
  - 6862 Business ethics. Courts of honor. Ehrengerichtbarkeit der Gewerblichen Wirtschaft
  - 6864 Criminal provisions. Wirtschaftsstrafrecht
    - Including fines (Ordnungsstrafen)
  - Transportation. Verkehrsrecht
    - 6868 General (Table K11)
    - 6868.5 Bundesminister für Verkehr (Federal department of transportation)
      - For departments of transportation prior to 1949, see KK4692.R42; KK4872.R448
    - Subordinate regulatory agencies
      - 6868.7 Bundesanstalt für Strassenwesen
      - Kraffahrt-Bundesamt, Flensburg see KK6876
      - Bundesanstalt Flugsicherung Frankfurt a/M see KK6920.3
      - Luffahrt-Bundesamt, Braunschweig see KK6920.5
      - Bundeswasser- und Schifffahrtsverwaltung. Bundeswasserstrassen
  - 6869 General works
  - 6870.A-Z Individual agencies. By name, A-Z
    - Bundesamt für Schiffsvermessung, Hamburg see KK6930.3

- Transportation. Verkehrsrecht
  - Subordinate regulatory agencies
    - Bundeswasser- und Schifffahrtsverwaltung. Bundeswasserstrassen
    - Individual agencies. By name, A-Z -- Continued
      - 6870.B85 Bundesanstalt Gewässerkund, Koblenz
      - 6870.B88 Bundesanstalt Wasserbau, Karlsruhe
      - Bundesoberseeamt, Hamburg see KK2283
      - Deutsche Hydrographisches Institut, Hamburg see KK6927.5+
      - 6870.S72 Staatswerft Rendsburg-Staatsee
  - Road traffic. Automotive transportation. Strassenverkehr
    - 6871-6875.8 General (Table K10)
    - 6876 Kraftfahrt-Bundesamt, Flensburg
    - Motor vehicles
      - 6877 General (Table K11)
      - 6878 Registration. Zulassung
      - 6879 Inspection. Technische überwachung
        - Including engineers, Technischer Überwachungsverein, etc.
      - 6880 Safety equipment
      - 6881 Drivers' licenses (Table K11)
        - Including driving schools and instructors
      - 6882 Compulsory insurance
      - 6883.A-Z Vehicles, A-Z
        - 6883.B5 Bicycles. Fahrräder
        - 6883.C66 Company automobiles
        - 6883.G68 Government automobiles. Dienstfahrzeuge. Fahrbereitschaft
        - 6883.R43 Recreational vehicles. Wohnmobile
        - 6883.T72 Trailers. Anhänger
        - 6883.T78 Trucks
    - Traffic regulations and enforcement
      - 6885 General (Table K11)
      - Traffic accidents see KK2002
      - Traffic violations
        - For criminal interference with street traffic see KK8940+
      - 6887 General (Table K11)
      - Driving while intoxicated see KK8944
      - Hit-and-run drivers see KK8950
      - 6888 Unauthorized use of a motor vehicle
      - 6889 Police investigation
      - 6890 Traffic courts and procedure
        - Including fines
        - Verkehrszentralregister, Flensburg (Central register for traffic delinquents) see KK6876
    - Highway safety. Strassensicherheit
      - 6893 General (Table K11)
      - 6894 Traffic signs. Verkehrszeichen
      - 6895 Crossings
        - Snow removal, etc. see KK2012
    - Traffic noise see KK6253
    - Carriage of passengers and goods
      - 6897 General (Table K11)
      - 6898 Passenger carriers. Bus lines. Taxicabs. Personenbeförderung (Table K11)
        - Cf. KK6959.P38 Post bus lines
      - Goods carriers. Güternahverkehr und Güterfernverkehr
        - 6900 General (Table K11)
        - 6901 Ratemaking. Tarife
        - Wages and hours of labor see KK3154.T72



- Transportation. Verkehrsrecht
  - Road traffic. Automobile transportation. Strassenverkehr
    - Traffic regulations and enforcement
      - Carriage of passengers and goods
        - Goods carriers. Güternahverkehr und Güterfernverkehr -- Continued
  - 6902 Sunday legislation. Sonntagsfahrverbot
  - Railroads. Eisenbahnverkehrsrecht
    - 6903 General (Table K11)
    - 6904 Corporate structure. Government ownership (Table K11)
    - Operation of railroads. Eisenbahnverwaltungsrecht
      - 6905 General works
      - 6906 Construction and maintenance. Bau- und Betriebsrecht
      - 6907 Railroad lands. Right of way
      - 6907.A-Z Rolling stock and equipment, A-Z
      - 6908.D55 Dining cars
      - 6908.S43 Sleeping cars
      - 6909 Railroad safety (Table K11)
        - Including railroad crossings, etc.
      - 6910 Officials and employees
        - Including tenure, salaries, pensions, labor law, etc.
      - 6911 Ratemaking. Tarife
      - Carriage of passengers and goods
        - 6913 General (Table K11)
        - Liability see KK1988
      - 6917 Private sidings. Privatgleisanschlüsse
      - 6918.A-Z Kinds of railroads or railways, A-Z
      - 6918.C32 Cable railways. Drahtseilbahn
        - Private-track railroads see KK6918.S42
      - 6918.S42 Secondary railroads. Private-track railroads. Nebenbahn und Privatbahn
      - 6918.S98 Suspended railways. Schwebebahn
      - Criminal provisions see KK8935
      - 6918.5 Railroad police. Bahnpolize
    - Postal services. Telecommunication see KK6946+
    - 6919 Pipelines. Fernleitungsrecht (Table K11)
    - Aviation. Air law. Luftfahrt
      - 6920 General (Table K11)
      - 6920.3 Bundesanstalt Flugsicherung Frankfurt a/M
      - 6920.5 Luftfahrt-Bundesamt, Braunschweig
      - 6921 Air traffic rules
        - Including air safety and airworthiness
      - 6922 Airports
      - 6923 Pilots. Flight crew
        - Including licensing, wages, etc.
        - Liability see KK1994
        - Crimes aboard aircraft see KK8960
      - 6925 Space law. Weltraumrecht
      - Water transportation. Schiffahrtsrecht
        - Including Wasserstrassenverwaltung
        - 6927 General (Table K11)
        - Deutsches Hydrographisches Institut, Hamburg
        - 6927.5 General (Table K11)
        - 6927.7 Inspection of compasses, barometers, thermometers, etc.
        - Seewetteramt see KK7031.2
        - Ships
          - 6928 General (Table K11)

- Transportation. Verkehrsrecht
  - Water transportation. Schifffahrtsrecht
    - Ships -- Continued
      - 6929 Ship's papers
        - For registry see KK2282
      - Safety regulations
        - 6930 General (Table K11)
        - 6930.3 Bundesamt für Schiffsvermessung, Hamburg
        - 6930.5 Fire prevention
        - 6931 Ship crew
        - 6932.A-Z Types of cargo, A-Z
        - 6932.D35 Dangerous articles
      - Navigation and pilotage
        - 6933 General (Table K11)
          - Deutsches Hydrographisches Institut see KK6927.5+
        - 6935 Rule of the road at sea. Seestrassenordnung (Table K11)
        - 6936 Coastwise and inland navigation. Seewasserstrassenordnung und Seeschifffahrtsstrassenordnung (Table K11)
      - Harbors and ports of entry
        - 6937 General works
        - 6938.A-Z By name, A-Z
          - 6938.B73 Bremen
          - 6938.H35 Hamburg
      - Coastwise and inland shipping. Binnenschifffahrtsrecht
        - Including rafting (Flösserei)
        - 6939 General (Table K11)
        - 6941 Carriage of passengers and goods
          - Cf. KK2260+ Affreightment (Commercial law)
      - Individual waterways. Wasserstrassen
        - 6942 Moselle River
        - Rhine River
          - 6943 General works
          - 6943.2 Courts. Rhein-Schifffahrtsgerichte
        - Elbe River
          - 6944 General works
          - 6945 Customs courts
      - Marine labor law see KK2290+
      - Marine insurance see KK2296+
      - 6945.5 Combined transportation. Multimodaler Transport
    - Communication. Mass media
      - 6946 General (Table K11)
      - 6947 Constitutional aspects. Freedom of communication
      - 6948 Policy. Competition between media
      - Postal services. Telecommunication. Post- und Fernmeldewesen
        - 6950 General (Table K11)
          - Privacy of mail and telecommunication see KK6947
        - 6952 Bundesminister für das Post- und Fernmeldewesen (Federal post office department)
          - Subordinate agencies
            - 6953 Oberpostdirektionen
            - 6954 Fernmeldetechnisches Zentralamt
          - 6955 Officials and employees
            - Including tenure, salaries, pensions, labor law, etc.
        - 6956 Government monopoly. Postmonopol und Postzwang
        - 6958 Particular kinds of transportation (not A-Z)
          - Including airmail, surface mail, ocean mail, etc.
        - 6959.A-Z Other services, A-Z

## Communication. Mass media

## Postal services. Telecommunication. Post- und Fernmeldewesen

## Other services, A-Z -- Continued

Bus lines see KK6959.P38

Money orders see KK6959.P68

Normalzeit see KK6959.S72

6959.P38

Passenger carriers. Bus lines

6959.P68

Postal notes. Money orders. Postscheckverkehr. Zahlungsanweisungen

6959.P69

Postal savings. Postsparkassenwesen

6959.S72

Standard time. Normalzeit

## Rates. Postage. Modes of collection

6960

General works

6961

Postage stamps. Briefmarken

6962

## Liability

## Telecommunication. Fernmeldewesen

6964

General (Table K11)

6966

Installations and interference

6968

Telegraph

6970

Teletype and data transmission systems. Fernschreibnetz und Datennetz (Table K11)

Including Telex, Datex, etc.

## Telephone

6972

General (Table K11)

6972.5

Rates. Gebühren

Including local and long distance rates

6973

Telephone lines. Anschlüsse

Including extensions (Nebenanschlüsse)

6974

Lease

## Radio and television communication

6976

General (Table K11)

Freedom of radio communication see KK6947

Competition between different media see KK6948

## Organization and administration

Including federal and state jurisdiction, and federal-state controversies

6978

General (Table K11)

6979

Private and public institutions. Privatunternehmungen und Anstalten öffentlichen Rechts

Boards. Administrative organs

6981

Intendant

6982

Verwaltungsrat

6983

Rundfunkrat

Supra-regional boards

6984

Arbeitsgemeinschaft (Table K11)

6985

Autonomy. Self-government. Selbstverwaltung

6986

Horizontal and vertical combinations. Konzentration

6987

State supervision. Staatsaufsicht

## Stations. Networks

Including frequency allocations and licensing

6989

General (Table K11)

6990

Post monopoly

6991

Wire broadcasting

6992

Interference

6993

Amateur stations

## Broadcasting

6995

General (Table K11)

Programming

6996

General works

6996.3

Censorship

- Communication. Mass media
  - Radio and television communication
    - Broadcasting
      - Programming -- Continued
        - 6997.A-Z Programs, etc., A-Z
          - Election campaigns see KK5299.5
        - 6997.F34 Fahndungssendungen
        - 6997.N48 News broadcasting
        - 6997.R44 Religious broadcasting
        - Schulfunk see KK6311.E38
        - 6997.S66 Sports broadcasting
        - 6997.W47 Werbefunk
        - 6997.W57 Wirtschaftsfunk
        - 6998 Labor law
          - Including collective labor law
      - 6999.A-Z Stations, A-Z
        - 6999.D48 Deutsche Welle
        - 6999.N67 Norddeutscher Rundfunk
        - 6999.S84 Südwestrundfunk
        - 6999.W47 Westdeutscher Rundfunk
        - 6999.Z83 Zweites Deutsches Fernsehen
      - Criminal provisions
        - 7000 General (Table K11)
        - 7002 Pirate stations. Piratensender
        - 7003 Illegal operation of a station. Schwarzsender
        - 7004 Illegal reception. Schwarz Hörer
      - Press law
        - 7005 General (Table K11)
        - Freedom of the press and censorship see KK6947
        - 7007 Right to information
        - 7010 Publishers and publishing. Verlagswesen
        - 7011 Editors. Schriftleiter. Redakteure
          - Including liability
        - 7011.5 Journalists. Domestic and foreign correspondents
          - Including liability
        - Corporate representation
          - 7013 Deutscher Pressrat
          - 7015 Horizontal and vertical combinations. Konzentration
          - 7016 Right to obtain retraction or restatement of facts by offender (or an opportunity to reply)
        - Special topics, A-Z
          - 7017.A-Z Party press
          - 7017.P37 Political advertising
          - 7017.P65 Resistance. Underground press
          - 7017.R48 Underground press see KK7017.R48
          - 7017.Y68 Youth press
        - Press and criminal justice
          - 7018 General (Table K11)
          - 7019 Newspaper court reporting
          - Press delicts
            - 7020 General (Table K11)
            - 7021 Liability
            - Libel and slander
              - 7022 General works
              - 7023 Privilege. Wahrnehmung berechtigter Interessen
              - Right to obtain retraction or restatement of facts (or an opportunity to reply) see KK7016

- Communication. Mass media
    - Press law
      - Press and criminal justice
        - Press delicts -- Continued
          - 7026 Treason by publishing official secrets. Publizistischer Landesverrat (Table K11)
            - Cf. KK9084+ Treasonable espionage
          - 7028 Contempt of court. Verunglimpfung des Gerichts
          - 7030 Criminal procedure
            - Including pretrial procedures
            - Search and seizure see KK9555
            - Jurisdiction and venue see KK9578
            - Privileged witnesses and confidential communication see KK9622.P73
  - Deutscher Wetterdienst. Weather bureau
    - 7031 General (Table K11)
    - 7031.2 Seewetteramt
  - Professions. Freie Berufe
    - Including education, licensing, liability, etc.
    - 7032 General (Table K11)
    - 7032.5 Constitutional aspects
      - Including freedom of choice of occupation (Freiheit der Berufswahl)
    - 7033 Professional associations
      - For particular professional associations, see the profession
    - Individual professions
      - Class here works on education, licensing, professional representation, ethics, fees, and liability
      - Health professions see KK6208+
      - Pharmacists see KK6197+
      - Veterinarians see KK6237
      - Attorneys see KK3770+
      - Economic and financial advisors
        - 7035 Accountants. Buchhalter
        - 7037 Auditors. Wirtschaftsprüfer. Revisoren. Treuhänder
        - 7038 Business consultants
          - Tax consultants see KK7139
      - Engineering and construction
        - 7039 Architects
        - 7040 Engineers
        - 7045.A-Z Other professions, A-Z
          - Journalists see KK7011.5
          - Librarians see KK6389+
          - Performing artists see KK6357+
          - 7045.P74 Printers. Graphic artists
          - 7045.R42 Real estate agents
            - Social workers see KK3458+
            - Teachers see KK6286+
  - 7047 Professional ethics. Courts of honor. Ehrengerichtsbarkeit
    - For a particular court of honor, see the profession
- Public finance. Öffentliches Finanzrecht
  - Class here works on public finance law beginning with 1867
  - For works on the law prior to 1867 see KK362+
  - Finance reform and policies. Finanzreform und Finanzpolitik
    - Including federal and state finance and tax reforms
      - Cf. KK6428+ Government control and policy
    - 7050 General (Table K11)
      - Monetary policies see KK7090+
    - 7058 General (Table K11)
    - 7059 Constitutional aspects

## Public finance. Öffentliches Finanzrecht -- Continued

## Organization and administration

- 7060 Bundesminister der Finanzen (Federal department of finance)  
For departments of finance prior to 1949, see KK4689; KK4860+  
Bundesminister für wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit (Federal department for economic cooperation with developing countries) see KK6427  
Bundesschatzminister (Federal treasury department)
- 7062 General (Table K11)
- 7064 Administration of public property
- 7066 European Recovery Program fund. ERP-Sondervermögen  
Public building construction
- 7068 General (Table K11)
- 7070 Bundesbaudirektionen
- Subordinate agencies and courts  
Hauptkassen see KK7079  
Finanzhöfe see KK7441  
Oberfinanzdirektionen see KK7131  
Hauptzollämter see KK7320  
Administration of monopolies (Monopolverwaltung) see KK7305
- 7072 Bundesamt für äussere Restititionen  
Verwaltungsamt für innere Restititionen see KK7649  
Supreme court of claims see KK7656
- 7073 Bundesausgleichsamt (Lastenausgleich)
- 7074 Bundesanstalt für Finanzdienstleistungsaufsicht
- Budget. Government expenditure. Haushaltsrecht
- 7076 General (Table K11)  
Constitutional aspects see KK7059  
Accounting. Buchhaltung und Kassen
- 7077 General (Table K11)
- 7079 Hauptkassen (Table K11)
- 7080 Fund administration. Fondsverwaltung  
Expenditure control. Auditing. Finanzrevision
- 7082 General (Table K11)
- 7083 Rechnungshöfe
- Public debts. Loans. Bond issues. Staatsschuldenrecht, Anleiherecht und  
Notbewelligungsrecht
- 7085 General (Table K11)
- 7086 Bundesschuldenverwaltung (Federal administration of debts)
- Revenue see KK7098+
- 7088 Intergovernmental fiscal relations. Vertikaler und horizontaler Finanzausgleich (Table K11)  
Including revenue sharing (Verteilung des Steueraufkommens)
- Money. Wahrung
- 7090 General (Table K11)
- 7091 Coinage. Mint regulations (Table K11)
- 7092 Bank notes. Banks of issue  
Class here public law aspects of banks of issue  
For banking law see KK2188
- 7093 Gold trading and gold standard
- 7094 Currency reforms. Revalorization of debts. Währungsreformen  
Including revalorization of mortgages and land charges (Grundpfandumstellungen)
- Foreign exchange control. Devisenrecht
- 7095 General (Table K11)  
Valuta clause and gold clause see KK1557
- 7096 Criminal provisions. Devisenstrafrecht
- 7097 Conflict of laws

## Public finance. Öffentliches Finanzrecht -- Continued

## National revenue. Staatseinkommensrecht

- 7098 General (Table K11)
- 7099 Fees. Fines. Gebühren und Beiträge. Ordnungsstrafen
- Taxation. Steuerrecht
  - Including taxes falling under the concurrent taxing power of the federal government and the states
  - Criticism and reform see KK7050+
- 7101-7105.8 General (Table K10)
- 7107 Constitutional aspects
  - Including equality
- 7109 Tax interpretation. Grundsätze der Auslegung. Steueranpassungsgesetze
- 7111 Tax obligation and tax liability. Schuld und Haftung
- Equality see KK7107
- 7112 Capacity. Geschäftsfähigkeit und Rechtsfähigkeit
- 7113 Good faith. Treu und Glaube
- Double taxation. Doppelbesteuerung
  - General (Table K11)
  - Domicile
  - Special topics, A-Z
    - Assistance to developing countries. Entwicklungshilfe
    - Foreign corporations and foreign stockholders
    - Foreign exchange
    - Multi-national corporations
- Taxation and tax exemption as a measure of social and economic policy. Sozial- und wirtschaftspolitische
  - General (Table K11)
- 7118 Investments. Kapitalanlagen
  - Including foreign investments
- 7121 Assistance to developing countries. Entwicklungshilfe
- 7122 Berlin-Hilfe (Table K11)
- 7123 Assistance to Zonen-Randgebieten
- 7124 Export sales
- 7125 Housing reconstruction. Wohnraumschaffung
- 7126.A-Z Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z
  - Alien residents
  - Building and loan association accounts (Bausparkonten)
  - Credit institutions
  - Foreign military personnel
  - Government enterprises. Public utilities
  - Landlords see KK7126.R46
  - Military personnel. War invalids, war victims, and war veterans
  - Military personnel, Foreign see KK7126.F67
  - Public utilities see KK7126.G69
- 7126.M55 Military personnel. War invalids, war victims, and war veterans
- 7126.R44 Refuse disposal
- 7126.R46 Rental housing
  - War invalids and victims see KK7126.M55
  - War veterans see KK7126.M55
- 7128 Tax saving. Tax avoidance. Steuerersparnisse und Steuervergünstigung (Table K11)
  - For tax planning relating to a particular tax, see the tax
- Tax administration. Revenue service. Steuerverwaltung und Verfahren
  - General (Table K11)
  - Bundesminister der Finanzen see KK7058
- 7131 Oberfinanzdirektionen. Oberfinanzpräsidien
- 7132 Finanzämter (Local agencies)

## Public finance. Öffentliches Finanzrecht

## National revenue. Staatseinkommensrecht

## Taxation. Steuerecht

## Tax administration. Revenue service. Steuerverwaltung und Verfahren -- Continued

- 7133 Officers and personnel  
Including tenure, salaries, pensions, etc.
- 7134 Administrative rules, guidelines, etc.
- 7135 Jurisdiction for tax allocation  
Including concurrent taxing powers of federal, state, and local jurisdiction
- Double taxation see KK7114+
- Collection and enforcement
- 7136 General (Table K11)  
Tax tables see KK7136+  
Tax accounting. Financial statements. Bilanzsteuerrecht und Steuerbuchhaltung  
Including personal companies and stock companies  
For a particular tax, see the tax
- 7138 General (Table K11)
- 7139 Tax consultants. Steuerberater und Wirtschaftsprüfer (Table K11)
- 7140 Tax returns. Steuererklärungen
- 7141 Confidential communications. Steuergeheimnis
- 7142.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
Buildings see KK7142.R42
- 7142.C68 Cost accounting  
Currency reform of 1948 see KK7142.R49  
Depreciation allowances see KK7142.R48  
Factories see KK7142.R42
- 7142.I59 Inventories. Bilanz (Inventur)  
Pension trusts see KK7200
- 7142.R42 Real property
- 7142.R48 Reserves. Depreciation allowances. Rückstellungen und Abschreibungen
- 7142.R49 Revalorization of debts. Currency reform of 1948 (DM-Bilanz)
- Administrative acts. Steuerverwaltungsakte
- 7143 General (Table K11)
- 7143.2 Discretion
- 7143.3 Guidelines
- Assessment. Steuerermittlung, Steuerfestsetzung und Steuerveranlagung  
Including procedure
- 7144 General (Table K11)
- 7145 Discovery. Auskunftspflicht
- 7146 Lump-sum payments. Pauschbesteuerung
- 7147 Family property. Matrimonial property
- 7148 Notice of assessment. Steuerbescheid
- 7149 Withdrawal. Correction. Rücknahme. Änderung
- 7150 Tax remission. Delay granted for payment. Erlass, Senkung und Stundung  
Administrative remedies see KK7445+  
Judicial review see KK7449+
- 7151 Res judicata
- 7152 Tax auditing. Steuerprüfung. Betriebsprüfung (Table K11)  
Cf. KK7504+ Tax and customs investigation
- 7153 Default. Steuersäumnis  
Including penalties (Säumniszuschläge)  
Cf. KK7512 Tax and customs delinquency
- 7154 Tax credits. Steuergutschein
- 7155 Refunds. Rückerstattung  
Execution. Steuereinziehungsverfahren  
Cf. KK7504+ Tax and customs investigation



- Public finance. Öffentliches Finanzrecht
  - National revenue. Staatseinkommensrecht
    - Taxation. Steurrecht
      - Tax administration. Revenue service. Steuerverwaltung und Verfahren
        - Collection and enforcement
          - Execution. Steuereinziehungsveerfahren -- Continued
            - 7156 General (Table K11)
            - Officers see KK7133
          - 7157 Arrest
          - 7158 Suspension. Accord and satisfaction. Vollstreckungsaussetzung
    - Tax treatment of special activities, A-Z
      - 7160.A-Z Bankruptcy
      - 7160.B35
      - 7161.A-Z Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z
        - 7161.A37 Agriculture. Horticulture
        - 7161.A44 Aliens
        - 7161.A78 Artisans
        - 7161.A79 Artists
        - 7161.A87 Attorneys
        - 7161.C65 Commercial agents
        - 7161.C66 Commission merchants
        - 7161.C68 Construction industry
        - 7161.F35 Families
        - 7161.F73 Freight forwarders
        - 7161.G49 Gewerbebetrieb
        - 7161.H65 Homeowners
        - 7161.H67 Hospitality industry
          - Including hotels and restaurants
        - Horticulture see KK7161.A37
      - 7161.H68 Hospitals. Private hospitals
      - Hotels see KK7161.H67
      - 7161.I58 Insurance agents
      - 7161.M55 Mining and quarrying
      - 7161.M85 Municipal corporations
      - 7161.P36 Paper and pulp industry
        - Private hospitals see KK7161.H68
        - Pulp industry see KK7161.P36
        - Restaurants see KK7161.H67
      - 7161.R48 Retail trade
  - Income tax. Einkommensteuer
    - 7163 General (Table K11)
    - Tax tables see KK7163
    - 7164 Tax planning. Estate planning
    - Accounting and financial statements. Bilanzsteuerrecht
      - 7165 General works
      - 7166 Income tax consultants
      - 7167 Assessment
        - Including liability
      - 7168 Tax returns. Steuererklärungen
        - Including joint returns
          - For community property of husband and wife see KK7147
  - Taxable income. Exemptions. Einkommen und Freibeträge
    - 7169 General
    - 7170 Profits and capital gains. Gewinn, Wertzuwachs un Veräußerungsgewinn
    - 7171 Tax-exempt securities. Steuerfreie Wertpapiere
    - 7173 Deferred compensation. Ersatzeinzahlung
- Deductions. Abzüge

- Public finance. Öffentliches Finanzrecht
- National revenue. Staatseinkommensrecht
- Taxation. Steurrecht
  - Income tax. Einkommensteuer
    - Deductions. Abzüge -- Continued
      - 7174 General (Table K11)
      - 7175 Amortization. Depreciation allowances. Abschreibungen
      - 7176 Charitable or educational gifts and contributions
      - 7177 Church tax
      - 7178 Interest
        - Expenses. Geschäftskosten
          - 7179 General (Table K11)
          - 7180.A-Z Kinds of expenses, A-Z
            - 7180.B88 Business expenses
            - 7180.E38 Educational expenses
            - Entertainment expenses see KK7180.T73
            - 7180.M43 Medical expenses
            - 7180.R46 Repairs
            - 7180.R48 Retirement contributions
            - 7180.T72 Transportation
              - Including care and gasoline
          - 7180.T73 Travel and entertainment
          - 7181 Losses
    - Surtaxes see KK7268+
    - Salaries and wages. Lohnsteuer
      - Including fringe benefits, non-wage payments, etc.
      - 7184 General
        - Tables see KK7184
      - 7185 Social security tax
      - 7186.A-Z Classes of taxpayers, A-Z
        - 7186.E46 Employees
          - Including foreign and domestic laborers
        - 7186.E93 Executives
          - Laborers see KK7186.E46
  - Capital investment. Kapitalanlage
    - Including foreign investment
    - Cf. KK7120 Taxation as a measure of economic policy
    - 7187 General (Table K11)
    - 7188 Dividends. Interest. Kapitalerträge
    - 7190 Pensions and annuities. Renten
    - Other sources of income, A-Z
      - 7191.A-Z
        - 7191.A44 Alimony and support
        - 7191.C42 Charitable benefits
        - Commercial leases see KK7191.L42
        - Copyright see KK7191.I58
        - 7191.D35 Damages
        - 7191.F67 Foreign licensing agreements
        - 7191.I58 Intellectual property
          - Including copyright, patents, and trademarks
        - 7191.L42 Leases. Commercial leases
        - 7191.L53 Life insurance proceeds
        - 7191.N45 Negotiable instruments
        - Patents see KK7191.I58
        - 7191.P76 Profit sharing. Gewinnbeteiligung
        - Support see KK7191.A44
        - Trademarks see KK7191.I58

- Public finance. Öffentliches Finanzrecht
- National revenue. Staatseinkommensrecht
- Taxation. Steurrecht
  - Income tax. Einkommensteuer
    - Other sources of income, A-Z
    - 7191.U88 Usufruct
    - Payment at source of income
    - 7192 General (Table K11)
    - Payroll deduction. Withholding tax. Lohnsteuerabzug
    - 7193 General (Table K11)
    - Social security tax see KK7185
    - 7195 Lump-sum payments. Pauschbesteuerung. Lohnsummensteuer
    - 7196.A-Z Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z
    - 7196.A37 Agriculture. Forestry. Horticulture
    - 7196.A44 Aliens
    - 7196.A77 Artists
    - 7196.C65 Commercial agents. Insurance agents
    - 7196.E44 Electronic commerce
    - 7196.E93 Executives
    - Forestry see KK7196.A37
    - 7196.H65 Homeowners
    - Horticulture see KK7196.A37
    - Insurance agents see KK7196.C65
    - Investment trusts see KK7257.I59
    - 7196.M37 Married couples
    - 7196.P76 Professions. Freie Berufe
    - 7196.T4 Teachers. Lehrer
    - 7196.U55 Unmarried couples
  - Corporation tax. Körperschaftsteuer
    - 7198 General (Table K11)
    - 7199.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
      - Subarrange each by Table K12
    - 7199.L5 Liability. Territoriality
    - Territoriality see KK7199.L5
  - Nonprofit associations, nonprofit corporations, foundations (endowments), and pension trust funds. Gemeinnützige Vereine, Körperschaften, Stiftungen und Pensionsrückstellungen
    - 7200 General (Table K11)
    - 7202.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - 7202.T39 Tax avoidance
  - Personal companies (Unincorporated business associations). Personalgesellschaften
    - 7204 General (Table K11)
    - 7205.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - Cooperatives
    - 7207 General (Table K11)
    - 7208.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - Stock companies (Incorporated business associations). Personalgesellschaften
    - 7210 General (Table K11)
    - Tax tables see KK7210
    - 7211 Liability. Territoriality
    - 7212 Tax accounting. Financial statements
    - 7213 Assessment. Veranlagung
    - 7214 Disregard of corporate entity. Durchgriff
    - 7215 Tax returns
    - Taxable income. Exemptions

|          |   |
|----------|---|
|          | Public finance. Öffentliches Finanzrecht  |
|          | National revenue. Staatseinkommensrecht   |
|          | Taxation. Steurrecht  |
|          | Income tax. Einkommensteuer   |
|          | Corporation tax. Körperschaftsteuer   |
|          | Stock companies (Incorporated business associations). Personalgesellschaften  |
|          | Taxable income. Exemptions -- Continued   |
| 7216     | General works   |
| 7217     | Capital stock   |
|          | Inventories. Vorräte. Warenlager  |
| 7218     | General works   |
| 7219     | Valuation. Bewertung  |
| 7220     | Reserves. Rücklagen und Rückstellungen  |
| 7221     | Profits   |
|          | Dividends   |
| 7222     | General works   |
| 7223     | Schachtelprivileg und Organschaft   |
| 7224     | Disguised profit distribution. Verdeckte Gewinnausschüttung   |
|          | Deductions  |
| 7226     | General (Table K11)   |
| 7227     | Depreciation of property, plant, and equipment. Abschreibungen auf Anlagevermögen                                   |
| 7228     | Pension reserves. Pensionsrückstellungen<br>Cf. KK7200 Pension trust funds  |
| 7229     | Charitable, religious, or educational gifts and contributions   |
| 7229.5   | Expenses  |
| 7230.A-Z | Kinds of expenses, A-Z  |
|          | Business gifts see KK7230.E58   |
|          | Copyright royalties see KK7230.P38  |
| 7230.E58 | Entertainment and travel expenses. Business gifts   |
|          | Gifts, Business see KK7230.E58  |
| 7230.I58 | Interest  |
| 7230.M35 | Management costs  |
| 7230.P38 | Patent and copyright royalties  |
| 7230.P39 | Payment to directors  |
| 7230.R48 | Reserves  |
|          | Royalties, Patent and copyright see KK7230.P38  |
| 7230.T38 | Taxes   |
|          | Travel expenses see KK7230.E58  |
| 7231     | Losses  |
|          | Surtaxes see KK7268+  |
|          | Corporate reorganization. Umwandlungssteuer   |
| 7237     | General (Table K11)   |
| 7238     | Conversions   |
| 7239     | Merger, fusion, and consolidation   |
| 7241     | Liquidation   |
| 7242     | Recapitalization  |
| 7244     | Limited partnership. Kommanditgesellschaft (KG)   |
| 7246     | Stock corporation. Aktiengesellschaft   |
| 7248     | Family corporation. Familiengesellschaft  |
| 7250     | Private company. Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH)<br>Including GmbH & Co., GmbH & Still, etc.           |
| 7252     | Partnership partly limited by shares. Kommanditgesellschaft auf Aktien  |
| 7254     | Business concern, holding company, and industrial trust. Konzern,<br>Interessengemeinschaft und Holdinggesellschaft |
| 7256     | Government corporations. Öffentliche Unternehmen  |

- Public finance. Öffentliches Finanzrecht
  - National revenue. Staatseinkommensrecht
    - Taxation. Steurrecht
      - Income tax. Einkommensteuer
        - Corporation tax. Körperschaftsteuer -- Continued
          - 7257.A-Z Lines of corporate business, A-Z
          - 7257.B35 Banks. Credit institutions
          - 7257.B76 Broadcasting. Television
            - Credit institutions see KK7257.B35
            - 7257.I57 Insurance
            - 7257.I59 Investment trusts. Real estate investment funds (Immobilienfonds)
            - 7257.P82 Public utilities. Versorgungsbetriebe
            - 7257.R42 Real estate business
              - Real estate investment funds see KK7257.I59
              - Television see KK7257.B76
          - Foreign corporations and stockholders
            - 7258 General (Table K11)
              - Double taxation see KK7114+
            - Multi-national corporations
              - 7259 General (Table K11)
                - Double taxation see KK7114+
            - Property tax and taxation of capital see KK7363+
            - Estate, inheritance, and gift taxes see KK7360
            - Church tax. Kirchensteuer
            - 7266 Capital gains tax. Kapitalertragsteuer. Kapitalrentensteuer
            - 7267 Development gains tax see KK7408
            - Surtaxes. Zuschlagsteuern
              - 7268 General works
              - 7268.5 Excess profits tax
                - Including war profits tax (Kriegsgewinn)
            - Poll tax see KK7424.P65
            - 7269 Reichsfluchtsteuer
            - 7270 Industriebelastungsgesetz. Aufbringungsumlage (1924)
            - 7272 Aufbringungsumlage (1936-1946)
            - 7273 Reichsnotopfer
            - 7275 Wehrbeitrag. Ausserordentliche Kriegsabgaben
              - Lastenausgleich (1945). Soforthilfeabgabe
                - 7277 General (Table K11)
                - 7278 Vermögensabgabe (Levy on property)
                - 7280 Kreditgewinnabgabe (Levy on gain from business debts)
                - 7282 Hypothekengewinnabgabe (Levy on gain from business debts)
                - 7283 Special assessments. Sonderabgaben
            - Excise taxes. Taxes on transactions. Verbrauchssteuern. Verkehrssteuern
              - Including Kapitalverkehrsteuern
                - 7284 General (Table K11)
              - Sales tax
                - 7285 General (Table K11)
                - 7286 Accounting
                - 7287 Assessment. Veranlagung. Bemessung
                - 7288 Tax returns. Steuererklärungen
              - Turnover tax. Umsatzsteuer
                - Including value-added tax (Mehrwertsteuer) and exemptions (Freibeträge)
          - 7290 General (Table K11)
          - 7291 Sales and services in Germany
          - 7293 Private use. Expenses. Eigenverbrauch und Aufwendungen
          - 7294 Selbstverbrauchssteuer

- Public finance. Öffentliches Finanzrecht
- National revenue. Staatseinkommensrecht
- Taxation. Steurrecht
  - Excise taxes. Taxes on transactions. Verbrauchssteuern. Verkehrssteuern
  - Sales tax
    - Turnover tax. Umsatzsteuer -- Continued
    - 7295 Import sales
    - 7296 Export sales
    - 7297 Damages. Schadensersatz
    - Personal companies and stock companies. Personal- und Kapitalgesellschaften
      - Including Organschaft
      - 7299 General (Table K11)
      - 7302 Municipal corporations
      - 7304 Beförderungssteuer (Table K11)
      - Particular commodities, services, and transactions see KK7306.A+
    - 7305 Government monopolies. Finanzmonopole. Monopolverwaltung (Table K11)
    - 7306.A-Z Commodities, services, and transactions, A-Z
      - 7306.A42 Alcoholic beverages (General)
      - Amusements see KK7424.A48
      - 7306.A98 Automobile industry and service
      - 7306.B35 Banking transactions
      - 7306.B37 Bars and taverns. Weinstuben
      - Beer see KK7379
      - 7306.B38 Betting (Bookmaking). Wetten. Lotterien
      - 7306.B55 Bills of exchange tax. Wechselsteuer
      - Bonds see KK7306.S42
      - 7306.B66 Book trade
      - Brandy (Branntwein) see KK7306.L57
      - 7306.B94 Building and construction
      - Champagne see KK7306.W55
      - 7306.C42 Charities
      - 7306.C62 Coal
      - 7306.D58 Distilleries
      - 7306.E54 Electricity
      - 7306.E96 Export-import sales
      - 7306.F66 Food industry and trade
      - Gambling see KK7381
      - 7306.H68 Hotels. Motels
      - Import sales see KK7306.E96
      - 7306.I58 Insurance policies
      - 7306.L42 Leases
      - 7306.L48 Leuchtmittel
      - 7306.L57 Liquors
      - 7306.M38 Matches. Zündwaren
      - Motels see KK7306.H68
      - 7306.M68 Motor fuels. Treibstoffe
      - Motor vehicles (State tax) see KK7377+
      - Municipal corporations see KK7306.P82
      - 7306.P48 Petroleum. Rohöl
      - 7306.P52 Playing cards
      - 7306.P68 Potash
      - 7306.P74 Printing. Publishing
      - 7306.P82 Public utilities
      - Publishing see KK7306.P74
      - 7306.R33 Radio broadcasting
      - 7306.R47 Restaurants

- Public finance. Öffentliches Finanzrecht
  - National revenue. Staatseinkommensrecht
    - Taxation. Steurrecht
      - Excise taxes. Taxes on transactions. Verbrauchssteuern. Verkehrssteuern
        - Commodities, services, and transactions, A-Z -- Continued
          - 7306.R48 Retail trade
          - 7306.S42 Securities and bonds. Wertpapiersteuer
          - 7306.S76 Stock exchange transactions. Borsenumsatzsteuer
          - Taverns see KK7306.B37
          - 7306.T62 Tobacco
          - Tourist trade see KK7306.T75
          - 7306.T72 Transportation of persons or goods. Beförderungssteuer
          - 7306.T75 Travel agencies. Tourist trade
          - 7306.W46 Wholesale trade
          - 7306.W55 Wine
        - Methods of assessment and collection
          - For assessment and collection of a particular tax, see the tax
          - 7308 General works
          - Stamp duties. Stempelsteuer
          - 7309 General works
          - Bills of exchange see KK7306.B55
        - Criminal provisions see KK7475+
      - Customs. Tarif. Zölle. Zolltarife
        - For foreign trade regulations, see KK6792+
        - For trade and tariff agreements not limited to a region, see K4600+
        - For regional trade and tariff agreements, see the appropriate region
        - For trade and tariff agreements with the United States, see KF6668
        - 7312 General (Table K11)
        - Tables see KK7312
        - Trade agreements. Handelsabkommen
          - 7315 General (Table K11)
          - 7316 Favored nation clause. Meistbegünstigungsklausel (Table K11)
        - Customs organization and administration. Zollverwaltung
          - 7318 General (Table K11)
          - 7320 Hauptzollämter
          - 7321 Zollämter (Custom house)
          - 7323 Officers and personnel
            - Including tenure, salaries, pensions, etc.
          - 7325 Jurisdiction. Custom territory. Zollgebiet
          - Practice and procedure
            - Including remedies and enforcement
            - 7328 General (Table K11)
            - 7330 Duty by weight. Gewichtszoll
            - 7332 Custom appraisal. Wertzoll
            - 7334 Railroads
            - 7336 Airlines
            - 7338 Mail service
            - 7340 Automobile transportation
            - 7342 Bonded warehouses
        - Commodities and services, A-Z
          - 7345.A-Z Beer. Breweries
          - 7345.B43 Breweries see KK7345.B43
          - 7345.C62 Coal
          - 7345.C63 Cocoa
          - 7345.M42 Meat inspection
          - 7345.T48 Textiles

- Public finance. Öffentliches Finanzrecht
  - National revenue. Staatseinkommensrecht
    - Customs. Tariff. Zölle. Zolltarife -- Continued
  - 7348 Costs. Fees
    - Criminal provisions see KK7348
  - State and local finance
    - For the public finance of an individual state or municipality, see the state or municipality
  - 7350 General (Table K11)
    - State finance
      - Finance reform see KK7058
    - 7352 General (Table K11)
    - 7354 Budget. Expenditure control
      - Including accounting and auditing
    - 7356 Public debts. Loans
      - Intergovernmental fiscal relations see KK7088
    - 7357 Fees. Fines. Beiträge. Ordnungsstrafen
      - Including license fees
    - Taxation
      - For local taxes shared by state and locality see KK7392
    - 7358 General (Table K11)
    - 7359 Jurisdiction for tax allocation
      - For concurrent taxing powers of federal government and states see KK7135
    - Tax administration see KK7130+
    - Income tax see KK7163+
    - Sales, turnover, and value-added taxes see KK7285+
  - 7360 Estate, inheritance, and gift taxes. Erbschaft- und Schenkungsteuern (Table K11)
    - Property tax. Taxation of capital. Vermögensteuer
      - Including juristic persons and business enterprises
      - For real property tax see KK7400+
    - 7363 General (Table K11)
      - Tax valuation. Bewertung
        - 7365 General (Table K11)
        - 7368.A-Z Particular industries or industrial properties, A-Z
          - 7368.A35 Agriculture. Farms
          - 7368.C32 Cables, pipelines, rail tracks, etc.
          - 7368.C62 Coal
            - Farms see KK7368.A35
          - 7368.F58 Fisheries
            - Pipelines see KK7368.C32
          - 7368.P83 Publishing houses
          - 7368.Q32 Quarries and quarrying rights
          - Rail tracks see KK7368.C32
          - 7368.S54 Shipping
            - Soft coal see KK7368.C62
      - 7370 Accounting. Financial statements. Vermögensaufstellung
      - 7372 Assessment. Veranlagung
      - 7373 Tax returns. Steuererklärung
      - 7374 Taxable property. Exemptions
      - 7375 Deductions. Abzüge und Abschreibungen
      - Motor vehicle tax. Kraftfahrzeugsteuer
        - 7377 General (Table K11)
          - Motor vehicle emission fee (Kraftfahrzeugabgas- Abgabe) see KK6249
      - 7379 Beer tax
      - 7381 Taxes resulting from gambling tables. Casinos. Spielbanken (Table K11)
    - Local finance
      - Including municipalities, districts (Kreise), and special districts (Gemeindezweckverbände)



## Public finance. Öffentliches Finanzrecht

## State and local finance

## Local finance -- Continued

Finance reform see KK7050+

7385 General (Table K11)

7387 Budget. Expenditure control

Including accounting and auditing

7389 Debts. Loans. Gemeindeschulden

7392 Intergovernmental fiscal relations

Including revenue sharing with the state

7393 Fees. Fines. Gebühren. Beiträge. Ordnungsstrafen

Including license fees

## Taxation

For local ordinances and works on taxation of a particular locality or municipality, see the locality or municipality

7395 General (Table K11)

7396 Jurisdiction for tax allocation. Steuererfindungsrecht

Tax administration see KK7130+

Real property tax. Grundsteuer

Including Grunderwerbsteuer

7400 General (Table K11)

7404 Valuation of real property. Assessment. Bodeschätzung. Einheitswertfeststellung

7408 Capital gains tax. Wertzuwachssteuer

Including development gains

7410.A-Z Properties, A-Z

7410.B84 Buildings

7410.C65 Condominiums

7410.I53 Industrial properties. Office buildings. Industrienanlagen. Geschäftstagebäude

Office buildings see KK7410.I53

Business tax. Gewerbesteuer

7412 General (Table K11)

7413 Assessment. Veranlagung

7415 Tax returns. Steuererklärung

7416 Taxable income. Gewerbeertrag (Table K11)

7418 Deductions. Abzüge und Abschreibungen

7420 Gewerbelohnsummensteuer

7422.A-Z Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z

7422.P49 Physicians

7422.P76 Professions (General)

7424.A-Z Other taxes, A-Z

Admission taxes see KK7424.A48

7424.A42 Alcoholic beverage tax. Gemeindegetränksteuer

7424.A48 Amusement taxes. Admission taxes

7424.D64 Dog licenses

7424.F57 Fire protection tax

Fishing licenses see KK7424.H85

7424.H85 Hunting and fishing licenses

7424.P65 Poll tax. Bürgersteuer

Pollution by motor vehicles see KK6249

Sewage taxes see KK6251+

7424.T68 Tourism tax

## Tax and customs courts and procedure. Finanzgerichtsbarkeit

Class here works on federal courts, federal and state courts, or courts of several states

For courts (several or individual) of an individual jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction

## History

Class here works on the law and courts prior to 1960

## Public finance. Öffentliches Finanzrecht

## Tax and customs courts and procedure. Finanzgerichtsbarkeit

## History -- Continued

- 7427           General (Table K11)
- 7428           Reichsfinanzhof (1918)
- 7430           Criticism. Reform
- 7431-7435.8   General (Table K10)
- 7439           Finanzgerichte (Tax and customs courts of the states)
  - Including senates, judges, etc.
- 7441           Bundesfinanzhof
  - Including Grosser Senat and other senates
- 7443           Procedural principles
- 7444           Parties to action
- 7445           Pretrial procedures. Administrative remedies. Vorverfahren und Rechtsbehelfe
  - General (Table K11)
- 7447           Einspruchsverfahren (Tax protest)
- 7448           Waiver of appeal. Rechtsmittelverzicht
- 7449           Procedure at first instance. Judicial review
  - General works
  - Jurisdiction
- 7450           General works
- 7451           Admission of case to the tax court as the exclusive court. Zulässigkeit des
  - Finanzrechtswegs
- 7452           Competence in subject matter and venue. Sachliche und örtliche Zuständigkeit
- 7453           Actions. Defenses
- 7455           Dismissal and nonsuit. Erledigung in der Hauptsache
- 7457           Evidence. Beweisverfahren
  - Judicial decisions. Judgments
    - Including court records
- 7459           General (Table K11)
- 7460           Judicial discretion
- 7461           Res judicata
- 7463           Remedies. Means of review
  - General (Table K11)
  - Appellate procedures
    - General works
    - Revision to the Bundesfinanzhof
    - Appeal to the Bundesverfassungsgericht
    - Waiver of appeal. Rechtsmittelverzicht
- 7472           Costs
  - Refunds see KK7155
  - Tax credit see KK7154
- 7475           Tax and customs crimes and delinquency. Procedure
  - General (Table K11)
  - Illegality and justification
  - Criminal intent
  - Liability
    - Including exculpation
  - Error
    - Completion and attempt
    - Withdrawal and regret
  - Perpetrators
    - Including principals and accomplices
- 7491           Compound offenses
- 7494           Statute of limitations
  - Individual offenses

- Public finance. Öffentliches Finanzrecht  
 Tax and customs crimes and delinquency. Procedure  
 Individual offenses -- Continued
- 7495 Tax evasion and avoidance  
 Including Steuerhinterziehung, Steuerunterschlagung und Steuerumgehung
- 7496 Receiving bootleg merchandise
- 7497 Violation of confidential disclosures. Bruch des Steuergeheimnisses  
 Including denunciation  
 Smuggling of contraband see KK7495
- 7498 Organized smuggling. Bandenschmuggel
- 7500 Forgery of seals, stamps, etc. Steuerzeichenfälschung  
 Procedure  
 For criminal procedure in general see KK9485+  
 General see KK7475+  
 Pretrial procedures
- 7502 General works  
 Tax and customs investigation. Steuer- und Zollfahndung
- 7504 General (Table K11)  
 Officers (Zollfahndungsbeamte) see KK7133
- 7505 Evidence
- 7506 Special procedures in criminal tax cases before the Finanzamt (before 1967)
- 7508 Intervention of the Finanzamt. Nebenklage des Finanzamts
- 7510 Amnesty. Pardon
- 7512 Tax and customs delinquency. Ordnungswidrigkeiten (Table K11)  
 Including leichtfertige Steuerverkürzung, Steuergefährdung (faulty accounting and bookkeeping), unbefugte Hilfeleistung, etc.
- Government measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis. Emergency and wartime legislation. Notstands- und Kriegsnotrecht. Wirtschaftskrisenrecht
- 7520 General works  
 By period
- 7521-7540 1871-1918. Empire of 1871 (Table KK-KKC9)
- 7541-7560 1919-1933. Weimar Republic (Table KK-KKC9)
- 7561-7580 1933-1945. Third Reich (Table KK-KKC9)  
 Labor laws and organizations
- 7582 General (Table K11)
- 7584 Protection of labor in wartime
- 7586 Compulsory and forced labor in occupied countries or deportation for compulsory and forced labor
- 7588 Reichsarbeitsdienst. Reichskriegshilfsdienst
- 7591-7610 1945- (Table KK-KKC9)  
 Legislation for liberation from National Socialism and militarism. Denazification. Entnazifizierungsrecht
- 7612 General (Table K11)  
 Boards of denazification. Spruchkammern
- 7614 General (Table K11)
- 7617 American Zone of occupation (Table K11)
- 7620 British Zone of occupation (Table K11)
- 7624 French Zone of occupation (Table K11)  
 Legislation for economic and social recovery and restitution. Wiederaufbau- und Wiedergutmachungsrecht
- 7631-7635.8 General (Table K10)
- 7638 Reconstruction. Wiederaufbau
- 7639 Credit institute for reconstruction. Kreditanstalt für Wiederaufbau  
 Investitionshilfe see KK6438  
 Lastenausgleich und Soforthilfe see KK7277+

Government measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis. Emergency and wartime legislation. Notstands- und Kriegsnotrecht. Wirtschaftskrisenrecht

By period

1945-

Legislation for economic and social recovery and restitution. Wiederaufbau- und Wiedergutmachungsrecht -- Continued

Restitution and indemnification for victims of the Nazi regime. Entschädigungs- und Rückerstattungsrecht

For benefits for refugees, expelled or repatriated persons, homeless (stateless) foreigners, prisoners of war, and war invalids see KK3503+

7642

General (Table K11)

7649

Verwaltungsamt für innere Restitution

Restitution courts and procedure. Rückerstattungsgerichte

7650

General (Table K11)

7651

Supreme Restitution Court (British Zone)

7652

Cour Supérieure pour les Restitutions (French Zone)

7654

U.S. Court of Restitution Appeals (United States Zone)

7655

Supreme Restitution Court for Berlin (Western Zones)

7656

Oberstes Rückerstattungsgericht, 1955

7658

Councils of Jews

7660

Jewish Trust Corporation for Germany, Limited

7664

Minority groups (racial, religious, or other)

7667

Displaced scholars, civil servants, etc.

7670

Life and health damages

7672

Property damages

National defense. Military law. Wehrverfassungs- und Verwaltungsrecht

For emergency and wartime legislation see KK7520+

7690

General (Table K11)

Parliamentary control

7694

General (Table K11)

7696

Wehrbeauftragte des Bundestages (Legislative liaison officer for military affairs)

Organization and administration. Command

7700

General (Table K11)

7702

Bundesminister der Verteidigung (Federal department of defense)

For departments of defense prior to 1949 see KK4897

7704

Subordinate agencies. Wehrverwaltung

Wehrbeauftragte des Bundestages see KK7696

The armed forces. Wehrmacht

7708

General works

Compulsory service. Militärdienstpflicht. Wehersatzwesen

Including draft and selective service (Ziviler Ersatzdienst)

7710

General (Table K11)

Deferment. Aufschub

Including disqualification and exemption (Unabkömmlichstellung)

7714

General (Table K11)

7716.A-Z

Particular groups, A-Z

7716.A44

Aliens

7716.C65

Conscientious objectors. Wehrdienstverweigerer

Ministers see KK7716.P74

7716.P74

Priests. Ministers. Geistliche

7720

Discharge. Entlassung

Education. Training. Career

7724

General (Table K11)

7726

Academies. Schools

Tenure, pay, and benefits. Wehrmachtversorgung und Wehrmachtfürsorge

Including drafted and career military personnel

- National defense. Military law. Wehrverfassungs- und Verwaltungsrecht
- The armed forces. Wehrmacht
  - Compulsory service. Militärdienstpflicht. Wehrersatzwesen
    - Tenure, pay, and benefits. Wehrmachtversorgung und Wehrmachtfürsorge -- Continued
      - 7730 General (Table K11)
      - 7735 Retirement pensions
      - 7737 Social and health insurance. Indemnity
      - 7740 Disability pensions. Rehabilitation
        - For war invalids, war victims, and prisoners of war see KK3525
  - Personnel
    - Including participation in management of the armed forces
      - 7742 General (Table K11)
      - 7743 Enlisted personnel. Freiwillige
      - 7745 Officers
        - Including appointments, promotions, and retirement
      - 7746 Women and children
      - Volkssturm see KK7790
    - 7750 Equipment
      - Including weapons, plants, and installations
    - 7754 Hospitals
    - 7758 Postal services
    - Air force. Luftwaffe
      - 7767 General works
      - 7768 Organization and administration
      - Personnel. Services
        - 7770 General (Table K11)
        - 7774 Tenure, pay, and benefits
      - Auxiliary services during war or emergency
        - 7789 General works
        - 7790 Volkswehr. Volkssturm
      - Civil status and rights of military personnel
        - 7800 General (Table K11)
        - 7802 Constitutional rights
          - Suffrage see KK5280.S64
          - Reemployment rights and rehabilitation see KK2929.V48
    - Civil defense. Ziviler Bevölkerungsschutz
      - 7806 General (Table K11)
      - 7810 Air defense. Air raid shelters. Luftverteidigung. Luftschutz
        - Cf. KK6168.A47 Building laws
      - 7812 Evacuation
    - German participation in NATO
      - For NATO (General) see KZ5925+
      - 7816 General (Table K11)
      - 7818 Military expenditures and contributions of Germany. Verteidigungslasten
        - Cf. KK7520+ Military occupation and procurement
      - 7821 Foreign armed forces in Germany. Stationierung
        - Including damages (Stationierungsschäden)
      - 7825 German participation in United Nations peacekeeping forces (Table K11)
    - Military criminal law and procedure. Wehrstrafrecht. Kriegsstrafrecht
      - Cf. KK9174+ Crimes against national defense
      - 7830 General (Table K11)
      - 7832 Relationship between military criminal law and procedure and military discipline
      - 7837 Commission and omission. Garantenpflicht
      - Illegality and justification
        - 7839 General works
        - 7842 Superior orders. Höherer Befehl

- National defense. Military law. Wehrverfassungs- und Verwaltungsrecht  
 Military criminal law and procedure. Wehrstrafrecht. Kriegsstrafrecht -- Continued
- Liability
    - Including exculpation
  - 7845 General works
  - 7847 Necessity
  - 7850 Error
  - 7853 Completion and attempt
  - 7855 Perpetrators
    - Including principals and accessories
  - 7857 Juveniles. Young adults
  - Individual offenses
    - 7860 Desertion. Fahnenflucht
    - 7862 Draft evasion. Wehrdienstverweigerung
    - 7864 Incitement. Mutiny. Meuterei
    - 7868 Insubordination. Gehorsamsverweigerung
    - 7870 Self-mutilation. Malingering. Selbstverstümmelung
    - 7873 Threats, constraint, or attacks against superiors. Bedrohung. Nötigung, Angriff gegen Vorgesetzte
    - 7884 Calumny. Assault on subordinates. Vorsätzliche Misshandlung Untergebener
    - 7885 Maltreatment of subordinates. Vorsätzliche entwürdigende Behandlung und böswillige Diensterschwerung
    - 7887 Abuse of disciplinary authority. Missbrauch der Befehlsbefugnisse und Dienststrafgewalt
    - 7889 Lack of surveillance. Mangelhafte Dienstaufsicht
    - 7891 Nonreporting or noninterference in case of crimes committed. Unterlassung der Anzeige von geplanten oder ausgeführten Verbrechen
  - 7893.A-Z Other offenses, A-Z
  - 7893.D83 Dueling
    - Firearms, illegal use of see KK7893.I45
  - 7893.G38 Guard duty offenses. Wachverfehlungen
  - 7893.I45 Illegal use of firearms. Rechtswidriger Gebrauch der Schusswaffe
  - 7893.L52 Libel and slander. Privileged comment. Beleidigung
    - Privileged comment see KK7893.L52
    - Slander see KK7893.L52
  - Courts and procedure. Kriegsgerichte
    - 7900 General (Table K11)
    - 7908 Procedure in honor cases. Ehrengerichtbarkeit
    - 7913 Punishment. Execution. Strafe und Strafvollzug (Table K11)
    - 7917 Probation and parole. Aussetzung zur Bewährung. Vollzugsaussetzung
    - 7920.A-Z Particular trials. By name of defendant, A-Z
  - Military discipline. Law enforcement. Disziplinarrecht
    - Including all branches of the armed forces
    - 7925 General (Table K11)
    - Constitutional aspects and freedom of speech see KK7802
    - 7928 Superior orders. Enforcement of orders
    - 7930 Procedure (Table K11)
    - 7934 Remonstrations. Beschwerde
    - 7935.A-Z Other topics, A-Z
      - 7935.M55 Military maneuvers
      - 7935.R43 Rechtsextremismus
  - Criminal law. Strafrecht
    - 7962 History
      - Class here works on recent history and development of criminal law beginning ca. 1800
      - For works on the law prior to 1800 see KK745+

- Criminal law. Strafrecht -- Continued
- 7967 Reform of criminal law, procedure, and execution  
 Including reform of criminal justice administration (Strafjustizreform)  
 For works limited to a particular subject, see the subject  
 For works pertaining exclusively to the codes, see the code
- Administration of criminal justice see KK9429.2+
- 7971-7987 General (Table K9a modified)  
 Federal legislation  
 Statutes. Strafrechtsgesetze  
 Particular acts  
 Codes. Gesetzbücher
- 7975.5<date> Individual codes  
 Arrange codes chronologically by appending the four-digit year of original enactment or revision of the code to KK7975.5 and deleting any trailing zeros. Subarrange each by Table K16
- 7975.5187 Code of 1870 (Table K16)  
 7975.51871 Code of 1871 (Table K16 modified)  
 Legislative papers and related works  
 Bills  
 Including records of proceedings and minutes of evidence
- 7975.51871.A14 Texts. By date  
 Including individual readings (first, second, and third), e.g., 1925 (Reichsratsvorlage); 1930 (Kahl); 1960 (Grosse Strafrechtskommission); 1962 (Bundesregierung)
- 7975.51871.A6-.Z8 Annotated editions. Commentaries. General works  
 e.g. Alternative-Entwurf der Strafrechtslehrer, 1966; Cormann, 1919/1920; Liszt, Kahl, Lilienthal, Goldschmidt, 1911; Lucas, 1909; Radbruch, 1922
- 7992 Constitutional aspects
- Philosophy of criminal law. Strafrechtsphilosophie
- 7994 General (Table K11)  
 Theories of punishment and particular schools of thought see KK8233+
- 7996 Ideological theories of criminal law  
 Including Nazism, Fascism, etc.
- 7998 Free will and determinism  
 Criminal policy see KK8233+
- 8000.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 8000.J88 Justice. Morality of law. Gerechtigkeit  
 Morality of law see KK8000.J88
- Relationship of criminal law to other disciplines, subjects, or phenomena
- 8004 Criminal law and ethics  
 8006 Criminal law and politics  
 8008 Criminal law and retaliation (revenge)  
 Cf. KK8235 Criminal policy
- 8010 Criminal law and society  
 Cf. HV6115+ Social pathology
- 8012 Criminal law and psychology  
 Cf. HV6080+ Criminal psychology
- 8014 Criminal law and hypnotism  
 Cf. HV6110 Criminal psychology
- 8016 Criminal law and public opinion
- 8018 Interpretation and construction. Legal hermeneutics
- 8020.A-Z Terms and phrases, A-Z  
 8020.D35 Danger. Gefahr  
 8020.D42 Death  
 Drugs see KK8020.F67  
 8020.F32 Facts

- Criminal law. Strafrecht  
 Terms and phrases, A-Z -- Continued
- 8020.F67 Force. Gewaltanwendung  
 Including drugs and hypnosis
- 8020.H65 Honor
- Hypnosis see KK8020.F67
- 8020.L34 Legal document. Urkundenbegriff
- 8020.P82 Public. Publicity. Öffentlich. Öffentlichkeit
- Concepts and principles. Allgemeiner Teil
- 8022 General
- Applicability and validity of the law. Anwendbarkeit und Geltung des Gesetzes
- 8024 General works
- Nulla poena sine lege. Nullum crimen sine lege
- 8026 General works
- 8028 Retroactivity. Ex post facto laws
- 8030 Interpretation. Analogy
- 8032 Customary law
- Alternative conviction see KK9690
- Territorial applicability. Räumliche Geltung
- 8034 General works
- Place of commission of crime
- 8036 General works
- 8037 Press delicts
- 8038 Crimes aboard aircraft
- Conflict of laws
- 8042 General works
- 8043 Interlocal (interstate) and interzonal law. Interlokales and interzonales Recht
- Temporal applicability. Zeitliche Geltung
- 8044 General works
- 8045 Intertemporal law. Überleitungsrecht
- 8047 Personal applicability. Immunities
- 8048 Individuality. Individualisierung
- Criminal offense. Verbrechenslehre
- 8054 General works
- 8056 Trichotomy
- Including felony, misdemeanor, and transgression
- 8058 Crimes by commission or omission. Begehungs- und Unterlassungsdelikte
- 8060 Gefährdungsdelikte
- 8062 Delictum sui generis
- 8063 Eigenhändiges Delikt
- 8064 Crimes aggravated by personal characteristics. Sonderlikte
- Criminal act. Handlung
- 8066 General works
- Corpus delicti. Fact-pattern conformity. Tatbestand und Tatbestandsmässigkeit
- 8067 General works
- 8068 Elements. Tatbestandsmerkmale und Unrechtselemente
- Including negative, positive, and normative Tatbestandsmerkmale
- 8069 Objective Strafbarkeitsbedingungen
- Omission. Unterlassungsdelikt
- 8071 General works
- 8072 Quasi-omission. Unenchtetes Unterlassungsdelikt
- 8073 Obligation to avert harm. Rechtspflicht zum Handeln
- Including legal duty and Garantspflicht (Ingerenz)
- For toleration of danger see KK8150
- Causation. Kausalität und Kausalverlauf
- 8076 General works



|          |  |
|----------|--|
|          | Criminal law. Strafrecht   |
|          | Concepts and principles. Allgemeiner Teil  |
|          | Criminal offense. Verbrechenslehre   |
|          | Criminal act. Handlung   |
|          | Causation. Kausalität und Kausalverlauf -- Continued   |
| 8078     | Theories   |
|          | Including adequacy, relevancy, and equivalence   |
| 8079     | Proximate cause. Überholende Kausalität  |
| 8082     | Finalism. Finale Handlungslehre  |
|          | Form of the act see KK8178+  |
|          | Illegality. Justification of otherwise illegal acts. Rechtswidrigkeit und Rechtfertigung               |
| 8086     | General (Table K11)  |
|          | Self-defense or defense of another. Notwehr  |
| 8090     | General (Table K11)  |
|          | Defense of the state see KK9122  |
|          | Necessity. Notstand  |
| 8094     | General works  |
| 8096     | Weighing of conflicting interests. Güterabwägung. Interessenabwägung                                   |
| 8098     | Permit by public authority. Behördengenehmigung  |
|          | Superior orders see KK8164   |
|          | Corporal punishment see KK8398   |
|          | Medical treatment see KK8410+  |
|          | Duty to act (Legal authority or duty). Rechtspflicht zum Handeln                                       |
| 8104     | General works  |
| 8105     | Use of firearms  |
|          | Consent of the injured party. Einwilligung   |
| 8106     | General works  |
| 8107     | Assumption of risk. Handeln auf eigene Gefahr  |
| 8109     | Defective consent. Willensmängel   |
|          | Presumed consent. Mutmassliche Einwilligung  |
| 8111     | General works  |
| 8113     | Willenserklärungs- und Willensrichtungstheorie   |
| 8115.A-Z | Other grounds for justification, A-Z   |
|          | Calculated risk see KK8115.R58   |
| 8115.C65 | Conflicting duties. Pflichtenkollision   |
| 8115.R58 | Risk. Erlaubtes Risiko   |
| 8115.S72 | Standard of conduct in traffic. Verkehrsgerechtes Verhalten  |
|          | Traffic conduct see KK8115.S72   |
|          | Criminal intent. Mens rea. Vorsatz   |
| 8118     | General (Table K11)  |
|          | Purpose and scienter. Acting knowingly. Absicht und Unrechtsbewusstsein                                |
| 8120     | General works  |
| 8122     | Error about prohibition (Presence of circumstances for which the law requires scienter). Verbotsirrtum |
| 8124     | Actio libera in causa  |
|          | Negligence and wantonness. Fahrlässigkeit  |
| 8126     | General (Table K11)  |
| 8128     | Foresight. Standard of conduct. Vorausssehbarkeit. Verkehrsgerechtes Verhalten                         |
|          | Criminal liability. Guilt. Schuld  |
| 8130     | General (Table K11)  |
|          | Capacity. Zurechnungsfähigkeit   |
| 8132     | General (Table K11)  |
|          | Incapacity and limited capacity. Unzurechnungsfähigkeit und verminderte Zurechnungsfähigkeit           |
| 8134     | General (Table K11)  |

- Criminal law. Strafrecht
  - Concepts and principles. Allgemeiner Teil
    - Criminal offense. Verbrechenslehre
      - Criminal liability. Guilt. Schuld
        - Capacity. Zurechnungsfähigkeit
          - Incapacity and limited capacity. Unzurechnungsfähigkeit und verminderte Zurechnungsfähigkeit -- Continued
            - 8136 Insane persons. People with mental or emotional disabilities. Geisteskranke. Geisteschwache und Psychopaten (Table K11)
              - Minors. Unmündige
                - 8138 General works
                - 8140 Infants. Kinder unter sieben Jahren
                - 8142 Juveniles. Young adults. Jugendliche
                - 8144.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
                  - Affekt see KK8144.D58
                  - 8144.D58 Distemper. Affekt
                  - 8144.L58 Litigious paranoia. Querulantentum
                    - Passion see KK8144.D58
  - Exculpating circumstances. Schuldausschliessungsgründe
    - 8148 General works
    - 8150 Zumutbarkeit (Expectation to tolerate danger or act dutifully)
    - 8152 Putative necessity. Putativ-Notstand
    - 8156 Putative self-defense and exceeding self-defense. Putativ-Notwehr und Notwehr-Exzess
    - 8158 Duress and putative duress. Nötigungsstand und Putativ-Nötigungsstand
      - Superior orders see KK8164
      - Conflicting duties see KK8115.C65
      - Incapacity see KK8134+
  - 8164 Superior orders and justification or excusation. Höherer Befehl
    - Cf. KK7842 Military criminal law
  - Error. Irrtum
    - 8168 General (Table K11)
    - 8170 Error about fact. Tatsachenirrtum
    - 8172 Error about grounds for justification or excusation
      - Error about prohibition see KK8122
    - 8174 Error about extenuating circumstances
    - 8176 Error in persona. Error in objecto. Aberratio ictus
  - Forms of the criminal act
    - Omission see KK8071+
    - Attempt. Versuchslehre
      - 8178 General works
      - 8180 Intent
        - 8182 Preparation. Vorbereitungshandlung
        - 8184 Inherently ineffective act. Untauglicher Versuch
          - Including unable perpetrator (Untauglicher Täter)
      - 8185 Active repentance. Rücktritt und tätige Reue
        - Including attempted participation
        - Accessory at attempted crime see KK8206
    - 8190 Attempted crimes with special consequences. Versuch erfolgsqualifizierter Delikte
    - 8192 Attempted omission. Versuchtetes Unterlassungsdelikt
  - Perpetrators. Täter
    - 8194 General (Table K11)
      - Principals and accessories
        - 8196 General works
        - 8197 Liability of each participant
        - 8198 Necessary participation. Notwendige Teilnahme

## Criminal law. Strafrecht

Concepts and principles. Allgemeiner Teil

Criminal offense. Verbrechenslehre

Forms of the criminal act

Perpetrators. Täter

Principals and accessories -- Continued

8199

Co-principles. Mittäter

8200

Mittelbare Täterschaft (Acting through innocent agent)

8201

Knowing agent. Arglistiges Werkzeug

8202

Accessory before the fact. Anstiftung (Table K11)

Including abettor (Anstifter)

8204

Accessory after the fact. Begünstigung (Table K11)

Cf. KK8752 Defeating rights of creditors

Cf. KK8776 Assisting the securing of benefits

8206

Accessory at attempted crime. Teilnahme am versuchten Verbrechen

8208

Complicity. Beihilfe (Table K11)

Agency see KK8201

8210

Agent provocateur

8212

Verbandsstrafrecht (Juristic persons)

Aggravating and extenuating circumstances (Sonderdelikte und Fahrlässigkeitsdelikte) for principals and accomplices see KK8311+

Compound offenses and compound punishment. Konkurrenzen

8218

General (Table K11)

8220

Idealkonkurrenz. Tateinheit

8222

Realkonkurrenz. Tatmehrheit

8224

Concurring statutes. Gesetzeskonkurrenz

Including priority, Vor- und Nachtat (acts before and after commission), etc.

8226

Continuing crime. Fortsetzungszusammenhang

## Punishment

Including works on recent history and development of the law beginning ca. 1800

For works on the law prior to 1800 see KK758+

8230

General (Table K11)

8231

Constitutional aspects

Theory and policy of punishment. Strafzweck. Kriminalpolitik

Including klassische and moderne Strafrechtsschulen

8233

General works

Commensurability of guilt and punishment see KK8306

8235

Retaliation. Retribution. Vergeltungstheorie

8236

Generalprävention. Abschreckungstheorie

8239

Spezialprävention. Besserungstheorie

Including rehabilitation and resocialization

Criminal anthropology see HV6035+

8244

Criminal sociology

For non-legal works see HV6035+

Penalties and measures of rehabilitation and safety. Strafen und Massregeln der

Sicherung und Besserung (Zweispurigkeit)

For juveniles and young adults see KK9662

For execution of sentence see KK9759.2+

8250

General (Table K11)

8251

Capital punishment (to 1949). Todesstrafe

Imprisonment. Freiheitsstrafen

Including maximum and minimum terms

8253

General (Table K11)

Prisons and jails see KK9787

Reformatories see KK8280

Reformatories see KK9667

## Criminal law. Strafrecht

## Punishment

Penalties and measures of rehabilitation and safety. Strafen und Massregeln der  
Sicherung und Besserung (Zweispurigkeit)

Imprisonment. Freiheitsstrafen -- Continued

8260

Short-term sentence. Strafhaft

Fortress (Festungshaft) see KK760.F67

Fines. Geldstrafen

8264

General (Table K11)

8266

Per diem basis

8267

Subsidiarity of short-term sentence to fine. Ersatzfreiheitsstrafe

Bussen

8268

General (Table K11)

Bussgeldverfahren (Police magistrate) see KK5992

Compensatory damage (Adhäsionsprozess) excluding further claims of victim see  
KK9712

Bussaufgabe (Imposed payment of a sum of money) in case of probation see  
KK9792+

Voluntary payment for dismissal of trial (Bagatellverfahren) see KK9645+

Collateral punishment. Nebenstrafen

8269

General works

8270

Loss of civil rights. Aberkennung bürgerlicher Ehrenrechte

Including infamy, disfranchisement, etc.

Measures of rehabilitation and safety

8274

General (Table K11)

Measures entailing deprivation of liberty

8276

General (Table K11)

8277

Commitment to medical or psychiatric treatment

8278

Commitment to medical or nursing institutions and reformatories. Unterbringung in  
Heil- und Pflegeanstalten oder sozialtherapeutischen Anstalten

8280

Commitment of addicts to institutions for withdrawal treatment.

Entziehungsanstalten

Including commitment to halfway houses

8284

Protective custody. Sicherungsverwahrung

Including dangerous or habitual criminals

Workhouses see KK760.W47

8288

Protective surveillance. Führungsaufsicht

8290.A-Z

Prohibition against practicing a profession. Berufsverbot. By profession, A-Z

8290.J68

Journalists

8290.L39

Lawyers

8290.P49

Physicians

8292

Revocation of driver's license. Führerscheinentzug

8293

Prohibition against keeping animals

8294

Sterilization. Castration

8295

Interdiction. Entmündigung

8296

Legal aid for rehabilitation of prisoners

8297

Publication of sentence

8299

Confiscation and destruction of corpus delicti. Einziehung und Unbrauchbarmachung

8300

Forfeiture. Verfall

Sentencing and determining the measure of punishment. Strafzumessungslehre

8304

General (Table K11)

8306

Commensurability of guilt and punishment. Verhältnismässigkeit und Strafmass

8308

Fixed and indeterminate sentence. Bestimmte und unbestimmte Verurteilung (Table  
K22)

8309

Conditional sentence. Bedingte Verurteilung

Juvenile delinquents see KK9656

## Criminal law. Strafrecht

## Punishment

Sentencing and determining the measure of punishment. Strafzumessungslehre --

Continued

Circumstances influencing measures of penalty

8310

General works

Aggravating and extenuating circumstances. Strafschärfungs- und  
Strafmilderungsgründe

Including principals and accessories

8311

General works

8312

Recidivism. Rückfall (Table K22)

8314

Special consequences. Qualifizierter Erfolg

8315

Motives

8316

Conduct after the act

8318

Detention pending investigation. Untersuchungshaft

Causes barring prosecution or execution of sentence

8322

General (Table K11)

8324

Lack of private complaint. Fehlen des Strafantrags für Antragsdelikte

8326

Active repentance. Rücktritt und tätige Reue

Pardon and amnesty. Clemency. Gnadenrecht

8328

General (Table K11)

8330

Abolition. Niederschlagung

8333

Remission. Straferlass

8335

Commutation of sentence. Strafumwandlung

Suspension of punishment see KK9790

Probation and parole see KK9792+

8338

Limitation of actions. Verjährung (Table K11)

Including Verfolgungsverjährung and Vollstreckungsverjährung and exemptions (e.g. crimes  
against humanity)

8338.6

Warning. Verwarnung

Criminal registers see KK9796+

Criminal statistics see KK62

Individual offenses. Einzelne Straftaten

8350

General. Besonderer Teil (Table K11)

Offenses against the person

Including aggravating circumstances

Homicide. Tötungsdelikte

8356

General (Table K11)

8357

Murder. Mord (Table K11)

8360

Manslaughter. Totschlag (Table K11)

8362

Killing on request. Tötung auf Verlangen (Table K11)

Eugenics see KK6234

8364

Euthanasia. Right to die. Living wills

8366

Suicide. Assisting suicide. Selbstmord und Beistand (Table K11)

8368

Killing a family member (Table K11)

Including parricide, Elternmord; uxoricide, Mord an der Ehefrau; and matricide, Mord des  
Ehemannes

8370

Infanticide. Kindstötung (Table K11)

8372

Negligent homicide. Fahrlässige Tötung

8374

Exposure. Exposing helpless person to mortal danger. Aussetzung

Crimes against inchoate life. Abortion. Abtreibungsdelikte

8377

General (Table K11)

8380

Justified abortion

Including ethical, social, medical, and eugenic aspects (Indikationen)

Crimes against physical inviolability

8384

General (Table K11)

## Criminal law. Strafrecht

## Individual offenses. Einzelne Straftaten

## Offenses against the person

## Crimes against physical inviolability -- Continued

- 8386 Battery. Körperverletzung
- 8388 Dangerous battery. Gefährliche Körperverletzung
- 8390 Battery with fatal consequences. Körperverletzung mit Todesfolge
- 8392 Maltreatment of defenseless persons or dependents. Mishandling abhängiger oder hilfloser Personen
- Consent. Justified assault
- Cf. KK8107 Criminal law concepts
- 8394 General works
- 8396 Sports injuries
- Cf. KK1982+ Torts
- Medical treatment and operations see KK8410+
- 8398 Corporal punishment. Züchtigungsrecht
- 8399 Negligent physical harm. Fahrlässige Körperverletzung
- 8400 Compound offenses. Konkurrenzen
- 8402 Poisoning. Vergiftung (Table K11)
- 8405 Dueling. Zweikampf (Table K11)
- 8407 Brawling. Schlägerei. Raufhandel (Table K11)
- Criminal aspects of surgical and other medical treatment. Arzt im Strafrecht
- 8410 General (Table K11)
- 8412 Malpractice. Ärztliche Kunstfehler
- Cf. KK6208 Medical legislation
- 8416 Treatment without consent
- 8417 Experiments with the human body. Transplantations
- 8419 Gynecological treatment
- Euthanasia see KK8364
- 8422 Artificial insemination. Künstliche Befruchtung (Table K11)
- 8426 Transplantation
- 8429 Sterilization
- 8430 Stem cell research
- 8431 Autopsy
- 8433 Confidential communications
- For confidential communications in criminal procedure see KK9622.P49
- Psychopharmaca damages see KK8412
- Crimes against personal freedom
- 8435 General (Table K11)
- Danger see KK8020.D35
- Force see KK8020.F67
- 8437 False imprisonment. Freiheitsberaubung
- 8439 Extortive kidnapping. Erpresserischer Kindesraub
- Abduction. Verschleppung. Entführung
- Cf. KK8532 Parental kidnapping
- 8442 General (Table K11)
- 8444 Political abduction. Politische Entführung
- 8446 Abduction of a woman without her consent
- 8448 Abduction of a female minor
- 8451 Political accusation. Politische Verdächtigung
- 8453 Threats of felonious injury. Bedrohung
- 8455 Duress. Nötigung
- 8457 Unlawful entry. Hausfriedensbruch
- Libel and slander. Defamation. Hate speech
- Including juristic persons and families
- 8465 General (Table K11)

## Criminal law. Strafrecht

## Individual offenses

## Offenses against the person

Libel and slander. Defamation. Hate speech

Honor see KK8020.H65

8467 Insult. Beleidigung

8469 Defamation. Uble Nachrede

8472 Calumny. Verleumdung

8474 Disparagement of memory of the dead. Verunglimpfung des Andenkens Verstorbener

8478 Defamatory statement and truth. Wahrheitsbeweis

8480 Privileged comment. Wahrnehmung berechtigter Interessen

Including criticism of scientific, artistic, or professional accomplishments

For press law see KK7022+

8482 Publication of conviction for libel, slander, or defamation. Bekanntmachungsbefugnis

8484 Mutual insult. Compensation. Wechselseitige Beleidigung

Violation of personal privacy and secrets. Verletzung des persönlichen Lebens- und Geheimbereiches

8490 General (Table K11)

8492 Constitutional aspects

8494 Violation of confidential disclosures by professional persons. Verletzung des Berufsgeheimnisses

8496 Opening of letters. Verletzung des Briefgeheimnisses

8498 Eavesdropping. Wiretapping. Verletzung der Vertraulichkeit des Wortes. Abhören

Offenses against the moral law. Verstöße gegen die Sittenordnung

Including aggravating circumstances

Crimes against religious tranquility and the peace of the dead. Störung des Religionsfriedens und der Totenruhe

8507 Blasphemy. Gotteslästerung (Table K11)

8510 Disturbing a religious observance. Störung des Gottesdienstes

8512 Reviling a religious society. Beschimpfung einer Religionsgesellschaft

8514 Disturbing the peace of the dead. Störung der Totenruhe

Including cemeteries and funerals

Crimes against marriage, family, and family status

8516 General (Table K11)

8526 Incest. Blutschande

8528 Adultery. Ehebruch (Table K11)

8530 Bigamy. Doppelehe

8532 Abduction of a minor from legal custodian. Parental kidnapping. Muntbruch

8534 Abandonment, neglect, or abuse of a child. Kindesvernachlässigung

8538 Breach of duty of support. Verletzung der Unterhaltspflicht

8540 Breach of duty of assistance to a pregnant woman. Unterlassene Hilfeleistung gegenüber einer Schwängerten

Artificial insemination see KK8422

8542 Falsification of civil status. Personenstandsfälchung

Sexual crimes. Straftaten gegen die Sittlichkeit

8550 General (Table K11)

8552 Indecent assault. Begriff der unzüchtigen Handlung

8554 Insult by violation of sexual integrity. Verletzung der geschlechtlichen Ehre und Beleidigung

8556 Rape. Notzucht

Compelling lewd acts

8564 Lewd acts with persons incapable of resistance. Schandung

8566 Abduction for lewd acts. Entführung zur Unzucht

8568 Lewd acts with children or charges. Unzucht mit Kindern oder Abhängigen

8570 Seduction. Verführung

## Criminal law. Strafrecht

## Individual offenses. Einzelne Straftaten

## Offenses against the moral law. Verstöße gegen die Sittenordnung

## Sexual crimes. Straftaten gegen die Sittlichkeit

## Compelling lewd acts -- Continued

8572 Lewd acts by persons taking advantage of official position. Unzucht unter Ausnützung einer öffentlichen

8576 Lewd acts in institutions

8582 Sodomy. Homosexual acts. Unzucht zwischen Männern (Table K11)

8584 Bestiality. Unzucht mit Tieren

8588 Creating a public nuisance. Erregung öffentlichen Ärgernisses

8590 Obscenity

Including production, exhibition, performance, advertising, etc.

8592 Selling, exhibiting, or advertising contraceptives and remedies for venereal disease

8594 Advertising illicit relations. Werbung für unzüchtigen Verkehr

8596 Prostitution and solicitation. Gewerbsmässige Unzucht

## Pandering and pimping. Kuppelei

8606 General (Table K11)

8610 White slave traffic. Menschenhandel

8612 Failure to render assistance. Unterlassene Hilfeleistung

8616 Tormenting animals. Tierquälerei (Table K11)

## Offenses against property. Vermögensdelikte

Including aggravating circumstances

8643 Property and damages. Vermögensbegriff und Vermögensschaden

Including transaction (Vermögensverfügung)

8644 Possession. Gewahrsam

8645 Appropriation. Zueignungsbegriff

8646 Enclosed room. Umschlossener Raum

## Larceny and embezzlement

For relationship to fraud see KK8695

8648 General (Table K11)

8649 Tools. Diebeswerkzeuge

8650 Burglary. Einbruchsdiebstahl

8652 Armed theft and theft by gangs. Bewaffneter Diebstahl. Bandendiebstahl

8654 Pilfering. Mundraub

8656 Domestic and family theft. Haus- und Familiendiebstahl

8658 Automobile theft

Including automotive vehicles and their unauthorized use

8660 Energy theft

8662 Unauthorized use of savings books

## Embezzlement. Unterschlagung

For relationship to breach of trust see KK8726

8670 General (Table K11)

8672 Embezzlement in office. Amtsunterschlagung

8675 Robbery and rapacious theft. Raub und räuberischer Diebstahl (Table K11)

For relationship to extortion see KK8716

8680 Destruction of property and conversion. Sachbeschädigung und Sachentziehung (Table K11)

## Fraud. Betrug

8690 General (Table K11)

8695 Relationship to theft and embezzlement

8699 Fraudulent insurance claims. Versicherungsbetrug

8702 Fraudulently obtained credit. Kreditbetrug

8705 Obtaining benefits surreptitiously. Leistungerschleichung

8707 Fraudulently obtained employment. Anstellungsbetrug

8710 Fraud by litigation. Prozessbetrug



|      |  |
|------|--|
|      | Criminal law. Strafrecht   |
|      | Individual offenses. Einzelne Straftaten   |
|      | Offenses against property. Vermögensdelikte  |
|      | Fraud. Betrug -- Continued   |
|      | Fraudulent bankruptcy see KK8750+  |
|      | Extortion. Erpressung  |
| 8714 | General (Table K11)  |
| 8716 | Use of force or threats. Relationship to robbery   |
|      | Breach of trust. Untreue   |
| 8722 | General (Table K11)  |
| 8726 | Relationship to embezzlement   |
|      | Usury. Wucher  |
| 8732 | General (Table K11)  |
| 8734 | Rents. Mietwucher  |
|      | Defeating rights of creditors  |
| 8740 | General (Table K11)  |
| 8743 | Defeating rights of pledgees. Pfandkehr  |
| 8745 | Defeating execution. Vollstreckungsvereitelung   |
|      | Fraudulent bankruptcy. Konkursbetrug   |
| 8750 | General (Table K11)  |
| 8752 | Assisting debtors to defeat rights of creditors. Gläubiger- und Schuldnerbegünstigung  |
| 8759 | Game and fish poaching. Wilderei (Table K11)   |
|      | Aiding criminals in securing benefits  |
| 8764 | General (Table K11)  |
|      | Receiving stolen goods. Hehlerei   |
| 8768 | General (Table K11)  |
| 8770 | Deriving income from receiving stolen goods  |
| 8776 | Assisting in the securing of benefits. Begünstigung  |
|      | Money laundering see KK2254.5  |
|      | Offenses against public order and convenience. Straftaten gegen die öffentliche Ordnung  |
|      | Including aggravating circumstances  |
|      | Crimes against the peace of the community. Straftaten gegen den Gemeinschaftsfrieden   |
| 8780 | General (Table K11)  |
| 8782 | Inciting insubordination. Aufforderung zum Ungehorsam  |
| 8784 | Inciting crime. Aufforderung zu Straftaten   |
| 8786 | Rewarding or approving felonies  |
| 8788 | Criminal societies. Verbrecherische Vereinigungen  |
| 8790 | Breach of public peace. Landfriedensbruch  |
|      | Demonstration and failure to disperse. Demonstrationsstrafrecht  |
| 8792 | General (Table K11)  |
| 8793 | Constitutional aspects   |
| 8794 | Inciting acts against minorities. Volksverhetzung  |
| 8796 | Threatening the community. Bedrohung der Allgemeinheit   |
| 8798 | Misuse of titles, uniforms, and insignia   |
| 8800 | Terrorism  |
|      | For strategies and measures for the prevention of terrorism see KK5245+  |
|      | Crimes against security of legal and monetary transactions and documents. Straftaten gegen die Sicherheit des Rechts- und Geldverkehrs |
| 8805 | General (Table K11)  |
| 8810 | Declaration (Documents). Erklärungsgehalt. Gedankenerklärung   |
| 8812 | Evidence   |
|      | Forgery and suppression of documents. Urkundenfälschung und Urkundenunterdrückung  |
| 8818 | General (Table K11)  |

## Criminal law. Strafrecht

## Individual offenses. Einzelne Straftaten

Offenses against public order and convenience. Straftaten gegen die öffentliche Ordnung

Crimes against security of legal and monetary transactions and documents. Straftaten gegen die Sicherheit des Rechts- und Geldverkehrs

Forgery and suppression of documents. Urkundenfälschung und Urkundenunterdrückung -- Continued

8819 Forgery. Fälschungsbegriff  
Including Geistigkeitstheorie  
Declaration see KK8810  
Evidence see KK8812

8825 Forgery and suppression of mechanical records. Fälschung und Unterdrückung technischer Aufzeichnungen (Table K11)  
Including forgery of sound recordings (Tonträger) and electronic databases (Dateien)

8832 Physical and identifying marks. Beweiszeichen und Kennzeichen

8836 Blanks

8838 Telegrams. Money orders

False certification. Unwahre öffentliche Beurkundung

Including acting through innocent official (mittelbare Falschbeurkundung)

8840 General works

8842 False medical certificates. Unwahre Gesundheitszeugnisse

8846 Misuse of credentials. Missbrauch von Ausweisen

8848 Displacing boundaries. Grenzverrückung

8850 Forgery of art works. Kunstfälschung

Counterfeiting money and stamps. Geld- und Wertzeichenfälschung  
Including postage stamps (Postwertzeichen)

8858 General (Table K11)

8862 Passing counterfeit money. Abschieben von Falschgeld

8868 Counterfeiting securities. Wertpapierfälschung

Including checks, bills of exchange, etc.

Customs crimes see KK7475+

Tax evasion see KK7495

Crimes involving danger to the community. Crimes against the environment.

Gemeingefährliche Verbrechen. Umweltstrafrecht

For terrorism see KK8780+

8879 General (Table K11)

8880 Common danger Gemeingefahr

8885 Arson. Brandstiftung (Table K11)

8890 Causing explosion

Including explosives and nuclear energy

8897 Misuse of ionizing radiation

8900 Releasing natural forces. Entfesseln von Naturkräften

Including flood, avalanche, rockfall, etc.

8904 Dangerous use of poisonous substances

8906 Poisoning wells. Brunnenvergiftung

8909 Poisoning food, medicine, etc.

8910 Spreading communicable diseases, morbidic agents, or parasites

8911 Damaging water and power installations

8913 Impairing industrial safety appliances

8917 Sabotage of essential services and utilities

8920 Causing danger in construction

Including collapse, faulty gas or electric installation, etc.

Crimes affecting traffic. Verkehrsstraftaten

8930 Dangerous interference with rail, ship, or air traffic (Table K11)

8935 Unsafe operation of a rail vehicle, ship, or aircraft

## Criminal law. Strafrecht

## Individual offenses. Einzelne Straftaten

## Offenses against public order and convenience. Straftaten gegen die öffentliche Ordnung

## Crimes affecting traffic. Verkehrsstraftaten -- Continued

## Dangerous interference with street traffic

For minor traffic violations resulting in fines see KK6887+

8940

General (Table K11)

8942

Liability. Negligence

8944

Driving while intoxicated. Trunkenheitsfahrt

8948

Duress. Constraint

8950

Leaving the scene of an accident. Hit-and-run driving. Unfallflucht  
 Predatory assault on motorists. Räuberischer Angriff auf Kraftfahrer

8955

General (Table K11)

8957

Assault on taxicab drivers

8960

Crimes aboard aircraft. Air piracy

8964

Riots. Strassenschlachten

Misuse of intoxicants. Missbrauch von Rauschmitteln

8969

General (Table K11)

8970

Intoxication. Vollrausch (Table K11)

8975

Illicit use of, possession of, and traffic in narcotics

Cf. KK6193+ Public health

Gambling. Glücksspiel

Cf. KK6065 Police and public safety

8984

Illegal operation of a lottery

8986

Illegal operation of games of chance

8988

Illegal participation in games of chance

Acts of annoyance to the public. Belästigungen

Malicious mischief see KK5990.M34

Palmistry. Fortune telling see KK5990.P34

9004

Theft of corpse. Secret burial. Leichendiebstahl (Table K11)

Vagrancy. Begging see KK5990.V34

Prostitution see KK8596

## Offenses against the government. Political offenses

Including aggravating circumstances

9015

General (Table K11)

High treason and treasonable activities

9020

General (Table K11)

High treason against the state. Hochverrat

Including federal and state

9024

General (Table K11)

9026

Preparation of treasonable acts. Vorbereitung

9028

Negligence. Fahrlässige Förderung

9032

Treason against the constitution. Verfassungsverrat

9034

Assault on the head of state. Angriff auf das Staatsoberhaupt

9036

Inciting treason. Werbung

Treasonable activities. Staatsgefährdung

9040

General (Table K11)

9044

Preparation of a despotism. Vorbereitung einer Gewaltherrschaft

9047

Sabotage endangering the state. Staatsgefährdende Sabotage

9049

Undermining the state apparatus. Staatsgefährdende Zersetzung

9053

Propaganda endangering the state. Staatsgefährdende Werbung

9057

Subversive activities and relations. Staatsgefährdende Agententätigkeit und  
 Beziehungen

Crimes concerning political parties and associations

Cf. KK5485+ Outlawing of political parties

9060

General (Table K11)

- Criminal law. Strafrecht
  - Individual offenses. Einzelne Straftaten
    - Offenses against the government. Political offenses
      - High treason and treasonable activities
        - Treasonable activities. Staatsgefährdung
          - Crimes concerning political parties and associations -- Continued
            - 9063 Contravening decisions of the federal constitutional court concerning political parties
            - 9065 Contravening prohibition against associations. Verstoss gegen Vereinigungsverbot
            - 9067 Using symbols of unconstitutional organizations
            - 9070 Lese majesty. Beleidigung des Staatsoberhauptes
            - 9073 Disparagement of the state and its symbols. Verunglimpfung des Staates und seiner Symbole
            - 9076 Disparaging constitutional organs. Verunglimpfung von Verfassungsorganen
  - Treason. Landesverrat
    - 9080 General (Table K11)
    - Treasonable espionage. Staatsgeheimnisschutz
      - 9084 General (Table K11)
      - 9088 Negligent disclosure of secrets. Fahrlässige Bekanntgabe von Staatsgeheimnissen
      - 9092 Prying into state secrets. Eindringen in Staatsgeheimnisse
      - 9094 Intelligence activities. Landesverräterischer Nachrichtendienst
      - 9098 Treasonable use of false state secrets. Vortäuschen von Staatsgeheimnissen
    - Publication of official secrets by the press see KK7026
    - 9104 Treasonable endangering of the peace. Friedensgefährdung
    - 9109 Treasonable falsification and suppression of proof. Fälschung und Unterdrückung von Beweismitteln
    - 9113 Treasonable deception. Landesverräterische Täuschung
    - 9118 Treachery in conduct of state matters. Landesverräterische Untreue
    - 9122 Necessity of action in defense of the state. Staatsnotstand. Staatsnothilfe
  - Crimes against constitutional organs
    - 9126 General (Table K11)
    - 9130 Constraining constitutional organs or their members. Nötigung eines Verfassungsorgans
    - 9134 Violating curtilage of government buildings. Verletzung des Bannkreises eines Gesetzgebungsorgans
    - 9138 Violating house regulations of legislative organs
  - Crimes in connection with election and voting. Wahlverbrechen
    - 9145 General works. (Table K11)
    - 9148 Bribery. Corrupt practices. Wahlbestechung. Abgeordnetenbestechung
    - 9152 Coercing voters. Stimmnötigung
    - 9156 Deceiving voters. Abstimmungstäuschung
    - 9160 Violating secret ballot. Gefährdung freier Stimmabgabe
    - 9162 Falsifying votes and voting results. Abstimmungsfälschung und Fälschung von Abstimmungsunterlagen
    - 9170 Obstructing voting. Abstimmungshinderung
  - Crimes against national defense. Straftaten gegen die Landesverteidigung
    - 9174 General (Table K11)
    - 9176 Disruptive propaganda against the armed forces. Storpropaganda gegen die Wehrmacht
    - 9179 Forbidden aerial photographs. Unerlaubte Luftaufnahme
    - 9181 Recruiting for foreign military service. Anwerbung zu fremdem Wehrdienst
    - 9183 Sabotaging and depicting means of defense. Wehrmittelsabotage
    - Self-mutilation see KK7870
    - 9187 Violation of secrecy regulations. Verletzung von Geheimhaltungsvorschriften
  - Opposition to power of the state. Auflehnung wider die Staatsgewalt

## Criminal law. Strafrecht

## Individual offenses. Einzelne Straftaten

## Offenses against the government. Political offenses

## Opposition to power of the state. Auflehnung wider die Staatsgewalt -- Continued

- 9192 General (Table K11)
- 9194 Constraining official action or inaction. Nötigung zu Diensthandlung oder Widerstand
- 9196 General works
- 9196 Legality of the official act
- 9198 Violation of directions given under protective surveillance. Verstoss gegen Weisungen bei Sicherheitsaufsicht
- 9200 Violating prohibitions against practicing a profession or keeping animals. Verstoss gegen Berufsverbot oder Tierhaltungsverbot
- 9206 Prison escape. Mutiny. Freeing prisoners. Gefangenenmeuterei und Gefangenenbefreiung (Table K11)
- 9208 Interfering with official custody. Verwahrungsbruch
- 9212 Tampering with official seals and pawned articles. Siegelbruch. Verstrickungsbruch
- 9215.A-Z Other forms of opposition, A-Z
- 9215.D35 Damaging official announcements. Verletzung amtlicher Bekanntmachungen
- Endangering the administration of justice. Obstruction of justice. Gefährdung der Rechtspflege
- 9220 False testimony. Eidesdelikte
- 9220 General (Table K11)
- 9224 Attempt and participation. Versuch und Teilnahme
- 9226 Necessity and duress. Aussagenotstand und Nötigung
- 9229 Recklessness. Rücksichtslosigkeit
- 9233 False unsworn testimony. Falsche uneidliche Aussage
- 9237 Perjury. Meineid
- 9239 False affirmation. Falsche Versicherung an Eides Statt
- 9242 Causing false testimony. Herbeiführen einer falschen Aussage
- 9245 False accusation. Falsche Verdächtigung
- 9247 Bringing false complaint. Vortäuschung einer Straftat
- 9250 Thwarting criminal justice. Strafvereitelung
- 9253 Failure to report felony. Misprision. Unterlassene Verbrechensanzeige
- 9257 Public comment on criminal proceedings. Verbotene Mitteilung über Gerichtsverhandlungen
- 9260 Coercion of testimony. Aussagenerpressung
- 9263 Intentional misconstruction by law officers. Rechtsbeugung
- 9267 Prosecuting innocent persons. Verfolgung Unschuldiger
- Including execution (Vollstreckung)
- Chicanery and abuse of legal process see KK887.7
- 9270 Repressing conflicting interests. Prevarication. Parteiverrat
- 9275 Contempt of court. Verunglimpfung des Gerichts
- For contempt of court by the press see KK7028
- Crimes against the civil service. Straftaten gegen den öffentlichen Dienst
- 9280 Performance and omission of official acts
- Corruption. Bestechung und Bestechlichkeit
- 9285 General (Table K11)
- 9288 Corrupt acts by officials. Accepting benefits. Bestechlichkeit und Vorteilsanbietung
- 9292 Bribery. Granting benefits to civil servants. Bestechung und Vorteilsanbietung
- 9297 Illegal compensation to arbitrators. Schiedsrichtervergütung als Vorteilsannahme
- Bribery in connection with election see KK9148
- Embezzlement see KK8670+
- Usurpation of office and securing appointment by false pretense. Amtsanmassung und Amterschleichung
- 9303 General (Table K11)
- 9308 Unpermitted assistance at examination. Unerlaubte Hilfe bei Prüfungen

- Criminal law. Strafrecht
  - Individual offenses. Einzelne Straftaten
    - Offenses against the government. Political offenses
      - Crimes against the civil service. Straftaten gegen den öffentlichen Dienst -- Continued
        - Violating official secrecy. Verletzung des dienstlichen Geheimbereiches
          - 9311 General (Table K11)
          - 9313 Constitutional aspects
          - 9316 Disclosing official secrets. Bruch des Dienstgeheimnisses
            - Mail and telecommunication. Bruch des Post- und Fernmeldegeheimnisses
              - 9319 General works
              - 9320 Constitutional aspects
              - 9324 Breach of duty in foreign service. Vertrauensbruch im auswärtigen Dienst
              - 9328 Confidential information relating to taxes. Bruch des Steuergeheimnisses
              - 9331 Levying undue taxes. Withholding tax payments. Erhebung nicht geschuldeter Steuern. Vorenthaltung von Zahlungen
      - Crimes against humanity. Straftaten gegen die Völkergemeinschaft
        - 9339 General works
        - 9345 Genocide. Völkermord (Table K11)
      - Crimes against foreign states, supranational institutions, or international institutions
        - 9360 General works
        - 9364 Attacks against agents
        - 9369 Insulting agents
        - 9373 Public discussion of the private affairs of foreign heads of state
        - 9376 Violation of flags, emblems, and national insignia
      - Offenses committed through the mail
        - 9380 General (Table K11)
        - Obscenity see KK8590
        - Threats, extortion, and blackmail see KK8714+
        - Economic law criminal provisions see KK6864
        - Stock company criminal provisions (Stock corporations) see KK2514
        - Stock company criminal provisions (Private companies) see KK2560
        - Restraint of trade criminal provisions see KK6533
        - Labor law criminal provisions see KK3052
        - Social insurance criminal provisions see KK3383
        - Radio communication criminal provisions see KK7000+
        - Press law criminal provisions see KK7020+
        - Tax and customs crimes see KK7475+
        - Military criminal law see KK7830+
  - Criminal courts and procedure. Strafgerichtsbarkeit
    - For works on both criminal law and criminal procedure see KK7962+
    - 9400 History
      - Class here works on recent history and development of the law beginning ca. 1800
      - For works on the law prior to 1800 see KK790+
    - Criticism and reform see KK7967
    - 9401-9417 General (Table K9a)
    - 9422 Constitutional aspects
    - 9424 Criminal procedure and public opinion
      - Including trial by newspaper
    - 9426 Sociology of criminal procedure
      - Including scandals
    - Administration of criminal justice. Strafjustizverwaltung. Strafrechtspflege
      - Criticism and reform see KK7967
      - 9430 General (Table K11)
        - Bundesminister der Justiz see KK3665
        - Judicial statistics see KK61+
        - Judicial assistance. Rechtshilfe

- Criminal courts and procedure. Strafgerichtsbarkeit
- Administration of criminal justice. Strafjustizverwaltung. Strafrechtspflege
- Judicial assistance. Rechtshilfe -- Continued
- 9432 General works
- 9434 International judicial assistance (Table K11)
- 9436 Interzonal judicial assistance
- 9438 Foreign judgments (Conflict of laws)
- Judicial review of legislative acts see KK3804.J833
- Criminal policy see KK8233+
- Court organization. Gerichtsverfassung
- 9440 General (Table K11)
- Amtsgerichte (Magistrate courts)
- 9445 General works
- Courts of assizes see KK9457
- Juvenile courts see KK9649+
- Landgerichte (State district courts)
- Including Kleine und Grosse Strafkammer, Direktoren, etc.
- 9450 General works
- Jury see KK9459+
- Courts of assizes
- Including juries and lay judges
- 9455 General (Table K11)
- 9457 Schöffengerichte (Court of assizes)
- Schwurgerichte (Jury)
- 9459 General (Table K11)
- 9462 Jury room procedure
- 9465 Oberlandesgerichte (State supreme courts)
- Including senates, presidents, etc.
- National supreme courts
- Reichsgericht see KK3685
- Bundesgerichtshof see KK3686
- Courts of special jurisdiction
- Schiffahrtsgerichte
- see KK6943.2; KK6945
- 9475 Sondergerichte (Third Reich)
- 9480 Justices of the peace. Gemeindegericht und Friedensgericht
- Class here general works
- For an individual court, see the municipality
- Jurisdiction see KK9576+
- Procedural principles
- 9485 Due process of law. Rechtsschutz. Gesetzlicher Richter. Rechtliches Gehör
- 9488 Uniformity of law application. Stare decisis
- Prohibition of abuse of legal process. Chicanery see KK887.7
- Double jeopardy and ne bis in idem see KK9699
- 9492 Offizialmaxime (Principle of prosecuting criminal matters solely through state prosecution)
- 9494 Accusation principle. Anklagegrundsatz. Akkusationsprinzip
- 9498 Legalitätsprinzip. Anklagezwang (Duty of accusation)
- 9500 Opportunitätsprinzip
- 9502 Principles of defense. Equality
- Principles of evidence see KK9599
- 9504 Publicity and oral procedure. Grundsatz der Öffentlichkeit und Mündlichkeit
- 9506 Speedy trial. Beschleunigung des Verfahrens
- 9507 Truthfulness and falsehood. Discovery (Disclosure). Wahrheitspflicht und Aufklärungspflicht
- 9508 Prejudicial actions. Bindung des Richters an Urteile un Verwaltungsakte
- Including all branches of the law

## Criminal courts and procedure. Strafgerichtsbarkeit -- Continued

- Parties to action. Parteien des Strafprozesses
  - 9510 General (Table K11)
  - 9511 Suspect. Verdächtige
  - 9512 Accused. Person charged. Defendant. Angeschuldigter. Beschuldigter. Angeklagter
    - State prosecutor. Staatsanwalt
      - Class here works on the legal status of the prosecutor in criminal procedure
      - For general works on the office of the public prosecutor see KK3728+
    - 9515 General works
    - 9516 Judicial review by judge. Richterliches Prüfungsrecht
    - 9518 Defense attorney. Strafverteidiger (Table K11)
    - 9520 Victim. Verletzter
    - 9522 Criminal judge. Strafrichter
- Pretrial procedures. Vorverfahren. Vorbereitung der Hauptverhandlung
  - 9525 General (Table K11)
  - 9527 Penal report. Charges brought against a person. Strafanzeige
    - Investigation. Ermittlungsverfahren. Vorbereitungsverfahren
      - 9529 General (Table K11)
        - Techniques of criminal investigation see HV8073+
      - 9533 Examination of the accused. Vernehmung und Untersuchung
        - Cf. KK9599 Principles of evidence
        - Cf. KK9604+ Admission of evidence
    - 9534 Preliminary judicial investigation. Gerichtliche Voruntersuchung
    - 9536 Judicial order to prosecute. Klageerzwingungsverfahren
      - Public charges by prosecutor. Öffentliche Klage
        - 9538 General works
        - 9540 Stare decisis. Bindung der Staatsanwaltschaft an höchstrichterliche Rechtsprechung
        - 9542 Summons, service of process, and subpoena. Ladungen und Zustellungen
        - 9544 Wanted notice. Streckbrief
        - 9546 Time periods. Deadlines. Fristen. Termine
  - Compulsory measures against the accused. Securing of evidence. Zwangsmittel im Strafverfahren
    - 9550 General (Table K11)
      - Search and seizure. Durchsuchung und Beschlagnahme
        - Including search of persons, buildings, institution's records, etc.
      - 9553 General (Table K11)
      - 9555 Press. Publishing houses
      - 9557 Medical records
      - 9559 Provisional apprehension. Vorläufige Festnahme
        - Detention pending investigation. Untersuchungshaft
          - Cf. KK9769+ Execution of sentence
        - 9562 General (Table K11)
        - 9564 Review of detention. Haftprüfungsverfahren
        - 9568 Bail. Freilassung gegen Sicherheitsleistung
      - Extradition. Auslieferung
        - 9570 General (Table K11)
        - 9571 Constitutional aspects (Table K11)
    - Procedure at first instance. Hauptverfahren erster Instanz
      - 9574 General (Table K11)
        - Jurisdiction
          - Including competence in subject matter and venue (sachliche und örtliche Zuständigkeit)
        - 9576 General (Table K11)
        - 9578 Venue for press delicts
        - 9579 Zusammenhängende Strafsachen
        - 9580 Action. Complaint. Strafantrag
        - 9584 Lis pendens. Rechtshängigkeit



- Criminal courts and procedure. Strafgerichtsbarkeit  
 Procedure at first instance. Hauptverfahren erster Instanz -- Continued
- 9586 Exclusion and challenge of court members  
 Time periods and deadlines see KK9546  
 Limitation of action see KK8338
- 9590 Procedure without trial. Plea bargaining  
 Trial. Hauptverhandlung
- 9595 General (Table K11)  
 Evidence. Beweisverfahren
- 9597 General (Table K11)
- 9599 Principles of evidence. Beweisgrundsätze  
 Including the principle of investigation (Ermittlungsgrundsatz); immediacy (Unmittelbarkeit);  
 and free evaluation of evidence (freie Beweiswürdigung, in dubio pro reo)
- 9601 Burden of proof. Beweislast  
 Admission of evidence. Zulässigkeit, Unzulässigkeit des Beweises
- 9604 General (Table K11)
- 9606 Confession. Self-incrimination. Entrapment
- 9608 Informers. Official secrets
- 9610 Narcoanalysis
- 9614 Physical examinations  
 Including blood tests, urine tests, DNA fingerprinting, etc.  
 For forensic medicine see RA1001+
- 9616 Electronic listening and recording devices  
 Including wiretapping
- 9618 Previous testimony, police records, etc.
- Witnesses. Zeugen
- 9619 General (Table K11)
- 9620 Oath
- 9620.5 Psychology of testimony. Lies
- 9622.A-Z Privileged witnesses (confidential communication), A-Z
- 9622.C68 Counselors
- 9622.G67 Government officials and employees
- 9622.P49 Physicians
- 9622.P73 Press
- 9622.R45 Relatives
- 9623.A-Z Other witnesses, A-Z
- 9623.A44 Aliens
- 9623.C44 Children
- 9623.P65 Police officers
- 9623.S73 State's witnesses. State's evidence
- 9625 Expert testimony. Sachverständigengutachten (Table K11)  
 For forensic medicine, chemistry, psychology, psychiatry, toxicology, etc. see RA1001+
- Testimony of accused. Aussage des Angeklagten  
 Including silence (Schweigen), and truthfulness and falsehood (Wahrheitspflicht)
- 9636 General (Table K11)
- 9637 Errors (Declaration of intention)
- 9638 Documentary evidence. Urkundenvbeweis
- 9639 Circumstantial evidence. Indizienbeweis
- 9640 Alibi
- 9641 Illegal evidence. Rechtswidrige Beweismittel
- 9642 Presumptions. Vermutungen (Table K11)
- 9643 Summation. Closing argument
- Particular proceedings. Besonderheiten des ordentlichen Verfahrens
- 9645 Bagatellstrafsachen  
 Including Busse und Verwarnung
- 9646 Summary proceedings. Summarisches (beschleunigtes) Verfahren

- Criminal courts and procedure. Strafgerichtsbarkeit
  - Procedure at first instance. Hauptverfahren erster Instanz
    - Trial. Hauptverhandlung
      - Particular proceedings. Besonderheiten des ordentlichen Verfahrens -- Continued
        - Proceedings against absentees. Verfahren gegen Abwesende
          - 9647 General (Table K11)
          - 9648 Restitutio in integrum. Wiedereinsetzung in den vorigen Stand
        - Juries and assizes see KK9455+
      - Procedure at juvenile courts. Jugendstrafverfahren
        - 9649 History
        - 9651-9655.8 General (Table K10)
        - 9656 The juvenile delinquent. The young adult perpetrator. Jugendlicher Täter.
          - Heranwachsender
        - 9657 Juvenile crime. Jugendstraftat
          - Criminal liability and guilt see KK8130+
          - Punishment. Correctional or disciplinary measures. Jugendstrafe, Zuchtmittel und Erziehungsmassregel
            - Including measures of rehabilitation and safety
          - 9662 General (Table K11)
          - 9664 Custodial education. Fürsorgeerziehung
            - Cf. KK3573+ Social services
          - 9665 Judicial orders. Richterliche Anweisung
          - 9667 Detention homes. Reformatories. Jugendarrestanstalten. Jugendstrafanstalten
            - Cf. KK9789 Execution of sentence
          - Sentencing. Strafzumessung
            - General works
            - 9670 Fixed and indeterminate sentences
            - 9671 Execution of sentence see KK9759.2+
        - Judicial decisions
          - 9674 General works
          - Judgment. Urteil
            - 9679 General (Table K11)
            - Sentencing and determination of punishment see KK8304+
          - 9681 Judicial discretion
            - Including opportunity and equity
            - Cf. KK9599 Principles of evidence
        - 9683 Pronouncement and statement of grounds. Tenor und Gründe
        - 9685 Change in legal classification. Änderung des rechtlichen Gesichtspunktes
        - 9687 Acquittal. Freispruch
          - Conviction. Verurteilung
            - Including measures of rehabilitation and safety
          - 9689 General works
          - 9690 Alternative conviction. Wahlfeststellung. Alternativurteil
          - 9692 Dismissal. Decision ab instantia. Einstellung des Verfahrens
          - Probation see KK9792+
          - 9694 Void judgment. Nichtige Urteile
          - 9696 Correction or withdrawal of faulty decisions (errors)
        - Res judicata. Rechtskraft
          - 9698 General (Table K11)
          - 9699 Ne bis in idem. Constitutional aspects
          - Waiver of appeal see KK9795
      - 9701 Court records. Minutes of evidence. Sitzungsprotokoll
        - Including clerks, translators, and correction of records
    - Participation of injured party in criminal procedure
      - 9705 General (Table K11)

- Criminal courts and procedure. Strafgerichtsbarkeit  
 Participation of injured party in criminal procedure -- Continued
- 9708 Private charge. Privatklage (Table K11)  
 Including public interest
- 9710 Intervention. Nebenklage
- 9712 Adhäsionsprozess (Civil suit of victim in connection with criminal proceedings)  
 Including compensatory damages (Busse)
- Special procedures. Besondere Verfahrensarten
- 9715 Procedure in case of penal order and penal mandates. Strafbefehls- und  
 Strafverfügungsverfahren
- 9718 Procedure before the justice of the peace. Verfahren vor dem Friedensrichter.  
 Schiedsmannverfahren
- Commitment of insane criminals see KK8277  
 Procedure in confiscation of corpus delicti see KK8299  
 Other procedures  
 see the subject, e.g. KK7504+ Tax and customs criminal procedures; KK7900+ Military criminal  
 procedure, etc.
- 9726 Sitzungspolizei (Maintaining order in court)
- Remedies. Rechtsmittel und Rechtsbehelfe
- 9728 General works
- 9730 Gravamen. Beschwer
- 9732 Reformatio in peius
- 9736 Beschwerde
- 9738 Ruge
- Appellate procedure
- 9739 General works
- 9740 Berufung
- 9743 Revision (Appeal for error)
- 9747 Widerklage
- Restitutio in integrum see KK9648
- 9755 Waiver of appeal. Verzicht und Rücknahme des Rechtsmittels
- Post-conviction remedies
- 9756 General works
- 9757 Reopening a case. New trial. Wiederaufnahme des Verfahrens  
 For procedure before the constitutional court see KK5493
- Execution of sentence. Strafvollstreckung  
 Including execution of sentence of juvenile courts
- Criticism and reform see KK7967
- 9760 General (Table K11)  
 Imprisonment  
 Including regulations of detention pending investigation (Untersuchungshaft) and short-term  
 sentence (Strafhaft)
- 9769 General (Table K11)
- 9772 Administration of correctional institutions (Table K11)  
 Including discipline, hygiene, etc.
- The prisoner. Der Strafgefangene
- 9774 General (Table K11)
- 9775 Legal status and rights of prisoners
- 9776 Juvenile prisoners
- 9778 Strafvollzugsuntaugliche  
 Including sick criminals
- Dangerous criminals see KK8284  
 Insane criminals see KK8278
- 9779 Education of prisoners
- 9780 Labor and industries in correctional institutions  
 Including wages

- Criminal courts and procedure. Strafgerichtsbarkeit
- Execution of sentence. Strafvollstreckung
  - Imprisonment -- Continued
    - Rehabilitation and resocialization see KK8239
- 9787 Prisons and jails. Zuchthäuser und Gefängnisse
- 9788 Penal colonies. Strafkolonien
- 9789 Juvenile detention homes and reformatories. Jugendarrestanstalten und Jugendstrafanstalten
  - Including labor and wages
- Pardon, amnesty, and clemency see KK8328+
- 9790 Suspension of punishment. Strafaufschub. Strafunterbrechung
- 9791 Restitution
  - Probation. Parole. Strafaussetzung zur Bewährung und vorläufige Entlassung
    - 9792 General (Table K11)
    - 9793 Probation and parole for juvenile delinquents
    - 9794 Probation counselor. Bewährungshelfer
    - 9795 Remission. Straferlass
  - Disability to stand execution see KK9778
  - Criminal registers. Strafregister. Führungslisten
    - 9796 General (Table K11)
    - 9796.5 Cancellation of entry. Strafeintragsstilgung (Table K11)
    - Central register for traffic delinquents see KK6876
  - Judicial error and compensation see KK5790
  - Judicial assistance in criminal matters see KK9432+
  - Extradition see KK9570+
- 9798 Costs. Kostenrecht (Table K11)
- Victimology. Opfer des Verbrechens
  - 9799 General works
  - 9799.3 Children and sexual crimes
  - Compensation to victims of crimes see KK5792.V52
- Criminology and penology see HV6001+

## Law of East Germany

Class here German statutory law as modified by socialist-communist doctrine, and East German statutory law from 1949 to 1991

For the law prior to 1949, see KK

For the law of a particular state, see KKB+

For law of a particular city see KKC5100+

3

## General bibliography

## Official gazettes

State, district, or city gazettes

see the issuing jurisdiction

Departmental gazettes

see the issuing department or agency

7

Indexes (General)

&lt;8&gt;

Military government gazettes

see KK9.52

9

Ministerialblatt (1949-1952)

9.5

Indexes

9.7

Zentralblatt (1953-1954)

10

Gesetzblatt

10.3

Gesetzblatt-Sonderdruck

10.5

Indexes

&lt;16-23&gt;

Legislative documents

see J351+

25

Other materials relating to legislative history

## Legislation

Class here legislation from 1949 to 1991

For statutes, statutory orders, regulations, etc. on a particular subject, see the subject

For legislation prior to 1949 see KK27+

Indexes and tables. By date of publication

27

General

27.5

Chronological indexes

## Statutes

Including statutory orders, regulations, etc.

Current and/or continuing collections and compilations

Including official and private editions

34

Comprehensive. By editor or compiler

35

Annotated. By editor

35.5

Selective. By editor or compiler

## Codifications and related material

Class here collections of codes and related materials

For individual codes, see the subject

For codes before 1949 see KK36+

36

General

37

Legislative documents

38

Enactments

Class here collections of enactments

For enactments of an individual code, see the code

## Treaties

General

see KZ

Treaties on uniform law not limited to a region

see subclass K

Treaties on uniform law of the European region

see KJC and KJE

Concordats see KK5520+

- Court decisions and related material
  - Including authorized and private editions
  - For decisions and materials on a particular subject, see the subject
- 40 Several courts
  - Particular courts
    - Courts in Germany under Allied occupation (Russian Zone) see KK49
- 41.A-Z Kreisgerichte (Local courts). By Kreis, A-Z
  - Subarrange each by Table KK-KKC6
- 42.A-Z Bezirksgerichte (District courts). By Bezirk, A-Z
  - Subarrange each by Table KK-KKC6
  - Oberstes Gericht der Republik (National supreme court)
    - Kollegium für Strafsachen see KKA3686+
    - Kollegium für Militärstrafsachen see KKA7900+
    - Kollegium für Zivil-, Familien- und Arbeitsrecht
      - see the subject
- 43 Indexes. Registers. By date of publication
- 44 General collections. By initial date of period covered
- 46 Other
  - Gesellschaftliche Gerichte
    - Including Schiedskommissionen und Konfliktkommissionen
- Administrative decisions on a particular subject
  - see the subject
- 56 Legal dictionaries. Terms and phrases
  - For bilingual and multilingual dictionaries, see K52+
  - For law dictionaries on a particular subject, see the subject
- Judicial statistics
- 61 General works
- 62 Criminal statistics
- 63 Other. By subject, A-Z
- Trials
  - Criminal trials and judicial investigations
    - Collections. Compilations
      - 65 General
      - 67.A-Z Particular offenses, A-Z
      - 69.A-Z Individual trials. By defendant, A-Z
        - Including records, briefs, commentaries, and stories on a particular trial
- Legal research. Legal bibliography
  - Including methods of bibliographic research and how to find the law
  - 76 General (Table K11)
    - Zentralinstitut für Information und Dokumentation see KKA6349.Z45
  - Electronic data processing. Information retrieval systems
    - 79 General (Table K11)
    - 80 Staatssekretär für Datenverarbeitung (Table K11)
- 88 Legal education
- 132 Law societies and associations. By name, A-Z
  - Including the journals, proceedings, annual reports, etc. of such societies
- The legal profession see KKA3704+
- 137.A-Z Academies and institutes. By name, A-Z
  - 137.A77 Akademie für Staats- und Rechtswissenschaft "Walter Ulbricht"
- 147 General works. Treatises
- 154 Popular works
- 156 Civics
- 158 Addresses, essays, lectures, Festschriften, etc.
  - Including single essays, collected essays of several authors, Festschriften, etc.
- 164.A-Z Works on diverse aspects of a particular subject and falling within several branches of the law. By subject, A-Z

- Works on diverse aspects of a particular subject and falling within several branches of the law. By subject, A-Z -- Continued
- 164.P48      Photography
- 183              Biography
- 185.A-Z        Collective
- Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table KK-KKC7
- 190              History (Table K11)
- Philosophy, jurisprudence, and theory of East German law
- Class here works on doctrines peculiar to East German legal institutions
- For works by German authors on the philosophy of law in general, see K237+
- For works on the philosophy of a particular branch of law (e.g. constitutional law, criminal law), see the branch
- 883              General (Table K11)
- The socialist concept of law
- Including the definition of law
- 885              General works
- 887              Socialist morality of law
- 890              Law and the socialist state. Legal order
- 891              Rights and duties
- Legal science. Rechtswissenschaft
- 896              General works
- Law reform and criticism see KKA942
- 907              Semantics
- Schools of legal theory
- 911              General works
- Modern political theory of law
- 925              General works
- 926              Socialist. Communist
- 942              Law reform and policies. Criticism
- Including reform of administration of justice in general (Justizreform)
- 945.A-Z        Concepts applying to several branches of the law, A-Z
- Economic risk (Wirtschaftsrisiko) see KKA945.R58
- 945.R58        Risks in research, development, planning, and production. Forschungs- und
- Entwicklungsrisiko. Produktionsrisiko
- Cf. KKA8114 Criminal law
- Private international law. Conflict of laws. Internationales Privatrecht (IPR)
- 960              General (Table K11)
- 966              Interzonal law. Interzонаles Recht
- 970              Retroactive law. Rückwirkendes Recht
- Civil law. Zivilrecht
- 981-997        General (Table K9a)
- National legislation
- Statutes. Zivilrechtsgesetze
- 984              Collections. Compilations
- Particular acts
- Codes. Gesetzbücher
- Collections see KKA984
- 985.5<date>    Individual codes
- Arrange chronologically by appending the four-digit year of original enactment or revision of the code to the number KKA985.5 and deleting any trailing zeros
- Code of 1896/1900 see KK985.51896
- 985.51975     Code of 1975
- Comparative legislation
- Including works comparing federal law (Bürgerliches Recht) with socialist law, and comparisons of legislation by period

## Civil law. Zivilrecht

## General

## Comparative legislation -- Continued

- 988 Texts. Unannotated editions. By date of publication
- 988.2 Annotated editions. Commentaries. By author of annotations or commentary, A-Z
- 988.6 General works

## Concepts and principles. Grundsätze des sozialistischen Zivilrechte

- 1005 General (Table K11)
- 1006 Morality of the law see KKA887
- 1007 Leistungsprinzips (Labor productivity)
- 1007 Sozialistische Gemeinschaftsbeziehungen
  - Including relationships of citizens to each other, to mass organizations, private and government enterprises (Betriebe), etc.

## Persons

- 1011 General (Table K11)
- 1026 Juristic persons. Juristische Personen
  - General (Table K11)
  - Associations. Vereinsrecht
    - 1031 General (Table K11)
    - 1035 Rechtlich selbständige Vereinigungen. Incorporated associations
      - Including registration
- 1040.A-Z Other juristic persons, A-Z
  - Combinations (Kombinate) see KK6465+
  - Companies and business corporations see KKA2432+
  - Cooperative societies see KKA6630+; KKA6811+; KKA6837
  - Kominate see KKA6466+
  - Volkseigene Betriebe see KKA6454+

## Legal transactions

- 1070 Agency
- 1078 Power of attorney
- 1081 Mandat

## Domestic relations. Family law. Familienrecht

- 1100.5 Criticism. Reform
- 1101-1110 General (Table K9c)
- 1112 Constitutional guaranties
- 1121 Marriage. Eherecht
  - General (Table K11)
  - Constitutional guaranties see KKA1112
  - Marriage bond. Persönliches Eherecht
    - 1128 General works
    - 1131 Name of husband or wife as family name
    - Legal status of married women
      - 1132 General (Table K11)
      - Equal rights. Emancipation and decision-making. Gleichberechtigung
        - 1134 General (Table K11)
        - Work and occupation of marital partners
          - 1135 General (Table K11)
          - 1135.5 Continuing education of women. Förderung der Frau
            - Including vocational, technical, and higher education
          - 1135.7 Right to abortion. Recht auf Schwangerschaftsunterbrechung
  - Matrimonial actions. Dissolution of marriage
    - 1139 General (Table K11)
    - 1139.3 Family counseling to avoid matrimonial actions
- 1185 Consanguinity and affinity. Verwandtschaft und Schwägerschaft
  - General (Table K11)
  - Parent and child. Elternrecht



- Civil law. Zivilrecht
  - Domestic relations. Family law. Familienrecht
    - Consanguinity and affinity. Verwandtschaft und Schwägerschaft
      - Parent and child. Elternrecht -- Continued
        - 1189 General (Table K11)
        - 1190 Constitutional guaranties
        - 1194 Citizenship of children
      - Parental care. Elterliche Sorge
        - 1200 General (Table K11)
        - Custody. Personensorge
          - 1203 General (Table K11)
          - 1205 Misuse. Negligence. Abuse
            - Including political irresponsibility of parents
            - Decisions over custody see KKA3572
            - Education see KKA6268
            - Custodial education see KKA3573+
            - Guardianship procedures see KKA3570
        - Adoption. Annahme an Kindes Statt
          - 1212 General (Table K11)
          - 1213 Procedures
- Property and socialist property. Persönliches und sozialistisches Eigentum
  - Including genossenschaftliche Gemeineigentum (Property of cooperative societies) and property of socialist organizations
    - For Volkseigentum (Socialist public property) see KKA6068+
  - 1251-1260 General (Table K9c)
  - 1261 Right to private property. Constitutional guaranty
  - 1261.5 Privileges of socialist property
  - 1262.5.A-Z Types of private property, A-Z
    - Including intangible property
      - 1262.5.C66 Copyright
      - 1262.5.E27 Earnings. Wages. Arbeitseinkünfte
      - 1262.5.I55 Innovations
      - 1262.5.P38 Patents
      - 1262.5.S29 Savings
      - Wages see KKA1262.5.E27
- Real property. Grundstückstrecht
  - 1315 General (Table K11)
  - 1316 State policies and supervision
    - Land registration law see KKA1410+
    - Public and private restraint on real property
      - 1318 General (Table K11)
      - Eminent domain see KKA5772+
      - Land reform and land policy legislation see KKA6130+
  - 1323 Ownership. Eigentum. Rechtsträgerschaft
- Land register and registration. Bodenbücher
  - 1410 General (Table K11)
  - 1419 Administration and procedure
  - 1437 Cadastral surveys. Abteilung Kataster beim Kreisrat
  - 1441 Inheritance. Succession upon death. Erbrecht
- Obligations and contracts
  - 1491 General (Table K11)
  - Agency see KKA1070
  - Power of attorney see KKA1078
  - Mandat see KKA1081
- 1640 Contracts. Verträge zur Gestaltung des materiellen und kulturellen Lebens (Table K11)
  - For socialist contract system (Vertragssystem) see KKA6432+

## Civil law. Zivilrecht

## Obligations and contracts -- Continued

## Parties

- 1680 General (Table K11)
- 1681 Government business enterprises and socialist economic organizations. Volkseigene Betriebe und sozialistische Wirtschaftsorganisationen
- Third parties
- 1682 General (Table K11)
- 1687 Third parties to government business enterprises
- Lease. Landlord and tenant. Mietrecht
- 1741-1745.8 General (Table K10)
- Buildings. Rooms. Raummiete
- 1789 General (Table K11)
- Housing. Apartments. Wohnraummiete. Wohnungswirtschaft
- 1791-1795.8 General (Table K10)
- Ministerium für Bauwesen see KKA6142
- State policies and planning. Wohnraumplanung und Wohnraumlenkung
  - Including social measures
- 1796 General (Table K11)
- 1797 Distribution. Zuweisung
- 1798 Administration or sequestration of housing of persons who have left East Germany
- 1816 Rent control
- 1822 Publicly subsidized housing. Sozialwohnungen
- Rent subsidies see KKA3448
- 1824.A-Z Housing provided for particular groups, A-Z
- 1824.L32 Laborers
- Wohnungsbaugenossenschaftern (Cooperative societies for housing construction)
  - Including Arbeiterwohnungsbaugenossenschaften, Gemeinnützige
  - Wohnungsbaugenossenschaften, etc.
- 1825 General (Table K11)
- 1825.5 Membership and use
- Credit and banking see KKA2188+
- Contracts of service and labor. Dienstleistungen
- 1844 General (Table K11)
- 1846 Persönliche Dienstleistungen
- 1853 Building contracts. Bauverträge
- Maintenance and repair contracts
- 1854 General (Table K11)
- 1855.A-Z Particular services, A-Z
- 1857 Liability and warranty
- 1860 Travel and vacationing contracts. Reise und Erholung
  - Including transportation, hotels, etc.
- 1868 Gemeinschaften der Bürger (Civil companies)
- 1868.2 Freight forwarding, transportation, and communication
  - see KKA6868+ Transportation; KKA6946+ Communication
- Carriage by sea (Seeverkehrswirtschaft) see KKA6927+
- Delicts. Torts. Unerlaubte Handlungen
- 1922 General
- 1941 Liability. Haftung für Verschuldung
- Banks. Credit. Konto- und Kreditverträge
- 2188 General (Table K11)
- Types of banks and credit institutions
- Banks of issue
- 2192 General works
- Reichsbank see KK2193
- Deutsche Rentenbank see KK2194

- Civil law. Zivilrecht
  - Obligations and contracts
    - Banks. Credit. Konto- und Kreditverträge
      - Types of banks and credit institutions
        - Banks of issue -- Continued
          - 2195 Deutsche Notenbank (Table K11)
            - For money see KKA7090+
          - 2196 Deutsche Investitionsbank
          - 2198 Deutsche Bauernbank
          - 2198.5 Deutsche Landwirtschaftsbank
        - Local banks and credit institutions
          - 2202 General works
          - Savings banks. Government savings banks. Sparkassen. Volkseigene Sparkassen
            - 2203 General (Table K11)
            - Types of savings programs
              - 2204.5 Building loans. Bausparwesen
              - 2205 Special premiums. Prämien sparen
              - 2205.5 Betriebssparkassen
              - 2206.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
              - 2206.S62 Sparkaufbrief
            - Postsparkassen see KKA6959.P685
            - Genossenschaftsbanken für Landwirtschaft, Handwerk und Gewerbe
        - 2209 Maritime law. Seehandelsrecht (Table K11)
        - 2256 Insurance law. Versicherungsrecht (Table K10)
          - 2301-2305.8 For social insurance see KKA3270.52+
- Business associations. Gesellschaftsrecht
  - 2432 General (Table K11)
  - 2433 Constitutional aspects. Interdiction of private business associations
  - Expropriation and nationalization of business associations. Verstaatlichung. Umwandlung in Volkseigene Betriebe
    - 2434 General (Table K11)
    - Sequestrierkommissionen see KKA7678+
  - 2434.3 Termination of business organizations
  - 2442 Halbstaatliche Kommanditgesellschaften (Government investment and reorganization of private enterprise to part-public limited partnership)
    - Cf. KKA6438+ Investment credits
  - Cooperative societies
    - see KKA6630+ Agriculture; KKA6811 Retail trade; KKA6837 Artisans
  - Combinations (Kombinate) see KKA6466+
  - Grosshandelsgesellschaften see KKA6801.5
- Intellectual and industrial property. Urheberrecht und gewerblicher Rechtsschutz
  - 2636 General (Table K11)
  - 2655 Copyright. Urheberrecht (Table K11)
  - Patent law and trademarks
    - 2721-2725.8 General (Table K10)
    - Patent office
      - 2728 General (Table K11)
      - 2731 Amt für Erfindungs- und Patentwesen der Deutsche Demokratische Republik
      - Patent practice and procedure. Entstehung des Patents. Erteilungsverfahren
        - 2732 General (Table K11)
        - Invention. Erfinderrecht
          - 2734 General (Table K11)
          - 2738 Legal status of inventors. Community of inventors
            - Employees' invention and technological innovations. Arbeitnehmererfindung und Neuererwesen
          - 2739 General (Table K11)

- Intellectual and industrial property. Urheberrecht und gewerblicher Rechtsschutz
  - Patent law and trademarks
    - Patent office
      - Patent practice and procedure. Entstehung des Patents. Erteilungsverfahren
      - Invention. Erfinderrecht
        - Employees' invention and technological innovations. Arbeitnehmererfindung und Neuererwesen -- Continued
        - 2739.5 Neuererzentren
        - 2740 Suggestion system. Vorschlagswesen
        - 2741 Incentive awards
        - 2742 Industrial arbitration. Schlichtungsverfahren nach der Neuererordnung
        - 2751.A-Z Patented products, processes, and engineering methods, A-Z
        - 2751.B84 Building and construction
          - Construction see KKA2751.B84
      - Patent litigation and infringements. Patentstreit
        - 2759 General (Table K11)
        - 2759.5 Patentgericht
      - Trademarks. Markenrecht. Markenschutzrecht
        - 2768 General (Table K11)
        - Practice and procedure. Anmeldeverfahren
          - 2783 General (Table K11)
          - 2784 Claim drafting and registration. Anmeldung und Eintrag
        - Foreign licensing agreements
          - Including patents and trademarks
          - 2792 General (Table K11)
          - 2793 Zentrales Büro für internationalen Lizenzhandel
  - Labor law. Arbeitsrecht
    - Including works on both labor law and social insurance, and private labor law as it applies to the labor contract and to the labor-management relationship
    - Criticism and reform see KKA3270
    - 2851-2860 General (Table K9c)
    - 2863 Right and duty to work. Constitutional aspects
    - 2864 Ideology and labor law
    - 2865 Politics and labor
    - 2866 Labor policies. Competition and incentives for high performance
    - Organization and administration
      - For departments and regulatory agencies prior to 1949 see KK4867+
    - 2868 General (Table K11)
    - 2869 Komitee der Arbeiter- und Bauern-Inspektion
    - 2870 Labor contract and employment. Arbeitsvertrag und Arbeitsverhältnis (Table K11)
      - Parties to contract
        - Including all employed persons such as wage earners (Arbeiter), salaried employees (Angestellte), members of the intelligentsia, home laborers, domestics in private homes, etc.
      - 2910 General works
        - Parties to collective bargaining
          - see KKA3058.3 Rahmenkollektivverträge (Overall collective agreements); KKA3073 Betriebskollektivverträge für volkseigene Betriebe (VEB)
    - Socialist wage system. Arbeitslohn und Prämien
      - 2950 General (Table K11)
      - 2951 Equal pay for equal work
      - 2952 Methods of evaluation
        - Including wage groups, work norms, time norms, tariff rates and tables, Von-Bis-Spannen, etc.
      - Types of wages and modes of remuneration. Entlohnungsgrundsätze
        - 2954 Daywork. Piecework. Zeitlohn. Zeitakkord
        - 2954.5 Collective wages. Kollektive Lohnformen

|          |  |
|----------|--|
|          | Labor law. Arbeitsrecht  |
|          | Socialist wage system. Arbeitslohn und Prämien   |
|          | Types of wages and modes of remuneration. Entlohnungsgrundsätze -- Continued                     |
| 2955     | Incentive wages. Leistungszuschläge. Prämien   |
|          | Including bonus funds  |
| 2956     | Adjustments. Zulagen und Erschwerniszuschläge. Entschädigungen                                   |
| 2956.5   | Travel and moving expenses. Reise- und Umzugskosten  |
| 2962     | Time, place, and mode of payment   |
|          | Nonwage payments and fringe benefits   |
| 2965     | General works  |
| 2972     | Cultural and social provisions. Kulturelle und soziale Einrichtungen                             |
|          | Including culture and social funds   |
| 2976.A-Z | Groups of workers or industries, A-Z   |
|          | Labor-management relations. Betriebsverfassungsrecht   |
|          | Including Volkseigene Betriebe, semigovernment-owned and private enterprises                     |
| 2981     | General (Table K11)  |
| 2982     | Betriebsleiter (Director of the enterprise)  |
|          | Including the duties of the director   |
| 2982.5   | Managerial personnel. Leitende Mitarbeiter   |
| 2983     | Works assembly. Vertrauensleutenvollversammlung. Belegschaftsvollversammlung                     |
| 2997     | Union participation  |
| 2998     | Employee participation in drawing up the annual enterprise collective agreement                  |
|          | Employee participation in planning and management  |
| 3000     | General (Table K11)  |
| 3002     | Works agreements. Betriebsvereinbarungen in Privatbetrieben                                      |
|          | Production tasks   |
| 3003     | General (Table K11)  |
| 3004     | Produktionskomitee des volkseigenen Grossbetriebs  |
|          | Ökonomisches Aktiv des volkseigenen Grossbetriebs see KKA3026                                    |
| 3005     | Maximum increase of labor productivity   |
| 3005.3   | Technological improvements of enterprise. Innovations  |
| 3005.5   | Rationalization. Rationalisierung  |
|          | Labor standards and protection of labor. Soziale Angelegenheiten                                 |
| 3006     | General (Table K11)  |
|          | Social (welfare) provisions. Wohlfahrtseinrichtungen   |
|          | Including social and cultural funds, housing, improvements of facilities of the enterprise, etc. |
| 3012     | General (Table K11)  |
| 3013     | Cultural and sports activities   |
| 3013.5   | Medals and incentive awards. Auszeichnungen und Prämien  |
|          | Employee rules and discipline. Arbeitsordnung und Disziplinarordnung                             |
| 3014     | General  |
| 3015     | Konfliktkommission (Dispute commission)  |
|          | Including procedure and penalties  |
|          | Personnel management   |
| 3019     | General (Table K11)  |
| 3022     | Occupational training or retraining (Table K11)  |
|          | Including apprenticeship   |
|          | Economic policies  |
| 3024     | General (Table K11)  |
| 3026     | Ökonomisches Aktiv des volkseigenen Grossbetriebs  |
|          | Collective bargaining and labor agreements. Kollektiv-vertragsrecht                              |
| 3056     | General (Table K11)  |
| 3057     | Constitutional aspects   |
|          | Types of agreements  |
|          | Rahmenkollektivverträge (Overall collective agreements)  |
| 3058     | General (Table K11)  |

## Labor law. Arbeitsrecht

## Collective bargaining and labor agreements. Kollektiv-vertragsrecht

## Types of agreements

## Rahmenkollektivverträge (Overall collective agreements) -- Continued

3058.3

## Socialist parties to agreement

Including central organs of the state apparatus or Bezirksrate, Vereinigungen Volkseigener Betriebe, central organs of socialist cooperatives, and the national or district executives of the Freie Deutsche Gewerkschaftsbund, or national executive committees of industrial and trade unions

3058.5.A-Z

## By industry, A-Z

3058.5.A35

## Agriculture. Forestry. Volkseigene Güter (VEG)

## Forestry see KKA3058.5.A35

## Volkseigene Güter see KKA3058.5.A35

3058.7

## Musterkollektivverträge (Model agreements)

## Betriebskollektivverträge für volkseigene Betriebe (VEB)

3059

## General (Table K11)

## Betriebspläne. Arbeitsproduktivität. Arbeitswettbewerb

3061

## General (Table K11)

3063

## Aktive. Brigaden

3065

## Innovators movement. Neuererbewegung

3070

## Working standards. Technisch begründete Arbeitsnormen (TAN)

3071

## Qualification of laborers. Training. Qualifizierung und Weiterbildung

Including on-the-job training, Aktivistenschulen, education of union officials, etc.

3072

## Produktionstechnische Propaganda

3073

## Socialist parties to agreement

Including the director of the enterprise and the trade union committee of the enterprise

For unions in general see KKA3123+

## Validity, applicability, and effectiveness. Geltungsbereich (räumlich und zeitlich) und Allgemeinverbindlichkeit

3092

## General works

## Betriebskollektivverträge

3093

## General works

3093.5

## Perspektivplanzeitraum

## Corporate representation. Organisationen und Verbände

3118

## General (Table K11)

3120

## Constitutional aspects. Freedom of coalition

## Unions. Gewerkschaften

3123

## General (Table K11)

## Union organization

3127

## General (Table K11)

3129

## Officers

Including Bevollmächtigte für Arbeitsschutz, Bevollmächtigte für Sozialversicherung, Kulturorganisator, Gewerkschaftsgruppenorganisator and their election, legal status, etc.

3130

## Gewerkschaftsgruppe. Brigade

3131

## Freier Deutscher Gewerkschaftsbund (FDGB)

3135.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

## Protection of labor. Arbeitsschutz

3140

## General (Table K11)

3143

## Protection of human resource. Schutz der Arbeitskraft

3144

## Zentralinstitut für Arbeitsschutz

## Hours of labor. Arbeitszeitschutz

3145

## General (Table K11)

3154.A-Z

## By industry or type of employment, A-Z

## Vacations. Urlaub

3157

## General (Table K11)

- Labor law. Arbeitsrecht
  - Protection of labor. Arbeitsschutz
    - Vacations. Urlaub -- Continued
      - 3158 Constitutional aspects. Right to vacation and recreation
      - 3160 Holiday facilities, services, and homes owned or provided by the Freie Deutsche Gewerkschaftsbund
      - 3166 Additional holidays. Zusatzurlaub
    - Women's labor. Frauenarbeitsschutz
      - 3175 General (Table K11)
      - 3175.5 Advancement and promotion of women. Qualification
      - 3176 Women's household day. Hausarbeitstag
      - Maternal welfare. Protection of expectant and breast-feeding mothers. Mutterschutz
        - Including hours of labor, paid maternity leave, special breaks during working hours, etc.
        - For maternity benefits see KKA3328
      - 3179 General (Table K11)
      - 3180 Constitutional guaranties
      - 3181 Day care centers. Kinderkrippen
        - Including isolation wards for sick children
    - Labor hygiene and industrial safety. Persönliche und technische Sicherheit
      - 3185 General (Table K11)
      - 3187.A-Z By industry or type of labor, A-Z
      - 3187.B85 Building and construction industry
      - 3187.M48 Metal industry
    - Labor supply. Manpower planning. Arbeitskräftelenkung
      - 3195 General (Table K11)
      - 3196 Lenkung der Schulabgänger und Jugendlichen in Lehr- und Arbeitsstellen
    - Labor courts and procedure. Arbeitsgerichtsbarkeit
      - Class here works on national courts, national and district courts, or courts of several jurisdictions
      - For courts (several or individual) of an individual jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction
      - History see KK3205+
      - 3211-3215.8 General (Table K10)
      - 3218 Kreisgericht. Kammer für Arbeitsrechtssachen (Local court)
        - Including judges, lay judges, etc.
      - 3221 Bezirkgericht. Senat für Arbeitsrechtssachen (District court)
        - Including judges, lay judges, etc.
      - 3223 Oberstes Gericht. Senat für Arbeitsrechtssachen (National supreme court)
        - Including chairman, judges, lay judges, etc.
    - Parties to action
      - 3227 General (Table K11)
      - 3228 State prosecutor. Staatsanwalt
      - 3229 Union officers. Gewerkschaftsfunktionäre
    - Pretrial procedures. Vorverfahren
      - 3230 General (Table K11)
      - 3231 Konfliktkommission (Dispute commission)
        - For disciplinary measures see KKA3015
  - Social legislation. Sozialrecht
    - 3270 Social reform and policies. Sozialreform und Sozialpolitik
      - Including all branches of social legislation and labor
    - 3270.5 General (Table K11)
    - Social insurance. Sozialversicherungsrecht
      - For works on both labor law and social insurance see KKA2850.2+
      - Criticism and reform see KKA3270
    - 3271-3275.8 General (Table K10)
    - 3277 Constitutional guaranties of social insurance and pensions for working people
    - Compulsory insurance
      - 3278 General works

- Social legislation. Sozialrecht
  - Social insurance. Sozialversicherungsrecht
    - Compulsory insurance -- Continued
      - Minimum pensions for old age and invalidity see KKA3399+
      - 3279 Strict surveillance of the sick
      - Denial of pensions to widows under the age of sixty see KKA3400
    - Organization and administration
      - 3281 General (Table K11)
      - 3283 Zentralrat der Sozialversicherung (Central council of social insurance) (Table K11)
      - 3285 Subordinate organs. Räte, Kommissionen und Bevollmächtigte
        - Including Bezirke, Kreise, Verwaltungen, volkseigene Betriebe, and private enterprises
      - 3285.2 Corporate rights and personality. Rechte und Rechtsfähigkeit
      - 3285.3 Autonomy. Self-government
      - 3285.32 Election of organs. Selection from among officers of the Freie Deutsche Gewerkschaftsbund (FDGB)
        - Including Zentralrat der Sozialversicherung and subordinate organs
      - 3285.4 Officials and employees
      - Finance
        - 3285.5 General (Table K11)
        - 3285.52 Accounting. Auditing by the FDGB
        - Dues. Beiträge
          - 3285.53 General works
          - 3285.54 Employers' and employees' contributions. Arbeitgeber- und Arbeitnehmeranteile
          - 3285.58 Staggered rate system
          - 3285.8 State supervision by the Ministerium für Arbeit und Berufsbildung
          - 3285.82 Supervision by the FDGB
      - Coverage and benefits
        - Health benefits
          - 3308 General (Table K11)
          - 3328 Maternity benefits. Schwangerschaftshilfe und Wochenhilfe
          - 3333.A-Z Groups of beneficiaries, A-Z
        - Workers' compensation. Ersatz für Arbeitsunfälle
          - Including occupational diseases (Berufskrankheiten)
        - 3350 General (Table K11)
        - 3374.A-Z By industry or group of workers, A-Z
      - Social security. Rentenversicherungen
        - Including old age pensions (Altersversorgung), invalidity and disability pensions (Erwerbsunfähigkeit, Berufsunfähigkeit), and survivor benefits (Hinterbliebenenversorgung)
        - 3387 General (Table K11)
        - 3388 Constitutional right to social assistance in old age and invalidity
        - Pensions. Renten
          - 3398 General (Table K11)
          - Policy
            - 3399 Minimum pensions for old age and invalidity
            - 3400 Denial of pensions to widows under the age of sixty
            - 3400.5 Maximum pensions for workers of vitally important industries
            - 3400.7 Additional pensions for the intelligentsia. Zusatzversorgung
          - By industry or group of workers, A-Z
            - 3411.A-Z Collective farm workers
            - 3411.C65 Farm workers, Collective see KKA3411.C65
        - Unemployment benefits. Arbeitslosenunterstützung
          - 3418 General (Table K11)
          - 3428.A-Z By industry or group of workers, A-Z
  - Social services. Public welfare. Sozialfürsorge. Sozialhilfe
    - Criticism and reform see KKA3270



- Social legislation. Sozialrecht
- Social services. Public welfare. Sozialfürsorge. Sozialhilfe
- 3431-3435.8
  - General (Table K10)
  - Organization and administration
    - Including municipal, local, and district agencies
- 3437
  - General (Table K11)
- 3438
  - Practice and procedure
- Coverage and benefits
- 3442
  - General works
  - Day care centers see KKA3447.5
- 3442.5
  - Family and sex counseling
- 3443
  - Aid for institutional care. Zuschüsse für Anstaltsunterbringung
    - Including older people, blind, and sick
- 3445
  - Educational assistance and allowances. Ausbildungshilfe und Hilfe zum Aufbau einer Existenz
    - Including vocational training
  - Maternal and infant welfare. Assistance for single mothers. Mutterschutz
- 3447
  - General (Table K11)
- 3447.5
  - Day care centers. Kinderkrippen
- 3448
  - Rent subsidies. Wohnungsgeld
- Beneficiary groups. Sozialleistungsempfänger
- 3468
  - General (Table K11)
  - Single mothers see KKA3447+
  - Large families. Kinderreiche
- 3480
  - General (Table K11)
  - Coverage and benefits
- 3485
  - General works
- 3486
  - Child's supplements. Kindergeld
- 3487
  - Credit for housing
    - Including construction of single family houses
- 3489
  - Newly married couples. Junge Ehen
  - People with disabilities. Behinderte
    - Including people with physical, mental, and emotional disabilities
- 3490
  - General (Table K11)
  - Coverage and benefits
- 3492
  - General
- 3494
  - Rehabilitation. Eingliederungshilfe
- Children. Youth. Jugendwohlfahrt. Jugendhilfe
- 3556
  - General (Table K11)
- 3556.3
  - Policy. Sozialistische Jugendpolitik
- 3556.5
  - Zentralinstitut für Jugendforschung
- 3557.A-Z
  - Youth organizations and institutions. By name, A-Z
- 3557.D48
  - Deutscher Jugendring
- 3557.K65
  - Kontos junger Sozialisten
    - Class here Kontos junger Sozialisten established in public enterprises, public institutes, public organs, and administrative agencies
- 3557.W62
  - Woche der Jugend und Sportler
- 3557.Z45
  - Zentralrat der Freien Deutschen Jugend
- 3557.5.A-Z
  - State youth programs and facilities, A-Z
  - Ferienlager. Ferienheime see KKA3557.5.V32
  - Jugendherbergen see KKA3557.5.Y68
- 3557.5.P56
  - Pionierlager, Zentrale
- 3557.5.V32
  - Vacation camps and homes
- 3557.5.Y68
  - Youth hostels
  - Zentrale Pionierlager see KKA3557.5.P56
  - Organization and administration

- Social legislation. Sozialrecht
  - Social services. Public welfare. Sozialfürsorge. Sozialhilfe
  - Beneficiary groups. Sozialleistungsempfänger
  - Children. Youth. Jugendwohlfahrt. Jugendhilfe
  - Organization and administration -- Continued
  - 3559 General (Table K11)
  - 3560 Ministerium für Volksbildung. Zentraler Jugendhilfeausschuss
  - 3560.5 Amt für Jugendfragen beim Ministerrat
  - 3561 Referate Jugendhilfe und Jugendhilfekommissionen
    - Including Bezirke, Kreise, Stadtkreise, Stadbezirke and Gemeinden
  - 3561.5 Vormundschaftsräte bei den Referaten Jugendhilfe
  - Measures and procedures
  - 3566 General (Table K11)
  - 3570 Guardianship procedures. Vormundschaftssachen
  - 3572 Custodial decisions. Sorgerechtsentscheidungen
  - Custodial and collective education. Zwangserziehung und Kollektiverziehung
  - 3573 General (Table K11)
  - 3576 Jugendwerkhöfe
- Social courts and procedure
  - 3591 General (Table K11)
  - 3604 Kreisbeschwerdekommision
    - Including commissioners, election, etc.
  - 3609 Bezirksbeschwerdekommision
    - Including commissioners, election, etc.
  - 3613 Zentrale Beschwerdekommision
    - Including commissioners, election, etc.
  - 3621 Pretrial procedures. Vorverfahren
    - Including procedures in volkseigenen Betrieben and in social insurance administrations of the Freie Deutsche Gewerkschaftsbund (local chapters)
- Courts and procedure
  - Administration of justice. Organization of the judiciary. Justizverwaltung und Rechtspflege
  - Criticism and reform see KKA942
  - 3655 General works
  - 3657 Judiciary and politics. Rechtspflege und politik
  - Organization and administration
    - For the department of justice (Empire of 1871 and Kaiserreich, 1871-1918) see KK4688
    - For the department of justice (Weimar Republic and Third Reich, 1919-1945) see KK4880
  - 3664 General (Table K11)
  - 3665 Ministerium der Justiz (National department of justice)
    - Including works on the supervision of regular courts and notaries
  - Judicial statistics see KKA61+
  - Courts. Gerichtsverfassung
  - 3666 General (Table K11)
  - Regular courts. Ordentliche Gerichte
    - Class here works on national courts of several jurisdictions
    - For courts (several or individual) of an individual jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction
  - 3673 General (Table K11)
  - Kreisgerichte (Local courts)
    - Including directors, judges, and assizes
  - 3674 General (Table K11)
  - Jurisdiction
    - see KKA1139, Matrimonial actions; KKA3218+, Labor procedure; KKA3872, Civil procedure; KKA9576, Criminal procedure
  - 3676 Bezirksgerichte (District courts)
    - Including Plenum, Präsidium, senates, and assizes

- Courts and procedure
  - Courts. Gerichtsverfassung
    - Regular courts. Ordentliche Gerichte -- Continued
      - Oberstes Gericht (National supreme court)
        - Including Plenum, Präsidium, senates, judges, and assizes for labor procedure
- 3686 General (Table K11)
  - Jurisdiction
    - see KKA3223+, Labor procedure; KKA3872, Civil procedure; KKA9576, Criminal procedure; etc.
- Courts of special jurisdiction. Special tribunals
  - 3692 General works
  - Gesellschaftliche Gerichte
    - 3694 General (Table K11)
    - 3694.2 Konfliktkommissionen (Dispute commissions)
      - Class here commissions established in enterprises of more than fifty employees, that have jurisdiction for disciplinary measures, small claims, criminal transgressions, etc.
    - 3694.3 Schiedskommissionen (Municipal arbitral boards)
    - 3694.5 Sühnestelle mit Schiedsmann (Justice of the peace)
    - Staatliches Vertragsgericht see KKA6432.7
    - Other courts of special jurisdiction
      - see the subject
- The legal profession
  - Including judicial officers and personnel
  - 3704 General (Table K11)
  - 3705 Analysis of personnel needs and planning for education, training, etc.
    - Including surveys conducted by the department of justice
  - Staatsanwaltschaft (Office of the public prosecutor)
    - Class here works on national and district prosecution offices, or prosecution offices of several districts
      - For prosecution offices (several or individual) of an individual jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction
  - 3728 General (Table K11)
  - 3729 Generalstaatsanwalt (National prosecution office)
  - 3730 Staatsanwälte der Bezirke (District prosecution office)
  - 3731 Staatsanwälte der Kreise (Local prosecution office)
  - 3733 Militärstaatsanwaltschaft (Military prosecution office)
    - Including Militäroberstaatsanwalt
  - 3734 Beigeordnete Staatsanwälte und Untersuchungsführer
  - Notaries see KKA4070+
  - Practice of law
    - 3769 General works
    - Attorneys. Rechtsanwälte
      - 3770 General (Table K11)
      - 3771 Anwaltskollektive
  - Judicial assistance. Rechtshilfe
    - 3795 General (Table K11)
    - 3799 Interzonal judicial assistance
  - Civil procedure. Zivilprozess
    - 3811-3815.8 General (Table K10)
    - 3872 Jurisdiction
      - Particular procedures
        - 3985 General works
        - 3990 Matrimonial actions
        - 3993 Procedures in parent and child cases. Kindschaftssachen
          - For procedures in guardianship cases see KKA3570
    - 4006 Small claims. Procedures before the Konfliktkommission and Sühnestelle

- Courts and procedure
  - Civil procedure. Zivilprozess -- Continued
  - 4030 Arbitration. Schiedsgerichtsbarkeit (Table K11)
    - Including commercial arbitration
  - Noncontentious jurisdiction. Freiwillige Gerichtsbarkeit
  - 4044 General (Table K11)
    - Notaries
      - Class here works on notaries of several jurisdictions
      - Including staatliche Notare and freiberufliche Notare
      - For notaries (several or individual) of an individual jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction
    - 4070 General (Table K11)
    - 4077 Inheritance. Nachlassachen
    - Registration. Recording
    - 4087 Civil registers
      - Land registers see KKA1410+
      - Ship registers see KKA6927+
      - Genossenschaftsregister see KKA6632
      - Geschmacksmusterregister see KKA2784
      - Adoption procedures (Domestic relations) see KKA1213
      - Guardianship procedures (Domestic relations) see KKA3570
    - 4171 Insolvency (Table K11)
      - Including bankruptcy procedure and execution
    - Public law. Öffentliches Recht
      - Class here works on all aspects of public law beginning with 1949
      - For works prior to 1949 see KK4413+
      - For civics see KKA156
    - 4413 General (Table K11)
      - The State. Staatsphilosophie. Staats- und Verwaltungslehre
        - For nonlegal works on political theory, see JC
      - 4420 General (Table K11)
      - Rule of law. Rechtsstaatlichkeit
      - 4426 General (Table K11)
        - Socialist state. Sozialistische Staatsordnung
      - 4427 General works
      - 4428 Democratic centralism
    - Constitutional law. Staats- und Verfassungsrecht
      - Class here works on constitutional law of the Democratic Republic of Germany (Deutsche Demokratische Republik), which is composed of German states in the Russian Zone of occupation under the Constitution of 1949
      - For works on constitutional law of Germany before 1949 see KK4455+
    - 4441 Bibliography
      - Sources
        - For sources before 1949 see KK4443.6+
      - 4443.6 Collections. Compilations
        - For collections of state constitutions before the abolition of the five East German states in 1952 see KK4443.6
      - Constitutions. Verfassungen
        - Collections see KKA4443.6
        - Individual constitutions
          - 4444 Verfassung der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik (DDR), 1949 (Table K17)
          - 4444.2 Sozialistische Verfassung der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik, 1968 (Table K17)
          - 4444.24 Verfassung der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik in der Fassung 1974 (Table K17)
      - Individual sources other than constitutions. Verfassungsgleiche Gesetze
        - Including legislative documents
        - Charter of the Allied High Commission, 1949 see KK4444.69

## Constitutional law. Staats- und Verfassungsrecht

## Sources

Individual sources other than constitutions. Verfassungsgleiche Gesetze -- Continued  
Occupation Statute, 1949 see KK4444.7

4444.76 Gesetz über die weitere Demokratisierung des Aufbaus und der Arbeitsweise der  
staatlichen Organe in den Ländern der DDR, 1952

4444.77 Gesetz über die Auflösung der Länderkammer der DDR, 1958

## Comparative state constitutions

4445 Collections

4445.6 General works. Treatises

## Court decisions

4446 Indexes and tables

4446.3 Serials

4446.5 Monographs. By date

4446.7 Digests. Analytical abstracts

4449

## Conferences. Symposia

Collected works (nonserial) see KKA4450

4450 General works. Treatises

Compendis. Outlines. Examination aids. Popular works see KKA4450

Addresses, essays, lectures see KKA4450

4455 Constitutional history. Verfassungsgeschichte (Table K11)

5049 Centralization and concentration of powers. Zentralismus. Gewaltenvereinigung

5075 Federalism. Intergovernmental relations. Bundesstaatlichkeit (Table K11)

## National territory

5095 General works

5096 Division into East and West Germany

For reunification claim see KKA5109

5097 Abolition of states and reorganization of territory. Auflösung der Staaten und  
Neugliederung

For legislation see KKA4444.76

## Foreign relations. Auswärtige Gewalt

5105 General works

5108 Integration into East Block (East European socialist countries). Friendship and partnership  
with USSR

5109 Relationship with West Germany

Including Staatssekretariat für Westdeutsche Fragen

Foreign service see KKA5445

## Individual and state

5114 Nationality and citizenship. Staatsangehörigkeit und sozialistische Staatsbürgerschaft

Internal security see KKA5245+

Constitutional guaranties. Socialist human rights. Socialist personality rights and civic  
duties. Verfassungsgarantien. Menschenrechte Sozialistische Persönlichkeitsrechte  
und Grundpflichten

For guaranties, rights, or duties, pertaining to a particular subject, see the subject

5132 General (Table K11)

Retention of power to infringe upon civil rights by law

see the individual civil right

Protection of human rights. Schutz der Staatsbürger- und Menschenrechte

For the Convention for the protection of human rights and fundamental freedoms, see

K3236+

5138 General (Table K11)

5139 Komitee zum Schutz der Menschenrechte in der DDR

Right to co-determination and participation in government. Recht auf Mitbestimmung  
und Mitgestaltung

5140 General works

Eingabenrecht see KKA5601

## Constitutional law. Staats- und Verfassungsrecht

## Individual and state

Constitutional guaranties. Socialist human rights. Socialist personality rights and civic duties. Verfassungsgarantien. Menschenrechte Sozialistische Persönlichkeitsrechte und Grundpflichten

Right to co-determination and participation in government. Recht auf Mitgestimmung und Mitgestaltung -- Continued

Plebiscite see KKA5268

Right to elections see KKA5272+

Equality before the law. Antidiscrimination in general. Gleichheit vor dem Gesetz

5142 General (Table K11)

5144.A-Z Groups discriminated against, A-Z

5144.S67 Sorbian nationale

5144.W65 Women

Freedom. Freiheit des Menschen

5149 General (Table K11)

Personal (individual) freedom. Persönliche Freiheit

5150 General works

5151 Health and physical fitness for work. Gesundheit und Arbeitskraft

5156 Freedom of religion and conscience. Religions-, Glaubens- und Gewissensfreiheit

Freedom of thought and speech. Freiheit der Meinungsbildung und Meinungsäusserung

5160 General (Table K11)

Freedom of the press see KKA6947

Freedom of radio communication see KKA6947

5171 Freedom of movement within East Germany. Freizügigkeit innerhalb der Deutsche Demokratische Republik

5173 Free choice of occupation according to the needs of society

5176 Freedom of assembly. Versammlungsfreiheit

Freedom of coalition. Koalitionsfreiheit

5179 General (Table K11)

Collective labor agreement and collective bargaining see KKA3057

Labor unions see KKA3120

Family and marriage see KKA1112

Motherhood see KKA3180

Parent and child see KKA1190

Right to social assistance in old age and invalidity see KKA3388

Right and duty to education and occupation see KKA6280

Right and duty to work see KKA2863

Right to vacation and recreation see KKA3158

Right to a clean environment and enjoyment of nature see KKA6248

5186 Right to a home and to privacy of home. Recht auf Wohnung und Unverletzlichkeit der Wohnung

Private property, intangible property, and right to inherit see KKA1261

Privacy of communication. Official and private secrets

5190 General works

Mail and telecommunication see KKA6947

5219 Civic duties (Table K11)

Political parties and mass organizations

5225 General (Table K11)

5226 Sozialistische Einheitspartei Deutschlands (SED)

Including works on its individual organs and divisions, e.g. Zentralkomitee, Politbüro, Sekretariat, etc.

5226.5.A-Z Other parties. By name, A-Z

5227 Nationale Front der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik

5228.A-Z Other organizations. By name, A-Z

- Constitutional law. Staats- und Verfassungsrecht -- Continued
- Internal security. Staatssicherheit  
Including control of subversive activities
- 5245 General (Table K11)
- 5246 Ministerium für Staatssicherheit  
Including subordinate agencies and special police forces
- Central government and its organs
- 5259 General (Table K11)
- The people. Das Volk
- 5262 General (Table K11)
- Eingaben see KKA5601
- 5268 Plebiscite. Volksabstimmung  
Political parties and mass organizations see KKA5225+
- Election law. Wahlrecht
- 5272 General (Table K11)
- 5279 Suffrage  
Class here works on active and passive suffrage
- 5287 Election districts  
Election to particular offices
- 5289 Volkskammer
- 5291 Local and municipal representatives. Ortliche Volksvertretungen
- 5293 Judges and assizes. Richter und Schöffen  
Plebiscite see KKA5268
- Legislative power. Gesetzgebung
- 5310 General (Table K11)  
Volkskammer  
Organization and procedures
- 5318 General (Table K11)
- 5319 Präsident und Präsidium
- 5319.5 Altestenrat
- 5320 Committees. Ausschüsse
- Powers and duties
- 5329 General works
- 5335 Appointive and removal power  
Including Staatsrat, Ministerrat, chairman of the Nationale Verteidigungsrat, president  
and judges of the Oberste Gericht, and Generalstaatsanwalt
- Control of government
- 5337 General works
- 5338 Staatsrat
- 5339 Ministerrat
- 5340 Nationaler Verteidigungsrat
- 5341 Oberstes Gericht
- 5342 Generalstaatsanwalt
- 5343 Exclusive and concurrent legislative powers
- Legislative process
- 5349 General (Table K11)
- 5359 Committees. Ausschüsse
- 5382 Länderkammer (to 1958)
- 5389 Staatspräsident (to 1960)
- Staatsrat. Kollektives Staatsoberhaupt
- 5392 General works  
Powers and duties
- 5396 General works
- 5397 Representation
- 5398 Treaty-making power
- 5407 Supervision of activities of the Oberste Gericht and Generalstaatsanwalt

- Constitutional law. Staats- und Verfassungsrecht  
 Central government and its organs  
 Staatsrat. Kollektives Staatsoberhaupt -- Continued  
 Nationaler Verteidigungsrat see KKA7701  
 Regierung der Republik
- 5408 General works  
 5416 Constitutional principles. Ministerial responsibility  
 5417 Ministerpräsident und Minister (to 1968)  
 Ministerrat (Council of ministers)
- 5418 General works  
 5418.5 Constitutional principles. Centralism  
 Powers and duties
- 5425 General works  
 5426 Political and economic policymaking. Richtlinien der Politik und Volkswirtschaft  
 5427 Foreign relations policies  
 5438 Kommissionen, Beiräte und selbständige Staatssekretariate  
 Ministerien  
 Class here works on several departments not related to a particular branch of law or subject  
 Including Staatssekretäre administrative divisions, Beiräte, etc.  
 For works on several departments related to a branch of law or subject, as well as an individual department or its regulatory agencies, see the branch of law or the subject  
 For departments and their regulatory agencies before 1949, see KK4671+ Empire of 1871 and Kaiserreich, 1871-1918; KK4850+ Weimar Republic and Third Reich, 1919-1945
- 5440 General (Table K11)  
 Ministerium für auswärtige Angelegenheiten (Department of state)  
 5443 General (Table K11)  
 5445 The foreign service. Gesandtschafts- und Konsularrecht  
 Staatssekretariat für Westdeutsche Fragen see KK5109  
 Special bureaus and agencies. By name, A-Z
- 5450.A-Z  
 5450.P73 Presseamt  
 5456 Constitutional courts and procedure. Verfassungsgerichtsbarkeit  
 5505 National emblem. Flag. Seal. Seat of government. National anthem  
 Decorations of honor. Awards. Dignities
- 5511 General (Table K11)  
 5512.A-Z Particular decorations, awards, etc., A-Z  
 5512.K37 Karl-Marx-Orden  
 5527 Secular ecclesiastical law (Table K11)  
 Class here works on the relationship of church and state  
 Economic constitution see KKA6417+
- Administrative law. Verwaltungsrecht
- 5570 Administrative reform and policies. Demokratisierung der Verwaltung  
 Including all branches of administration
- 5571-5580 General (Table K9c)  
 Administrative principles
- 5585 Control function of administration. Control organs  
 5593 Government monopoly. Zentralstaatliches Verwaltungsmonopol  
 5601 People's participation in administration. Eingaben  
 Administrative process
- 5610 Administrative acts. Lehre vom Verwaltungsakt (Table K11)  
 Legal transactions. Öffentlich-rechtliche Rechtsgeschäfte
- 5631 General (Table K11)  
 5632 Public contracts. Öffentlichrechtlicher Vertrag  
 5647 Administrative courts and procedure. Verwaltungsgerichtsbarkeit (Table K11)  
 Indemnification for acts performed by government. Öffentlich-rechtliche Entschädigung
- 5765 General (Table K11)



- Administrative law. Verwaltungsrecht  
 Indemnification for acts performed by government. Öffentlich-rechtliche Entschädigung --  
 Continued  
 Eminent domain. Nationalization. Public restraint on private property. Enteignung.  
 Enteignungsgleiche Eingriffe und Eigentumsbeschränkungen  
 For agrarian land policy legislation (nationalization) see KKA6593+  
 For industrial reform (Nazi property) see KKA7674+
- 5772 General (Table K11)  
 5773 Public good and individual sacrifice. Gemeinwohl und Sonderopfer  
 5777 Compensation  
 Practice and procedure  
 5778 General (Table K11)  
 5778.2 Confiscation. Curator for refugee property. Abwesenheitspflegschaft  
 5778.6 Confiscation or expropriation of private property as criminal punishment  
 5779.A-Z Particular properties, A-Z  
 5779.A35 Agricultural estates. Fideicommissa  
 5779.E53 Energy industries  
 5779.I76 Iron and steel industries  
 Mineral resources see KKA5779.N38  
 5779.M55 Mines  
 5779.N38 Natural and mineral resources  
 Steel industries see KKA5779.I76
- 5790 Compensation for criminal prosecution  
 5793 Conflict of laws. Interzonal laws
- Administrative organization. Strukturen und Aufbau des Staatsapparats  
 Criticism and reform see KKA5570+  
 5795 Centralization of government. Zentralistischer Einheitsstaat  
 5801 State supervision and enforcement. Staatsaufsicht  
 5805 Collegial structure. Kollegialitätsprinzip  
 Juristic persons of public law. Juristische Personen des öffentlichen Rechts  
 5807 General (Table K11)  
 Genossenschaften des öffentlichen Recht. (Cooperative societies of public law)
- 5820 General works  
 Landwirtschaftliche Produktionsgenossenschaft (LPG) see KKA6631+  
 Handwerksproduktionsgenossenschaft see KKA6837  
 Volkseigene Betriebe (VEB). Business enterprises owned by government  
 5847 General (Table K11)  
 5848 Legal status
- Administrative departments of the national government. Verwaltungsbehörden der Republik  
 General works see KKA5440+  
 5856 Ministerium des Innern (National department of the interior)  
 For departments of the interior, prior to 1949, see KK4687; KK4858  
 5858 Subordinate regulatory agencies  
 Class here general works  
 For particular agencies, see the subject
- 5860 Special councils, commissions, organs, etc. Beiräte, Kommissionen, zentrale Organe und Ämter  
 Local organs of the national government. Ortliche Organe der Staatsgewalt  
 5869 General (Table K11)  
 Bezirke (Administrative districts)  
 5869.3 General (Table K11)  
 Bezirkstag  
 5869.5 General (Table K11)  
 5869.7 Ständige Kommissionen  
 Bezirksrat

- Administrative law. Verwaltungsrecht
  - Administrative organization. Strukturen und Aufbau des Staatsapparats
    - Administrative departments of the national government. Verwaltungsbehörden der Republik
      - Local organs of the national government. Ortliche Organe der Staatsgewalt
        - Bezirke (Administrative districts)
          - Bezirksrat -- Continued
            - 5870 General (Table K11)
            - 5870.5 Ständige Kommissionen
            - Elections see KKA5291
          - Individual Bezirke, A-Z
            - 5871.A-Z Chemnitz
            - 5871.C43 Cottbus
            - 5871.C68 Dresden
            - 5871.D73 Erfurt
            - 5871.E73 Frankfurt (Oder)
            - 5871.F72 Gera
            - 5871.G47 Halle
            - 5871.H35 Leipzig
            - 5871.L44 Magdeburg
            - 5871.M34 Neubrandenburg
            - 5871.N48 Potsdam
            - 5871.P68 Rostock
            - 5871.R68 Schwerin
            - 5871.S35 Suhl
            - 5871.S94
          - Kreise
            - 5873 General (Table K11)
            - 5874 Kreistag und ständige Kommissionen
            - 5874.5 Kreisrat und ständige Kommissionen
            - Elections see KKA5291
            - Stadtkreise
              - 5875 General (Table K11)
              - 5875.3 Stadtverordnetenversammlung
              - 5875.5 Stadtrat
              - 5875.7.A-Z Individual Kreise, A-Z
  - Municipal government. Gemeinderecht
    - 5877 General (Table K11)
    - Organization of municipal government
      - 5887 General (Table K11)
      - Grosstädte (Cities with more than 100,000 inhabitants)
        - 5888 General (Table K11)
        - 5888.5 Stadtbezirke
      - 5890 Councils and civic associations
        - Including Stadtbezirksversammlung, Stadtbezirksrat, etc.
        - Boards of trade see KKA6842
        - Chambers of commerce see KKA6550
      - Municipal economy. Gemeindewirtschaftsrecht
        - 5903 General (Table K11)
        - 5904 Property
        - 5912 Municipal public services. Gemeindliche Daseinsvorsorge (Table K11)
  - Socialist officials and functionaries. Staats- und Wirtschaftsfunktionäre
    - 5932 General (Table K11)
    - 5932.5 Staatliche Stellenplankommission
    - 5935 Official (superior) order. Weisungsgebundenheit
    - 5937.5 Liability of officials towards the government
    - 5938 Appointment. Ernennung

- Socialist officials and functionaries. Staats- und Wirtschaftsfunktionäre -- Continued
- 5938.5 Election. Wahl  
Conditions of employment
- 5939 General (Table K11)
- 5939.5 Nomenklatur
- Retirement. Ruhestand
- 5954 General (Table K11)
- 5955 Retirement pensions for civil servants retired before 1949  
Social security see KKA3387+
- 5956 Dismissal. Abberufung
- 5958 Labor law and collective labor law (Table K11)
- 5966 Functionaries of central state organs  
Including departments and subordinate regulatory agencies, Staatssekretariate, councils, committees, etc.
- 5967 Functionaries of local and municipal state organs  
Including Bezirksräte, Kreisräte, Stadträte, Stadtbezirksräte, and subordinate agencies
- 5973 Functionaries of the economic administration. Funktionäre der Wirtschaftsverwaltungen
- Police and public safety. Polizei- und Ordnungsrecht
- For military law see KKA7690+
- For civil defense see KKA7806
- 5977 General (Table K11)
- Organization and administration
- 5987 General (Table K11)  
Ministerium für Staatssicherheit see KKA5246
- Police magistrates. Ordnungswidrigkeitenrecht
- 5989 General (Table K11)
- 5990.A-Z Violations, A-Z
- Procedure. Ordnungsstrafverfahren
- 5991 General (Table K11)
- 5991.5 Jurisdiction  
Including central state organs (Leiter und Stellvertreter), local organs of national government (Vorsitzende der örtlichen Räte), control organs and institutions, etc.
- 5993 Res judicata
- 5994 Remedies
- 5994.5 Penalties and measures of correction and safety, A-Z
- 5994.5.C64 Compulsory labor
- 5994.5.C65 Confiscation of corpus delicti
- 5994.5.E38 Education of citizens
- 5994.5.F55 Fines. Ordnungsstrafen
- 5994.5.R46 Reparation of damage
- 5994.5.R48 Revocation of licenses
- 5994.5.V47 Verwarnungen
- Police force. Polizeivollzugsdienst
- Including education and training
- 6004 General (Table K11)
- 6008.A-Z Police forces, A-Z
- Bereitschaftspolizei see KKA6008.K38
- 6008.C74 Criminal police
- 6008.D48 Deutsche Volkspolizei
- 6008.G73 Grenzpolizei
- 6008.K38 Kasernierte Volkspolizei
- Public safety. Öffentliche Sicherheit
- 6009 General (Table K11)
- 6010 Weapons. Explosives. Waffen- und Sprengstoffrecht (Table K11)  
Including manufacturing, import, and trade of firearms and ammunition

- Police and public safety. Polizei- und Ordnungsrecht
- Public safety. Öffentliche Sicherheit -- Continued
- Hazardous articles and processes
  - Including transportation by land
  - 6011 General (Table K11)
  - 6012 Nuclear power. Reactors. Radiation. Strahlenschutzrecht (Table K11)
    - Including nuclear waste disposal
- Fire prevention and control. Brandschutz
  - 6024 General
  - 6025 Fire departments. Firefighters. Feuerwehr
    - Including volunteer firefighters
  - 6027.A-Z Hazards of preventive measures, A-Z
  - 6027.F45 Flammable liquids and gases
  - 6027.F93 Fuel storage
  - 6027.F94 Fueling of aircraft
  - Theaters. Auditoriums
    - 6028 General (Table K11)
    - 6029 Motion picture theaters
  - Meteorologischer Dienst see KKA7031
  - Hochwassermelddienst see KKA7031
  - Statistical services see KKA6352.S73
  - Seehydrographischer Dienst see KKA6927.7
- Control of individuals
  - 6032 General (Table K11)
    - Identification and registration. Pass- und Meldewesen
      - Including citizens and aliens
    - 6034 General (Table K11)
      - Registration of birth, marriage, and death see KKA4087+
      - Registration of residence. Einwohnermeldewesen
      - 6036 Identify cards. Personalausweise
      - 6038 Passports. Reisepässe
      - 6040 Other, A-Z
        - 6042.A-Z Betriebsausweise
        - 6042.B48 Dienstaussweise
        - 6042.D55 Sonderausweise
        - 6042.S65
      - 6048 Emigration. Abzug und Auswanderung (Table K11)
      - 6049 Traveling and transit traffic. Reise- und Durchreiseverkehr
        - Including road traffic and traffic on inland waterways
- Control of social activities
  - 6060 General (Table K11)
  - 6061 Vacationing. Ferienverkehr
    - Including campgrounds, hostels, outdoor swimming facilities, etc.
  - Sport activities
    - 6062 General (Table K11)
    - 6062.5 Mass events
      - Corporate representation. Sportverbandsrecht
        - 6063 General (Table K11)
          - 6063.2.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
            - 6063.2.A45 Allgemeiner Deutscher Motorsportverband
            - 6063.2.D49 Deutscher Turn- und Sportbund
            - 6063.2.G48 Gesellschaft für Sport und Technik
          - 6063.5.A-Z Sports, A-Z
        - 6064.5 Traveling shows. Wanderveranstaltungen
          - Including circuses, puppet theaters, air shows, open-air shows, etc.
- Socialist public property. Public restraint on private property. Gesamtgesellschaftliches Volkseigentum

- Socialist public property. Public restraint on private property. Gesamtgesellschaftliches Volkseigentum -- Continued
- 6068 General (Table K11)  
 Environmental planning see KKA6245  
 Eminent domain see KKA5772+  
 Property of government organs and institutions. Staatseigentum im Bereich staatlicher Verwaltungs- organe oder Einrichtungen
- 6070 General (Table K11)  
 6071.A-Z Particular, A-Z  
 6071.L52 Library holdings  
 6071.P8 Public records
- Volkseigentum (Government property)
- 6076 General (Table K11)  
 6077 Interdiction of private ownership. Constitutional aspects. Unzulässigkeit von Privateigentum  
 Roads and highways, roads, and bridges, etc.
- 6079 General (Table K11)  
 6081 Assessment of highways, roads, and bridges, etc. Strassenbewertung  
 6087 Common use. Toll. Benutzung und Benutzungsgebühr  
 6088 Construction and maintenance. Baulast  
 Including winter maintenance
- Water resources. Wasserrecht und Wasserverwaltung  
 Including rivers, lakes, watercourses, etc.
- 6094 General (Table K11)  
 6094.5 Amt für Wasserwirtschaft  
 Particular inland waterways and channels see KKA6943+
- 6120 National preserves. Forests  
 Architectural landmarks and historic monuments see KKA6405+  
 Continental shelf and its resources see KKA6705+  
 Natural resources and mines see KKA6700+  
 Volkseigene Güter (Government agricultural enterprises)
- 6126 Other, A-Z  
 6126.5.A-Z Airlines  
 6126.5.A45 Banks  
 6126.5.B35 Dams. Talsperren  
 6126.5.D35 Insurance institutions  
 6126.5.I58 Postal and telecommunication installations  
 6126.5.P68 Power stations. Kraftwerke  
 6126.5.P69 Railroads  
 6126.5.R34 Shipyards and ships  
 6126.5.S45 Telecommunications installations see KKA6126.5.P68
- Public land law. Boden- und Bodennutzungsrecht
- 6130 Land reform and land policy legislation. Bodenpolitik und Bodenreform  
 For agricultural land law see KKA6593+
- 6132 General (Table K11)  
 Regional planning
- 6135 General (Table K11)  
 City planning and redevelopment. Städtebau und Wiederaufbau
- 6140 General (Table K11)  
 6142 Ministerium für Bauwesen  
 6151 Wohnungsbaugenossenschaften  
 6152 Arbeiterwohnungsbaugenossenschaften  
 6154 Other regional and local development  
 Building and construction. Baurecht und Bauordnungsrecht
- 6155 General (Table K11)  
 Deutsche Bauakademie see KKA6786.5

- Socialist public property. Public restraint on private property. Gesamtgesellschaftliches Volkseigentum  
 Public land law. Boden- und Bodennutzungsrecht  
 Regional planning  
 Building and construction. Baurecht und Bauordnungsrecht -- Continued  
 Government building and construction enterprises see KKA6787  
 6163 Building materials  
 6165 Safety inspection. Bauaufsicht  
 Buildings and structures, A-Z  
 Industrial structures see KKA6168.I59  
 6168.I59 Investitionsbauten  
 Including iron and steel industries, shipyards (Werften), etc.  
 6168.K94 Kulturhäuser  
 6168.L52 Libraries  
 Shipyards see KKA6168.I59  
 Werften see KKA6168.I59  
 Public health. Gesundheitswesen  
 6172 General (Table K11)  
 6173 Ministerium für Gesundheitswesen. Hygiene-Inspektion  
 6173.5 Subordinate agencies and boards  
 6174.A-Z Other public institutions. By name, A-Z  
 6174.A42 Akademie für Sozialhygiene, Arbeitshygiene und ärzliche Fortbildung  
 6174.F67 Forschungsinstitut für Hygiene und Mikrobiologie  
 Contagious and infectious diseases. Seuchenbekämpfung  
 6178 General (Table K11)  
 6180.A-Z Diseases, A-Z  
 Public health measures  
 Including compulsory measures  
 6181 General (Table K11)  
 6181.5 Zentralstellen für Hygiene  
 Immunization. Vaccination. Impfung und Desinfektion  
 6182 General (Table K11)  
 6183.A-Z Diseases, A-Z  
 Eugenics see KKA6230  
 Environmental pollution see KKA6247+  
 Drug laws  
 6191 General (Table K11)  
 6191.5.A-Z Public institutions and agencies. By name, A-Z  
 6191.5.D48 Deutsches Institut für Arzneimittelwesen  
 6191.5.S74 Staatliches Institut für Arzneimittelprüfung  
 6191.5.S78 Staatliches Versorgungskontor für Pharmazie und Medizintechnik  
 6191.5.Z45 Zentraler Gutachterausschuss für Arzneimittelverkehr  
 Pharmaceutical products. Heilmittel  
 6192 General (Table K11)  
 6192.5 Registration. Verzeichnis der Gesundheitspflegemittel  
 6192.7 Medicinal herbs and spices. Arznei- und Gewürzpflanzen  
 Animal glands and organs used for pharmaceutical products see KKA6192+  
 6195 Poisons. Gifte (Table K11)  
 6196 Medico-technical instruments  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies. Apothekerrecht  
 6197 General (Table K11)  
 6197.5 Deutsches Institut für Apothekenwesen  
 Medical legislation  
 6206 General (Table K11)  
 Ministerium für Gesundheitswesen see KKA6173  
 6207.A-Z Public institutions, agencies, and special bureaus. By name, A-Z

## Medical legislation

Public institutions, agencies, and special bureaus. By name, A-Z -- Continued

- 6207.D48 Deutsches Zentralinstitut für Arbeitsmedizin  
 6207.I58 Institut für Wissenschaftsinformation in der Medizin  
 6207.M43 Medizinisch-Statistische Büros (Statistical services)  
 6207.Z45 Zentralinstitut für medizinische Aufklärung
- The health professions. Recht der Heilberufe
- 6208 Physicians (General). Ärzte  
 Including physicians in private practice (freiberufliche Ärzte) and physicians employed by the state (Ärzte in staatlichen Gesundheitseinrichtungen)  
 Auxiliary medical professions. Paramedical professions. Mittlere medizinische Berufe und Hilfsberufe
- 6215 General (Table K11)  
 6216 Nurses and nursing. Krankenpfleger. Schwestern  
 Including Gemeindeschwestern
- 6220 Arzthelfer
- 6221.A-Z Health organizations. By name, A-Z  
 6221.R43 Red Cross. Rotes Kreuz
- Hospitals and other medical institutions or health services
- 6222 General (Table K11)  
 6223 Health resorts. Kurorte, Erholungsorte und natürliche Heilmittel  
 6224 Blood banks  
 Including Blutspende- und Transfusionsdienst (blood donation)
- 6225 Polykliniken. Landambulatorien
- 6227.A-Z Other health organizations, institutions, or services, A-Z  
 6227.D39 Day care centers for infants and children  
 6227.F72 Frauenmilchsammelstellen. Milchküchen  
 6227.G45 Gemeindeschwesterstationen  
 6227.G48 Geschwulstbetreuungsstellen (Tumor treatment centers)  
 Including preventive measures  
 Kinderkrippen see KKA6227.D39
- 6227.M43 Medizinischer Dienst des Verkehrswesens  
 Milchküchen see KKA6227.F72
- 6227.M88 Mutter- und Säuglingsberstungsstellen (Mother and infant care services)  
 Including expectant and new mothers  
 Säuglings- und Kleinkinderheime see KKA6227.D39
- 6227.S66 Sportmedizinischer Dienst
- Medical technology. Medizintechnik
- 6228 General (Table K11)  
 6228.2 Zentrale Begutachungskommission für Medizintechnik  
 Staatliches Versorgungskontor für Pharmazie und Medizintechnik see KKA6191.5.S78
- 6228.5.A-Z Equipment and supplies, A-Z  
 6230 Eugenics
- Veterinary medicine and hygiene. Veterinärrecht. Viehseuchenverhütung
- 6236 General (Table K11)  
 6236.3 Veterinarhygiene-Inspektionen  
 6236.5 Veterinarhygienischer Verkehrsüberwachungsdienst
- Environmental law. Landeskultur und Umweltschutz
- 6242 General (Table K11)  
 Organization and administration
- 6243 General (Table K11)  
 6244 Ministerium für Umweltschutz und Wasserwirtschaft  
 6245 Environmental planning. Conservation of environmental resources
- Environmental pollution
- 6247 General (Table K11)  
 6248 Constitutional aspects. Right to a clean environment and the enjoyment of nature

- Environmental law. Landeskultur und Umweltschutz  
 Environmental pollution -- Continued
- 6254 Recycling of refuse. Verwertung von Siedlungsabfällen. Abprodukte
- Cultural affairs. Sozialistisches Kulturrecht und Kulturverwaltungsrecht
- 6257 General (Table K11)
- 6258 Constitutional aspects
- 6259 Cultural policy. Kulturpolitik
- Organization and administration
- 6260 General (Table K11)
- 6260.2 Ministerium für Kultur  
 Including Hauptverwaltung Verlage und Buchhandel, Hauptverwaltung Film, etc.
- 6260.3 Ministerium für Volksbildung  
 Ministerium für Hoch- und Fachschulwesen see KKA6313.2
- 6260.4 Ministerium für Wissenschaft und Technik
- 6260.5 Kulturfonds
- Special boards, commissions, councils, institutions, etc.
- 6262 Staatliche Kommission zur Gestaltung des einheitlichen sozialistischen  
 Bildungssystems
- 6262.2 Forschungsrat der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik
- 6262.3 Institut für Technologie kultureller Einrichtungen  
 Regierungskommission für Fachschulen see KKA6313.3  
 Staatliches Komitee für Körperkultur und Sport see KKA6342.5  
 Staatliches Amt für Berufsausbildung see KKA6301  
 Zentralhaus für Kulturarbeit see KKA6345.3  
 Functionaries see KKA6345.5
- Education. Schulrecht und Schulverwaltung. Einheitliches sozialistisches Bildungssystem
- 6266 General (Table K11)
- 6268 Constitutional aspects. Parental right to cooperation with state institutions
- 6268.3 Akademie der pädagogischen Wissenschaften
- 6271 Boards and commissions  
 Including Pädagogischer Rat, Pädagogisches Kreiskabinet, etc.
- 6271.7 Elternbeiräte. Elternaktive
- Students. Schüler
- 6279 General (Table K11)
- 6280 Constitutional aspects. Right and duty to education and occupation  
 Including adults
- 6280.5 Compulsory education. Schulpflicht  
 Including elementary, vocational, and secondary education
- Teachers. Lehrer und Erzieher
- 6286 General (Table K11)
- 6289 Education and training
- 6290 Salaries, pensions, etc.
- 6293 School functionaries. Schulfunktionäre
- 6294 Preschool education. Vorschulerziehung. Kindergartenwesen
- 6298 Education of people with disabilities. Sonderschulwesen  
 Including children and adults
- Vocational education. Berufsschulwesen
- 6300 General (Table K11)
- 6301 Staatliches Amt für Berufsausbildung  
 Teachers. Ausbildungsberufe
- 6302 General (Table K11)
- 6303.A-Z Systematik der Ausbildungsberufe. By vocation, A-Z
- 6304.A-Z Particular schools, institutions, etc. By place, A-Z
- Secondary education. Allgemeinbildende polytechnische Oberschulen  
 Including erweiterte Oberschulen
- 6307 General (Table K11)



- Cultural affairs. Sozialistisches Kulturrecht und Kulturverwaltungsrecht  
 Education. Schulrecht und Schulverwaltung. Einheitliches sozialistisches Bildungssystem  
 Secondary education. Allgemeinbildende polytechnische Oberschulen -- Continued
- 6308 Compulsory attendance of ten years  
 Higher education. Universities. Hochschulrecht. Fachschulrecht  
 For special schools in a particular field of study, see the field
- 6313 General (Table K11)  
 6313.2 Ministerium für Hoch- und Fachschulwesen  
 6313.3 Regierungskommission für Fachschulen  
 6313.4 Zentralamt für Forschung und Technik  
 6313.5 Intelligentsia (General)  
 Administration
- 6314 General works  
 6317 Academic degrees. Akademische Grade  
 Including Promotionsordnungen, Diplomordnungen, etc.  
 Teachers. Lehrkörper  
 Including professors, Fachschullehrer, Wissenschaftliche Mitarbeiter and Räte, assistants,  
 etc.
- 6324 General (Table K11)  
 6326 Salaries, pensions, etc.  
 Students
- 6329 General (Table K11)  
 6329.5 Selection for higher education. Zulassungswesen  
 6331 Fellowships. Grants  
 Including assistance for foreign students
- 6334.A-Z Universities. By place, A-Z  
 Pädagogische Hochschulen oder Institute
- 6334.3 General (Table K11)  
 6334.4.A-Z By branch of science, A-Z  
 6334.4.E26 Economics  
 6334.4.E54 Engineering
- 6335.A-Z Other schools or institutions of higher education. (Hochschulen und Fachschulen). By  
 place, A-Z
- 6335.H34 Halle. Hochschule für industrielle Formgestaltung Burg Biebichenstein  
 6337 Cost of education. Social insurance, etc.  
 6337.5 Placement of graduates. Absolventenlenkung  
 6338 Part-time studies. Teilstudium  
 Including Fernstudium (correspondence courses) and Abendstudium (night school)
- 6338.3 Sonderstudium  
 6338.5 Post-graduate studies
- 6341 Adult education. Erwachsenenbildungsrecht. Volkshochschulen  
 Physical education. Sports. Körperkultur. Sport
- 6342 General (Table K11)  
 6342.3 Staatssekretariat für Körperkultur und Sport  
 6342.5 Staatliches Komitee für Körperkultur und Sport  
 6343 Sport instructors and functionaries. Trainer und Funktionäre  
 Including labor law
- 6343.3 Athletes  
 Including labor law
- 6344.A-Z Particular institutions. By name, A-Z  
 For particular sports activities and mass events see KKA6062.5  
 For corporate representation see KKA6063+  
 Woche der Jugend und Sportler see KKA3557.W62  
 Sports medicine see KKA6227.S66
- 6345 Science and the arts. Kunst und Wissenschaft. Kulturelle Massarbeit  
 General (Table K11)

- Cultural affairs. Sozialistisches Kulturrecht und Kulturverwaltungsrecht  
 Science and the arts. Kunst und Wissenschaft. Kulturelle Massenarbeit -- Continued
- 6345.3 Zentralhaus, Bezirks- und Kreiskabinette für Kulturarbeit  
 Including subordinate divisions (Bezirks- und Kreiskabinette für Kulturarbeit)
- 6345.5 Functionaries. Leiter im künstlerischen Volksschaffen  
 Including labor law, social insurance, etc.
- 6345.7 Scientists and artists (General). Kunst- und Kulturschaffende  
 For individual professions, see KKA6353+ ; KKA7034.2+
- Public institutions
- 6346 General (Table K11)
- 6347.A-Z Academies. By name, A-Z
- 6347.A485 Akademie der Künste zu Berlin  
 Akademie der Landwirtschaftswissenschaften see KKA6612.5.A42  
 Akademie der Pädagogischen Wissenschaften see KKA6268.3
- 6347.A692 Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin  
 Akademie für ärztliche Fortbildung see KKA6174.A42  
 Akademie für Staats- und Rechtswissenschaft "Walter Ulbricht" see KKA137.A77  
 Bauakademie see KKA6786.5
- 6349.A-Z Research institutes or organizations. By name, A-Z
- 6349.M48 Agrarwissenschaftliche Gesellschaft see KKA6612.5.A37
- 6349.N38 Meteorologische Gesellschaft  
 Meteorologischer Dienst see KKA7031
- Nationale Forschungs- und Gedenkstätten der klassischen deutschen Literatur in Weimar  
 Seehydrographischer Dienst see KKA6927.7
- 6349.Z45 Zentrales Forschungsinstitut für Verkehrswesen see KKA6868.8  
 Zentralinstitut für Information und Dokumentation  
 Zentralinstitut für Jugendforschung see KKA3556.5
- 6352.A-Z Branches and subjects, A-Z
- 6352.A72 Archaeology
- 6352.C37 Cartography  
 For cadastral surveys see KKA1437  
 For Seehydrographie see KKA6927.7
- 6352.S73 Meteorology see KKA7031  
 Statistical services  
 Including staatliche Zentralverwaltung für Statistik
- The arts
- Including Volkskunstkollektive
- 6353 General works
- 6355 Performing arts  
 General (Table K11)
- 6369 Motion pictures. Film- und Lichtspielwesen  
 General (Table K11)  
 Hauptverwaltung Film see KKA6260.2
- 6370 Wissenschaftlich-technischer Beirat des Filmwesens
- 6370.3 Zentralstelle für Filmtechnik
- 6370.5 Deutsche Hochschule für Filmkunst  
 Staatliches Filmarchiv see KKA6379.S72
- 6371 Labor contracts  
 Including labor law and social insurance
- Regulation of industry  
 Including censorship, licensing, etc.
- 6372 General (Table K11)
- 6372.3 Government film studios DEFA
- 6372.5 Government enterprises for cinematography

- Cultural affairs. Sozialistisches Kulturrecht und Kulturverwaltungsrecht  
 Science and the arts. Kunst und Wissenschaft. Kulturelle Massenarbeit  
 The arts  
 Performing arts  
 Motion pictures. Film- und Lichtspielwesen  
 Regulation of industry -- Continued  
 6372.7 Regulations for motion picture theaters  
 Including personnel  
 For public safety see KKA6029  
 Public collections. Recht der öffentlichen Sammlungen. Kunst- und Kulturbesitz  
 6377 General (Table K11)  
 Archives. Historic and scientific documents. Archivwesen  
 6378 General (Table K11)  
 6378.5 Fachschule für Archivwesen  
 6379.A-.A Archives. By name, A-Z  
 6379.S72 Staatliches Filmarchiv  
 Libraries. Bibliotheksrecht  
 6382 General (Table K11)  
 6383 Deutscher Bibliotheksverband  
 6384 Government libraries. Staatliche allgemeine Bibliotheken  
 6387.A-Z Other types of libraries, A-Z  
 6387.E38 Education libraries  
 e.g. Pädagogische Zentralbibliothek  
 Museums and galleries. Museen und Kunstsammlungen  
 6399 General (Table K11)  
 6400.A-Z Institutions and museums. By place, A-Z  
 6400.B48 Berlin. Institut für Museumswesen  
 6400.B63 Berlin. Neue Berliner Galerie-Zentrum für Kunstausstellungen der Deutschen  
 Demokratischen Republik  
 6400.B75 Berlin. Staatliche Museen Berlin  
 6400.D75 Dresden. Staatliche Kunstsammlung  
 6401.A-Z By specialization, A-Z  
 6401.H44 Heimatmuseen (Local history)  
 6402 Education and training of museologists  
 Historic buildings and monuments. Architectural landmarks. Baudenkmalschutz. Nationale  
 Gedenkstätten. Sonstige Kulturdenkmäler  
 Including archaeological sites (Bodenaltertümer)  
 6405 General (Table K11)  
 6406.A-Z Institutions and organizations. By name, A-Z  
 6406.I58 Institut für Denkmalpflege  
 6406.N38 Nationale Mahn- und Gedenkstätten  
 6406.S88 Staatliche Schlösser und Gärten Potsdam-Sanssouci  
 6408 Medals, honors, and awards for cultural achievements  
 6409 Educational, scientific, and cultural exchange  
 Economic law. Wirtschaftsrecht  
 6411-6415.8 General (Table K10)  
 Economic constitution. Staatswirtschaftssystem. Staatswirtschaftsverwaltung  
 6417 General works  
 6418 Socialist theory and concept  
 Including national planning, government ownership of resources, industries, distribution, etc.  
 Organization and administration  
 Class here works on national departments of commerce  
 For departments of commerce prior to 1949, see KK4692.R47 ; KK4865  
 6420 General (Table K11)  
 Ministerium für Aussenhandel see KKA6791.5  
 Ministerium für Handel und Versorgung see KKA6799.3

- Economic law. Wirtschaftsrecht  
 Economic constitution. Staatswirtschaftssysteme. Staatswirtschaftsverwaltung  
 Organization and administration -- Continued  
 Ministerium für Kohle und Energie see KKA6702.3  
 Ministerium für Erzbergbau, Metallurgie und Kali see KKA6702.2  
 6422 Ministerium für Grundstoffindustrie  
 6425 Ministerium für Schwermaschinen und Anlagenbau  
 6426.A-Z Other ministries. By name, A-Z  
 6426.M295 Ministerium für bezirksgeleitete Industrie und Lebensmittelindustrie  
 6426.M345 Ministerium für chemische Industrie  
 6426.M363 Ministerium für Elektrotechnik und Elektronik  
 Ministerium für Geologie see KKA6702  
 6426.M435 Ministerium für Leichtindustrie  
 6426.M538 Ministerium für Materialwirtschaft  
 6426.M837 Ministerium für Verarbeitungsmaschinen- und Fahrzeugbau  
 Subordinate agencies and courts  
 6426.3 Arbeitsgruppe Staats- und Wirtschaftsführung beim Ministerrat  
 Amt für Standardisierung see KKA6558.5  
 Amt für Preise beim Ministerrat see KKA6442.5  
 Deutsches Amt für Messwesen und Warenprüfung see KKA6555  
 Staatliches Vertragsgericht see KKA6432.7  
 Government control and policy. Wirtschaftsleitung und Planung. Wirtschaftspolitik  
 6428 General (Table K11)  
 National planning. Zentralwirtschaftsplanung  
 For the planning of an individual branch of industry, trade, or commerce, see the branch  
 6429 General (Table K11)  
 Planning agencies and bureaus  
 6429.3 Staatlicher Plankommission  
 Staatliche Zentralverwaltung für Statistik see KKA6352.S73  
 Deutsches Amt für Messwesen und Warenprüfung see KKA6555  
 Zentralamt für Forschung und Technik see KKA6313.4  
 6429.5 Deutsches Wirtschaftsinstitut  
 6429.6 Hochschule für Planökonomie  
 6430 Planning periods. Planungszeitraum  
 Including Seven-Year Plan, Five-Year Plan, Two-Year Plan, etc.  
 6430.5 Techniques and methods of planning. Planmethodik  
 Including projection, prognosis, statistics, etc., and bureaus (Projektierungsbüros,  
 Projektierungsbetriebe)  
 Contract system. Kooperationsbeziehungen. Vertragssystem  
 Cf. KKA1640 Civil law  
 6432 General (Table K11)  
 6432.3 Auftragslenkung und Kontrolle  
 6432.5 General- und Hauptauftragsnehmerschaft  
 6432.7 Staatliches Vertragsgericht (Table K11)  
 Including organization and procedure  
 Investments. Investitionskontrolle und Lenkung  
 Including foreign investments  
 6433 General (Table K11)  
 6434 Funds  
 6434.5.A-Z By industry or project, A-Z  
 6435 Assistance to developing countries. Entwicklungshilfe  
 Economic assistance  
 6436 General (Table K11)  
 Agricultural credits see KKA6639+  
 Investments. Credits  
 For credit institutions see KKA2192+

- Economic law. Wirtschaftsrecht  
 Government control and policy. Wirtschaftsleitung und Planung. Wirtschaftspolitik  
 Economic assistance  
 Investments. Credits -- Continued  
 6438 General (Table K11)  
 6439 Planning. Policies  
 6439.5.A-Z Particular credits and subsidies, A-Z  
 Tax measures see KKA7118+  
 6440 Marketing orders. Marktordnungen  
 Class here general works  
 For particular marketing orders, see the subject, e.g., Agriculture  
 Prices and price control. Preisbildung und Preiskontrolle  
 6442 General (Table K11)  
 6442.5 Amt für Preise  
 6444.A-Z Industries, services, or products, A-Z  
 6444.E97 Exquisiterzeugnisse  
 Price delicts see KKA8628  
 Distribution see KKA6450+  
 Industrial priorities, allocations, and circulation. Vorrang, Zuteilung und Zirkulation  
 Including organizations (Kontore)  
 For industrial priorities and allocations in wartime prior to 1949 see KK7520+  
 6450 General (Table K11)  
 6450.5.A-Z Raw materials, A-Z  
 6451.A-Z Industries or products, A-Z  
 Volkseigene Industriebetriebe (Government business enterprises)  
 Including formation and management  
 6454 General (Table K11)  
 6454.3 Registration  
 Central administration of government business enterprises. Zentralgeleitete Industrien  
 6454.5 General (Table K11)  
 Vereinigungen (Verwaltungen) Volkseigener Betriebe  
 Including incorporation, consolidation, or liquidation  
 6455 General (Table K11)  
 6455.5.A-Z By industry, A-Z  
 Abwasserbehandlung see KKA6455.5.W38  
 Bergbau und Hüttenwesen see KKA6700+  
 6455.5.C43 Chemische Industrie  
 Energie see KKA6848+  
 6455.5.G46 Geologische Forschung und Erkundung  
 Gerätebau see KKA6455.5.R44  
 Kohle see KKA6711.5.C62  
 6455.5.L43 Lederwaren  
 6455.5.L44 Leichthchemie  
 6455.5.M38 Maschinenbau  
 6455.5.M62 Möbel  
 Optik see KKA6455.5.R44  
 6455.5.R44 Regelungstechnik, Gerätebau und Optik  
 6455.5.R64 Rohrleitungen  
 6455.5.V44 Vereinigung INTERHOTEL  
 Vereinigung Volkseigener Güter see KKA6628+  
 Vereinigung Volkseigener Warehäuser  
 6455.5.V49 Wasserversorgung und Abwasserbehandlung  
 6455.5.W38 Staatliche Kontore  
 6457 General (Table K11)  
 6457.5.A-Z By industry or product, A-Z  
 Exportkontore see KKA6791.7

- Economic law. Wirtschaftsrecht  
 Government control and policy. Wirtschaftsleitung und Planung. Wirtschaftspolitik  
 Volkseigene Industriebetriebe (Government business enterprises) -- Continued  
 Local administration of government business enterprises. Bezirksgeleitete Industrie  
 Including Bezirke, Kreise, etc.
- 6459 General (Table K11)  
 Ministerium für bezirksgeleitete Industrie und Lebensmittelindustrie see  
 KKA6426.M295
- Horizontal and vertical combinations
- 6465 General (Table K11)  
 6465.5 Joint ventures  
 Kombinate
- 6466 General (Table K11)  
 6466.5.A-Z By industry, A-Z  
 Vereinigungen (Verwaltungen) Volkseigener Betriebe see KKA6455  
 Produktionsgenossenschaften
- 6470 General  
 6470.5.A-Z By industry, A-Z  
 Handwerksproduktionsgenossenschaften see KKA6387.E38  
 Kreditgenossenschaften see KKA2209  
 Landwirtschaftliche Produktionsgenossenschaft see KKA6631+
- 6470.5.T49 Textiles Reinigungswesen  
 Werktätige See- und Küstenfischer see KKA6695.7
- 6550 Chambers of commerce. Industrie- und Handelskammern  
 Boards of trade see KKA6842  
 Money, currency, and foreign exchange control see KKA7090+  
 Standards. Norms. Quality control. Normenwesen. Materialprüfung  
 For standards, grading, and quality control of agricultural or consumer products, see the  
 product
- 6554 General (Table K11)  
 6555 Deutsches Amt für Messwesen und Warenprüfung  
 6555.5 Institut für Leichtbau und ökonomische Verwendung von Werkstoffen  
 6555.7 Quality control. Gütekontrolle (Table K11)  
 Weights and measures. Containers. Mess- und Eichwesen
- 6556 General (Table K11)  
 6557.A-Z By instrument, A-Z  
 Standardization
- 6558 General (Table K11)  
 6558.5 Amt für Standardisierung  
 Engineering standards
- 6559 General (Table K11)  
 6560.A-Z By material, A-Z  
 6561.A-Z By instrument, A-Z  
 Materialverbrauchsnormen und Materialeinsparung (Rationalization)  
 Including Materialumsatzlisten (Inventories)
- 6562 General (Table K11)  
 6562.5 Recycling of refuse  
 Including scrap metal, glass, paper, wood, etc.  
 For Altstoffwirtschaft in general see KKA6740
- 6563 Prohibition of industrial use of scarce materials  
 6563.5.A-Z By industry or product, A-Z  
 Price norms see KKA6442+
- 6564 Labeling. Warenauszeichnung. Etikettierung  
 Class here general works  
 For the labeling of particular goods or products, see the good or product
- 6577 Consumer protection. Verbraucherschutz

## Economic law. Wirtschaftsrecht -- Continued

- Advertising. Werbung
- 6580 General (Table K11)
- Trade fairs. Expositions. Messewesen. Ausstellungen
- 6583 General (Table K11)
- 6584 Leipziger Messeamt
- Agricultural and horticultural expositions see KKA6611.3.A+
- 6586.A-Z By industry or product, A-Z
- Primary production. Extractive industries. Urproduktion
- Agriculture
- Land reform and agrarian land policy legislation. Bodenreform. Nationalisierung
- 6593 General (Table K11)
- 6594 Bondenfonds
- 6595 Restraint on alienation of agricultural land. Bodennutzung
  - Including Neubauernwirtschaften
- 6598 Consolidation of landholdings. Genossenschaftliches Bodeneigentum
  - For Landwirtschaftliche Produktionsgenossenschaft see KKA6631+
  - Volkseigene Güter see KKA6628+
- 6601-6605.8 General (Table K10)
- Organization and administration
  - For the department of agriculture prior to 1949 see KK4872.R44
- 6606 General (Table K11)
- 6607 Landwirtschaftsrat
  - Subordinate agencies
  - Staatliches Komitee für Forstwirtschaft see KKA6677
- 6607.3 Staatliches Komitee für Landtechnik und materielltechnische Versorgung der Landwirtschaft
- 6607.5 Staatliches Komitee für Meliorationen
- Staatliches Komitee für Erfassung und Aufkauf landwirtschaftlicher Erzeugnisse see KKA6645.3
- 6609 Sortenkommission
- 6609.3 Zentralstelle für Sortenwesen
- 6609.5 Zentralstelle für Futtermittelprüfung und Fütterung
- Veterinarhygiene-Inspektion see KKA6236.3
- 6611 Local administration
- 6611.3.A-Z Other organizations. By name, A-Z
- 6611.3.I58 Internationale Gartenbauausstellung
- 6611.3.L35 Landwirtschafts- und Gartenbauausstellung
- Agricultural science and research institutions. Landwirtschaftswissenschaften
- 6612 General (Table K11)
- 6612.5.A-Z Institutions. By name, A-Z
  - 6612.5.A37 Agrarwissenschaftliche Gesellschaft
  - 6612.5.A42 Akademie der Landwirtschaftswissenschaften
  - 6612.5.H67 Hochschule für die Landwirtschaftliche Produktionsgenossenschaft
  - 6612.5.I55 Institut für künstliche Besamung
- 6612.7 Agricultural technique. Landtechnik
  - Including transportation
- 6620 Planning and planning periods. Planung und Perspektivplanzeiträume
- 6621 Contract systems. Vertragssystem
- 6621.5 Finance. Funds
- Production see KKA6644
- Volkseigene Güter (Government agricultural enterprises)
  - Including central administration (previously Vereinigung Volkseigner Güter) and local administration (Bezirksräte)
- 6628 General (Table K11)
- 6628.5 Rechtsträgerschaft

- Economic law. Wirtschaftsrecht  
 Primary production. Extractive industries. Urproduktion  
 Agriculture -- Continued  
 Cooperative societies. Genossenschaften
- 6630 General (Table K11)  
 Landwirtschaftliche und gärtnerische Produktionsgenossenschaften (LPG, GPG)
- 6631 General (Table K11)
- 6632 Organization. Registration
- 6633 Planning. Production. Competition  
 Including Brigaden, Aktive, innovator's movement (Neuererbewegung), etc.
- 6635 Vereinigung der gegenseitigen Bauernhilfe. Bäuerliche Handelsgenossenschaft (VDGB. BHG)
- 6635.5 Maschinen-Traktoren-Stationen (MTS)  
 Inter-cooperative organizations. Zwischengenossenschaftliche Organisationen
- 6636 General (Table K11)
- 6636.5 Meliorationengenossenschaft
- Marketing orders. Marktordnungen
- 6637 General (Table K11)
- Economic assistance. Förderungsmassnahmen
- 6638 General (Table K11)  
 Agricultural credits, loans, etc
- 6639 General (Table K11)  
 Deutsche Bauernbank see KKA2198  
 Deutsche Landwirtschaftsbank see KKA2198.5  
 Genossenschaftsbanken see KKA2209
- 6641 Credits for small and medium farms. Hilfe für Klein- und Mittelbauern  
 Including Entschuldung
- 6642 Assistance for farmers coming from West Germany
- 6643 Credits for LPGs
- 6644 Production control and quotas
- 6644.5 Prices. Price supports
- Priorities, allocations, and distribution. Aufkauf. Lagerung
- 6645 General (Table K11)
- 6645.3 Staatliches Komitee für Erfassung und Aufkauf landwirtschaftlicher Erzeugnisse
- 6645.5.A-Z By product, commodity, etc., A-Z
- 6646 Standards and grading  
 Importing and stockpiling see KKA6645+
- Livestock and trade. Fleisch- und Viehwirtschaft
- 6652 General (Table K11)
- 6652.5 Institut für künstliche Besamung
- 6657 Sheep  
 For Schafscherer-Genossenschaft see KKA6844.S34
- 6663.A-Z Products, A-Z
- Horticulture. Gartenbau
- 6675 General (Table K11)  
 International Gartenbauausstellung see KKA6611.3.I58  
 Landwirtschafts- und Gartenbauausstellung see KKA6611.3.L35  
 Gärtnerische Produktionsgenossenschaft see KKA6631+
- Forestry. Forstwirtschaftsrecht  
 Including timber laws
- 6676 General (Table K11)
- 6677 Staatliches Komitee für Forstwirtschaft
- 6681 Game laws. Jagdrecht und Jagschutzrecht (Table K11)
- Fishery. Fischerei- und Fischereipachtrecht
- 6695 General (Table K11)
- 6695.5 Institut für Hochseefischerei und Fischverarbeitung



- Economic law. Wirtschaftsrecht
    - Primary production. Extractive industries. Urproduktion
      - Fishery. Fischerei- und Fischereipachtrecht -- Continued
        - 6695.7 Produktionsgenossenschaft werktätiger Fischer
          - Including See- und Küstenfischer
        - Mining and quarrying. Bergrecht
          - Including metallurgy (Hüttenwesen)
            - 6700 General (Table K11)
            - 6701 Constitutional aspects
              - Organization and administration
                - 6702 Ministerium für Geologie
                  - 6702.2 Ministerium für Erzbergbau, Metallurgie und Kali
                  - 6702.3 Ministerium für Kohle und Energie
                  - 6702.5 Oberste Bergbehörde beim Ministerrat
                  - 6702.7 Staatssekretariat für Geologie
                    - Subordinate agencies
                      - 6702.8 Stahlberatungsstelle Freiberg
                      - 6702.9 Zentralinstitut für Metallurgie
- Continental shelf. Festlandsockel
  - 6705 General (Table K11)
    - Constitutional aspects see KKA6701
- Government rights to mines and mineral resources see KKA6701
- 6706 Planning and planning periods. Planung und Perspektivplanzeiträume
  - Including calculation of reserves (Berechnung des Lagerstättenvorrats)
  - Government mining enterprises. Volkseigene Betriebe
    - Including central administration (Verwaltung Volkseigener Betriebe)
      - 6711 General (Table K11)
        - 6711.5.A-Z Kombinate. Verwaltungen, A-Z
          - 6711.5.B76 Brown coal
          - 6711.5.C62 Coal (General)
            - Energy see KKA6848+
          - 6711.5.G38 Gaskombinat Schwarze Pumpe
            - Power stations see KKA6848+
- Social legislation
  - 6717 General (Table K11)
  - 6723 Mine safety regulations
    - Including Institut für Bergbausicherheit
- Resources. Bodenschätze, A-Z
  - 6727.A-Z
    - 6727.A44 Alkalies
    - 6727.B58 Bitumen
    - 6727.C62 Coal
    - 6727.G38 Gas
      - Metals, Nonferrous see KKA6727.N65
    - 6727.N65 Nonferrous metals
    - 6727.P58 Petroleum
  - 6729 Subsidiences. Earth movement. Bergschadenrecht
  - 6733 Environmental law. Wiederurbarmachung
- Manufacturing industries
  - Including heavy and light industries
    - 6739 General (Table K11)
    - 6740 Recycling industries (General). Altstoffwirtschaft. Altrhstoffwirtschaft. Altrhstoffwirtschaft
    - 6743.A-Z Other types of manufacturing industries, A-Z
      - Including particular recycling industries
      - Ceramics industry see KKA6743.G52
      - 6743.C43 Chemical industry
        - Including pharmacy

- Economic law. Wirtschaftsrecht
- Manufacturing industries
- Other types of manufacturing industries, a-Z
- Energy industry see KKA6848+
- 6743.G52 Glass and ceramics industry
- 6743.M32 Machine industry
- Paper industry see KKA6743.W66
- Pharmacy see KKA6743.C43
- 6743.T49 Textile industry
- 6743.W66 Wood and paper industry
- Food processing industries. Food products. Lebensmittelrecht
- 6750 General (Table K11)
- Ministerium für bezirksgeleitete Industrie und Lebensmittelindustrie see KKA6426.M295
- Building and construction industry
- For building laws see KKA6155+
- 6786 General (Table K11)
- Ministerium für Bauwesen see KKA6142
- Other organizations and institutions
- 6786.5 Deutsche Bauakademie
- 6787 Government construction enterprises. Volkseigene Bauwirtschaft
- Including volkseigene Entwurfbüros, Bezirksbauunionen, etc.
- International trade. Aussenhandelsrecht
- 6791 General (Table K11)
- 6791.5 Ministerium für Aussenhandel
- 6791.7 Exportkontore
- Export and import controls
- 6792 General (Table K11)
- Trade agreements see KKA7315+
- By region or country, A-Z
- 6798.A-Z Bulgaria
- 6798.B85 Eastern Europe (General)
- 6798.E28 Hungary
- 6798.H85 Poland
- 6798.P65 Soviet Union
- 6798.S69
- 6798.5.A-Z By product or industry, A-Z
- 6798.5.B84 Building and construction
- Montage see KKA6798.5.B84
- Domestic trade. Binnenhandel. Versorgung der Bevölkerung
- 6799 General (Table K11)
- 6799.3 Ministerium für Handel und Versorgung
- Subordinate agencies
- Zentrale Warenkontore see KKA6801.A+
- 6799.5 Versorgungsinspektionen
- 6799.7.A-Z Other organizations and institutions. By name, A-Z
- 6799.8.A-Z Funds, A-Z
- 6799.8.H35 Handelsfonds
- 6799.8.W37 Warenfonds
- 6799.9 Planning and planning periods. Planung und Bedarfsforschung
- Including techniques and methods of planning
- Government wholesale trade. Volkseignener Grosshandel
- Including zentralgeleitete Handelssysteme
- 6800 General (Table K11)
- 6801.A-Z Direktionen. Hauptdirektionen. Zentrale Warenkontore. By product, A-Z
- 6801.B58 Bismuth
- 6801.C65 Consumer goods
- 6801.T49 Textiles

- Economic law. Wirtschaftsrecht
  - Domestic trade. Binnenhandel. Versorgung der Bevölkerung
    - Government wholesale trade. Volkseigener Grosshandel
      - Direktionen. Hauptdirektionen. Zentrale Warenkontore. By product, A-Z
        - Waren täglicher Bedarf see KKA6801.C65
  - 6801.5 Corporate structure. Grosshandelsgesellschaften
  - Retail trade. Einzelhandel
    - 6802 General (Table K11)
      - Government retail trade. Volkseigener Einzelhandel
        - Including zentralgeleitete Handelssysteme
    - 6805 General
      - 6808.A-Z Modes of trading, A-Z
        - 6808.I53 Industrieladen
          - 6808.V47 Vereinigung Volkseigener Warenhäuser
        - 6810.A-Z Products, A-Z
          - 6810.G76 Groceries. Lebensmittel
      - 6810.5 Private retail trade. Privater Einzelhandel
        - Cooperative retail trade. Genossenschaftlicher Einzelhandel
          - 6811 General (Table K11)
            - 6811.5.A-Z Products, A-Z
              - 6812 Commission trade (semi-private). Kommissionshandel
                - Service trades. Dienstleistungsgewerbe
                  - 6819 General (Table K11)
                    - Hotels, taverns, and restaurants
                      - 6821 General (Table K11)
                      - 6821.5 Government enterprises
    - Artisans. Handwerksrecht
      - 6830 General (Table K11)
      - 6837 Handwerksproduktionsgenossenschaften (Cooperative societies)
      - 6842 Boards of trade. Handwerkskammern
      - 6844.A-Z Crafts, A-Z
        - Including particular cooperatives
      - 6844.S34 Schafscherer
    - Energy policy. Power supply. Energiewirtschaftsrecht
      - 6848 General (Table K11)
      - 6848.15 Planning and rationalization
        - 6848.2 Centralized administration. Verwaltungen Volkseigener Betriebe
        - 6848.3 Ratemaking. Tarife
        - 6848.6 Accounting. Taxation
        - 6848.7 Operating. Engineering
      - Particular sources of power
        - Electricity
          - 6852 General (Table K11)
            - 6852.15 Planning and rationalization
              - 6852.2 Centralized administration. Verwaltungen Volkseigener Betriebe
              - 6852.3 Ratemaking. Tarife
              - 6852.6 Accounting. Taxation
              - 6852.7 Operating. Engineering
      - Gas. Natural gas
        - 6854 General (Table K11)
          - 6854.15 Planning and rationalization
            - 6854.2 Centralized administration. Verwaltungen Volkseigener Betriebe
            - 6854.3 Ratemaking. Tarife
            - 6854.6 Accounting. Taxation
            - 6854.7 Operating. Engineering
      - Heat

- Economic law. Wirtschaftsrecht
    - Energy policy. Power supply. Energiewirtschaftsrecht
      - Particular sources of power
        - Heat -- Continued
          - 6856 General (Table K11)
          - 6856.15 Planning and rationalization
          - 6856.2 Centralized administration. Verwaltungen Volkseigener Betriebe
          - 6856.3 Ratemaking. Tarife
          - 6856.6 Accounting. Taxation
          - 6856.7 Operating. Engineering
  - Transportation. Verkehrsrecht
    - 6868 General (Table K11)
    - 6868.5 Ministerium für Verkehrswesen
      - Subordinate agencies
        - 6868.8 Zentrales Forschungsinstitut für Verkehrswesen
        - Kraftfahrzeugtechnische Anstalt see KKA6873
        - Wasser- und Schifffahrtsverwaltung. Wasserstrassen
          - 6869 General (Table K11)
          - 6870.A-Z Individual agencies. By name, A-Z
          - 6870.F67 Forschungsanstalt für Schifffahrt, Wasser- und Grundbau
          - Hochwassermeldedienst see KKA7031
          - Seefahrtsamt see KKA6927.5
          - Seehydrographischer Dienst see KKA6927.7
    - 6870.3 Medizinischer Dienst des Verkehrswesens
    - 6870.5 Hochschule für Verkehrswesen
  - Road traffic. Automotive transportation
    - 6871 General (Table K11)
    - 6873 Kraftfahrzeugtechnische Anstalt
    - 6874 Bezirksdirektionen für Kraftverkehr
  - Traffic regulations and enforcement
    - 6885 General (Table K11)
    - 6893 Highway safety. Strassensicherheit
  - Carriage of passengers and goods
    - 6897 General (Table K11)
    - 6898 Passenger carriers. Personenbeförderung (Table K11)
    - Goods carriers. Güternahverkehr und Güterfernverkehr
      - 6900 General (Table K11)
      - 6901 Ratemaking. Tarife
- Railroads. Eisenbahnverkehrsrecht
  - 6903 General (Table K11)
  - 6903.5 Staatliche Bahnaufsicht
  - 6917 Sidings. Anschlussbahnen
  - 6918.A-Z Kinds of railroads, A-Z
  - 6918.W47 Werkbahnen (Coal mining)
  - 6920 Aviation. Air law. Luftfahrt (Table K11)
- Water transportation. Carriage by sea. Schifffahrtsrecht
  - Including Seeverkehrswirtschaft
    - 6927 General (Table K11)
    - 6927.5 Seefahrtsamt
    - 6927.7 Seehydrographischer Dienst
  - Individual waterways. Wasserstrassen
    - 6943 Oder. Westoder
    - 6944 Lausitzer Neisse
- Communication. Mass media
  - 6946 General (Table K11)
  - 6947 Constitutional aspects. Freedom of communication

- Communication. Mass media -- Continued
- 6948 Government policies. Censorship
- Postal services. Telecommunication. Post- und Fernmeldewesen
- 6950 General (Table K11)
- Privacy of mail and telecommunication see KKA6947
- 6952 Ministerium für das Post- und Fernmeldewesen
- Subordinate agencies
- 6953 Bezirksdirektionen für das Post- und Fernmeldewesen
- 6954 Zentralamt für Fernleitungsanlagen
- 6956 Government monopoly. Postmonopol und Postzwang
- Including the sale and distribution of newspapers, magazines, etc.
- 6959.A-Z Other services, A-Z
- Hochwassermeldedienst see KKA7031
- Money orders see KKA6959.P68
- 6959.P68 Postal notes. Money orders. Postscheckverkehr. Zahlungsanweisungen
- 6959.P685 Postal savings. Postsparkassenwesen
- 6959.P689 Postzeitungsvertrieb
- Telecommunication. Fernmeldewesen
- 6964 General (Table K11)
- 6968 Telegraph
- 6970 Teletype. Telex
- Telephone
- 6972 General (Table K11)
- 6973 Telephone lines
- 6975 Electronic data processing. Information retrieval systems. Datenübertragung im Fernmeldenetz
- Radio and television communication
- 6976 General (Table K11)
- 6980 Staatliches Rundfunkkomitee
- Freedom of radio communication see KKA6947
- Broadcasting
- 6995 General (Table K11)
- 6995.3 Censorship
- 6997.A-Z Programs, etc., A-Z
- 6997.A42 Amateurfunkdienst
- 6997.E38 Eisdienst
- Cf. KKA7031 Meteorologischer Dienst
- 6997.F48 Flugfunkdienst
- 6997.L35 Landfunkdienst
- 6997.S43 Seefunkdienst
- Press law
- 7005 General (Table K11)
- Freedom of the press see KKA6947
- Government policies. Censorship
- 7006 General (Table K11)
- 7006.4 Special permits for importing West German or other Western literature
- 7006.5 Interdiction of transport or transit of neo-Nazi literature
- 7006.7 State encouragement for developing progressive literature
- 7008 Organization and administration
- Presseamt see KKA5450.P73
- Hauptverwaltung Verlage und Buchhandel see KKA6260.2
- 7008.5.A-Z Other organizations and institutions. By name, A-Z
- 7008.5.I58 Institut für Literatur
- Planning and planning periods
- 7009 General (Table K11)
- 7009.5.A-Z Types of literature, A-Z

- Communication. Mass media
  - Press law
    - Planning and planning periods
      - Types of literature, A-Z -- Continued
        - 7009.5.P47 Periodicals
        - 7009.5.S34 Schoolbooks
          - Including all levels of education
          - Sonderschulbücher see KKA7009.5.S34
      - Publishers and publishing. Verlagswesen
        - 7010 General (Table K11)
        - 7010.3 Licenses and permits. Lizenzen und Druckgenehmigungen
        - 7010.5 Government publishing enterprises. Volkseigene Betriebe
          - Including central administration
      - Bookdealers. Buchhandel
        - 7013 General (Table K11)
        - 7013.3 Volksbuchhandel
        - 7013.5.A-Z Types of books, A-Z
          - 7013.5.A58 Antique books
        - 7031 Meteorological Dienst. Weather bureau
          - Including Hochwassermelddienst, Eisdienst, etc.
          - For Seehydrographischer Dienst see KKA6927.7
  - Intelligentsia. Professions. Freie Berufe
    - Including the intelligentsia of scientific, medical, educational, and art institutions and the technical intelligentsia of government industrial enterprises
    - 7032 General (Table K11)
    - 7032.5 Constitutional aspects
    - 7033 Professional associations
      - Individual professions
        - Class here works on education, licensing, professional representation, ethics, fees, and liability
        - Health professions see KKA6208+
        - Pharmacists see KKA6197+
        - Veterinarians see KKA6236+
        - Lawyers see KKA3769+
        - Engineering and construction
          - 7040 Engineers
          - 7041 Technicians
        - 7045.A-Z Other professions, A-Z
          - Book dealers see KKA7013+
    - 7046 Assistants. Assistenten und Aspiranten
  - Public finance. Öffentliches Finanzrecht
    - Class here works on public finance law beginning with 1949
    - For works on the law prior to 1949, see KK362+, KK7055+
    - 7050 Finance reform and policies. Finanzreform und Finanzpolitik
      - Cf. KKA6433+ Government control and policy
    - 7058 General (Table K11)
    - Organization and administration
      - 7060 Ministerium der Finanzen (National department of finance)
        - For departments of finance prior to 1949, see KK4689, KK4860+
      - 7061 Finanzrat beim Ministerrat
        - Subordinate agencies and courts
          - Abgabenverwaltung see KKA7130+
        - Administration of public property. Verwaltung und Nutzung von Volkseigentum
          - Including central and local administrative organs
      - 7064 General (Table K11)
      - 7064.5.A-Z Particular properties, A-Z

- Public finance. Öffentliches Finanzrecht
  - Organization and administration
    - Subordinate agencies and courts -- Continued
    - 7065 Administration of trust property. Treuhänderisch verwaltetes Eigentum
      - Including property of persons who have left East Germany
    - 7065.5 Administration of alien property. Verwaltung von Ausländischem Vermögen
      - Finanzrevision see KKA7082+
  - Budget. Staatshaushalt
    - 7075 Reform
    - 7076 General (Table K11)
    - Accounting. Rechnungsführung und Kassen
      - Including central and local organs of national government
    - 7077 General (Table K11)
    - Inventories
      - Including government enterprises
    - 7078 General (Table K11)
    - 7078.5.A-Z Particular agencies, institutions, businesses, etc., A-Z
    - Fund administration. Fondsverwaltung
      - 7080 General (Table K11)
      - 7081.A-Z Particular funds, A-Z
    - Expenditure control. Auditing. Finanzrevision
      - 7082 General (Table K11)
      - 7083 Organs
    - Public credits and investments see KKA6438+
    - 7085 Public debts. Loans. Staatsschuldenrecht
    - 7088 Intergovernmental fiscal relations. Finanzausgleich
      - Including Bezirke, Kreise, and communities and revenue sharing
  - Money. Währung
    - Including control of circulation
      - 7090 General (Table K11)
      - 7091 Coinage. Mint regulations (Table K11)
        - Including medallions and commemorative medals
      - 7092 Bank notes. Banks of issue
        - Including regulations of paper and print
        - For Deutsche Notenbank see KKA2195
      - 7094 Currency reform. Revalorization of debts. Währungsreform
      - Foreign exchange control. Devisenrecht
        - 7095 General (Table K11)
        - 7097 Conflict of laws
    - National revenue. Staatseinkommensrecht
      - 7098 General (Table K11)
      - Fees. Fines. Gebühren. Beiträge. Ordnungsstrafen
        - Including rates and tables
      - 7099 General (Table K11)
      - 7099.3.A-Z Particular, A-Z
      - 7100.3.A-Z Other income, A-Z
      - Taxation. Steuern und Abgaben
        - 7101-7105.8 General (Table K10)
        - Taxation and tax exemption as a measure of social or economic policy. Steuerbefreiung oder Steuervergünstigung als sozial- oder wirtschaftspolitische Massnahme
          - 7118 General (Table K11)
          - 7119.A-Z Exemption from turnover sales tax. By product, A-Z
            - 7119.F66 Food. Groceries
            - 7119.F87 Furs. Edelpelze
            - Groceries see KKA7119.F66
            - 7119.O78 Orthopedic shoes

|          |  |
|----------|--|
|          | Public finance. Öffentliches Finanzrecht   |
|          | National revenue. Staatseinkommensrecht  |
|          | Taxation. Steuern und Abgaben  |
|          | Taxation and tax exemption as a measure of social or economic policy. Steuerbefreiung<br>oder Steuervergünstigung als sozial- oder wirtschaftspolitische Massnahme |
| 7126.A-Z | Classes of taxpayers, A-Z  |
| 7126.G47 | Gärtnerische Produktionsgenossenschaft   |
| 7126.H65 | Homesteaders   |
| 7126.I55 | Inland shipping on charter lines   |
| 7126.I58 | Intelligentsia, Self-employed  |
|          | Kleingärtner see KKA7127.A+  |
| 7126.L35 | Landwirtschaftliche Produktionsgenossenschaft  |
| 7126.R48 | Retail trade, Private  |
| 7126.S55 | Slaughterhouses  |
| 7126.V45 | Verkaufsgenossenschaft bildender Künstler  |
| 7126.W67 | Workers' gardens. Kleingärtner   |
| 7127.A-Z | By product, A-Z  |
|          | Tax administration. Abgabenverwaltung  |
| 7130     | General (Table K11)  |
|          | Ministerium der Finanzen see KKA7058   |
|          | Zentrale Finanzdirektionen see KKA7058   |
| 7132     | Local tax administration of the national government  |
|          | Including Abteilungen Abgaben of the Kreisräte und Bezirksräte   |
| 7133     | Functionaries. Brigaden. Komplex-Brigaden  |
|          | Including salaries, incentive awards (Leistungsprämien), etc.  |
| 7134     | Administrative rules, guidelines, etc.   |
| 7135     | Jurisdiction for tax allocation  |
|          | Collection and enforcement   |
| 7136     | General (Table K11)  |
|          | Administrative acts. Steuerverwaltungsakte   |
| 7143     | General (Table K11)  |
| 7143.2   | Discretion   |
| 7144     | Assessment. Steuerermittlung, Steuerfestsetzung und Steuerveranlagung  |
|          | Administrative remedies see KKA7445+   |
| 7153     | Default. Steuersäumnis   |
|          | Including penalties  |
| 7156     | Execution. Steuer Einziehungsverfahren   |
| 7161.A-Z | Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z   |
| 7161.A37 | Agricultural and horticultural cooperatives  |
| 7161.A78 | Artisans' cooperatives   |
| 7161.C66 | Commission merchants   |
| 7161.C73 | Credit cooperatives  |
| 7161.F58 | Fishery cooperatives   |
|          | Horticultural cooperatives see KKA7161.A37   |
| 7161.I58 | Intelligentsia   |
| 7161.I59 | Inter-cooperative organizations  |
| 7161.J62 | Jockeys  |
| 7161.S25 | Salaried employees and wage earners  |
| 7161.S45 | Self-employed persons  |
| 7161.T62 | Tobacco wholesale and retail trade   |
|          | Wage earners see KKA7161.S25   |
|          | Income tax. Einkommensteuer  |
| 7163     | General (Table K11)  |
| 7167     | Assessment. Veranlagung  |
| 7169     | Taxable income. Exemptions. Einkommen und Freibeträge  |
| 7174     | Deductions   |



|          |  |
|----------|--|
|          | Public finance. Öffentliches Finanzrecht   |
|          | National revenue. Staatseinkommensrecht  |
|          | Taxation. Steuern und Abgaben  |
|          | Income tax. Einkommensteuer -- Continued   |
|          | Salaries and wages. Lohnsteuer   |
| 7184     | General (Table K11)  |
| 7186.A-Z | Classes of taxpayers, A-Z  |
| 7190     | Pensions and annuities. Renten   |
| 7191.A-Z | Other sources of income, A-Z   |
| 7193     | Payroll deduction. Withholding tax. Lohnsteuerabzug                              |
| 7196.A-Z | Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z                                   |
|          | Corporation tax. Körperschaftssteuer   |
| 7198     | General (Table K11)  |
|          | Cooperatives   |
| 7207     | General (Table K11)  |
| 7208.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z  |
| 7235     | Anwaltskollegien   |
| 7258     | Foreign corporations and stockholders  |
| 7259     | Multi-national corporations  |
|          | Business tax. Gewerbesteuer  |
| 7260     | General (Table K11)  |
| 7261     | Assessment. Veranlagung. Hebesätze   |
| 7262.A-Z | Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z                                   |
| 7263     | Taxation of artisans. Handwerkssteuer  |
|          | Property tax. Taxation of capital. Vermögensteuer                                |
|          | Including natural and juristic persons, and business enterprises                 |
|          | For real property tax see KKA7400+   |
| 7264     | General (Table K11)  |
| 7264.3   | Tax valuation. Bewertung   |
| 7264.5   | Assessment. Veranlagung  |
| 7265     | Estate, inheritance, and gift taxes. Erbschaft- und Schenkungsteuern (Table K11) |
| 7266     | Church tax. Kirchensteuer (Table K11)  |
| 7268     | Surtaxes. Zuschlagsteuern. Zuschläge. Haushaltsaufschläge (Table K11)            |
|          | Reichsfluchtsteuer see KK7269  |
|          | Industriebelastungsgesetz und Aufbringungsumlage see KK7270                      |
|          | Aufbringungsumlage see KK7272  |
|          | Reichsnotopfer see KK7273  |
|          | Wehrbeitrag see KK7275   |
|          | Lastenausgleich see KK7277+  |
|          | Excise taxes. Taxes on transactions. Verbrauchs- und Verkehrssteuern             |
| 7284     | General (Table K11)  |
|          | Sales tax  |
| 7285     | General (Table K11)  |
| 7287     | Assessment. Veranlagung  |
| 7290     | Turnover tax. Umsatzsteuer (Table K11)   |
|          | Including value-added tax  |
| 7304     | Beförderungssteuer (Table K11)   |
| 7306.A-Z | Commodities, services, and transactions, A-Z                                     |
| 7307.A-Z | Other taxes, A-Z   |
|          | Kulturabgabe see KKA7424.K85   |
|          | Customs. Tarif. Zölle. Zolltarife  |
|          | For trade and tariff agreements not limited to a region, see K4600+              |
|          | For regional trade and tariff agreements, see the appropriate region             |
|          | For trade and tariff agreements with the United States, see KF6668               |
|          | For foreign trade regulations see KKA6792+                                       |
| 7312     | General (Table K11)  |

- Public finance. Öffentliches Finanzrecht
  - National revenue. Staatseinkommensrecht
    - Customs. Tarif. Zölle. Zolltarife -- Continued
      - Trade agreements. Wirtschafts- und Industriekooperationsverträge
        - Including deposit and registration
          - 7315 General (Table K11)
          - 7315.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
        - Ministerium für Aussenhandel see KKA6791.5
        - Subordinate agencies and courts
          - 7319 Amt für Zoll und Kontrolle des Warenverkehrs
            - Including international and interzonal trade and traffic
          - 7320 Bezirkszollämter
          - 7321 Binnenzollämter
          - 7321.5 Grenzzollämter
            - Including Eisenbahn-, Wasser- und Luftzollämter
        - Practice and procedure. Zollüberwachung und Zollverfahren
          - Including remedies and enforcement
            - 7328 General (Table K11)
            - 7329 Procedures concerning West Germany and West Berlin
          - 7345.A-Z Commodities and services, A-Z
          - Criminal provisions see KKA7475+
  - Local finance. Gemeindesteuern und Abgaben
    - Finance reform see KKA7050
    - 7385 General (Table K11)
    - 7387 Budget. Expenditure control
      - Including accounting and auditing
    - Intergovernmental fiscal relations see KKA7088
    - 7393 Fees. Fines. Gebühren. Beiträge. Ordnungsstrafen
      - Including license fees
    - Taxation
      - For local ordinances or works on the taxation of a particular locality or municipality, see the locality or municipality
      - 7395 General (Table K11)
      - Tax administration see KKA7130+
      - Estate, inheritance, and gift taxes see KKA7265
      - Real property tax
        - Including Grunderwerbsteuer
      - 7400 General (Table K11)
      - 7404 Valuation of real property. Assessment. Bodenschätzung. Einheitswertfeststellung
      - 7410.A-Z Types of properties, A-Z
      - 7423 Taxation of motor vehicles. Kraftfahrzeugsteuer (Table K11)
      - 7424.A-Z Other taxes, A-Z
        - 7424.A48 Amusement taxes. Vergnügungssteuer
        - 7424.D64 Dog licenses. Hundesteuer
        - Kinosteuer see KKA7424.M69
        - 7424.K85 Kulturabgabe
        - 7424.M69 Motion picture theater taxes. Kinosteuer
  - Tax and customs procedure. Nachprüfungsverfahren
    - 7445 General (Table K11)
    - 7446 Einspruchsverfahren (Tax protest)
    - 7447 Beschwerde (Administrative appeal)
    - 7448 Berufung zum Finanzministerium (Appeal)
    - 7462 Procedures for government business enterprises
    - 7472 Costs
  - Tax and customs crimes and delinquency. Steuer- und Zollstrafrecht
    - 7475 General (Table K11)

- Public finance. Öffentliches Finanzrecht  
 Tax and customs crimes and delinquency. Steuer- und Zollstrafrecht -- Continued
- 7489 Withdrawal and regret  
 Individual offenses
- 7495 Tax evasion and avoidance  
 Including Steuerhinterziehung, Steuerunterschlagung und Steuerumgehung
- 7512 Tax and customs crimes and delinquency. Ordnungswidrigkeiten (Table K11)  
 Government measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis. Emergency  
 and wartime legislation. Notstands- und Kriegsnotrecht. Wirtschaftskrisenrecht
- 7520 General works  
 By period  
 For periods before 1945 see KK7521+  
 7591-7610 1945- (Table KK-KKC9)
- 7612 Legislation for liberation from National Socialism and militarism. Denazification.  
 Entnazifizierungsrecht  
 Legislation for economic and social recovery
- 7631 General (Table K11)
- 7638 Reconstruction. Wiederaufbau  
 For housing see KKA1796+  
 Finance reform and policies see KKA7058  
 Land reform and agrarian land policy legislation see KKA6593+  
 Industrial reform
- 7674 General (Table K11)  
 Expropriation and nationalization of business enterprises. Verstaatlichung.  
 Umwandlung in Volkseigene Betriebe  
 Including business associations
- 7676 General (Table K11)
- 7677 Constitutional aspects  
 Organization and procedure  
 Including local, provincial, and central; Sequestrierkommissionen
- 7678 General (Table K11)
- 7680.A-Z Industries or properties, A-Z
- 7683.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- National defense. Military law. Wehrverfassungs- und Verwaltungsrecht  
 For emergency and wartime legislation see KKA7520+
- 7690 General (Table K11)  
 Constitution and the military establishment. Control of the Volkskammer
- 7694 General (Table K11)
- 7695 Ständiger Ausschuss für Nationale Verteidigung  
 Organization and administration
- 7700 General (Table K11)
- 7701 Nationaler Verteidigungsrat
- 7702 Ministerium für nationale Verteidigung (National department of defense)
- 7704 Subordinate agencies. Wehrverwaltung
- The armed forces. Nationale Volksarmee
- 7708 General (Table K11)  
 Compulsory service. Allgemeine Wehrpflicht  
 Including the draft (Musterung und Einberufung)
- 7710 General (Table K11)
- 7716.A-Z Particular groups, A-Z
- 7724 Education and training. Career. Dienstlaufbahn
- 7730 Pay, allowances, and benefits
- 7741 Uniform regulations. Decorations and medals  
 Including all branches of service
- Personnel
- 7742 General works

- National defense. Military law. Wehrverfassungs- und Verwaltungsrecht  
 The armed forces. Nationale Volksarmee  
 Compulsory service. Allgemeine Wehrpflicht  
 Personnel -- Continued  
 7744 Reserves. Reservisten  
 Flags. Flaggen und Fahnen  
 7747 General (Table K11)  
 7748.A-Z Particular branches of service, A-Z  
 7748.N39 Navy  
 7800 Civil status and rights of members of the armed forces  
 Including civil law relating to military personnel  
 7806 Civil defense. Zivilverteidigung  
 East German participation in Warsaw pact  
 For Warsaw Pact (General) see KZ5965+  
 7816 General (Table K11)  
 7818 Military expenditures and contributions of East Germany  
 7821 Foreign armed forces in East Germany. Stationierung  
 Including damages (Stationierungsschäden), and Russian battleships in East German coastal  
 and inland waters  
 Military criminal law and procedure. Wehrstrafrecht. Kriegsstrafrecht  
 7830 General (Table K11)  
 Individual offenses  
 7861 Absence without leave. Unerlaubte Entfernung  
 7862 Draft evasion. Wehrdienstverweigerung  
 7863 Cowardice in battle. Feigheit vor dem Feind  
 7864 Offenses in safeguarding the national borders. Grenzsicherungsdelikte  
 7868 Insubordination. Befehlsverweigerung und Nichtausführung eines Befehls  
 7874 Disclosure of military secrets. Verrat militärischer Geheimnisse  
 7875 Sabotaging weapons, equipment, or means of defense. Beeinträchtigung und Verlust  
 der Kampftechnik  
 Including malfunction and loss  
 7876 Unauthorized use of military equipment. Unberechtigte Benutzung militärischer Geräte  
 7877 Crimes committed by prisoners of war  
 7878 Constraint, looting, etc., in wartime. Gewaltanwendung und Plünderung  
 7879 Theft from the fallen, wounded, or sick  
 7880 Use of internationally prohibited warfare materials. Anwendung verbotener Kampfmittel  
 Including equipment, chemicals, etc.  
 7881 Violation of the rights of prisoners of war. Verletzung der Rechte der Kriegsgefangenen  
 7882 Neglecting the sign or the rights of the Red Cross  
 7883 Violation of legal status of members of parliament  
 Including members of foreign parliaments  
 7893.A-Z Other offenses, A-Z  
 7893.G82 Guard duty offenses. Wachdienst-, Streifendienst- und Tagesdienstverfehlungen  
 7893.R46 Report duty offenses. Meldepflichtverletzungen  
 7893.S23 Safety regulation violations  
 Including radio operation, air and water pilotage and navigation, etc.  
 Courts and procedure. Kriegsgerichte  
 7900 General (Table K11)  
 7913 Punishment. Execution. Strafe und Strafvollzug (Table K11)  
 Military discipline. Law enforcement. Disziplinarrecht  
 Including all branches of the armed forces  
 7925 General (Table K11)  
 7928 Superior orders. Enforcement of orders  
 7930 Procedure (Table K11)  
 7935.A-Z Other topics, A-Z  
 7935.S83 Sperrgebiete

- Criminal law. Strafrecht
- 7967 Reform of criminal law, procedure, and execution  
Including reform of criminal justice administration (Strafjustizreform)  
For works limited to a particular subject, see the subject. For works pertaining exclusively to the codes, see the codes
- 7971-7987 Administration of criminal justice see KKA9430+  
General (Table K9a modified)  
National legislation  
Statutes. Strafrechtsgesetze  
Particular acts  
Codes. Gesetzbücher
- 7975.5<date> Individual codes  
Arrange chronologically by appending the four-digit year of original enactment or revision of the code to KKA7975.5 and deleting any trailing zeros  
Each code subarranged by Table K16  
Code of 1870 see KK7975.5187  
Code of 1871 see KK7975.51871  
Code of 1968 (Table K16)
- 7975.51968 Philosophy of criminal law. Strafrechtsphilosophie
- 7994 General (Table K11)  
Theories of punishment and particular schools of thought see KKA8233+
- 7996 Socialist theory of criminal law
- 8020.A-Z Terms and phrases, A-Z  
Concepts and principles. Allgemeiner Teil  
Applicability and validity of the law. Anwendbarkeit und Geltung des Gesetzes
- 8024 General works  
Territorial applicability. Räumliche Geltung
- 8034 General works  
Conflict of laws
- 8042 General (Table K11)
- 8043 Interzonal law. Interzонаles Recht
- Criminal offense. Verbrechenlehre
- 8054 General works
- 8056 Felony, misdemeanor, and transgression. Verbrechen, Vergehen und Verfehlungen  
For Ordnungswidrigkeiten see KKA5991+
- Criminal act. Handlung
- 8066 General works  
Corpus delicti. Fact-pattern conformity. Tatbestand und Tatbestandsmässigkeit
- 8067 General works
- 8068 Elements. Objekte und objektive Seite der Straftat
- Illegality. Justification of otherwise illegal acts. Rechtswidrigkeit und Rechtfertigung
- 8086 General (Table K11)
- 8090 Self-defense or defense of another. Notwehr (Table K11)
- 8106 Consent of the injured party. Einwilligung
- 8114 Calculated production risk. Research and development risks. Wirtschaftsrisiko.  
Forschungs- und Entwicklungsrisiko
- 8115.A-Z Other grounds for justification, A-Z
- 8115.S86 Superior orders. Handeln auf Befehl
- Criminal intent. Mens rea. Vorsatz
- 8118 General (Table K11)
- 8123 Dolus eventualis. Bedingter Vorsatz
- Criminal liability. Guilt. Schuld
- 8130 General (Table K11)
- Capacity. Zurechnungsfähigkeit
- 8132 General (Table K11)

- Criminal law. Strafrecht
  - Concepts and principles. Allgemeiner Teil
    - Criminal offense. Verbrechenslehre
      - Criminal liability. Guilt. Schuld
        - Capacity. Zurechnungsfähigkeit -- Continued
          - Incapacity and limited capacity. Unzurechnungsfähigkeit und verminderte Zurechnungsfähigkeit
            - 8134 General (Table K11)
            - 8144.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Punishment
  - 8230 General (Table K11)
  - Theory and policy of punishment. Strafzweck
    - For klassische and moderne Strafrechtsschulen see KK8233+
  - 8233 General works
  - 8240 Education of perpetrator. Erziehung des Täters
  - 8242 Schutz- und Unterdrückungszweck (Safeguarding the social and political system)
  - Criminal anthropology see HV6035+
  - Measures of criminal responsibility. System der Massnahmen strafrechtlicher Verantwortlichkeit (Einspurigkeit)
    - For juveniles and young adults see KKA9662+
    - For execution of sentence see KKA9759.2+
  - 8250 General (Table K11)
  - 8252 Educational measures of the Gesellschaftliche Gerichte. Erziehungsmassnahmen
    - Cf. KKA3015 Labor law
    - Cf. KKA3694+ Courts
  - Imprisonment. Freiheitsstrafen
    - 8253 General (Table K11)
    - 8256 Wiedereingliederung (Measures of rehabilitation and resocialization)
    - 8260 Short-term sentence. Strafhaft
  - Punishment without imprisonment. Strafen ohne Freiheitsentzug
    - 8261 General (Table K11)
    - 8262 Verurteilung auf Bewährung (Sentencing to probation)
      - Including terms of probation and duties of enterprises, state organs, cooperatives, and labor collectives
  - 8263 Reprimand. Öffentlicher Tadel
  - 8264 Fines. Geldstrafen
  - Collateral punishment. Zusatzstrafen
    - 8269 General works
    - 8271.A-Z Particular measures, A-Z
      - 8271.D74 Driver's license revocation
      - 8271.P76 Prohibition against practicing a profession. Berufsverbot
      - 8271.P763 Property confiscation. Vermögensseizug
    - 8278 Commitment to medical or psychiatric treatment or institutions
    - 8301 Expulsion from East Germany. Ausweisung
    - 8302 Capital punishment. Todesstrafe
  - Sentencing and determining the measure of punishment. Strafzumessungsgrundsätze
    - 8304 General (Table K11)
    - 8307 Absehen von Strafe
    - Circumstances influencing measures of penalty
      - 8310 General (Table K11)
      - Aggravating and extenuating circumstances. Strafschärfungs- und Strafmilderungsgründe
        - 8311 General works
        - 8312 Recidivism. Rückfall
    - Causes barring prosecution or execution of sentence
      - 8322 General (Table K11)

## Criminal law. Strafrecht

## Punishment

Causes barring prosecution or execution of sentence -- Continued

Limitation of actions. Verjährung

8338

General (Table K11)

8338.4.A-Z

Crimes exempt from limitation of actions, A-Z

8338.4.C74

Crimes against humanity and human rights

8338.4.T73

Treasonable endangering of the peace

8338.4.W37

War crimes

Criminal registers see KKA9796

Criminal statistics see KKA62

## Individual offenses. Einzelne Straftaten

Offenses against the sovereignty of East Germany, the peace, humanity, and human rights

Including discrimination against, and prosecution, expatriation, or elimination (genocide) of national, ethnic, racial, or religious minorities

8339

General (Table K11)

8340

Superior orders excluded from justification. Ausschluss des befehlsnotstandes

8340.5

Extension of jurisdiction of the Deutsche Demokratische Republik in prosecuting political crimes committed against other socialist states

8341

Planning, preparing, or participating in an aggressive war. Aggressionskrieg

Including state, party, and economic functionaries, or military officers

8342

Preparation of aggressive acts against the territorial integrity and sovereignty of the Deutsche Demokratische Republik

8343

Recruiting for imperialist military service. Anwerbung für imperialistische Kriegsdienste

8343.5

Participation in imperialist military actions. Teilnahme an Unterdrückungshandlungen

8344

Propaganda endangering the peace. Kreigshetze und Propaganda

8344.5

Prosecution of East German citizens under false jurisdiction claims of West Germany.

Völkerrechtswidrige Verfolgung

8345

Fascist propaganda. Faschistische Propaganda, Völker- und Rassenhetze

8345.5

War crimes. Kriegsverbrechen

Including use of internationally prohibited warfare materials, looting, inhuman acts against the population, prisoners of war, neglecting the sign or the rights of the Red Cross, etc.

## Offenses against the person

Including aggravating circumstances

Homicide. Crimes against physical inviolability. Straftaten gegen Leben und Gesundheit des Menschen

8356

General (Table K11)

8357

Murder. Mord (Table K11)

8360

Manslaughter. Totschlag

8372

Negligent homicide. Fahrlässige Tötung

8374

Desertion. Exposing persons to mortal danger. Verletzung der Obhutspflicht

Illegal abortion see KKA8523

8386

Battery. Körperverletzung

8388

Dangerous battery. Gefährliche Körperverletzung

8390

Battery with fatal consequences. Körperverletzung mit Todesfolge

8399

Negligent physical harm. Fahrlässige Körperverletzung

8401

Failure to render assistance. Unterlassene Hilfeleistung

Crimes against personal freedom and dignity. Straftaten gegen Freiheit und Würde des Menschen

8435

General (Table K11)

8436

Rape. Vergewaltigung (Table K11)

8438

Compelling lewd acts. Nötigung und Missbrauch zu sexuellen Handlungen

Including lewd acts with persons incapable of resistance, or committed by persons taking advantage of official or professional position

8440

Pandering and pimping. Kuppelei. Ausnützung und Förderung der Prostitution

## Criminal law. Strafrecht

## Individual offenses. Einzelne Straftaten

## Offenses against the person

Crimes against personal freedom and dignity. Straftaten gegen Freiheit und Würde des Menschen -- Continued

- 8441 Creating a public nuisance. Sexuelle Handlungen in der Öffentlichkeit
- 8450 Obscenity  
Including production, exhibition, performance, advertising, etc.
- 8453 Threats of felonious injury. Bedrohung
- 8455 Constraint. Nötigung
- 8457 Unlawful entry. Hausfriedensbruch
- 8459 Robbery. Raub
- 8462 Extortion. Erpressung
- 8463 White slave traffic. Menschenhandel
- Libel. Slander. Defamation
- 8465 General (Table K11)
- 8467 Insult. Beleidigung
- 8472 Calumny. Verleumdung
- 8476 Discrimination  
Including national and racial minorities
- 8494 Violation of confidential disclosures by professional persons. Verletzung des Berufsgeheimnisses
- 8496 Opening of letters. Verletzung des Briefgeheimnisses
- Crimes against freedom of religion and conscience. Straftaten gegen die Glaubens- und Gewissensfreiheit
- 8505 General (Table K11)
- 8507 Blasphemy. Gotteslästerung
- 8510 Disturbing a religious observance. Störung des Gottesdienstes
- Offenses against children and family
- Including aggravating circumstances
- 8516 General (Table K11)
- Lewd acts with children or charges. Sexueller Missbrauch von Kindern und Abhängigen
- 8518 General (Table K11)
- 8520 Lewd acts with a youth
- 8521 Homosexual acts with a youth
- 8523 Illegal abortion. Unzulässig Schwangerschaftsunterbrechung
- 8526 Incest. Geschlechtsverkehr zwischen Verwandten
- 8530 Bigamy. Doppelehe
- 8532 Abduction of a minor from legal custodian. Kindesentführung  
Including aggravation by abducting across the borders of East Germany
- 8535 Abandonment, neglect, or abuse of a child. Verletzung von Erziehungspflichten  
Including exposure to an asocial life and prevention of the state's educational measures (Erziehungsmassnahmen)
- 8536 Exposure to alcoholism. Verleitung zum Alkoholmissbrauch  
Including selling of alcoholic beverages to children
- 8537 Exposure to discriminatory or obscene materials. Verbreitung von Schund- und Schmutzerzeugnissen  
Including production, exhibition, performance, advertising, etc.  
For obscenity in general see KKA8450
- 8538 Breach of duty of support. Verletzung der Unterhaltspflicht
- Offenses against socialist property and national economy. Straftaten gegen das sozialistische Eigentum und die Volkswirtschaft
- 8617 General (Table K11)
- 8618 Property and damages. Sozialistisches Eigentum und Schaden  
Including transaction (Verfügung)
- 8619 Appropriation. Zueignung



## Criminal law. Strafrecht

## Individual offenses. Einzelne Straftaten

## Offenses against socialist property and national economy. Straftaten gegen das sozialistische Eigentum und die Volkswirtschaft -- Continued

- 8620 Theft of socialist property  
Including aggravating and extenuating circumstances
- 8621 Destruction of socialist property. Beschädigung sozialistischen Eigentums
- 8622 Fraud. Betrug zum Nachteil sozialistischen Eigentums
- 8623 Breach of trust. Untreue zum Nachteil sozialistischen Eigentums
- 8624 Abuse of power. Missbrauch von Verfügungs- und Entscheidungsbefugnissen
- 8625 Conversion of capital goods. Entzug von Produktionsmitteln
- 8626 Damage to livestock. Schädigung des Tierbestandes  
Wirtschafts- und Entwicklungsrisiko see KKA8114
- 8628 Violation of price regulations. Verletzung der Preisbestimmungen  
Including overselling or underselling prices established by government
- 8630 False statements in economic reports or in applications to state organs. Falschmeldung und Vorteilserschleichung
- 8632 Unauthorized possession or disclosure of economic secrets. Unbefugte Erlangung und Offenbarung wirtschaftlicher Geheimnisse  
Including technical processes, research results, etc.
- 8634 Speculative inventory hoarding. Spekulative Warenhortung  
Counterfeiting money and stamps. Geld- und Wertzeichenfälschung  
Including postage stamps (Postwertzeichen)
- 8636 General (Table K11)
- 8637 Passing counterfeit money
- 8638 Providing material and equipment for counterfeiting. Bereitstellung von Fälschungsmitteln
- 8640 False assessment of taxes, social insurance dues, etc.
- Offenses against private property. Straftaten gegen das persönliche und private Eigentum  
Including aggravating circumstances
- Larceny and embezzlement
- 8648 General (Table K11)
- 8652 Theft by gangs. Organisierter Diebstahl. Gruppendediebstahl  
Robbery see KKA8459
- 8680 Destruction of property. Sachbeschädigung
- 8690 Fraud. Betrug  
Extortion see KKA8462
- 8722 Breach of trust. Untreue  
Receiving stolen goods see KKA9243  
Assisting the securing of benefits see KKA9244
- Criminal societies see KKA9204
- Breach of public peace see KKA9202
- Threatening the community see KKA9203
- Misuse of titles, uniforms, and insignia see KKA9213
- Forgery see KKA9276+
- Counterfeiting money see KKA8636+
- Crimes involving danger to the community. Straftaten gegen die allgemeine Sicherheit
- 8880 Common danger. Gemeingefahr
- 8885 Arson
- 8900 Releasing natural forces. Verursachen einer Katastrophengefahr  
Including damaging or destroying dams and other installations
- 8902 Impairing warning systems or rescue equipment, etc. Beeinträchtigung der Brand- oder Katastrophenbekämpfung
- 8903 Felonious pollution or contamination of the environment. Verursachung einer Umweltgefahr  
Including poisons, parasites, bacteria, moribific agents, etc.

## Criminal law. Strafrecht

## Individual offenses. Einzelne Straftaten

Crimes involving danger to the community. Straftaten gegen die allgemeine Sicherheit --

Continued

Violating industrial hygiene and safety regulations. Straftaten gegen den Gesundheits-  
und Arbeitsschutz

8912 General (Table K11)

8914 Product safety. Produzentenhaftung. Gebrauchssicherheit

8920 Causing danger in construction. Gefährdung der Bausicherheit

Crimes affecting traffic. Straftaten gegen die Sicherheit im Verkehr

8930 Dangerous interference with rail, ship, or air traffic

Dangerous interference with street traffic

8940 General (Table K11)

8944 Driving while intoxicated. Trunkenheitsfahrt

8961 Crimes affecting communication. Straftaten gegen den Nachrichtenverkehr

8965 Abuse of weapons and explosives. Missbrauch von Waffen und Sprengmitteln

Offenses against the government. Political offenses

Including aggravating circumstances

9015 General (Table K11)

High treason and treasonable activities. Hochverrat

9020 General (Table K11)

9032 Undermining the political and social order of the state or preparing to overthrow the  
government

9033 Gebietseinverleibung (Annexation)

9034 Assault on a prominent government official

9035 Constraining constitutional organs or their members. Nötigung eines führenden

Repräsentanten der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik

Disparagement of the state and its symbols see KKA9205

Treason. Landesverrat

9080 General (Table K11)

9084 Treasonable espionage

Subversive activities. Aiding imperialist organizations. Landesverräterischer

Treuebruch. Staatsfeindliche Verbindungen

9085 General works

Prying into state secrets see KKA9318

9094 Intelligence activities. Nachrichtendienst

9095 Propaganda endangering the state. Staatsfeindliche Hetze

9096 Treasonable terrorist activities

9097 Sabotage endangering the state or its economy

9099 Treasonable political abduction. Politische Entführung

9100 Treasonable groups or parties

9102 Treasonable endangering of international relations

Treasonable endangering of the peace see KKA8344

Recruiting for foreign military service see KKA8343

Offenses against public order and convenience. Straftaten gegen die staatliche Ordnung

Including aggravating circumstances

Constraining constitutional organs or their members see KKA9205

Crimes in connection with election and voting. Straftaten gegen Durchführung von  
Wahlen

9145 General (Table K11)

9162 Falsifying votes and voting results. Wahlfälschung

9170 Obstructing voting. Wahlbehinderung

9192 Opposition to power of the state. Widerstand gegen staatliche Massnahmen

9193 Illegal crossing of the East German borders. Ungesetzlicher Grenzübertritt

9194 Constraining official action. Beeinträchtigung staatlicher oder gesellschaftlicher Tätigkeit

9201 Vandalism. Rowdiness

## Criminal law. Strafrecht

## Individual offenses. Einzelne Straftaten

Offenses against public order and convenience. Straftaten gegen die staatliche Ordnung -  
- Continued

- 9202 Breach of public peace. Zusammenrottung  
 9203 Threatening the community. Androhung von Gewaltakten  
 9204 Criminal societies. Vereinsbildung zur Verfolgung gesetzwidriger Ziele  
 9205 Disparagement of the state and its symbols. Herabwürdigung des Staates und der  
 staatlichen oder gesellschaftlichen Symbole  
 9205.5 Disparagement of foreign dignitaries. Herabwürdigung ausländischer Persönlichkeiten  
 Prison escape. Mutiny see KKA9254  
 9213 Usurpation of office. Amtsanmassung  
 Including misuse of titles, uniforms, insignia, etc.  
 Tampering with official seals and pawned articles see KKA9262  
 9215 Damaging official announcements. Beschädigung öffentlicher Bekanntmachungen  
 Endangering the administration of justice. Straftaten gegen die Rechtspflege  
 Including aggravating circumstances  
 False testimony. Falsche Aussage  
 Including court procedures, notary procedures, patent office procedures, etc.  
 9220 General (Table K11)  
 9239 False affirmation. Falsche Versicherung zum Zweck des Beweises  
 9243 Receiving stolen goods. Hehlerei  
 9244 Assisting the securing of benefits. Begünstigung  
 9245 False accusation. Falsche Anschuldigung  
 9247 Bringing false complaint. Vortäuschung einer Straftat  
 9253 Failure to report felony. Misprision. Unterlassene Verbrechenanzeige  
 9254 Prison escape. Mutiny. Freeing prisoners. Gefangenenmeuterei.  
 Gefangenenbefreiung  
 9260 Coercion of testimony. Aussagenerpressung  
 9262 Tampering with official seals and pawned articles. Interfering with official custody.  
 Gewahrsamsbruch  
 9263 Intentional misconstruction by law officers. Rechtsbeugung  
 Forgery and suppression of documents. Urkundenfälschung und  
 Urkundenunterdrückung  
 9276 General (Table K11)  
 9277 Damaging or destroying documents. Urkundenvernichtung  
 9278 False certification. Falschbeurkundung  
 Crimes against public duty. Straftaten unter Verletzung dienstlicher Pflichten  
 Corruption. Bestechung  
 9285 General (Table K11)  
 9288 Corrupt acts by officials and functionaries. Accepting benefits. Bestechlichkeit,  
 Vorteilsforderung und Vorteilsannahme  
 9292 Bribery. Granting benefits to officials and functionaries. Bestechung durch  
 Vorteilsanbietung  
 Usurpation of office see KKA9213  
 Violating official secrecy. Verletzung der Geheimhaltungspflicht  
 9311 General (Table K11)  
 9316 Disclosing official secrets. Geheimnisverrat  
 9318 Prying into state secrets. Eindringen in Staatsgeheimnisse  
 9336.A-Z Other offenses against the public order, A-Z  
 9336.A85 Asocial behavior  
 9336.T67 Torturing animals  
 Crimes against humanity see KKA8345  
 Tax and custom crimes see KKA7475+  
 Military criminal law see KKA7830+

- Criminal courts and procedure. Strafgerichtsbarkeit  
 For works on both criminal law and criminal procedure see KKA7967+
- Criticism and reform see KKA7967
- 9401-9417 General (Table K9a)
- Administration of criminal justice. Strafrechtspflege
- 9430 General (Table K11)  
 Ministerium der Justiz see KKA3665  
 Judicial assistance. Rechtshilfe
- 9432 General (Table K11)
- 9434 International judicial assistance
- 9436 Interzonal judicial assistance
- Court organization. Gerichtsverfassung
- 9440 General (Table K11)
- 9445 Kreisgerichte (Local courts)
- 9450 Bezirksgerichte (District courts)
- 9455 Courts of assizes  
 Including lay judges (Schöffen)  
 Oberstes Gericht (National supreme court) see KKA3686+
- Courts of special jurisdiction. Special tribunals
- Gesellschaftliche Gerichte
- 9471 General (Table K11)
- 9472 Konfliktkommissionen (Dispute commissions)
- 9473 Schiedskommissionen (Municipal arbitral boards)
- 9480 Sühnestelle mit Schiedsmann (Justice of the peace)
- Jurisdiction see KKA9576+
- Procedural principles. Grundsatzbestimmungen
- 9485 Due process of law. Rechtsschutz für die sozialistische Staats- und Gesellschaftsordnung  
 und für die Bürger. Gesetzlicher Richter. Rechtliches Gehör  
 Principles of evidence see KKA9599
- 9504 Publicity and oral procedure. Grundsatz der Öffentlichkeit und Mündlichkeit  
 Double jeopardy and ne bis in idem see KKA9699
- 9505 Principle of collegiality. Kollegialitätsprinzip
- 9509 Participation of citizens in criminal procedures. Unmittelbare Mitwirkung der Bürger am  
 Strafverfahren  
 Including Schöffen (assizes), Vertreter der Kollektive, Gesellschaftlicher Ankläger, and  
 Gesellschaftlicher Verteidiger
- Parties to action
- 9510 General (Table K11)
- 9512 Person charged. Defendant. Beschuldigter. Angeklagter
- 9515 State prosecutor. Staatsanwalt  
 Class here works on the legal status of the prosecutor in criminal procedure  
 For general works on the office of the public prosecutor see KKA3728+
- 9517 Gesellschaftlicher Ankläger
- 9518 Defense attorney
- 9519 Gesellschaftlicher Verteidiger
- 9520 Victim. Geschädigter
- 9522 Judge and assizes
- 9523 Konflikt- und Schiedskommissionen
- Investigation. Ermittlungsverfahren
- 9529 General works  
 Techniques of criminal investigation see HV8073+
- Public organs for investigation. Staatliche Untersuchungsorgane  
 Including Untersuchungsorgane des Ministerium des Innern, Ministerium für Staatssicherheit  
 und der Zollverwaltung
- 9530 General works

- Criminal courts and procedure. Strafgerichtsbarkeit
  - Investigation. Ermittlungsverfahren
    - Public organs for investigation. Staatliche Untersuchungsorgane -- Continued
    - 9531 Supervision by public prosecutor
      - Including decision over recourse (Beschwerde) of parties against the organs for investigation
  - Compulsory measures against suspect or person charged. Securing evidence
    - 9550 General (Table K11)
    - Search and seizure. Arrest
      - 9553 General (Table K11)
      - 9553.5 Search and seizure prohibited at night
      - 9554 Witnesses
      - 9558 Seized property, real estate, rights, choses in action, etc.
        - Including sale
  - 9559 Provisional apprehension. Vorläufige Festnahme
- Procedure at first instance. Hauptverfahren erster Instanz
  - 9574 General (Table K11)
  - Jurisdiction
    - Including competence in subject matter and venue (sachliche und örtliche Zuständigkeit)
    - 9576 General (Table K11)
    - 9577 Venue for crimes committed aboard ships or aircraft
    - 9579 Zusammenhängende Strafsachen
  - Trial. Hauptverhandlung
    - 9595 General (Table K11)
    - Evidence. Beweisverfahren
      - 9597 General (Table K11)
      - 9599 Principles of evidence. Beweisgrundsätze (Table K11)
    - Particular proceedings. Besonderheiten des ordentlichen Verfahrens
      - Gerichtlicher Strafbefehl see KKA9715
      - Gerichtliche Entscheidung über polizeiliche Strafverfügung see KKA9715
  - 9647 Proceedings against fugitives and absentees. Verfahren gegen Flüchtige und Abwesende
  - 9647.5 Recourse against decisions of the Gesellschaftliche Gerichte
    - Procedure in confiscation see KKA9723
    - Procedure for juvenile delinquency. Strafverfahren gegen Jugendliche
      - 9651 General (Table K11)
      - 9653 Participation of the Jugendhilfe
      - Punishment. Correctional or disciplinary measures. Massnahmen der Strafrechtlichen Verantwortlichkeit Jugendlicher
        - 9662 General (Table K11)
        - 9665 Judicial orders. Auferlegung besonderer Pflichten durch das Gericht
        - 9666 Punishment without imprisonment. Strafen ohne Freiheitsentzug
        - 9667 Detention
          - Including Jugendarrest and Freiheitsstrafe (Jugendhaus)
        - Execution of service see KKA9759.2+
    - Judicial decisions
      - Res judicata. Rechtskraft
        - 9698 General (Table K11)
        - 9699 Ne bis in idem. Double jeopardy
  - Special procedures. Besondere Verfahrensarten
    - 9715 Procedure in case of penal order and penal mandates. Strafbefehls- und Strafverfügungsverfahren
    - 9723 Procedure in confiscation. Verfahren bei selbständiger Einziehung
  - Remedies. Rechtsmittel
    - 9728 General works
    - 9736 Beschwerde
    - Appellate procedure

- Criminal courts and procedure. Strafgerichtsbarkeit
- Remedies. Rechtsmittel
  - Appellate procedure -- Continued
  - 9739 General works
  - 9740 Berufung
  - 9742 Protest of the public prosecutor. Protest des Staatsanwalts
  - 9743 Kassation
- Post-conviction remedies
  - 9756 General works
  - 9757 Reopening a case. New trial. Wiederaufnahme des Verfahrens
- Execution of sentence. Verwirklichung der Massnahmen der Strafrechtlichen
  - Verantwortlichkeit
    - Including execution of sentence in juvenile delinquency
  - Criticism and reform see KKA7967
  - 9760 General (Table K11)
  - 9762 Execution of death penalty by firing squad
  - Imprisonment. Vollzug der Strafen mit Freiheitsentzug
    - 9769 General (Table K11)
    - 9772 Administration of prisons
      - Including discipline, hygiene, etc.
    - 9779 Education of prisoners through labor
    - Wiedereingliederung see KKA8256
    - 9789 Juvenile detention homes. Jugendhäuser
  - Punishment without imprisonment
    - General works
    - 9789.2 Verurteilung auf Bewährung (Sentencing to probation)
    - 9789.3 Confiscation or expropriation of private property see KKA5778.6
  - 9791 Absehen von der Verwirklichung der Massnahmen
  - 9796 Criminal registers. Strafregister (Table K11)
  - Compensation for judicial error and detention pending investigation see KKA5790
  - Judicial assistance in criminal matters see KKA9432+

## German states and provinces (A-Pr)

Including extinct and mediated states, and states in East Germany up to 1952

Alsace see KJW211+

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| 101-120     | Alsace-Lorraine (Table KK-KKC2)                     |
| 141-160     | Altenburg (Table KK-KKC2)                           |
| 181-200     | Andechs (Table KK-KKC2)                             |
| 241-260     | Anhalt (Table KK-KKC2)                              |
| 261-280     | Anhalt-Bernburg (Table KK-KKC2)                     |
| 281-300     | Anhalt-Cöthen (Table KK-KKC2)                       |
| 301-320     | Anhalt-Dessau (Table KK-KKC2)                       |
| 381-400     | Ansbach (Table KK-KKC2)                             |
| 441-460     | Arenberg (Table KK-KKC2)                            |
| 481-500     | Arenberg-Meppen (Table KK-KKC2)                     |
| 501-999     | Baden (Table KK-KKC1)                               |
| 1001-1019   | Baden-Baden (Table KK-KKC2)                         |
| 1021-1039   | Baden-Durlach (Table KK-KKC2)                       |
| 1041-1539   | Baden-Württemberg (State) (Table KK-KKC1)           |
|             | Baiern see KKB1601+                                 |
| 1581-1599   | Bamberg (Table KK-KKC2)                             |
| 1601-2099   | Bavaria (State) (Table KK-KKC1)                     |
| 2101-2119   | Bayreuth (Table KK-KKC2)                            |
| 2161-2179   | Berg (Table KK-KKC2)                                |
| 2201-2699   | Berlin (State) (Table KK-KKC1)                      |
| 2701-2719   | Birkenfeld (Table KK-KKC2)                          |
| 2781-2799   | Brandenburg (State, 1990- ) (Table KK-KKC2)         |
| 2801-2819   | Brandenburg (Table KK-KKC2)                         |
| 2821-2839   | Brandenburg (Prussian Province) (Table KK-KKC2)     |
| 2841-2859   | Brandenburg-Ansbach (Table KK-KKC2)                 |
| 2861-2879   | Brandenburg-Kulmbach (Table KK-KKC2)                |
|             | Braunschweig see KKB3561+                           |
| 3001-3499   | Bremen (State) (Table KK-KKC1)                      |
| 3561-3579   | Brunswick (Table KK-KKC2)                           |
| 3581-3599   | Brunswick-Lüneburg (Table KK-KKC2)                  |
| 3601-3619   | Brunswick-Wolfenbüttel (Table KK-KKC2)              |
| 3621-3639   | Cleve (Table KK-KKC2)                               |
| 3641-3659   | Cleve-Berg (Table KK-KKC2)                          |
| 3681-3699   | Coburg (Table KK-KKC2)                              |
| 3701-3719   | Corvey (Table KK-KKC2)                              |
| (3741-3759) | Danzig<br>see KKP2935.G35                           |
| 3781-3799   | Detmold (Table KK-KKC2)                             |
|             | Deutscherorden see KKC2441+                         |
| 3821-3839   | East Prussia (Prussian Province) (Table KK-KKC2)    |
| 3861-3879   | Eichsfeld (Table KK-KKC2)                           |
|             | Elsass see KJW211+                                  |
|             | Elsass-Lothringen see KKB101+                       |
| 3901-3919   | Franconia (Table KK-KKC2)                           |
| 3921-3939   | Frankfurt (Table KK-KKC2)                           |
| 3961-3979   | Friesland (Table KK-KKC2)                           |
| 3981-3999   | Fulda (Table KK-KKC2)                               |
| 4021-4039   | Gotha (Table KK-KKC2)                               |
|             | Greater Hesse see KKB4801+                          |
|             | Gross Hessen see KKB4801+                           |
| 4081-4099   | Halle-Merseburg (Prussian Province) (Table KK-KKC2) |
| 4101-4599   | Hamburg (State) (Table KK-KKC1)                     |
| 4601-4619   | Hanau-Lichtenberg (Table KK-KKC2)                   |

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| 4621-4639 | Hanau-Münzenberg (Table KK-KKC2)                 |
| 4661-4679 | Hannover (Table KK-KKC2)                         |
| 4701-4719 | Hannover (Prussian Province) (Table KK-KKC2)     |
| 4741-4759 | Henneberg (Table KK-KKC2)                        |
| 4781-4799 | Hesse (Landgraviate) (Table KK-KKC2)             |
| 4801-5299 | Hesse (State) (Table KK-KKC1)                    |
|           | Hesse-Darmstadt see KKB4801+                     |
|           | Hesse-Hanau see KKB4621+                         |
| 5321-5339 | Hesse-Homburg (Table KK-KKC2)                    |
| 5341-5359 | Hesse-Kassel (Table KK-KKC2)                     |
| 5361-5379 | Hesse-Nassau (Prussian Province) (Table KK-KKC2) |
| 5401-5419 | Hildesheim (Table KK-KKC2)                       |
| 5441-5459 | Hirschberg (Table KK-KKC2)                       |
| 5501-5519 | Hohenlohe (Table KK-KKC2)                        |
| 5561-5579 | Hohenzollern (Prussian Province) (Table KK-KKC2) |
| 5601-5619 | Hohenzollern-Hechingen (Table KK-KKC2)           |
| 5641-5659 | Hohenzollern-Sigmaringen (Table KK-KKC2)         |
| 5681-5699 | Holstein (Table KK-KKC2)                         |
| 5721-5739 | Hoya (Table KK-KKC2)                             |
| 5821-5839 | Jever (Table KK-KKC2)                            |
| 5861-5879 | Jülich (Table KK-KKC2)                           |
| 5881-5899 | Jülich-Berg (Table KK-KKC2)                      |
| 5901-5919 | Katzenelnbogen (Table KK-KKC2)                   |
| 5961-5979 | Kempten (Table KK-KKC2)                          |
| 6061-6079 | Kniphausen (Table KK-KKC2)                       |
| 6141-6159 | Kurhessen (Prussian Province) (Table KK-KKC2)    |
| 6201-6219 | Lauenburg (Table KK-KKC2)                        |
| 6261-6279 | Lichtenberg (Table KK-KKC2)                      |
|           | Liechtenstein see KKJ1+                          |
| 6341-6359 | Lippe-Detmold (Table KK-KKC2)                    |
|           | Lorraine see KJW2611+                            |
|           | Lothringen see KJW2611+                          |
| 6401-6899 | Lower Saxony (State) (Table KK-KKC1)             |
| 6921-6939 | Lübeck (Table KK-KKC2)                           |
| 6951-6969 | Lusatia, Upper (Table KK-KKC2)                   |
| 6961-6979 | Magdeburg (Table KK-KKC2)                        |
| 6981-6999 | Magdeburg (Prussian Province) (Table KK-KKC2)    |
| 7021-7039 | Mainz (Table KK-KKC2)                            |
| 7061-7079 | Mark (Table KK-KKC2)                             |
| 7101-7119 | Mecklenburg (Table KK-KKC2)                      |
| 7121-7139 | Mecklenburg-Schwerin (Table KK-KKC2)             |
| 7141-7159 | Mecklenburg-Strelitz (Table KK-KKC2)             |
| 7161-7179 | Mecklenburg (State, 1990- ) (Table KK-KKC2)      |
| 7181-7199 | Münster (Table KK-KKC2)                          |
| 7241-7259 | Nassau (Table KK-KKC2)                           |
| 7281-7299 | Nassau (Prussian Province) (Table KK-KKC2)       |
| 7321-7399 | Neuenburg (Table KK-KKC2)                        |
| 7361-7379 | Niederrhein (Table KK-KKC2)                      |
|           | Niedersachsen see KKB6401+                       |
|           | Nordrhein-Westfalen see KKB7401+                 |
| 7401-7899 | North Rhine-Westphalia (State) (Table KK-KKC1)   |
| 7921-7939 | Oldenburg (Table KK-KKC2)                        |
| 7961-7979 | Osnabrück (Table KK-KKC2)                        |
| 8001-8019 | Ostfalen (Table KK-KKC2)                         |
| 8041-8059 | Paderborn (Table KK-KKC2)                        |
| 8101-8599 | Palatinate (Table KK-KKC1)                       |



|           |  |
|-----------|--|
|           | Pfalz see KKB8101+   |
| 8641-8659 | Pfalz-Zweibrücken (Table KK-KKC2)  |
| 8761-8779 | Pomerania (Prussian Province) (Table KK-KKC2)                                    |
|           | Pommern see KKB8761+   |
| 8801-8819 | Posen (Prussian Province) (Table KK-KKC2)  |
| 8841-8859 | Posen-Westpreussen (Prussian Province) (Table KK-KKC2)                           |
|           | Preussen see KKB8901+  |
| 8901-9399 | Prussia (Table KK-KKC1)  |
|           | For individual Prussian provinces, see the province in its alphabetical position |
|           | For Prussia after 1949, see KKC  |

## German states and provinces (Ps-Z)

Including extinct and mediated states, and states in East Germany up to 1952

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| 101-119   | Pyrmont (Table KK-KKC2)                                |
| 141-159   | Ravensberg (Table KK-KKC2)                             |
| 201-219   | Reuss (Altere Linie) (Table KK-KKC2)                   |
| 221-239   | Reuss (Jüngere Linie) (Table KK-KKC2)                  |
| 261-279   | Rhade op de Volme (Table KK-KKC2)                      |
|           | Rheinland-Pfalz see KKC301+                            |
| 281-289   | Rhine Province (Prussian Province) (Table KK-KKC2)     |
| 301-799   | Rhineland-Palatinate (State) (Table KK-KKC1)           |
| 861-879   | Rottenburg (Table KK-KKC2)                             |
| 901-919   | Rügen (Table KK-KKC2)                                  |
| 921-939   | Saarbrücken (Table KK-KKC2)                            |
| 941-959   | Saarland (State) (Table KK-KKC2)                       |
|           | Saarpfalz see KKC941+                                  |
|           | Sachsen see KKC1101+                                   |
| 1001-1019 | Saxe-Altenburg (Table KK-KKC2)                         |
| 1021-1039 | Saxe-Coburg-Gotha (Table KK-KKC2)                      |
| 1041-1059 | Saxe-Meiningen (Table KK-KKC2)                         |
| 1061-1079 | Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach (Table KK-KKC2)                   |
| 1081-1099 | Saxony (State, 1990- ) (Table KK-KKC2)                 |
| 1101-1599 | Saxony (Table KK-KKC1)                                 |
| 1601-1619 | Saxony (Prussian Province) (Table KK-KKC2)             |
| 1621-1639 | Saxony-Anhalt (State, 1990- ) (Table KK-KKC2)          |
| 1641-1659 | Schaumburg (Table KK-KKC2)                             |
|           | Including Schaumburg-Lippe                             |
| 1661-1679 | Schleswig-Holstein (Table KK-KKC2)                     |
| 1681-1689 | Schleswig-Holstein (Prussian Province) (Table KK-KKC2) |
| 1701-2199 | Schleswig-Holstein (State) (Table KK-KKC1)             |
| 2201-2239 | Schönburg (Table KK-KKC2)                              |
| 2241-2259 | Schönfels (Table KK-KKC2)                              |
| 2301-2319 | Schwaben (Table KK-KKC2)                               |
| 2321-2339 | Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt (Table KK-KKC2)                 |
| 2341-2359 | Schwarzburg-Sonderhausen (Table KK-KKC2)               |
| 2381-2399 | Silesia (Prussian Province) (Table KK-KKC2)            |
|           | Including Upper and Lower Silesia                      |
| 2401-2419 | Solms (Table KK-KKC2)                                  |
| 2441-2459 | Teutonic Knights (Table KK-KKC2)                       |
|           | Thüringen see KKC2481+                                 |
| 2461-2479 | Thuringia (State, 1990- ) (Table KK-KKC2)              |
| 2481-2499 | Thuringia (Table KK-KKC2)                              |
| 2501-2519 | Trier (Table KK-KKC2)                                  |
|           | Upper Lusatia see KKB6951+                             |
| 2561-2579 | Waldeck (Table KK-KKC2)                                |
| 2581-2599 | Weimar (Table KK-KKC2)                                 |
| 2601-2619 | West Prussia (Prussian Province) (Table KK-KKC2)       |
| 2621-2639 | Westphalia (Table KK-KKC2)                             |
| 2641-2659 | Westphalia (Prussian Province) (Table KK-KKC2)         |
| 2681-2699 | Wied-Neuwied (Table KK-KKC2)                           |
| 2701-2719 | Winhoring (Table KK-KKC2)                              |
| 2721-2739 | Wittgenstein (Table KK-KKC2)                           |
| 2801-3299 | Württemberg (Table KK-KKC1)                            |
| 3301-3799 | Württemberg-Baden (Table KK-KKC1)                      |
| 3801-4299 | Württemberg-Hohenzollern (Table KK-KKC1)               |
| 4301-4319 | Würzburg (Table KK-KKC2)                               |

## German cities

For former German cities now located in another jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| 5100      | Aachen (Aix-la-Chapelle) (Table KK-KKC4) |
| 5120      | Ahrweiler (Table KK-KKC4)                |
| 5138      | Alsfeld (Table KK-KKC4)                  |
| 5140      | Altenburg (Table KK-KKC4)                |
| 5160      | Altona (Table KK-KKC4)                   |
| 5170      | Ansbach (Mittelfranken) (Table KK-KKC4)  |
| 5180      | Arnsberg (Table KK-KKC4)                 |
| 5221-5240 | Augsburg (Table KK-KKC3)                 |
| 5244      | Babenhausen (Table KK-KKC4)              |
| 5247      | Bad Mergentheim (Table KK-KKC4)          |
| 5250      | Baden-Baden (Table KK-KKC4)              |
| 5270      | Bamberg (Table KK-KKC4)                  |
| 5290      | Barmen (Table KK-KKC4)                   |
| 5310      | Bayreuth (Table KK-KKC4)                 |
| 5330      | Berchtesgaden (Table KK-KKC4)            |
| 5350      | Bergedorf (Table KK-KKC4)                |
| 5401-5420 | Berlin (Table KK-KKC3)                   |
|           | For Berlin (State) see KKB2201+          |
| 5441-5460 | Berlin, East (Table KK-KKC3)             |
|           | Berlin, West see KKB2201+                |
| 5480      | Bielefeld (Table KK-KKC4)                |
| 5500      | Bingen (Table KK-KKC4)                   |
| 5540      | Bochum (Table KK-KKC4)                   |
| 5661-5680 | Bonn (Table KK-KKC3)                     |
| 5720      | Bramstedt (Table KK-KKC4)                |
| 5750      | Brandenburg (Table KK-KKC4)              |
|           | Braunschweig see KKC5960                 |
| 5881-5900 | Bremen (Table KK-KKC3)                   |
|           | For Bremen (State) see KKB3001+          |
| 5920      | Bremerhaven (Table KK-KKC4)              |
| 5940      | Breslau (Table KK-KKC4)                  |
| 5960      | Brunswick (Table KK-KKC4)                |
| 5970      | Butzbach (Table KK-KKC4)                 |
| 5980      | Celle (Table KK-KKC4)                    |
| 6000      | Chemnitz (Table KK-KKC4)                 |
| 6020      | Coburg (Table KK-KKC4)                   |
|           | Colmar                                   |
|           | see KJW                                  |
| 6061-6080 | Cologne (Table KK-KKC3)                  |
| 6100      | Constance (Table KK-KKC4)                |
| 6120      | Crefeld (Table KK-KKC4)                  |
|           | Danzig see KKP2935.G35                   |
| 6180      | Darmstadt (Table KK-KKC4)                |
| 6200      | Detmold (Table KK-KKC4)                  |
| 6220      | Dinkelsbühl (Table KK-KKC4)              |
| 6241-6260 | Dortmund (Table KK-KKC3)                 |
| 6281-6300 | Dresden (Table KK-KKC3)                  |
| 6310      | Duisburg (Table KK-KKC4)                 |
| 6321-6340 | Düsseldorf (Table KK-KKC3)               |
| 6360      | Dusslingen (Table KK-KKC4)               |
|           | East Berlin see KKC5441+                 |
| 6400      | Eichstatt (Table KK-KKC4)                |
| 6430      | Elberfeld (Table KK-KKC4)                |
|           | Elbing see KKP2935.E42                   |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 6490      | Emden (Table KK-KKC4)   |
| 6520      | Erfurt (Table KK-KKC4)  |
| 6540      | Erlangen (Table KK-KKC4)  |
| 6570      | Essen (Table KK-KKC4)   |
| 6600      | Flensburg (Table KK-KKC4)   |
| 6701-6720 | Frankfurt/Main (Table KK-KKC3)  |
| 6730      | Frankfurt/Oder (Table KK-KKC4)  |
| 6750      | Freiberg (Table KK-KKC4)  |
| 6754      | Freiberg im Breisgau (Table KK-KKC4)  |
| 6770      | Friedberg (Table KK-KKC4)   |
| 6800      | Friedrichstadt (Table KK-KKC4)  |
| 6820      | Fürth (Table KK-KKC4)   |
| 6850      | Fulda (Table KK-KKC4)   |
| 6870      | Gauting (Table KK-KKC4)   |
| 6900      | Gelsenkirchen (Table KK-KKC4)   |
| 6930      | Gera (Table KK-KKC4)  |
| 7001-7020 | Göttingen (Table KK-KKC3)   |
| 7200      | Goslar (Table KK-KKC4)  |
| 7240      | Gottorp (Table KK-KKC4)   |
| 7280      | Greifswald (Table KK-KKC4)  |
| 7350      | Hadeln (Table KK-KKC4)  |
| 7431-7450 | Hagen (Table KK-KKC3)   |
| 7480      | Halberstadt (Table KK-KKC4)   |
| 7510      | Halle (Table KK-KKC4)   |
| 7551-7570 | Hamburg (Table KK-KKC3)<br>For Hamburg (State) see KKB4101+   |
| 7590      | Hamelnd (Table KK-KKC4)   |
| 7620      | Hamm (Table KK-KKC4)  |
| 7671-7690 | Hanover (Table KK-KKC3)   |
| 7721-7740 | Heidelberg (Table KK-KKC3)  |
| 7761-7780 | Heilbronn (Table KK-KKC3)   |
| 7790      | Heiligenstadt (Thuringia) (Table KK-KKC4)   |
| 7800      | Heilsbronn (Bavaria) (Table KK-KKC4)  |
| 7820      | Helmstadt (Table KK-KKC4)   |
| 7830      | Herford (Table KK-KKC4)   |
| 7840      | Hildesheim (Table KK-KKC4)  |
| 7860      | Hof (Table KK-KKC4)   |
| 7870      | Horb am Neckar (Table KK-KKC4)  |
| 7880      | Ingelheim (Table KK-KKC4)   |
| 7900      | Ingolstadt (Table KK-KKC4)  |
| 7940      | Jena (Table KK-KKC4)  |
| 7990      | Kaiserslautern (Table KK-KKC4)  |
| 8001-8020 | Karlsruhe (Table KK-KKC3)   |
| 8041-8060 | Kassel (Table KK-KKC3)  |
| 8063      | Kaufbeuren (Table KK-KKC4)  |
| 8080      | Kiel (Table KK-KKC4)  |
| 8100      | Kissingen (Table KK-KKC4)   |
| 8110      | Kleve (Table KK-KKC4)   |
| 8120      | Koblenz (Table KK-KKC4)<br>Köln see KKC6061+<br>Königsberg see KLB5210<br>Konstanz see KKC6100<br>Krefeld see KKC6120 |
| 8230      | Landshut (Table KK-KKC4)  |
| 8260      | Lauf (Table KK-KKC4)  |
| 8301-8320 | Leipzig (Table KK-KKC3)   |

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
|           | Liegnitz see KKP2935.L43                 |
| 8380      | Limburg/Lahn (Table KK-KKC4)             |
| 8410      | Lingen (Table KK-KKC4)                   |
| 8430      | Lübben (Table KK-KKC4)                   |
| 8441-8460 | Lübeck (Table KK-KKC3)                   |
| 8480      | Lüneburg (Table KK-KKC4)                 |
| 8511-8530 | Magdeburg (Table KK-KKC3)                |
| 8571-8590 | Mainz (Table KK-KKC3)                    |
| 8611-8630 | Mannheim (Table KK-KKC3)                 |
| 8650      | Marburg (Table KK-KKC4)                  |
| 8710      | Meissen (Table KK-KKC4)                  |
|           | Metz see KJW7871+                        |
| 8720      | Minden (Table KK-KKC4)                   |
| 8740      | Moosburg an der Isar (Table KK-KKC4)     |
| 8750      | Mühlhausen (Table KK-KKC4)               |
| 8760      | Mülheim/Ruhr (Table KK-KKC4)             |
|           | München see KKC8801+                     |
| 8780      | Münster (Table KK-KKC4)                  |
| 8801-8820 | Munich (Table KK-KKC3)                   |
| 8840      | Mussbach (Table KK-KKC4)                 |
| 8860      | Nauheim (Table KK-KKC4)                  |
| 8870      | Naumburg (Table KK-KKC4)                 |
| 8890      | Neuburg an der Donau (Table KK-KKC4)     |
| 8910      | Neukölln (Table KK-KKC4)                 |
| 8920      | Neuwied (Table KK-KKC4)                  |
| 8940      | Nördlingen (Table KK-KKC4)               |
|           | Nürnberg see KKC8961+                    |
| 8961-8980 | Nuremberg (Table KK-KKC3)                |
| 9000      | Oberamergau (Table KK-KKC4)              |
| 9010      | Odenthal (Table KK-KKC4)                 |
| 9020      | Offenbach (Table KK-KKC4)                |
| 9040      | Oldenburg (Table KK-KKC4)                |
| 9060      | Osnabrück (Table KK-KKC4)                |
| 9080      | Paderborn (Table KK-KKC4)                |
| 9100      | Pforzheim (Table KK-KKC4)                |
| 9140      | Pössneck (Table KK-KKC4)                 |
|           | Posen see KKP4986                        |
| 9160      | Potsdam (Table KK-KKC4)                  |
| 9180      | Ratisbon (Table KK-KKC4)                 |
| 9200      | Ravensberg (Table KK-KKC4)               |
|           | Regensburg see KKC9180                   |
| 9240      | Rostock (Table KK-KKC4)                  |
| 9260      | Rothenburg ob der Tauber (Table KK-KKC4) |
| 9280      | Rottweil (Table KK-KKC4)                 |
| 9300      | Saarbrücken (Table KK-KKC4)              |
| 9320      | Säckingen (Table KK-KKC4)                |
| 9330      | Sankt Augustin (Table KK-KKC4)           |
| 9340      | Scheyern (Table KK-KKC4)                 |
| 9360      | Schleswig (Table KK-KKC4)                |
| 9370      | Schrobenhausen (Table KK-KKC4)           |
| 9390      | Schwäbisch Gmünd (Table KK-KKC4)         |
| 9400      | Schwäbisch Hall (Table KK-KKC4)          |
| 9410      | Schweinfurt (Table KK-KKC4)              |
| 9417      | Schwerte (Table KK-KKC4)                 |
| 9420      | Segnitz (Table KK-KKC4)                  |
| 9430      | Siegen (Table KK-KKC4)                   |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 9450      | Soest (Table KK-KKC4)<br>Speyer see KKC9470             |
| 9470      | Spires (Table KK-KKC4)                                  |
| 9490      | Steglitz (Table KK-KKC4)                                |
| 9500      | Stendal (Table KK-KKC4)<br>Stettin see KKP4987          |
| 9520      | Stolberg (Table KK-KKC4)                                |
| 9530      | Stralsund (Table KK-KKC4)<br>Strassburg see KJW9201+    |
| 9571-9590 | Stuttgart (Table KK-KKC3)                               |
| 9630      | Treves (Table KK-KKC4)<br>Trier see KKC9630             |
| 9650      | Tübingen (Table KK-KKC4)                                |
| 9670      | Uelzen (Table KK-KKC4)                                  |
| 9680      | Ulm (Table KK-KKC4)                                     |
| 9700      | Villich (Table KK-KKC4)                                 |
| 9710      | Villingen (Table KK-KKC4)                               |
| 9720      | Volkach (Table KK-KKC4)                                 |
| 9725      | Warendorf (Table KK-KKC4)                               |
| 9730      | Weimar (Table KK-KKC4)                                  |
| 9750      | Wernigerode (Table KK-KKC4)<br>West Berlin see KKB2201+ |
| 9760      | Wetzler (Table KK-KKC4)                                 |
| 9780      | Wiedenbrück (Table KK-KKC4)                             |
| 9791-9810 | Wiesbaden (Table KK-KKC3)                               |
| 9830      | Wismar (Table KK-KKC4)                                  |
| 9850      | Witzenhausen (Table KK-KKC4)                            |
| 9870      | Worms (Table KK-KKC4)                                   |
| 9890      | Würzburg (Table KK-KKC4)                                |
| 9910      | Wunstorf (Table KK-KKC4)                                |
| 9930      | Xanten (Table KK-KKC4)                                  |
| 9970      | Zittau (Table KK-KKC4)                                  |
| 9990      | Zwickau (Table KK-KKC4)                                 |

To determine a subject class number for a given state or province, add the number or numbers in the table for the subject to the basic number for the state or province. For the list of states and provinces and numbers assigned to them, see KKB+

- 1  
<4> Bibliography  
Periodicals  
For periodicals consisting predominantly of legal articles, regardless of subject matter and jurisdiction, see K1+  
For periodicals consisting primarily of informative material (newsletters, bulletins, etc.) relating to a particular subject, see the subject and form division for periodicals  
For law reports, official bulletins or circulars, and official gazettes intended chiefly for the publication of laws and regulations, see the appropriate entries in the text or form division tables
- 7 Monographic series  
Official gazettes  
Departmental gazettes  
see the issuing department or agency  
City gazettes  
see the issuing city  
Military government gazettes  
see KK9.73
- 8 Indexes (General)  
10 Regierungsblätter, Gesetzblätter, Verordnungsblätter, Amtsblätter, etc.  
(12) Indexes  
see KK-KKC1 8
- <16-23> Legislative and executive papers  
see J351+ ; JS5301+
- <16> Indexes (General). Guides  
<17> Early and/or discontinued collections  
<18> Collections. Selections. Materialien  
<19> Order of business  
<20> Proceedings. Debates. Votes  
<21> Indexes  
<22> Bills  
<22.5> Indexes. By editor  
<23> Other. Miscellaneous
- 25 Other works relating to legislative history  
Legislation
- 26 Indexes and tables  
29 Abridgments and digests  
Early territorial laws and legislation  
Class here early sources not provided for in KK195+ or by subject
- 30 Customals. Private Rechtsaufzeichnungen. By date  
32 Landfriedensgesetze. By date  
33 Landesfreiheiten. By date  
Landrechte und Landesordnungen see KK-KKC1 43
- 34 Privileges  
e.g. Judenprivileg  
Edicts. Mandates
- 35 Collections. Compilations  
Individual  
see the subject
- Statutes  
Including statutory orders and regulations  
For statutes, statutory orders, and regulations on a particular subject, see the subject
- 36.A-Z Early and/or discontinued collections, compilations, and selections. By editor, compiler, or title, A-Z  
Including official and private editions

## Legislation

## Statutes -- Continued

Current and/or continuing collections and compilations

Including official and private editions

39 Comprehensive. By editor or compiler

40 Annotated. By editor

41 Selective. By editor or compiler

## Codifications and related material

Class here collections of codes and codifications not limited to subject

Including early codifications

For codes on a subject, see the subject

42 General

43 Landrechte. Landesordnungen. By date

44 Enactments. By date

For enactments of a particular code, see the code

## Treaties

## General

see KZ

## Concordats

see the subject

## Court decisions and related material

Including historical sources and authorized and private editions

For court decisions on a particular subject, see the subject

45 Indexes. Digests. Abridgments

For indexes relating to a particular publication, see the publication

46 Several courts

Class here decisions of courts of several jurisdictions

## Particular courts and tribunals

48.A-Z State supreme courts (Oberlandesgerichte, Oberste Landesgerichte). By place or name, A-Z

49.A-Z State district courts (Landgerichte). By place or name, A-Z

52.A-Z Other courts. By place or name, A-Z

Including historical courts and tribunals not provided for by subject

## Administrative decisions on a particular subject

see the subject

(53) Encyclopedias

see KK-KKC1 54

54 Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries

For law dictionaries on a particular subject, see the subject

55 Form books

Including graphic materials, blanks, atlases, etc.

For form books on a particular subject, see the subject

56 Yearbooks

Class here publications issued annually, containing information, statistics, etc. about the year just past

For other publications appearing yearly, see K1+

## Judicial statistics

57 General

58 Criminal statistics

Including juvenile delinquency

59.A-Z Other. By subject, A-Z

## Directories

see KK64+

## Trials

see KK65+

## Legal research

see KK76+



- Legal education
  - General
    - see KK89+
  - Post-law school education see KK-KKC1 255+
  - The legal profession see KK-KKC1 254+
- Legal aid
  - see KK3792
- Rechtsanwaltskammern
  - see KK122+
- Law societies and associations
  - see KK132.A+
- 67 History of law
  - For particular sources, see KK195+ or the subject
  - For the history of a particular subject (including historical sources), see the subject
  - For auxiliary sciences, see KK175+
  - For biography, see KK183+
  - For collections and compilations of sources see KK-KKC1 30+
- 70 War and emergency legislation
- 72 Law reform. Criticism
  - Including reform of general administration of justice
- 73 Collected works (nonserial)
  - For monographic series see KK-KKC1 7
- 74 General works
- 75 Compendis, outlines, etc.
- 76 Examination aids
- 77 Popular works
- 77.5 Civics
- 78 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 79.A-Z Manuals and works for particular groups of users. By user, A-Z
  - Works on diverse aspects of a particular subject and falling within several branches of the law
    - see KK164
  - Concepts applying to several branches of the law
    - see KK945.A+
- 80 Private law
  - General (Table K11)
  - Private international law. Conflict of laws
    - For works on conflict rules of other branches of law (e.g. criminal law), see the subject
- 82 General (Table K11)
  - Interlocal (interstate) and interzonal law
    - see KK66
- 84.A-Z Particular branches and subjects of the law, A-Z
- 85 Intertemporal law. Retroactive law
  - Including conflict of laws
- Civil law
  - 91-95.8 General (Table K10)
  - Persons
    - 96 General works
    - Natural persons
      - 97 General (Table K11)
      - Personality and capacity
        - Including incapacity
      - 98 General (Table K11)
      - 98.3 Absence and presumption of death
      - 98.4 Insane persons. People with mental disabilities
        - Civil registers see KK-KKC1 266.8.R44
      - 98.5 Citizenship

## Civil law

## Persons

## Natural persons -- Continued

98.7

## Personality rights

For protection of personality rights see KK-KKC1 178.3.P76

## Juristic persons of private law

100

## General (Table K11)

102

## Personality and capacity

Including personality rights

For protection of personality rights see KK-KKC1 178.3.P76

103

## Associations

Including unincorporated and incorporated societies

104

## Foundations. Charitable trusts and uses (Table K11)

## Things

106

## General (Table K11)

107.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

108

## Rights

Including immaterial rights

## Legal transactions

109

## General works

110.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

Authentication see KK-KKC1 110.S43

Seal see KK-KKC1 110.S43

110.S43

## Signature. Seal. Authentication

110.T78

## Trusts and trustees

## Domestic relations. Family law

112

## General (Table K11)

113

## Marriage

Including matrimonial actions and dissolution of marriage

114

## Matrimonial property and regime (Table K11)

## Consanguinity and affinity

Including parent and child

115

## General (Table K11)

116

## Parental power

117

## Stepchildren

118

## Adoption (Table K11)

119

## Illegitimate children (Table K11)

120

## Affiliation. Paternity

122

## Guardianship. Curatorship (Table K11)

For guardianship courts see KK-KKC1 266.8.G82

## Property

124

## General (Table K11)

125

## Possession and violation of possession

126

## Ownership. Acquisition and loss

Including ownership (Bruchteilseigentum and Gesamthandseigentum)

## Real property

128

## General (Table K11)

Land registration law see KK-KKC1 148+

## Public and private restraint on real property

129

## General works

Zoning laws see KK-KKC1 364

130

## Homestead law (Table K11)

Entail see KK-KKC1 407

Entailed estates of the greater nobility see KK-KKC1 400+

132

## Ownership. Acquisition and loss

Including contractual acquisition and loss by judicial decree

## Civil law

## Property

## Real property -- Continued

## Rights incident to ownership of land

- 133 General (Table K11)
- 134 Law of adjoining landowners (Table K11)
- 134.3.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 134.3.A57 Air and space above ground
- 134.3.B68 Boundaries
- 134.3.R56 Riparian rights. Water rights
- Space above ground see KK-KKC1 134.3.A57
- Water rights see KK-KKC1 134.3.R56

- 136 Superfices
- Rights as to the use and profits of another's land
- 137 General works
- 138 Emphyteusis
- 139.A-Z Servitudes (real and personal), A-Z
- 139.C65 Conveyance and life annuities
- Life annuities see KK-KKC1 139.C65
- 139.R45 Rentenreallast
- Tithes see KK-KKC1 139.R45
- 140 Right of preemption
- 142.A-Z Types of real property, A-Z
- Rentengüter see KK-KKC1 399.8.R45

## Hypothecation

- 143 General (Table K11)
- 144 Mortgage. Hypotheca
- 145 Land charge
- 146 Rent charge
- 147 Pledges (Table K11)
- Land register and registration
- 148 General (Table K11)
- 149 Cadastral surveys. Cadasters
- Inheritance. Succession upon death
- 150 General (Table K11)
- Intestate and testamentary succession
- Including wills
- 152 General (Table K11)
- 153 Executors and administrators
- 154.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
- 155 Contract of inheritance
- 156 Unworthiness of heirs. Disinheritance
- 157 Certificate of inheritance. Proof of heirship

## Obligations

- 158 General (Table K11)
- 159 Extinction of obligation
- Nonperformance. Damages
- 160 General (Table K11)
- 160.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Contracts
- 162 General (Table K11)
- Individual contracts and obligations
- 164 Sale (Table K11)
- 165 Exchange. Barter
- Lease. Landlord and tenant
- 166 General (Table K11)

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
|           | Civil law  |
|           | Obligations  |
|           | Contracts  |
|           | Individual contracts and obligations                                     |
|           | Lease. Landlord and tenant -- Continued                                  |
| 167       | Termination of lease   |
| 168       | Protection of the tenant   |
| 169       | Procedure and execution  |
|           | Including eviction   |
|           | Housing. Apartments  |
| 170       | General (Table K11)  |
|           | Emergency measures. Disaster relief                                      |
| 172       | General (Table K11)  |
| 173       | Special topics, A-Z  |
| 173.R44   | Rent control   |
| 174       | Pacht (Table K11)  |
|           | Contracts of service and labor   |
| 175       | General (Table K11)  |
| 176       | Servants (Table K11)   |
|           | Employees and labor contract see KK-KKC1 227                             |
| 177.A-Z   | Other contracts, A-Z   |
|           | Delicts. Torts   |
| 178       | General (Table K11)  |
| 178.3.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z  |
| 178.3.I45 | Illegality   |
| 178.3.L52 | Liability  |
| 178.3.P76 | Protected rights   |
| 180.A-Z   | Individual torts, A-Z  |
|           | Commercial law   |
| 181-185.8 | General (Table K10)  |
|           | Commercial courts see KK-KKC1 240  |
| 186       | Merchant and business enterprise (Table K11)                             |
|           | Including firma, good will, accounting, etc.                             |
| 187       | Agency (Table K11)   |
|           | Including commercial agents  |
| 188       | Commercial registers   |
|           | Commercial transactions  |
| 189       | General (Table K11)  |
| 190       | Sale (Table K11)   |
| 192       | Consignment (Table K11)  |
| 193       | Warehousing  |
|           | Freight forwarders and carriers see KK-KKC1 208                          |
|           | Negotiable instruments. Titles of credit                                 |
|           | Including Rekta-, Order-, Inhaber-, Legitimations- and Traditionspapiere |
| 194       | General (Table K11)  |
|           | Bills of exchange  |
| 195       | General (Table K11)  |
| 195.3.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z  |
|           | Checks   |
| 196       | General (Table K11)  |
| 196.3.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z  |
|           | Stock certificates and bonds see KK-KKC1 216.5.S86                       |
| 196.5.A-Z | Other special, A-Z   |
| 197       | Criminal provisions  |
|           | Banking. Stock exchange  |
| 198       | General (Table K11)  |

## Commercial law

## Commercial transactions

## Banking. Stock exchange -- Continued

- 199 State supervision
- 200.A-Z Types of banks and credit institutions, A-Z
- 200.B35 Banks of issue
- 200.B84 Building and loan associations
- 200.M67 Mortgage banks
- 200.S29 Savings banks
- Banking transactions
- 202 General (Table K11)
- 202.3 Loans. Credit
- 202.4 Deposit banking
- 202.6 Consortium
- 202.8 Account current
- 203.A-Z Other special, A-Z
- Investments
- 204 General (Table K11)
- 205.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Carriers. Carriage of goods and passengers
- For regulatory aspects of transportation see KK-KKC1 431+
- 206 General (Table K11)
- 207 Coastwise and inland shipping
  - Including passengers and goods
  - Bus lines see KK-KKC1 431.9.B88
  - Railroads see KK-KKC1 432+
  - Airlines
    - see KK6920+
- 208 Freight forwarders and carriers
- 208.3.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
- Insurance
- 209 General (Table K11)
- 210.A-Z Branches of insurance, A-Z
- 210.A22 Accident insurance (Table K11)
- Guaranty see KK-KKC1 210.T58
- 210.H42 Health. Life (Table K12)
- 210.L52 Liability (Table K12)
- Life see KK-KKC1 210.H42
- 210.L58 Litigation (Table K12)
- 210.P76 Property (Table K12)
- 210.T58 Title insurance. Guaranty (Table K11)
- 210.5.A-Z Individual risks and damages, A-Z
- Business associations
- 212 General (Table K11)
- Personal companies (Unincorporated business associations)
- 213 General (Table K11)
- 214.A-Z Special types of companies, A-Z
- Stock companies (Incorporated business associations)
- 215 General (Table K11)
- Stock corporations
- 216 General (Table K11)
- 216.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - Bonds see KK-KKC1 216.5.S86
- 216.5.S86 Stock certificates. Bonds
- 217.A-Z Other types of companies, A-Z
- 218 Cooperative societies (Table K11)

- Commercial law
  - Business associations -- Continued
  - 219 Combinations. Industrial trusts
    - Including business concerns, consortia, etc.
  - Intellectual and industrial property
    - Including copyright, patents, trademarks, unfair competition, etc.
    - 220 General (Table K11)
    - 222.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - Labor law
    - Including works on both labor law and social insurance and private labor law as it applies to the labor contract and to the labor-management relationship
    - Criticism and reform see KK-KKC1 241
    - 224 General (Table K11)
    - 225 Ministerium für Arbeit und soziale Fürsorge (Department of labor and social affairs)
      - Including subordinate agencies
    - 226 Labor contract and employment (Table K11)
    - 227 Labor-management relations (Table K11)
    - Collective bargaining and labor agreements
      - 229 General (Table K11)
      - 230.A-Z By industry, occupation, or group of employees, A-Z
    - Collective labor disputes
      - Including strikes
      - 232 General (Table K11)
      - 233.A-Z By industry, occupation, or group of employees, A-Z
    - 234 Labor unions
    - 235 Employers' associations
    - Protection of labor
      - 237 General (Table K11)
      - 238.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
      - 238.D44 Child labor
        - Holidays see KK-KKC1 238.V32
      - 238.H65 Home labor
      - 238.H68 Hours of labor
      - 238.L32 Labor hygiene and safety
        - Leave of absence see KK-KKC1 238.V32
        - Safety equipment see KK-KKC1 238.L32
        - Sick leave see KK-KKC1 238.V32
      - 238.V32 Vacations. Holidays
        - Including leave of absence and sick leave
      - 238.W35 Women's labor
    - 238.5.A-Z By industry, occupation, or group of employees, A-Z
    - 239 Labor supply. Manpower control (Table K11)
      - Including employment agencies
    - Labor courts and procedure
      - 240 General (Table K11)
      - 240.3 Several courts
      - 240.5.A-Z Particular labor courts, A-Z
      - 240.7.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - Social legislation
    - 241 Social reform and policies
      - Including all branches of social legislation
    - 241.5 General (Table K11)
    - 241.7 Organization and administration
      - For department of labor and social affairs see KK-KKC1 225
    - Social insurance
      - 242 General (Table K11)

- Social legislation
  - Social insurance -- Continued
    - 242.3.A-Z Branches of social insurance, A-Z
    - 242.3.H42 Health insurance
    - 242.3.S62 Social security
    - 242.3.U53 Unemployment insurance
    - 242.3.W67 Workers' compensation
    - 242.5.A-Z By industry, occupation, or group of employees, A-Z
  - Social services. Public welfare
    - 244 General (Table K11)
    - 245.A-Z Services or benefits, A-Z
      - 245.E38 Educational assistance
      - Infant welfare see KK-KKC1 245.M38
      - 245.I58 Institutional care
      - 245.M38 Maternal and infant welfare
      - 245.N87 Nursing aid
      - 245.R45 Rent subsidies
    - 245.3.A-Z Beneficiary groups, A-Z
      - 245.3.A88 Asocial types
      - 245.3.C44 Children
      - 245.3.D58 Disabled
      - 245.3.E43 Elderly
      - 245.3.E92 Evacuated and homeless
      - 245.3.F35 Families
      - Homeless see KK-KKC1 245.3.E92
      - Juveniles see KK-KKC1 245.3.C44
      - 245.3.P45 Pensioners
      - 245.3.P66 Poor
      - 245.3.P74 Prisoners of war
      - 245.3.R43 Refugees
      - 245.3.W37 War victims and invalids
    - 245.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - 246 Disaster relief
  - Social courts and procedure
    - 247 General (Table K11)
    - 247.3 Several courts
    - 247.5.A-Z Particular social courts, A-Z
    - 247.7.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - 248 Competence conflicts between administrative, labor, and social courts see KK-KKC1 324.5
  - Competence conflicts between social and labor courts
  - Courts and procedure
    - The administration of justice. The organization of the judiciary
      - Administration of criminal justice see KK-KKC1 475.92+
      - Criticism and reform see KK-KKC1 72
    - 249 General
    - 249.5 Justizministerium (Department of justice)
      - Including subordinate agencies
      - Judicial statistics see KK-KKC1 57+
  - Courts
    - 250 History
      - Class here works on defunct historic courts
    - 250.A-Z Particular courts, A-Z
      - 250.5.F48 Feudal and servitary courts
      - 250.5.L35 Landgerichte, Older
      - Manorial courts see KK-KKC1 250.5.P38
      - 250.5.P38 Patrimonial and manorial courts

## Courts and procedure

## Courts

## History

Particular courts, A-Z -- Continued

Servitary courts see KK-KKC1 250.5.F48

- 252 General (Table K11)
- Particular courts and tribunals
- 252.5 Amtsgerichte (Magistrate courts)
- 252.6 Landgerichte (State district courts)
- 252.7 Oberlandesgerichte (State supreme courts)
- 252.8 Military government courts
- 252.9.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 253.A-Z Courts of special jurisdiction, A-Z
- For courts of special jurisdiction not listed below, see the subject, e.g. KK-KKC1 240+ Labor courts; KK-KKC1 247+ Social courts; etc.
- 253.C65 Competence conflict courts
- 253.C68 Courts of honor
- 253.J88 Justices of the peace
- The legal profession
- Including judicial officers and personnel
- 254 General (Table K11)
- Law school education
- see KK89+
- Post-law school education
- Including examinations, Vorbereitungsdienst, admission to the bar, etc.
- 255 General
- 255.3 Boards and commissions
- 255.5 Judicial personnel other than lawyers
- Judges
- 256 General (Table K11)
- 256.3.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Staatsanwaltschaft (Office of the public prosecutor)
- 257 General (Table K11)
- 257.2.A-Z Particular agencies, A-Z
- Notaries see KK-KKC1 266.8.N68
- 258 Practice of law
- Including attorneys and legal consultants
- Judicial assistance
- 259 General (Table K11)
- 259.3 International judicial assistance
- Interzonal judicial assistance
- see KK3799
- 259.5 Foreign judgments (Conflict of laws)
- Judicial review see KK-KKC1 260.5.A+
- Procedure in general
- Including all branches of law
- 260 General (Table K11)
- 260.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Civil procedure
- 261-265.8 General (Table K10)
- 266.A-Z Special procedures, A-Z
- 266.S94 Summary proceedings. Summarishes Verfahren
- 266.2 Remedies
- 266.4 Arbitration
- Including commercial arbitration
- 266.5 Costs (Table K11)



## Courts and procedure -- Continued

## Noncontentious jurisdiction

- 266.7 General (Table K11)
- 266.8.A-Z Branches of noncontentious jurisdiction, A-Z
  - Children (General) see KK-KKC1 266.8.D65
  - Civil registers see KK-KKC1 266.8.R44
- 266.8.D65 Domestic relations
  - Including children (General)
- 266.8.G82 Guardianship court (Table K12)
- 266.8.I54 Inheritance (Probate) court (Table K12)
- Matrimonial property registers see KK-KKC1 266.8.R44
- 266.8.N68 Notaries (Table K12)
- Probate court see KK-KKC1 266.8.I54
- Recording see KK-KKC1 266.8.R44
- 266.8.R44 Registration. Recording
  - Including civil registers, registers of matrimonial property, etc.
- Insolvency
  - 267 General (Table K11)
  - 267.5 Execution
    - Including procedures
  - Bankruptcy
    - 268 General (Table K11)
    - 268.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - 269 Debtors' relief
  - 269.3 Costs
  - 270 Public law (Table K11)
- Constitutional law
  - History
    - 271 General works
    - Estates. Classes
      - 271.2 General (Table K11)
      - 271.3 Nobility
        - For dynastic rules, see KK295+
    - 273 Volksklassen
      - Peasantry see KK-KKC1 396+
    - 275 Landstände. Provinzialstände. Landschaft
      - 275.5.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
        - 275.5.J87 Juristic personality of dynasty
          - Legal status of dynasty see KK-KKC1 275.5.J87
        - 275.5.P73 Prerogatives. Privileges
          - Privileges see KK-KKC1 275.5.P73
    - Feudal law
      - 277 General (Table K11)
      - 277.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
      - Military government (1945-1955)
        - see KK4964+
  - 279 Constitutional reform. Criticism
  - 281 Bibliography
  - Sources
    - Including historical sources and related material
  - 282.3 Collections. Compilations
  - Constitutions
    - Including oktroyierte Verfassungen
    - Collections see KK-KKC1 282.3
  - 282.4 Individual constitutions. By date of constitution
    - Subarrange each by Table K17

## Constitutional law

## Sources -- Continued

- 282.7 Individual sources other than constitutions  
e.g. Organisation edits of Baden (Grand duchy)
- Court decisions
- 284 Indexes and tables. Digests
- 284.3 Serials
- 284.5 Monographs. By date
- 285.78 Conferences. Symposia
- 285.8 General works. Treatises
- Intergovernmental relations and relations to empire and church  
see KK4481 ; KK4574+ ; KK4723+ ; KK5075+
- 286.A-Z Constitutional principles, A-Z
- 286.R85 Rule of law
- 286.S46 Separation of power
- 286.5 Sources and relationships of the law
- 287 Territory (Table K11)
- 287.5 Foreign relations
- Individual and state
- 288 General (Table K11)
- 288.5 Nationality and citizenship
- 289.A-Z Particular groups, A-Z
- Fundamental rights and constitutional guaranties
- 290 General (Table K11)
- Equality before the law. Antidiscrimination in general
- 290.2 General (Table K11)
- 290.3.A-Z Groups discriminated against, A-Z
- 290.3.W66 Women
- 290.5.A-Z Individual rights or guaranties, A-Z
- 290.5.A78 Right of asylum
- 290.5.P48 Right to petition
- 290.6 Civic duties
- 292 Political parties
- 292.3.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
- Election law see KK-KKC1 294+
- 292.5 Internal security
- Organs of government
- 292.7 General works
- The people
- 293 General works
- Election law
- 294 General (Table K11)
- 294.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 294.5.A44 Alien suffrage
- 294.5.D73 Dreiklassenwahlsystem
- The legislature. Legislative power
- 294.7 History  
Including Hoftage, Provinziallandtage, Kammern, Herrenhaus, Abgeordnetenhaus, etc.
- 295 General works
- Landtag
- 295.3 General (Table K11)
- 295.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 295.5.I58 Investigative power  
Including committees (Untersuchungsausschüsse)
- The head of state
- History

- Constitutional law
  - Organs of government
    - The head of state
      - History -- Continued
        - 296 General works
          - Kings. Princes and rulers
            - 296.3 General works
            - 296.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
            - 296.5.B57 Birth rights
            - 296.5.C35 Capacity and disability
              - Disability see KK-KKC1 296.5.C35
            - 296.5.E43 Election
              - Emergency powers see KK-KKC1 296.5.W37
            - 296.5.L44 Legislative power
            - 296.5.S92 Succession
            - 296.5.T73 Treaty-making power
            - 296.5.W37 War and emergency powers
          - Military governors
            - see KK4967+
        - 296.7 General works
        - 296.9 Ministerpräsident
      - The central government. Kanzlei. Kabinett und Ministerien
        - History
          - 298 General (Table K11)
          - 298.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
            - 298.5.C36 Capella. Hofkapelle
            - 298.5.C42 Chancellery. Hofkanzlei. Staatskanzlei
            - 298.5.C68 Councils. Hofräte
            - 298.5.P74 Privy council. Geheime Rat
          - 299 General (Table K11)
          - 299.5.A-Z Particular departments, A-Z
            - Class here departments not provided for by subject
        - The judiciary see KK-KKC1 248.2+
        - Constitutional courts (tribunals) and procedure
          - 300 History
          - 301 General (Table K11)
          - 302.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
            - 302.C67 Constitutional torts. Verfassungsbeschwerde (Table K11)
      - Secular ecclesiastical law
        - History
          - 306 General (Table K11)
          - Church finance and state
            - see KK386+
          - Secularization
            - see KK314.3
        - 306.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
          - 306.5.C48 Church property
        - Treaties between church and state
          - Including concordats (Catholic Church) and contracts (Protestant church)
          - For treaties on a particular subject, see the subject
          - For treaties in general, see KZ
    - 307 Collections. Compilations
    - 308 Individual concordats and contracts. By date
    - 309 General works
    - 310 General (Table K11)
    - 312 Constitutional guaranties

- Secular ecclesiastical law -- Continued
- 313 System of church-and-state relationship
- 314 Religious corporations and societies
- 315 Church autonomy and state supervision
- Administrative law
- 316 General (Table K11)
- 317 Sources of administrative law
- Administrative process
- 318 General (Table K11)
- 319 Administrative acts and enforcement (Table K11)
- 320 Legal transactions and public contracts
- Administrative courts and procedure
- 322 General (Table K11)
- 323 Several courts
- 324.A-Z Particular courts, A-Z
- 324.5 Competence conflicts between administrative, labor, and social courts
- Indemnification for acts performed by government
- 325 General (Table K11)
- 325.2 Eminent domain (Table K11)
- 325.5 Government liability (Table K11)
- 326.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
- Administrative organization
- 327 General (Table K11)
- 328 Körperschaften des öffentlichen Rechts (Corporations)
- 329 Anstalten des öffentlichen Rechts (Institutions)
- 330 Stiftungen des öffentlichen Rechts (Endowments and foundations)
- 332 Business enterprises owned or controlled by government
- Administrative divisions and departments of the state
- 333 General (Table K11)
- 334 Central government. Oberste Landesbehörde  
Including department of the interior and subordinate agencies
- District government. Provincial government. Mittelbehörden  
Including Regierungsbezirke (Bezirksverbände), Provinzialverbände, etc.
- 335 General (Table K11)
- 335.2.A-Z Districts, A-Z
- Local government other than municipal. Gemeindeverbände  
Including Kreistag, Kreisausschuss, Landrat, Oberkreisdirektor, Kreisrat, etc.
- 335.3 General (Table K11)
- 335.4.A-Z Kreise, A-Z
- 335.5.A-Z Ämter, A-Z
- 335.6.A-Z Landschaftsverbände, A-Z
- Other supramunicipal corporations or cooperatives
- 336 Municipal services and powers beyond corporate limits. Übergemeindliche  
Zusammenarbeit
- 336.5.A-Z Gemeindezweckverbände (Special districts), A-Z  
Gemeindespitzenverbände  
see KK5928+
- Municipal government
- 337 General (Table K11)
- 338 Autonomy and self-government. State supervision (Table K11)
- 339 Municipal territory. Boundaries
- 340 Names. Flags. Insignia. Seals
- 341 Citizens and residents

## Administrative law

## Administrative organization

## Administrative divisions and departments of the state

## Municipal government -- Continued

- 342 Constitution and organization of municipal government (Table K11)  
Including city mayor, city director, councils, civic associations, elected and honorary officers, etc.  
For works on municipal civil service, see KK5968+  
For works on officers and employees of an individual municipality, see the municipality
- 343 Municipal finance and economy (Table K11)  
Including municipal property
- 343.5 Municipal public services (Table K11)  
Including public utilities
- 344 Civil service (Table K11)
- Police and public safety
- 345 General (Table K11)
- Police magistrates
- 346 General (Table K11)
- 346.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 347 Police measures
- 348 Police force (Table K11)
- Public safety
- 349 General (Table K11)
- 350.A-Z Hazards and preventive measures, A-Z
- 350.F57 Fire prevention and control
- 350.N82 Nuclear power. Reactions. Radiation  
Radiation see KK-KKC1 350.N82  
Reactors see KK-KKC1 350.N82
- Control of individuals
- 352 General (Table K11)
- 353 Identification and registration (Table K11)
- 354 Immigration and naturalization
- 354.3.A-Z Particular groups, A-Z
- 354.3.A45 Aliens
- 354.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Control of social activities
- 355 General (Table K11)
- 355.3.A-Z Special activities, A-Z
- 355.3.G35 Gambling. Glücksspiel
- 355.5 Disaster control. Disaster relief
- Public property. Public restraint on private property
- 356 General (Table K11)
- Government property. Powers and control
- 356.2 General (Table K11)
- 356.3 Records management. Access to public records (Table K11)  
Including data bases and data protection  
For violation of privacy see KK-KKC1 180.A+
- 357 Roads and highways (Table K11)
- Water resources
- Including rivers, lakes, water courses, etc.
- 358 General (Table K11)
- 359 Registers
- 359.3.A-Z Particular bodies and districts, A-Z
- State preserves. Forests
- 360 General (Table K11)  
Wilderness preservation see KK-KKC1 376

- Public property. Public restraint on private property
  - State preserves. Forests
    - 360.3 Forest and rural police
  - Architectural and historic monuments see KK-KKC1 389
  - Public land law
    - 361 Land reform and land policy legislation
      - For agricultural land law see KK-KKC1 402+
    - 362 General (Table K11)
    - Regional planning
      - For jurisdiction and organization, see KK6137
    - 363 General (Table K11)
    - 364 City planning and redevelopment. Zoning
    - 365 Building laws (Table K11)
    - Homestead law see KK-KKC1 130
    - Entail see KK-KKC1 407
    - Fideicommissum see KK-KKC1 400+
  - Public health
    - 366 General (Table K11)
    - 367.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
      - 367.B87 Burial and cemetery laws
      - Cemetery laws see KK-KKC1 367.B87
      - 367.C65 Contagious and infectious diseases
      - 367.D74 Drinking water standards
      - 367.D78 Drug laws
        - Including pharmacists and pharmacies
        - Infectious diseases see KK-KKC1 367.C65
        - Pharmacists and pharmacies see KK-KKC1 367.D78
      - 367.R44 Refuse disposal
      - 367.S77 Street cleaning
    - Medical legislation
      - 368 General (Table K11)
      - 369.A-Z The health professions, A-Z
        - 369.3.A-Z Auxiliary (paramedical) professions, A-Z
      - 370 Hospitals and other medical institutions (Table K11)
      - 370.3.A-Z Other health organizations, institutions, or services, A-Z
        - Ambulance service see KK-KKC1 370.3.E44
      - 370.3.E44 Emergency medical services. Ambulance service
      - 370.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
        - Eugenics
          - see KK6230+
  - 372 Veterinary medicine and hygiene. Veterinary public health (Table K11)
  - 372.2 Animal protection. Animal welfare. Animal rights (Table K11)
    - Including prevention of cruelty to animals
    - For animal rights as a social issue see HV4701+
  - Environmental law
    - 373 General (Table K11)
    - 374 Environmental planning and conservation of resources
    - Environmental pollution
      - 375 General (Table K11)
      - 375.5.A-Z Pollutants, A-Z
    - 376 Wilderness preservation (Table K11)
      - Including plant and wildlife conservation
  - Cultural affairs
    - 377 General (Table K11)
    - 377.5 Kultusministerium (Department of cultural affairs)
      - Including subordinate agencies, commissions, councils, boards, etc.

## Cultural affairs -- Continued

## Education

- 378 General (Table K11)
- 378.4 Students. Schüler
- 378.5 Teachers
- 379 Elementary and secondary education
- 379.2 Education of children with disabilities (Table K11)
- 379.5 Vocational education (Table K11)
- 380 Higher education (Table K11)
- 381 Private schools (Table K11)
- 382 Adult education. Continuing education
- 382.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 382.5.B62 Boards. Commissions. Conferences  
Commissions see KK-KKC1 382.5.B62  
Conferences see KK-KKC1 382.5.B62
- 382.5.P37 Participation in school government
- 382.5.T48 Textbooks
- 382.7 Physical education. Athletics
- Science and the arts
- 383 General (Table K11)
- 384.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
Academies see KK-KKC1 384.P82
- 384.P82 Public institutions. Academies
- 384.S72 Statistical services
- Public collections
- 385 General (Table K11)
- 386 Archives
- 387 Libraries
- 388 Museums and galleries
- 389 Historic buildings and monuments
- Economic law. Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce
- 390 General (Table K11)
- 391 Economic constitution (Table K11)
- 392 Wirtschaftesministerium (Department of commerce)  
Including subordinate agencies and courts
- Economic control and policy  
see KK6428+
- 393 Corporate representation of industry, trade, and commerce
- Standards and norms  
see KK6554+
- Labeling  
see KK6564
- 394 Licensing. State supervision
- Advertising  
see KK6580
- Agriculture
- History
- 395 General works  
Rural (peasant) land tenure and peasantry
- 396 General works
- 397 Mark communities. Village communities  
Manorial estates. Seigniories
- 398 General works
- 399.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 399.M35 Manorial serfdom
- 399.S47 Serfs

## Economic law. Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce

## Agriculture

## History

Rural (peasant) land tenure and peasantry -- Continued

Leasehold for years and inheritance

399.5

General works

399.8.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

399.8.E72

Erbzingsgüter

399.8.I58

Interim farm and interim

399.8.R45

Rentengüter

Entailed estates of the greater nobility. Fideicommissum

400

General (Table K11)

400.2

Inheritance and succession

400.7

Courts and procedure

Land reform and agrarian land policy

402

General (Table K11)

403

Restraint on alienation of agricultural land

404

Consolidation of land holdings. Commasation

Homestead law see KK-KKC1 130

405

General (Table K11)

406

Ministerium für Ernährung, Landwirtschaft, Weinbau und Forsten (Department of agriculture, viticulture, and forestry)

Including subordinate agencies and boards

407

Entail (Table K11)

408.A-Z

Agricultural industries and trades, A-Z

408.A54

Animal industry

409.A-Z

Agricultural products, A-Z

410

Corporate representation. Agricultural societies

411

Agricultural courts

412

Viticulture (Table K11)

413

Apiculture. Beekeeping

413.5

Horticulture

414

Forestry (Table K11)

Including timber and game laws

414.5.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

415

Fishery

Mining and quarrying

416

General (Table K11)

417.A-Z

By resource, A-Z

417.C6

Coal

417.5.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Manufacturing industries

418

General (Table K11)

418.5.A-Z

Types of manufactures, A-Z

418.7.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Food processing industries

419

General (Table K11)

419.5.A-Z

By industry, A-Z

419.5.C47

Cereal products

419.7.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

420

Construction and building industry (Table K11)

422

International trade (Table K11)

Domestic trade

423

General (Table K11)

424

Wholesale trade

425

Retail trade



## Economic law. Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce

## Domestic trade -- Continued

- 425.3.A-Z Modes of trading, A-Z
- 425.5.A-Z Products, A-Z
- 426 Second-hand trade
  - Including auction houses, pawnbrokers, etc.
- 426.5.A-Z Service trades, A-Z
- Artisans
- 427 General (Table K11)
- 427.2 Corporate representation. Associations
  - Including guilds, brotherhoods, etc.
- 427.3.A-Z Crafts, A-Z
- 427.3.G64 Goldwork. Silverwork
  - Including regulation of fineness and hallmarks
  - Silverwork see KK-KKC1 427.3.G64
- 427.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Public utilities. Power supplies
- 428 General (Table K11)
- 428.3.A-Z By utility, A-Z
- 428.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 429 Industrial arbitral courts and procedure
- 429.5 Business ethics. Courts of honor
- 430 Criminal provisions
- Transportation
- 431 General (Table K11)
- Road traffic
- 431.3 General (Table K11)
- 431.5 Traffic regulations and enforcement (Table K11)
- 431.7 Carriage of passengers and goods
- 431.9.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 431.9.B88 Bus lines
- Railroads
  - Including carriage of passengers and goods
- 432 General (Table K11)
- 432.3.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Pipelines
  - see KK6919
- Aviation
  - see KK6920
- Water transportation. Domestic shipping
  - Including carriage of passengers and goods
- 433 General (Table K11)
- 433.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 433.5.H37 Harbors and ports of entry
- Communication. Mass media
- 434 General (Table K11)
- 435 Postal services (Table K11)
- 436 Telecommunication
- 437 Radio and television communications (Table K11)
- 438 Press law
- 438.3.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 438.3.C65 Constitutional aspects. Freedom of communication
  - Freedom of communication see KK-KKC1 438.3.C65
- Professions
- 439 General (Table K11)
- 440.A-Z Individual professions, A-Z

- Professions -- Continued
- 440.5 Professional ethics. Courts of honor  
For a particular court of honor, see the profession
- Public finance
- 442 General (Table K11)
- 443 Organization and administration
- 444 Budget. Accounting and auditing  
Including Kassen and Rechnungshöfe
- 445 Public debts. Loans
- 445.5 Money. Coinage (Table K11)  
Including mint regulations
- State revenue
- 446 General (Table K11)
- 446.5 Fees. Fines
- Taxation  
Including taxes shared by the state and municipality  
For local ordinances and works on the taxation of a particular locality or municipality, see the  
locality or municipality
- 447 General (Table K11)
- Income tax  
see KK7163+
- Sales tax  
see KK7285+
- 448 Estate, inheritance, and gift taxes (Table K11)
- Property tax. Taxation of capital
- 449 General (Table K11)
- 449.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 450 Taxation of motor vehicles
- 450.3 Beer tax
- 450.5 Taxes from gambling tables. Casinos
- Customs. Tariff
- 452 General (Table K11)
- 452.3.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 452.5 Local finance. Local taxation (Table K11)
- Tax and customs courts and procedure
- 453 General (Table K11)
- 453.3 Several courts
- 453.5.A-Z Particular courts, A-Z
- 454.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Tax and customs crimes and delinquency  
see KK7475+
- Government measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis
- 455 General (Table K11)
- 456.A-Z Particular measures or claims, A-Z
- 456.I53 Industrial priorities and allocations
- 456.I58 Insolvent debtors. Wartime and crisis relief
- Manpower control see KK-KKC1 456.U53
- 456.M55 Military requisitions from civilians
- Price control see KK-KKC1 456.R38
- 456.R38 Rationing. Price control
- 456.U53 Unemployment and manpower control
- Wartime and crisis relief see KK-KKC1 456.I58
- Legislation for liberation from National Socialism and militarism
- Legislation for economic and social recovery and restitution
- 457 General (Table K11)
- 457.3.A-Z Groups of victims or types of damage, A-Z

- Government measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis  
 Legislation for economic and social recovery and restitution -- Continued
- 457.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Military law
- 458 General (Table K11)
- 459 Compulsory service (Table K11)
- 460.A-Z Individual branches of service, A-Z
- 460.2 Civil defense
- Military criminal law and procedure
- 460.3 General (Table K11)
- 460.4.A-Z Individual offenses, A-Z
- 460.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Criminal law
- 460.6 Reform of criminal law, procedure, and execution
- 461-465.8 General (Table K10)
- Philosophy of criminal law  
 see KK7994+
- Concepts and principles
- 466 General works
- 467.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Punishment
- 468 General (Table K11)
- 469.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Criminal registers  
 see KK9796+
- 470.A-Z Individual offenses, A-Z
- 470.B42 Blasphemy
- 470.D74 Driving while intoxicated
- 470.I56 Intoxication
- Criminal courts and procedure
- Criticism and reform see KK-KKC1 460.6
- 471-475.8 General (Table K10)
- Administration of criminal justice
- Criticism and reform see KK-KKC1 460.6
- 476 General (Table K11)
- Justizministerium see KK-KKC1 249.5
- Judicial statistics see KK-KKC1 58
- Judicial assistance
- 477 General works
- 478 International judicial assistance
- Interzonal judicial assistance  
 see KK9436
- 479 Foreign judgments (Conflict of laws)
- Court organization
- 480 General (Table K11)
- 480.5 Several courts
- 481.A-Z Particular courts, A-Z
- 482 Procedural principles
- 483 Pretrial procedures (Table K11)
- 484 Procedure at first instance (Table K11)
- 485 Judicial decisions and remedies (Table K11)
- Execution of sentence
- Criticism and reform see KK-KKC1 460.6
- 486 General (Table K11)
- Imprisonment
- 487 General (Table K11)

Criminal law

    Criminal courts and procedure

    Administration of criminal justice

    Execution of sentence

    Imprisonment -- Continued

488.A-Z

    Penal institutions, A-Z

490.A-Z

    Other special, A-Z

490.C36

    Capital punishment

To determine a subject class number for a given state or province, add the number or numbers in the table for the subject to the basic number for the state or province. For the list of states and provinces and numbers assigned to them, see KKB+

- 1.A12 Bibliography  
<1.A13> Periodicals
- For periodicals consisting predominantly of legal articles, regardless of subject matter and jurisdiction, see K1+
- For periodicals consisting primarily of informative material (newsletters, bulletins, etc.) relating to a particular subject, see the subject and form division for periodicals
- For law reports, official bulletins or circulars, and official gazettes intended chiefly for the publication of laws and regulations, see the appropriate entries in the text or form division tables
- 1.A14 Monographic series  
Official gazettes  
Departmental gazettes  
see the issuing department or agency  
City gazettes  
see the issuing city  
Military government gazettes  
see KK9.73
- 1.A15 Indexes (General)  
1.A155 Regierungsblätter, Gesetzblätter, Verordnungsblätter, Amtsblätter, etc.  
(1.A158) Indexes  
see KK-KKC2 .A15
- <1.A16-.A23> Legislative and executive papers  
see J352+ ; JS5301+
- <1.A16> Indexes (General). Guides  
<1.A17> Early and/or discontinued collections  
<1.A18> Collections. Selections. Materialien  
<1.A19> Order of business  
<1.A20> Proceedings. Debates. Votes  
<1.A215> Indexes  
<1.A22> Bills  
<1.A225> Indexes. By editor  
<1.A23> Other. Miscellaneous
- 1.A25 Other works relating to legislative history  
Legislation  
1.A26 Indexes and tables  
1.A29 Abridgments and digests  
Early territorial laws and legislation  
Class here early sources not provided for in KK195+ or by subject
- 1.A3 Customals. Private Rechtsaufzeichnungen. By date  
1.A32 Landfriedensgesetze. By date  
1.A33 Landesfreiheiten. By date  
Landrechte und Landesordnungen see KK-KKC2 1.A43
- 1.A34 Privileges  
e.g. Judenprivileg  
Edicts. Mandates
- 1.A35 Collections. Compilations  
Individual  
see the subject
- Statutes  
Including statutory orders and regulations  
For statutes, statutory orders, and regulations on a particular subject, see the subject
- 1.A36A-.A36Z Early and/or discontinued collections, compilations, and selections. By editor, compiler, or title, A-Z  
Including official and private editions

## Legislation

## Statutes -- Continued

## Current and/or continuing collections and compilations

Including official and private editions

1.A39A-.A39Z

Comprehensive. By editor or compiler and date

1.A4A-.A4Z

Annotated. By editor and date

1.A415A-.A415Z

Selective. By editor or compiler and date

## Codifications and related material

Class here collections of codes and codifications not limited to subject

Including early codifications

For codes on a subject, see the subject

1.A42

## General

1.A43

Landrechte. Landesordnungen. By date

1.A44

Enactments. By date

For enactments of a particular code, see the code

## General

see KZ

## Concordats

see the subject

## Court decisions and related material

Including historical sources and authorized and private editions

For court decisions on a particular subject, see the subject

1.A45

## Indexes. Digests. Abridgments

For indexes relating to a particular publication, see the publication

1.A46

## Several courts

Class here decisions of courts of several jurisdictions

## Particular courts and tribunals

1.A48A-.A48Z

State supreme courts (Oberlandesgerichte, Oberste Landesgerichte). By place or name, A-Z, and date

1.A49A-.A49Z

State district courts (Landgerichte). By place or name, A-Z, and date

1.A52A-.A52Z

Other courts. By place or name, A-Z, and date

Including historical courts and tribunals not provided for by subject

## Administrative decisions on a particular subject

see the subject

(1.A53)

## Encyclopedias

see KK-KKC2 1.A54

1.A54

## Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries

For law dictionaries on a particular subject, see the subject

1.A55

## Form books

Including graphic materials, blanks, atlases, etc.

For form books on a particular subject, see the subject

1.A56

## Yearbooks

Class here publications issued annually, containing information, statistics, etc. about the year just past

For other publications appearing yearly, see K1+

## Judicial statistics

1.A57

## General

1.A58

## Criminal statistics

Including juvenile delinquency

1.A59A-.A59Z

Other. By subject, A-Z

## Directories

see KK64+

## Trials

see KK65+

## Legal research

see KK76+

## Legal education

- Legal education -- Continued
  - General
    - see KK89+
  - Post-law school education see KK-KKC2 7.92
  - The legal profession see KK-KKC2 7.9+
  - Legal aid
    - see KK3792
  - Rechtsanwaltskammern
    - see KK122+
  - Law societies and associations
    - see KK132.A+
- 1.A67 History of law
  - For particular sources, see KK195+ or the subject
  - For the history of a particular subject (including historical sources), see the subject
  - For auxiliary sciences, see KK175+
  - For biography, see KK183+
  - For collections and compilations of sources see KK-KKC2 1.A3+
- 1.A73 Collected works (nonserial)
  - For monographic series see KK-KKC2 1.A14
- 1.A74 General works
- 1.A75 Compends, outlines, etc.
- 1.A76 Examination aids
- 1.A77 Popular works
- Works on diverse aspects of a particular subject and falling within several branches of the law
  - see KK164.A+
- Concepts applying to several branches of the law
  - see KK945.A+
- 1.8 Private law
  - General
    - Private international law. Conflict of laws
      - For works on conflict rules of other branches of law e.g. criminal law), see the subject
- 1.82 General
  - Interlocal (interstate) and interzonal law
    - see KK66
- 1.85 Intertemporal law. Retroactive law
  - Including conflict of laws
- Civil law
  - 2 General
    - Persons
      - 2.2 General works
      - 2.3.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - 2.4 Things
      - Domestic relations. Family law
        - 2.6 General
        - 2.62 Marriage
          - Including matrimonial actions and dissolution of marriage
        - 2.63 Matrimonial property and regime
        - 2.64 Consanguinity and affinity
          - Including parent and child
      - Property
        - 2.8 General
        - 2.82 Real property
        - 2.9.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
  - 3 Inheritance. Succession upon death
    - Obligations
      - 3.22 General

- Civil law
    - Obligations -- Continued
      - Contracts
        - 3.24 General
          - Individual contracts and obligations
            - Lease. Landlord and tenant
              - 3.3 General
                - Housing. Apartments
                  - 3.34 General
- 3.4 Emergency measures. Disaster relief
- 3.5 Pacht
  - Contracts of service and labor
    - 3.6 General
    - 3.7 Servants
- 3.8.A-Z Other contracts, A-Z
- 3.9 Delicts. Torts
- Commercial law
  - 4 General
    - 4.2 Commercial registers
      - Commercial transactions
        - 4.22 General
        - 4.3 Negotiable instruments. Titles of credit
          - Including Rekta-, Order-, Inhaber-, Legitimations- and Traditionspapiere
- Banking. Stock exchange
  - 5 General
    - 5.3.A-Z Types of banks and credit institutions, A-Z
      - 5.3.B35 Banks of issue
      - 5.3.B84 Building and loan associations
      - 5.3.M67 Mortgage banks
      - 5.3.S29 Savings banks
- 5.4 Banking transactions
- 5.45 Investments
  - Carriers. Carriage of goods and passengers
    - For regulatory aspects of transportation see KK-KKC2 16.4+
- 5.5 General
  - 5.53.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 5.6 Insurance
- Business associations
  - 5.7 General
  - 5.8 Stock companies (Incorporated business associations)
- 6 Intellectual and industrial property
  - Including copyright, patents, trademarks, unfair competition, etc.
- Labor law
  - Including works on both labor law and social insurance and private labor law as it applies to the labor contract and to the labor-management relationship
    - 6.3 General
    - 6.4 Labor-management relations
    - 6.6 Collective labor disputes
    - 6.7 Labor courts and procedure
  - Social legislation
    - 6.8 General
      - Social insurance
        - 7 General
          - 7.2.A-Z Branches of social insurance, A-Z
            - 7.2.H42 Health insurance
            - 7.2.S62 Social security



- Social legislation
  - Social insurance
    - Branches of social insurance, A-Z -- Continued
    - 7.2.U53 Unemployment insurance
    - 7.2.W67 Workers' compensation
  - Social services. Public welfare
    - 7.4 General
    - 7.5.A-Z Services or benefits, A-Z
    - 7.5.E38 Educational assistance
    - 7.5.I58 Infant welfare see KK-KKC2 7.5.M38
    - 7.5.M38 Institutional care
    - 7.5.M38 Maternal and infant welfare
    - 7.5.N87 Nursing aid
    - 7.5.R45 Rent subsidies
  - Beneficiary groups, A-Z
    - 7.52.A-Z Asocial types
    - 7.52.A88 Children
    - 7.52.C44 Disabled
    - 7.52.D58 Elderly
    - 7.52.E43 Evacuated and homeless
    - 7.52.E92 Families
    - 7.52.F35 Homeless see KK-KKC2 7.52.E92
    - Juveniles see KK-KKC2 7.52.C44
    - 7.52.P45 Pensioners
    - 7.52.P66 Poor
    - 7.52.P74 Prisoners of war
    - 7.52.R43 Refugees
    - 7.52.W37 War victims and invalids
- 7.6 Social courts and procedure
- Courts and procedure
  - 7.7 The administration of justice. The organization of the judiciary
  - Courts
    - 7.73 History
      - Class here works on defunct historic courts
    - 7.75.A-Z Particular courts, A-Z
    - 7.75.F48 Feudal and servitary courts
    - 7.75.L35 Landgerichte, Older
    - 7.75.P38 Manorial courts see KK-KKC2 7.75.P38
    - 7.75.P38 Patrimonial and manorial courts
    - 7.75.P38 Servitary courts see KK-KKC2 7.75.F48
  - 7.8 General
  - The legal profession
    - Including judicial officers and personnel
  - 7.9 General
  - 7.92 Post-law school education
    - Including examinations, Vorbereitungsdienst, admission to the bar, etc.
  - 7.93 Judges
  - 7.94 Staatsanwaltschaft (Office of the public prosecutor)
  - 7.96 Practice of law
    - Including attorneys and legal consultants
  - 7.98 Procedure in general
    - Including all branches of law
  - 7.99 Civil procedure
  - Noncontentious jurisdiction
    - 8 General
    - 8.2.A-Z Branches of noncontentious jurisdiction, A-Z

- Courts and procedure
  - Noncontentious jurisdiction
    - Branches of noncontentious jurisdiction, A-Z -- Continued
    - Children see KK-KKC2 8.2.D65
    - Civil registers see KK-KKC2 8.2.R44
  - 8.2.D65 Domestic relations
    - Including children (General)
  - 8.2.G82 Guardianship court
  - 8.2.I54 Inheritance (Probate)
  - Matrimonial property registers see KK-KKC2 8.2.R44
  - 8.2.N68 Inheritance (Probate)
  - Probate court see KK-KKC2 8.2.I54
  - Recording see KK-KKC2 8.2.R44
  - 8.2.R44 Registration. Recording
    - Including civil registers, registers of matrimonial property, etc.
  - Insolvency
    - 8.25 General
    - 8.27 Execution
      - Including procedures
    - 8.3 Bankruptcy
    - 8.4 Debtors' relief
    - 8.5 Costs
  - 8.6 Public law
  - Constitutional law
    - History
      - 8.62 General works
      - Estates. Classes
        - 8.7 General
        - 8.8 Landstände. Provinzialstände. Landschaft
      - 8.82 Feudal law
    - Sources
      - Constitutions
        - 8.83<date> Individual constitutions. By date of constitution
          - Subarrange by main entry
    - Individual and state
      - 8.84 General
      - 8.85 Nationality and citizenship
      - 8.87.A-Z Particular groups, A-Z
      - Fundamental rights and constitutional guaranties
        - 9 General
          - 9.2.A-Z Individual rights or guaranties, A-Z
            - 9.2.A78 Right of asylum
            - 9.2.P48 Right to petition
    - Election law see KK-KKC2 9.5
    - Organs of government
      - 9.3 General works
      - The people
        - 9.5 Election law
      - 9.6 The legislature. Legislative power
      - The head of state
        - History
          - 9.62 General works
          - 9.625 Kings. Princes and rulers
          - 9.63 General works
          - 9.64 Ministerpräsident
  - The central government. Kanzlei. Kabinett und Ministerien

- Constitutional law
  - The central government. Kanzlei. Kabinett und Ministerien -- Continued
  - 9.7 History
  - 9.8 General
  - Constitutional courts (tribunals) and procedure
  - 9.82 History
  - 9.85 General
- Secular ecclesiastical law
  - 10 History
  - Treaties between church and state
    - Including concordats (Catholic Church) and contracts (Protestant church)
    - For treaties on a particular subject, see the subject
    - For treaties in general, see KZ
  - 10.2 Collections. Compilations
  - 10.3 General works
  - 10.4 System of church-and-state relationship
  - 10.42 Religious corporations and societies
- Administrative law
  - 10.5 General
  - Administrative process
    - 10.52 General
    - 10.53 Administrative acts and enforcement
  - 10.6 Administrative courts and procedure
  - 10.7 Indemnification for acts performed by government
  - Administrative organization
    - 10.78 General
    - 10.8 Körperschaften des öffentlichen Rechts (Corporations)
    - 10.82 Anstalten des öffentlichen Rechts (Institutions)
    - 10.84 Stiftungen des öffentlichen Rechts (Endowments and foundations)
    - 10.86 Business enterprises owned or controlled by government
    - Administrative divisions and departments of the state
      - 10.88 General
    - 10.9 Central government. Oberste Landesbehörde
      - Including department of the interior and subordinate agencies
    - 10.92 District government. Provincial government. Mittelbehörden
      - Including Regierungsbezirke (Bezirksverbände), Provinzialverbände, etc.
    - 10.95 Local government other than municipal. Gemeindeverbände
      - Including Kreistag, Kreisausschuss, Landrat, Oberkreisdirektor, Kreisrat, etc.
    - 10.97 Municipal government
- 11 Civil service
- Police and public safety
  - 11.2 General
  - 11.22 Police magistrates
  - 11.3 Police force
  - 11.4 Public safety
  - 11.45 Control of individuals
  - 11.5 Control of social activities
- Public property. Public restraint on private property
  - 11.6 General
  - 11.65 Water resources
    - Including rivers, lakes, water courses, etc.
  - 11.68 State preserves. Forests
  - Public land law
    - 11.7 General
    - 11.73 Regional planning
  - 11.76 Public health

- Medical legislation
  - 11.78 General
  - 11.8 Veterinary medicine
- Environmental law
  - 12 General
  - 12.3 Environmental pollution
  - 12.4 Wilderness preservation
    - Including plant and wildlife conservation
- Cultural affairs
  - 12.6 General
  - Education
    - 12.62 General
    - 12.625 Teachers
    - 12.63 Elementary and secondary education
    - 12.65 Vocational education
    - 12.68 Higher education
    - 12.69 Adult education. Continuing education
  - Science and the arts
    - 12.7 General
    - Public collections
      - 13 General
      - 13.3 Archives
      - 13.4 Museums and galleries
      - 13.6 Historic buildings and monuments
- Economic law. Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce
  - 14 General
    - Economic control and policy
      - see KK6428+
  - 14.2 Corporate representation of industry, trade, and commerce
    - Standards and norms
      - see KK6554+
    - Labeling
      - see KK6564
  - 14.3 Licensing. State supervision
    - Advertising
      - see KK6580
    - Agriculture
      - History
        - Rural (peasant) land tenure and peasantry
          - 14.4 General works
          - 14.45 Mark communities. Village communities
          - 14.48 Leasehold for years and inheritance
          - 14.5 Entailed estates of the greater nobility. Fideicommissum
      - Land reform and agrarian land policy
        - 14.6 General
          - 14.62 Restraint on alienation of agricultural land
          - 14.65 Consolidation of land holdings. Commasation
        - 14.67 General
        - 14.69 Entail
      - 14.72.A-Z Agricultural industries and trades, A-Z
        - 14.72.A54 Animal industry
      - 14.76.A-Z Agricultural products, A-Z
      - 14.78 Agricultural courts
    - 15 Viticulture
      - 15.2 Apiculture. Beekeeping
      - 15.3 Horticulture

- Economic law. Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce
- Agriculture -- Continued
    - 15.5 Forestry
      - Including timber and game laws
    - 15.6 Fishery
    - 15.65 Mining and quarrying
    - 15.67 Manufacturing industries
    - 15.69 Food processing industries
    - 15.7 Construction and building industry
    - 15.8 International trade
      - Domestic trade
        - 15.9 General
        - 15.92 Wholesale trade
        - 15.93 Retail trade
      - Artisans
        - 15.96 General
        - 15.97.A-Z Corporate representation. Associations. By craft, A-Z
          - Including guilds, brotherhoods, etc.
        - 15.97.G64 Goldwork. Silverwork
          - Including regulation of fineness and hallmarks
          - Silverwork see KK-KKC2 15.97.G64
      - Public utilities. Power supplies
        - 16 General
        - 16.3.A-Z By utility, A-Z
        - 16.35 Criminal provisions
      - Transportation
        - 16.4 General
          - Road traffic
            - 16.42 General
            - 16.44 Traffic regulations and enforcement
          - 16.46 Railroads
            - Including carriage of passengers and goods
        - 16.6 Water transportation. Domestic shipping
          - Including carriage of passengers and goods
  - Communication. Mass media
    - 16.7 General
    - 16.73 Postal services
    - 16.74 Telecommunication
    - 16.8 Radio and television communications
    - 16.83 Press law
  - 16.9 Professions
  - Public finance
    - 17 General
      - State revenue
        - 17.2 General
        - 17.25 Fees. Fines
          - Taxation
            - Including taxes shared by the state and municipality
            - For local ordinances and works on the taxation of a particular locality or municipality, see the locality or municipality
    - 17.3 General
      - Income tax
        - see KK7163+
      - Sales tax
        - see KK7285+
    - 17.4 Estate, inheritance, and gift taxes

- Public finance
  - State revenue
    - Taxation -- Continued
      - 17.5 Property tax. Taxation of capital
      - 17.6 Taxation of motor vehicles
      - 17.63 Beer tax
      - 17.68 Taxes from gambling tables. Casinos
      - 17.7 Customs. Tariff
      - 17.72 Tax and customs courts and procedure
      - Tax and customs crimes and delinquency
        - see KK7475+
    - Government measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis
      - 17.8 General
      - 17.82 Legislation for economic and social recovery and restitution
  - Military law
    - 17.85 General
    - 18 Civil defense
    - 18.2 Military criminal law and procedure
  - Criminal law
    - 18.3 General
    - 18.4 Punishment
    - 18.5.A-Z Individual offenses, A-Z
      - 18.5.B42 Blasphemy
      - 18.5.D74 Driving while intoxicated
      - 18.5.I56 Intoxication
    - Criminal courts and procedure
      - 18.6 General
      - Administration of criminal justice
        - 18.7 General
        - Judicial statistics see KK-KKC2 1.A58
        - Judicial assistance
          - 18.8 General works
          - 18.9 International judicial assistance
          - Interzonal judicial assistance
            - see KK9436
          - 18.92 Foreign judgments (Conflict of laws)
        - Court organization
          - 18.93 General
          - 19.A-Z Particular courts, A-Z
          - 19.2 Procedure at first instance
          - Execution of sentence
            - 19.4 General
            - Imprisonment
              - 19.5 General
              - 19.6.A-Z Penal institutions, A-Z
              - 19.7.A-Z Other special, A-Z
                - 19.7.C36 Capital punishment

- 1.A1  
<1.A15> Bibliography  
Periodicals  
For periodicals consisting predominantly of legal articles, regardless of subject matter and jurisdiction, see K1+  
For periodicals consisting primarily of informative material (newsletters, bulletins, etc.) relating to a particular subject, see the subject and form division for periodicals  
For law reports, official bulletins or circulars, and official gazettes intended chiefly for the publication of laws and regulations, see the appropriate entries in the text or form division tables
- 1.A17 Official gazettes  
Including historical sources  
Legislative documents  
Including historical sources  
Cf. JS5301+ Municipal documents of local governments
- 1.A2 Serials  
1.A25 Monographs. By date  
1.A3 Statutes (federal and/or state) affecting cities, etc. By date of publication  
Including historical sources  
Charters (Privileges), ordinances, and local laws  
Including historical sources
- 1.A4 Serials  
1.A45A-.A45Z Collections. By editor or compiler, A-Z  
1.A5 Individual charters or acts of incorporation. By date of publication  
Collections of decisions and rulings  
Including historical sources
- 1.A6 Serials  
1.A65 Monographs  
Yearbooks. Judicial statistics. Surveys of local administration of justice
- 1.A7 Serials  
1.A75 Monographs  
1.A8A-.A8Z Special agencies, courts, or topics, A-Z, and date  
Directories  
see KK64.5  
Legal profession  
see KK3704+  
Legal aid  
see KK3792  
History  
For biography, see KK183+  
For the history of a particular subject, see the subject
- 1.A85 Sources  
Class here sources not falling under one of the categories above
- 1.A9-Z General works  
Particular subjects  
Private law  
Including civil and commercial law
- 2 General (Table KK-KKC11)  
Domestic relations. Marriage. Parent and child
- 2.2 General (Table KK-KKC11)  
2.3.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Property. Law of things. Real property
- 3 General (Table KK-KKC11)  
3.2 Servitudes (Table KK-KKC11)  
3.3 Hypotheca. Land charge. Rent charge. Pledges (Table KK-KKC11)  
3.4 Land register (Table KK-KKC11)  
3.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
Inheritance. Succession upon death

## Particular subjects

## Private law

Inheritance. Succession upon death -- Continued

- 4 General (Table KK-KKC11)
- 4.2 Intestate and testamentary succession (Table KK-KKC11)
- 4.3.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

## Obligations

- 5 General (Table KK-KKC11)
- 5.3.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 5.3.S34 Sales. Kauf
- 5.3.S94 Suretyship. Bürgschaft
- 6 Merchant and business enterprise (Table KK-KKC11)
- 6.2 Commercial registers (Table KK-KKC11)
- 6.3 Banking. Negotiable instruments (Table KK-KKC11)
- 6.35 Maritime law (Table KK-KKC11)
- 6.4 Insurance (Table KK-KKC11)
- 6.5 Business associations (Table KK-KKC11)

## Labor law. Social insurance. Public welfare

- 7 General (Table KK-KKC11)
- 7.3.A-Z Particular groups, A-Z
- 7.4.A-Z Particular agencies, institutions, or courts, A-Z

## Courts and procedure see KK-KKC3 8.4+

## City constitution and government

- 8 General (Table KK-KKC11)
- 8.2 Legislative functions. City council, etc. (Table KK-KKC11)
  - Including elections
- 8.3 Executive functions. Mayor and administrative departments. Municipal civil service (Table KK-KKC11)
  - Including elections
- Judicial functions. City courts and procedure
- 8.4 General (Table KK-KKC11)
- 8.5.A-Z Particular courts, A-Z
  - 8.5.F74 Friedensgerichte
  - 8.5.G45 Gemeindeggerichte
- 8.7.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 8.7.M85 Municipal territory. Gemeindegebiet
  - Including boundaries (Gemeindegrenzen) and corporation (Eingemeindung)

- 8.8 Secular ecclesiastical law (Table KK-KKC11)

## Municipal civil service see KK-KKC3 8.3

## Police and public safety. Police force

- Including control of individuals
- 9 General (Table KK-KKC11)
- 9.3.A-Z Particular groups or activities, A-Z
  - 9.3.M54 Minorities (ethnic, religious, racial)
- 9.5.A-Z Particular safety hazards or preventive measures, A-Z
  - 9.5.F57 Fire
- 9.6.A-Z Particular transgressions, A-Z
- 9.8.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 9.8.S95 Sumptuary laws

## Public property. Public restraint on private property

- 10 General (Table KK-KKC11)
- 10.3 Eminent domain. Expropriation (Table KK-KKC11)
- 10.5 Roads. Water resources. Parks (Table KK-KKC11)

## Public land law. City planning. Zoning. Building

- 11 General (Table KK-KKC11)
- 11.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z



## Particular subjects -- Continued

- Public health. Medical legislation
  - 12 General (Table KK-KKC11)
  - 12.2 Burial and cemetery laws (Table KK-KKC11)
  - 12.3 Contagious and infectious diseases (Table KK-KKC11)
  - 12.5 Health professions and hospitals (Table KK-KKC11)
  - 12.7.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - 12.7.D74 Drinking water
  - 12.8 Environmental laws (Table KK-KKC11)
- Cultural affairs
  - 13 General (Table KK-KKC11)
  - 13.2 Education. Schools. Institutions (Table KK-KKC11)
  - 13.3 Theater. Orchestra (Table KK-KKC11)
  - 13.4 Public collections (Table KK-KKC11)
  - 13.5.A-Z Historic buildings and monuments, A-Z
- Industry, trade, and commerce
  - 14 General (Table KK-KKC11)
  - 14.2 Trade. Conditions and modes of trading (Table KK-KKC11)
  - 14.3.A-Z Particular industries, trades, and services, A-Z
    - 14.3.A35 Agriculture
    - 14.3.B73 Brewing
    - 14.3.F78 Fruits and vegetables
    - 14.3.H68 Hotels, taverns, restaurants
    - Restaurants see KK-KKC3 14.3.H68
    - Taverns see KK-KKC3 14.3.H68
    - Vegetables see KK-KKC3 14.3.F78
  - 14.4.A-Z Artisans, A-Z
  - 14.5.A-Z Professions, A-Z
    - Health professions see KK-KKC3 12.5
- 15.A-Z Corporate representation, A-Z
  - 15.B62 Boards of trade
  - 15.C42 Chambers of commerce
  - 15.G55 Guilds
  - 15.T72 Trade associations
- Public utilities
  - 16 General (Table KK-KKC11)
  - 16.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Public finance
  - 17 General (Table KK-KKC11)
  - 17.3.A-Z Local agencies, A-Z
  - 17.5.A-Z Sources of revenue. Taxes, fees, and fines, A-Z
    - 17.5.C45 Church taxes
  - 17.7 Offenses (Violation of ordinances) and administration of criminal justice. Correctional institutions (Table KK-KKC11)
- 18.A-Z Other subjects, A-Z
  - Supramunicipal corporations and organizations
    - see the appropriate state, using subdivision 336 from Table KK-KKC1

- .A1  
<.A15> Bibliography  
Periodicals  
For periodicals consisting predominantly of legal articles, regardless of subject matter and jurisdiction, see K1+  
For periodicals consisting primarily of informative material (newsletters, bulletins, etc.) relating to a particular subject, see the subject and form division for periodicals  
For law reports, official bulletins or circulars, and official gazettes intended chiefly for the publication of laws and regulations, see the appropriate entries in the text or form division tables
- .A17 Official gazettes  
Including historical sources  
Legislative documents  
Including historical sources  
Cf. JS5301+ Municipal documents of local governments
- .A2 Serials  
.A25 Monographs. By date  
.A3 Statutes (federal and/or state) affecting cities, etc. By date of publication  
Including historical sources  
Charters (Privileges), ordinances, and local laws  
Including historical sources
- .A4 Serials  
.A45A-.A45Z Collections. By editor or compiler, A-Z  
.A5 Individual charters or acts of incorporation. By date of publication  
Collections of decisions and rulings  
Including historical sources
- .A6 Serials  
.A65 Monographs  
Yearbooks. Judicial statistics. Surveys of local administration of justice
- .A7 Serials  
.A75 Monographs  
.A8A-.A8Z Special agencies, courts, or topics, A-Z, and date  
Directories  
see KK64.5.A+  
Legal profession  
see KK3704+  
Legal aid  
see KK3792  
History
- .A85 Sources  
Class here sources not falling under one of the categories above
- .A9-Z General works  
Particular subjects  
Private law  
Including civil and commercial law
- .13 General (Table KK-KKC11)  
Domestic relations. Marriage. Parent and child
- .15 General (Table KK-KKC11)
- .16.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
Property. Law of things. Real property
- .18 General (Table KK-KKC11)
- .2.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
Inheritance. Succession upon death
- .22 General (Table KK-KKC11)
- .23.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
Obligations
- .25 General (Table KK-KKC11)
- .26.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

## Particular subjects

- Private law
  - Obligations
    - Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
    - .26.S34 Sales. Kauf
    - .26.S94 Suretyship. Bürgschaft
    - .27 Merchant and business enterprise (Table KK-KKC11)
    - .28 Banking. Negotiable instruments (Table KK-KKC11)
    - .3 Labor law. Social insurance. Public welfare (Table KK-KKC11)
  - City constitution and government
    - .32 General (Table KK-KKC11)
    - .33.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - .33.M85 Municipal territory. Gemeindegebiet
      - Including boundaries (Gemeindegrenzen) and corporation (Eingemeindung)
    - .335 Secular ecclesiastical law (Table KK-KKC11)
  - Police and public safety. Police force
    - .34 General (Table KK-KKC11)
    - .35.A-Z Particular groups or activities, A-Z
    - .35.M54 Minorities (ethnic, religious, racial)
    - .36.A-Z Particular safety hazards or preventive measures, A-Z
    - .36.F57 Fire
    - .37.A-Z Particular transgressions, A-Z
    - .38.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - .38.S95 Sumptuary laws
  - Public property. Public restraint on private property
    - .39 General (Table KK-KKC11)
    - Public land law. City planning. Zoning. Building
      - .4 General (Table KK-KKC11)
      - .42.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - Public health. Medical legislation
    - .44 General (Table KK-KKC11)
    - .46.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - .46.D74 Drinking water
    - .48 Environmental laws (Table KK-KKC11)
  - Cultural affairs
    - .5 General (Table KK-KKC11)
    - .52.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - Industry, trade, and commerce
    - .55 General (Table KK-KKC11)
    - .57.A-Z Particular industries, trades, and services, A-Z
      - .57.A35 Agriculture
      - .57.B73 Brewing
      - .57.F78 Fruits and vegetables
      - .57.H68 Hotels, taverns, restaurants
      - Metallurgy see KK-KKC4 .57.M56
      - .57.M56 Mining and quarrying. Bergrecht
        - Including metallurgy (Hüttenwesen)
      - Quarrying see KK-KKC4 .57.M56
      - Restaurants see KK-KKC4 .57.H68
      - Taverns see KK-KKC4 .57.H68
      - Vegetables see KK-KKC4 .57.F78
    - .6.A-Z Artisans, A-Z
    - .62.A-Z Professions, A-Z
    - .63.A-Z Corporate representation, A-Z
      - .63.B62 Boards of trade
      - .63.C42 Chambers of commerce

## Particular subjects

## Industry, trade, and commerce

Corporate representation, A-Z -- Continued

.63.G55

Guilds

.63.T72

Trade associations

## Public utilities

.7

General (Table KK-KKC11)

.73.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

## Public finance

.75

General (Table KK-KKC11)

.77.A-Z

Sources of revenue. Taxes, fees, and fines, A-Z

.77.C45

Church taxes

.8

Offenses (Violation of ordinances) and administration of criminal justice. Correctional institutions (Table KK-KKC11)

.83.A-Z

Other subjects, A-Z

Supramunicipal corporations and organizations

see KK-KKC1 336

## Indexes. Registers

For indexes relating to a particular collection, see the publication

- 0.2 General and comprehensive indexes. Nachschlagewerke. By date of publication
- 0.3 Indexes to decision published in law journals. By date of publication
- 0.4 General collections. By initial date of period covered
- 0.5.A-Z Selections. By editor, compiler, or title, A-Z
- 0.6.A-Z Collections of key holdings (Leitsätze). By editor or compiler, A-Z
- 0.7 Summaries of judgments

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| .x2 | Indexes. Registers. By date of publication<br>For indexes relating to a particular collection, see the publication |
| .x4 | General collections. By initial date of period covered   |
| .x5 | Selections. By editor, compiler, or title  |
| .x7 | Summaries of judgments   |

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| .xA3     | Autobiography. Reminiscences. By date   |
| .xA4     | Letters. Correspondence. By date<br>Including individual letters, general collections, and collections of letters to particular individuals<br>Class correspondence on a particular subject with the subject<br>Reminiscences see KK-KKC7 .xA3<br>Knowledge. Concept of law see KK-KKC7 .xA7+ |
| .xA7-.xZ | Biography and criticism   |

|      |  |
|------|--|
| 0    | General (Table K11)  |
|      | Authorship   |
|      | Including multiple authorship and author cooperatives                    |
| 0.2  | General works  |
| 0.22 | Anonyms and pseudonyms   |
| 0.23 | Intangible property. Immaterialgüterrecht                                |
| 0.3  | Plagiarism   |
| 0.4  | Formalities  |
|      | Including registration of claim, transfer, licenses, deposit, and notice |
| 0.5  | Protected works  |
|      | Including original works, subsequent rights, idea and title              |
|      | Scope of protection  |
| 0.6  | General works  |
| 0.62 | Personality rights. Urheberpersönlichkeitsrecht                          |
|      | Mechanical reproduction  |
| 0.63 | General works  |
| 0.64 | Documentation and dissemination  |
|      | Including fair use   |
| 0.65 | Exhibition. Ausstellungsrechte   |
|      | Performing rights. Aufführungsrechte                                     |
|      | Cf. KK2700 Quasi copyright   |
| 0.7  | General works  |
| 0.72 | Societies and industrial trusts. Verwertungsgesellschaften               |
| 0.73 | Broadcasting rights. Senderechte   |
| 0.75 | Recording devices. Schallplatten- und Tonbandrechte                      |
|      | Including phonographs, magnetic recorders, and jukeboxes                 |
| 0.76 | Filming and photographing  |
| 0.78 | Translation. Übersetzungsrechte  |
| 0.8  | Employees' copyright. Unselbständiger Urheber (Arbeitsverhältnis)        |
| 0.82 | Duration and renewal   |
| 0.85 | Delicts. Torts   |
| 0.9  | Criminal provisions. Urheberstrafrecht                                   |



- 1 General (Table K11)
- 2 Military requisitions from civilians. Requisitioned land  
Including contracts for work and labor  
For damages and compensation see KK-KKC9 16+
- 3 Control of property. Confiscations. Sperre und Einzug von Vermögen  
Including enemy and alien property  
For damages and compensation see KK-KKC9 16+
- 4 Control of unemployment. Arbeitslosigkeitskontrolle  
Control of manpower. Arbeitseinsatz
- 5 General
- 6 Prisoners of war. Einsatz von Kriegsgefangenen  
Compulsory and forced labor  
see KK7586
- 7 Insolvent debtors. Wartime and crisis relief. Zwangsvollstreckungsnotrecht (Table K11)  
For moratorium, see KK4384  
For composition and deferment of execution, see KK4357+  
For agricultural credits, see KK6639+
- 8 Finances  
For special levies, war taxes, etc., see KK7270+  
For procurement and defense contracts see KK-KKC9 20+
- 8.3 International trade. Export and import controls. Aussenhandelsrecht (Table K11)
- 9 Industrial priorities and allocations. Economic recovery measures. Wirtschaftsaufbaugesetze  
General (Table K11)
- 10.A-Z By industry or commodity, A-Z  
Subarrange each by Table K12
- 11 Strategic material. Stockpiling. Vorratswirtschaft  
General (Table K11)
- 12.A-Z By commodity, A-Z
- 12.F66 Food (Table K12)
- 13 Rationing. Price control  
General (Table K11)
- 14.A-Z By commodity, A-Z  
Rent control  
see KK1816
- 15 Criminal provisions  
War damage compensation. Kriegsschäden- und Kriegsfolgeschädenrecht  
Including foreign claims settlement  
Cf. KK3503+ , Social services
- 16 General (Table K11)
- 17 Administration and procedure
- 18.A-Z Particular claims, A-Z  
Confiscations see KK-KKC9 18.R47  
Military occupation damages see KK-KKC9 18.R47
- 18.P47 Personal damages. Property loss or damages (Table K12)  
Property loss or damages see KK-KKC9 18.P47
- 18.R46 Reparations. Demontage (Table K12)
- 18.R47 Requisitions. Confiscations. Military occupation damages (Table K12)
- 19.A-Z Particular victims, A-Z  
Subarrange each by Table K12
- 20 Military occupation. Procurement. Besatzungs- und Besatzungskostenrecht  
General (Table K11)  
Administration, jurisdiction, and courts  
see KK4872.R443  
Military occupation damages see KK-KKC9 18.R47

|      |   |
|------|---|
| 0    | General (Table K11)   |
|      | Contract. Articles of partnership   |
|      | Including liberty of contract   |
| 0.13 | General works   |
| 0.14 | Void and voidable contracts. Partnership de facto. Fehlerhafte Gesellschaft |
| 0.2  | Registration  |
|      | Partners  |
| 0.3  | General works   |
| 0.32 | Minors as partners  |
| 0.33 | Unfair competition and restraint of trade                                   |
|      | Management. Geschäftsführung  |
| 0.35 | General works   |
| 0.36 | Control of partners   |
| 0.37 | Voting  |
|      | Including resolutions and objections  |
| 0.38 | Entering, leaving, and exclusion of partners                                |
| 0.39 | Partnership as partner  |
| 0.4  | Capital and profits   |
| 0.5  | Accounting. Financial statements. Auditing                                  |
|      | Agency and prokura  |
|      | see KK2078+   |
| 0.6  | Liability   |
|      | Including debtor and creditor and limitation of actions                     |
|      | Termination. Beendigung   |
| 0.65 | General works   |
| 0.7  | Dissolution and separation. Vermögensauseinandersetzung. Teilung            |
| 0.9  | Inheritance and succession  |
|      | Including executors and administrators                                      |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| .A2       | Local laws. Ordinances. By date of publication          |
| .A3A-.A3Z | Decisions. Rulings. By name of court, agency, etc., A-Z |
| .A5       | Miscellaneous documents                                 |
| .A7       | History   |
| .A8-.Z    | General works. Treatises                                |

## INDEX

### A

- Abänderungsurteil: KK3966
- Abänderungsvertrag: KK1569
- Abandoned and derelict things: KK1277.2+
- Abandonment
  - Loss of ownership: KK1302
- Abandonment of a child: KK8534
  - East Germany: KKA8535
- Abbauberechtigungen: KK6706.2+
- Abdeckerei: KK6239
- Abduction for lewd acts: KK8566
- Abduction of a minor from legal custodian: KK8532
  - East Germany: KKA8532
- Abendstudium: KKA6338
- Aberkennung bürgerlicher Ehrenrechte: KK8270
- Aberratio ictus: KK8176
- Abettor (Criminal law): KK8202
- Abfallverwertung: KK6254
- Abgabe von Druckwerken: KK6393
- Abgabenverwaltung: KK7130+
- Abgeordnetenbestechung: KK9148
- Abgestuftes Behördensystem: KK5795
- Abhängige Arbeit: KK1848+
- Abhängige, Unzucht mit: KK8568
- Abitur (Secondary education): KK6308.M38
- Ablauf der Schutzfrist: KK2749
- Abolition (Criminal law): KK8330
- Abolition of states (National territory): KKA5097
- Abortion
  - Criminal law: KK8377+
  - Justified abortion: KK8380
  - Right to: KKA1135.7
- Abprodukteverwertung: KK6254
- Absatzsyndikate: KK6474.S97
- Abschieben von Falschgeld: KK8862
- Abschiebung: KK6057
- Abschlussnormen: KK3064
- Abschreckungstheorie: KK8236
- Abschreibung und Zuschreibung: KK1428.A28
- Abschreibungen: KK7175
- Absehen von Strafe: KKA8307
- Absence without leave
  - Armed Forces: KKA7861
- Absentee voting: KK5284
- Absentees, Proceedings against
  - Criminal procedure): KK9647+, KKA9647
- Absicht und Unrechtsbewusstsein: KK8120+
- Absonderung (Bankruptcy): KK4323
- Abstimmungsfälchung und Fälschung von
  - Abstimmungsunterlagen: KK9162
- Abstimmungshinderung: KK9170
- Abstimmungstäuschung: KK9156
- Abstimmungsunterlagen, Abstimmungsfälchung und
  - Fälschung: KK9162
- Abstrakter Vertrag, Kausaler und abstrakter: KK1647
- Abstraktionsprinzip: KK1262
- Abtreibungsdelikte: KK8377+
- Abuse of a child: KK8534
  - East Germany: KKA8535
- Abuse of administrative power: KK5590
- Abuse of legal process, Prohibition of: KK887.7
- Abuse of legal rights: KK887.7
- Abuse of parental custody: KK1205, KKA1205
- Abuse of parental power: KK1205
- Abuse of power (Offenses against socialist property):
  - KKA8624
- Abuse of rights (Economic law): KK6464
- Abutting property
  - Roads and highways: KK6090
  - Water resources: KK6097
- Abwasser: KK5914
- Abwerbung: KK2828.E58
- Abwesende, Verfahren gegen: KK9647+
- Abwesenheitspflegschaft: KKA5778.2
- Abwohnbare Baukostenzuschüsse: KK1810
- Abzug und Auswanderung: KK6048
- Academic degrees: KKA6317
- Academic freedom: KK6258
- Academies (Compulsory military service): KK7726
- Acceptance
  - Bills of exchange: KK2168.A22
  - Checks: KK2174.A22
- Acceptance of inheritance: KK1458
- Accepting benefits
  - Crimes against public duty: KKA9288
  - Crimes against the civil service: KK9288
- Accepting service (Civil procedure): KK3884
- Acceptor liability (Bills of exchange): KK2168.L52
- Access to public records: KK6071.5
- Accessions: KK1281+
- Accessories
  - Accessory after the fact (Criminal law): KK8204
  - Accessory at attempted crime: KK8206
  - Accessory before the fact (Criminal law): KK8202
- Accessory
  - Mortgage: KK1373.A32
  - Pledges of personal property: KK1387.A32
  - Suretyship: KK1888
- Accident control
  - Public safety: KK6018+
- Accident experts (Liability insurance): KK2425.A22
- Accident insurance: KK2356+
- Accident insurance and health insurance: KK3379
- Accident on the way to and from work (Workers'
  - compensation): KK3363+
- Accident prevention
  - Workers' compensation: KK3362
- Accidents
  - Civil law: KK1958
  - Labor contract and employment liability: KK2940
  - Liability insurance: KK2423.A22
  - Marine insurance: KK2287

## INDEX

- Accidents, Traffic
  - Liability for: KK1987+
- Accompanying marks (Trademarks): KK2772
- Accord and satisfaction
  - Execution: KK4272
  - Tax collection and enforcement: KK7158
- Account current: KK2242
  - Effect of bankruptcy: KK4337.A22
  - Execution: KK4209.A33
- Accountants: KK7035
  - Manuals for: KK160.F56
  - Unfair competition: KK2824.E26
- Accounting
  - Banking: KK2190
  - Business concerns: KK2615
  - Business enterprise: KK2074+
  - Cooperative societies: KK2575+
  - Cost accounting: KK7142.C68
  - Court clerks: KK3755
  - East Germany
    - Public finance: KKA7077+
  - Electricity
    - East Germany: KKA6852.6
  - Energy policy: KK6848.6
    - East Germany: KKA6848.6
  - Gas
    - East Germany: KKA6854.6
  - Heat
    - East Germany: KKA6856.6
  - Income tax: KK7165+
  - Law office management: KK3776
  - Local finance: KK7387
    - East Germany: KKA7387
  - Private companies: KK2540+
  - Property tax: KK7370
  - Public finance: KK7077+
  - Sales tax: KK7286
  - Social insurance: KK3285.52
    - East Germany: KKA3285.52
  - State finance: KK7354
  - Stock corporation: KK2491+
- Accusation, Political: KK8451
- Accusation principle (Criminal courts and procedure): KK9494
- Accused
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9512
  - Examination of: KK9533
  - Testimony of: KK9636+
- Achievement of purpose (Extinction of obligation): KK1577
- Acknowledgement of debt: KK1897+
- Acknowledgment of extinction of obligation: KK1562
- Acquisition and loss of ownership
  - Personal property: KK1276+
  - Real property: KK1323.2+
- Acquisition bona fide: KK1297
- Acquisition by agent: KK1298
- Acquisition of a business enterprise: KK2085
- Acquisition of different citizenship: KK5123
- Acquisition of possession: KK1265+
- Acquittal
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9687
- Act of God (Maritime law): KK2266
- Act of government (Maritime law): KK2266
- Acting knowingly (Criminal intent): KK8120+
- Acting through innocent agent (Criminal law): KK8200
- Acting through innocent official (Crimes against legal transactions): KK8840+
- Actio libera in causa: KK8124
- Actio negatoria: KK1308
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5722
- Action (Criminal courts and procedure): KK9580
- Actionable nuisances
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5723.5
- Actions and defenses
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5711+
  - Civil procedure: KK3896+
  - Court procedure: KK3804.A28
  - Labor courts and procedure: KK3237+
  - Tax courts and procedure: KK7453
- Active and passive suffrage
  - East Germany: KKA5279
- Active repentance
  - Causes barring prosecution or execution of sentence: KK8326
  - Criminal law: KK8185
- Actors (Labor arbitration): KK3269.A28
- Acts before and after commission (Criminal law): KK8224
- Acts of annoyance to the public: KK9003.2+
- Acts of government: KK5608+
  - Liability: KK5788
- Acts of state
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5728
- Actual (immediate) possession (Property): KK1264.2
- Adäquater Zusammenhang: KK1614
- Added-value tax: KK7290+
- Additional holidays
  - Labor law: KKA3166
- Adelsprädikat: KK1024.5
- Adequate causation
  - Civil law: KK1614
  - Criminal law: KK8078
- Adhäsionsprozess: KK9712
- Adjoining landowners: KK1337+
  - Building and construction: KK6161
  - Economic law: KK6574
  - Mining: KK6710
- Adjudication of social security pensions: KK3401
- Adjustment of claims
  - Automobile liability insurance: KK2406+
  - Damages: KK1630+
  - Liability insurance: KK2406+
- Adjustments (Wages): KK2956
  - East Germany: KKA2956

## INDEX

- Administration
  - Endangering the: KK9220+
  - Government property: KK6071+
  - Higher education: KK6314+
    - East Germany: KKA6314+
  - Administration employees, Manuals for: KK160.A36
  - Administration of criminal justice: KK9429.2+
    - East Germany: KKA9430+
  - Administration of justice: KK3654.2+
    - East Germany: KKA3654.2+
  - Administration officials, Manuals for: KK160.A36
  - Administrative acts: KK5610+
    - East Germany: KKA5610
    - Education: KK6276
    - Government liability: KK5789+
      - Economic control: KK5792.A35
      - Pollution control: KK5792.A37
  - Administrative and political divisions (Public corporations): KK5817
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5647+
    - Administrative law
      - East Germany: KKA5647
  - Administrative departments
    - Federal government: KK5855.2+
    - National government: KKA5855.2+
    - States: KK5866+
  - Administrative discretion: KK5589
  - Administrative fee (Public institution): KK5838
  - Administrative law: KK5569+
    - Data processing: KK82.A35
    - East Germany: KKA5570+
  - Administrative organization: KK5795+
    - East Germany: KKA5794.2+
  - Administrative practice and procedure
    - Municipal government: KK5920
  - Administrative process: KK5607.5+
    - East Germany: KKA5610+
  - Administrative reform: KKA5570
  - Administrative remedies
    - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5689+
    - Social courts and procedure: KK3623
    - Tax courts and procedure: KK7445+
  - Administrative sanctions
    - Enforcement of: KK5640+
  - Administrators: KK1478
  - Admission of case
    - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5702
    - Civil courts and procedure: KK3873
  - Admission of evidence
    - Civil procedure: KK3931+
    - Criminal procedure: KK9604+
  - Admission taxes: KK7424.A48
  - Admission to higher education: KKA6329.5
  - Admission to the bar: KK3704+
  - Adoption: KK1212+
    - East Germany: KKA1212+
    - Marriage impediments: KK1124.A36
- Adoption
  - Private international law: KK968.F35
- Adoption procedures: KK4126
- Adult education: KK6341
  - East Germany: KKA6341
- Adulteration of food: KK6752
- Adultery: KK8528
  - Grounds for divorce: KK1147.A38
  - Impediments to marriage: KK1124.A38
- Adults, Adoption of: KK1214.A36
- Advance payment of annual rent (Emergency housing measures): KK1811
- Advancement of women (Labor law): KKA3175.5
- Advertisements and commercials (Motion picture and television shows): KK2692.A39
- Advertising
  - Contraceptives: KK8592
  - Drug laws: KK6201
  - Illicit relations: KK8594
  - Obscenity: KK8590
  - Regulation: KK6580+
    - East Germany: KKA6580+
  - Unfair competition: KK2083+
- Advertising agencies: KK6582
- Advisory opinions
  - Civil procedure: KK3982
  - Courts: KK3703
- Aerial photographs, Forbidden (Crimes against national defense): KK9179
- Aeronautics
  - Property law: KK1332
- Aestimum: KK1739
- Affiliation (Parent and child): KK1226+
- Affinity
  - Family law
    - East Germany: KKA1185+
    - Marriage impediments: KK1124.A43, KK1124.C65
- Affreightment
  - Maritime law: KK2260+
- Age limit (Labor contract and employment): KK2904
- Agency: KK1070+, KK2078+
  - East Germany: KKA1070
  - Guardian and ward: KK1233
  - Illegitimate children (Parental power of mother): KK1224
  - Parental custody: KK1204
  - Voting at stockholders' meetings: KK2498
- Agent
  - Liability: KK1076
- Agent for both contracting parties: KK1074
- Agent provocateur (Criminal law): KK8210
- Agententätigkeit, Staatsgefährdende: KK9057
- Agents
  - Attacks against: KK9364
  - Insulting of: KK9369
  - Insurance law: KK2337
- Agents, Real estate
  - Professions: KK7045.R42

## INDEX

- Aggravated negligence (Delicts): KK1943
- Aggravating and circumstantial evidence
  - Theft of socialist property: KKA8620
- Aggravating and extenuating circumstances: KK8311+
  - East Germany: KKA8311+
  - Endangering the administration of justice: KK9220+
    - East Germany: KKA9220+
  - Error: KK8174
  - Offenses against children and family
    - East Germany: KKA8516+
  - Offenses against property: KK8643+
  - Offenses against public order and convenience:
    - KK8780+
    - East Germany: KKA9145+
  - Offenses against the government: KK9015+
    - East Germany: KKA9020+
  - Offenses against the moral order: KK8505+
  - Offenses against the person: KK8356+
    - East Germany: KKA8356+
- Agrarian land policy legislation: KK6593+
  - East Germany: KKA6593+
- Agrarpolitik: KK6593+
- Agreements
  - Labor agreements: KK3056+
  - Tacit agreements: KK1948
- Agricultural business enterprise: KK6630+
- Agricultural cartels: KK6634
- Agricultural colonies (Homestead law): KK1321+
- Agricultural contracts: KK6622+
- Agricultural cooperatives
  - Taxation: KKA7161.A37
- Agricultural courts and procedure: KK6667
- Agricultural credits: KK6639+
  - East Germany: KKA6639+
- Agricultural enterprises, Government: KKA6628+
- Agricultural estates (Eminent domain): KKA5779.A35
- Agricultural fixtures: KK1042.F59
- Agricultural laborers
  - Labor law: KK3192.A37
- Agricultural land, Restraint on alienation of: KK6595+
- Agricultural loans: KK6639+
  - East Germany: KKA6639+
- Agricultural mortgages: KK6639+
- Agricultural societies: KK6665
- Agricultural technique: KKA6612.7
- Agriculture
  - Income tax: KK7196.A37
  - Property tax: KK7368.A35
  - Regulation: KK6593+
    - East Germany: KKA6593+
  - Taxation: KK7161.A37
- Aid for
  - Institutional care: KKA3443
- Aiding criminals in securing benefits (Offenses against property): KK8764+
- AIDS (Disease): KK6180.A34
- AIDS patients
  - Health insurance: KK3333.A55
- Air and space above ground
  - Property law: KK1332
- Air conditioning
  - Building and construction: KK6168.H43
- Air defense: KK7810
- Air Force: KK7767+
- Air law: KK6920+
  - East Germany: KKA6920
- Air pilotage (Military safety regulation violation):
  - KKA7893.S23
- Air piracy: KK8960
- Air pollution: KK6249
- Air raid shelters
  - Building and construction: KK6168.A47
  - Civil defense: KK7810
- Air rights: KK1332
- Air safety: KK6921
- Air shows (Public safety): KKA6064.5
- Air traffic, Dangerous interference with: KK8930
- Air traffic rules: KK6921
- Aircraft
  - Property insurance: KK2370.A36
- Aircraft, Crimes aboard: KK8038
- Aircraft mortgage
  - Civil law: KK1395
  - Commercial law: KK2144
- Aircraft registration: KK2145
- Airline creditors: KK2144
- Airlines
  - Commercial law: KK2142+
  - Customs procedure: KK7336
  - Socialist public property: KKA6126.5.A45
- Airmail: KK6958
- Airports: KK6922
- Airworthiness: KK6921
- Akademische Grade: KK6317, KKA6317
- Aktenverwaltung: KK3804.C68
- Aktien: KK2475+
- Aktieneinzug: KK2507
- Aktiengesellschaft: KK2451+
- Aktienstrafrecht: KK2514
- Aktionärsrechte: KK2495+
- Aktivlegitimation: KK3880
- Akzeptkredit: KK2227.C73
- Alcohol (Public health): KK6203
- Alcoholic beverages
  - Excise taxes: KK7306.A42
  - Public health: KK6203
  - Sale to children: KKA8536
  - Taxation: KK7424.A42
- Alcoholics
  - Guardianship over adults: KK1245.A42
  - Social services to: KK3498.A52
- Alcoholism
  - Exposure of children and family to: KKA8536

## INDEX

- Aleatory contracts: KK1880+
- Alibi
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9640
- Alien property, Administration of (Public finance): KKA7065.5
- Aliens
  - Civil register: KK4114
  - Constitutional law: KK5216.A44
  - Control of
    - Public safety: KK6050+
  - Criminal court witnesses: KK9623.A44
  - Deferment from compulsory military service: KK7716.A44
  - Government liability: KK5792.A44
  - Identification and registration: KKA6034+
  - Income tax: KK7196.A44
  - Suffrage: KK5280.A44
  - Taxation: KK7161.A44
- Alimony: KK1152.3
  - Income tax: KK7191.A44
- Alkalies (Mining resources): KK6727.A44
  - East Germany: KKA6727.A44
- Allegiance
  - Nationality and citizenship: KK5116.5
- Alleinstellungswerbung: KK2804
- Allgemeinbildende polytechnische Oberschulen: KK6307+
- Allgemeine Arglistenrede: KK1970
- Allgemeine Bankbedingungen: KK2222
- Allgemeine Geschäftsbedingungen: KK1670
- Allgemeine Lieferbedingungen: KK1670
- Allgemeine Sicherheit, Straftaten gegen: KK8879+
- Allgemeine Wehrpflicht: KK7710+
- Allgemeiner Teil: KK885+
- Allgemeines Persönlichkeitsrecht: KK1022
- Allgemeinheit, Bedrohung der: KK8796
- Allied Occupation, Germany under: KK4902+
- Allocations (Marketing orders): KKA6645+
- Allowances
  - Civil service: KK5950+
  - Compulsory military service
    - East Germany: KKA7730
  - Municipal civil service: KK5969.3
- Altenheime: KK6227.O42
- Altenteil: KK1878
- Altenwohnheime: KK6227.O42
- Alternative and optional obligations: KK1525
- Alternative conviction (Criminal courts and procedure): KK9690
- Alternativurteil: KK9690
- Altersgrenze: KK2904
- Altersversorgung: KK3386.2+
- Altrohstoffwirtschaft: KKA6740
- Altstoffwirtschaft: KKA6740
- Amateur radio station: KK6993
- Ambulance service: KK6227.E43
- Amending process (Constitutional law): KK5047
- Amendment (Civil procedure): KK3904
- Ammunition
  - Public safety: KK6010
    - East Germany: KKA6010
- Amnesty
  - Criminal procedure: KK8328+
  - Tax and customs crimes: KK7510
- Amortisationshypothek: KK1366
- Amortization (Income tax): KK7175
- Amtsärzte: KK3338
- Amtsenthörung: KK5956
- Amterschleichung: KK9303+
- Amtsgeheimnis: KK5190+
- Amtsgerichte: KK3674+
- Amtspflichten: KK891
- Amtspflichtverletzung: KK2020+
- Amtssprache: KK175.5
- Amtsunterschlagung: KK8672
- Amtsverschwiegenheit: KK5190+
- Amtsvormundschaft: KK3571
- Amusement taxes: KK7424.A48
  - East Germany: KKA7424.A48
- Amusements
  - Control of social activities: KK6061
- Analogy (Criminal law): KK8030
- Analytical jurisprudence: KK919
- Anderung oder Abbau: KK5068
- Aneignung: KK1277+
- Anerkenntnisurteil: KK3964
- Anerkennung ausländischer Verwaltungsakte: KK958+
- Anfechtbare Rechtsgeschäfte: KK1063+
- Anfechtung: KK1708
- Anfechtungsgesetz: KK4348
- Anfechtungsklage (Administrative courts and procedure): KK5715+
- Angeklagter: KKA9512
- Angelsport: KK6063.5.F58
- Angestellte: KK3097.S25
- Angriff, Räuberischer: KK8955+
- Animal cadavers, Removal of: KK6239
- Animal experimentation and research: KK6239.3
- Animal protection: KK6239.2+, KK-KKC1 372.2
- Animal rights: KK6239.2+, KK-KKC1 372.2
- Animal welfare: KK6239.2+, KK-KKC1 372.2
- Animals
  - Attachment and garnishment: KK4209.A54
  - Liability for: KK2026.A54
  - Rights incident to ownership of land: KK1335
  - Tormenting animals: KK8616
  - Violation of prohibition against keeping: KK9200
- Anklagegrundsätze: KK9494
- Anklagezwang (Criminal courts and procedure): KK9498
- Anleiherecht: KK2224+
- Anliegerrecht: KK6090
- Anmeldeverfahren (Cartels): KK6523
- Annahme an Kindes Statt: KK1212+
- Annahmeverzug: KK1695



## INDEX

- Annexation (incorporatio)
    - Civil law: KK1282
  - Annexation (Treasonable activities): KKA9033
  - Annuities (Income tax): KK7190
    - East Germany: KKA7190
  - Annulment ex nunc (Matrimonial actions): KK1142
  - Annulment ex tunc (Matrimonial actions): KK1141
  - Anscheinsvollmacht: KK1078+
  - Anschlusskonkurs: KK4340
  - Anschlusszwang: KK6848.5
  - Ansehen, Schädigung des: KK1962+
  - Anspruchshäufung: KK3902
  - Anstalt-Benutzer-Verhältnis: KK5835
  - Anstaltsunterbringung, Zuschüsse: KKA3443
  - Anstellungsbetrug: KK8707
  - Anstiftung: KK8202
  - Anteilscheine: KK2546
  - Antidiscrimination
    - Constitutional law: KK-KKC1 290.2+
    - East Germany: KKA5142+
    - Economic law: KK6462
  - Antique books (Press law): KKA7013.5.A58
  - Antitrust aspects of employee representation on board of controllers and supervisors: KK3032
  - Antitrust law: KK6497+
  - Antitrust laws
    - Patent law: KK2727
    - Trademarks: KK2781
  - Antrag and Annahme: KK1661+
  - Anwaltsgehilfen: KK3777
  - Anwaltskollegien (Taxation): KKA7235
  - Anwaltskosten: KK3779
  - Anwartschaft: KK3403
  - Anweisung, Kaufmännische: KK2180
  - Anwendererecht: KK1338.A59
  - Apartments
    - Lease: KK1791+
    - East Germany: KKA1791+
  - Apiculture: KK6674
  - Apotheken: KK6197+
  - Apothekerkammer: KK6199
  - Appellate procedure
    - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5752+
    - Criminal procedure: KK9739+
    - East Germany: KKA9739+
    - Procedure in general: KK3804.R45
    - Social courts and procedure: KK3635+
    - Tax courts and procedure: KK7465+
  - Applicability and validity of the law
    - Courts and procedure: KK3804.A66
    - Criminal law: KK8024+
    - East Germany: KKA8024+
  - Applicability of collective bargaining and labor agreements: KK3092+
  - Application
    - Land register and registration: KK1420
  - Appointment
    - Socialist officials and functionaries: KKA5938
  - Appointment of heir: KK1471+
  - Apprentices
    - Merchant and business enterprise: KK2073.A66
    - Social insurance: KK3288.A66
    - Wages: KK2976.A66
  - Apprenticeship: KK3022
    - East Germany: KKA3022
  - Apprenticeship and strikes: KK3113
  - Appropriation
    - Offenses against property: KK8645
    - Offenses against socialist property: KKA8619
  - Approving felonies: KK8786
  - Appurtenances: KK1042.A66
    - Entail: KK6613+
    - Mortgage: KK1373.A66
  - Arbeitgeber- und Arbeitnehmeranteile: KK3285.54
  - Arbeitgeberverbände: KK3136
  - Arbeitnehmer in aufsichtsrat: KK3030+
  - Arbeitnehmererfindung: KK2739+
  - Arbeitnehmerüberlassung: KK2876
  - Arbeitsbedingungen: KK3066+
  - Arbeitsbereitschaft: KK3149
  - Arbeitsgerichtsbarkeit: KK3205+
  - Arbeitskampfrecht: KK3100+
  - Arbeitskraft, Schutz der: KK3143
  - Arbeitslohn: KK2950+
  - Arbeitslose: KK3333.U53
  - Arbeitslosengeld: KK3425
  - Arbeitslosenversicherung: KK3418+
  - Arbeitsordnung: KK3014
  - Arbeitspapiere: KK2978
  - Arbeitsrecht: KK2849+
  - Arbeitsssäumnis, Lohnfortzahlung: KK2960
  - Arbeitsschutz: KK3140+
  - Arbeitsverbot: KK3159
  - Arbeitsverhältnis: KK2870+
  - Arbeitsvermittlung: KK3195+
  - Arbeitsvertrag und Dienstvertrag: KK1844+
  - Arbeitsvertragsbruch: KK2931
  - Arbeitszeitschutz: KK3145+
  - Arbeitszeitverlängerung: KK3147
- Arbitral awards
  - Private international law: KK968.P76
- Arbitration
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5758
  - Civil procedure: KKA4030
  - Collective labor disputes: KK3102
  - Labor courts and procedure: KK3267+
  - Unfair competition: KK2833
- Arbitrators, Illegal compensation to: KK9297
- Archaeological sites: KK6405
  - East Germany: KKA6405+
- Archaeology: KK175.6+
  - East Germany: KKA6352.A72
  - Science and the arts: KK6352.A72

## INDEX

- Architects: KK7039
  - Manuals for: KK160.A72
  - Negotiorum gestio: KK1084.A73
  - Prices and price control: KK6444.A72
- Architectural landmarks: KK6405
  - East Germany: KKA6405+
- Archives
  - East Germany: KKA6378+
- Arglisteinrede: KK1970
- Arglistiges Werkzeug: KK8201
- Argument, Closing: KK9643
- Armed forces
  - Air Force: KK7767+
  - East Germany: KKA7708+
- Armed theft: KK8652
- Armensachen: KK3792
- Armory: KK175.8
- Arrest: KK3954
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5739
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KKA9553+
  - Execution: KK4250
  - Police measures: KK5998
  - Review (Noncontentious jurisdiction): KK4160
  - Tax collection and enforcement: KK7157
- Arresthypotheke: KK1369
- Arson
  - Criminal law: KK8885
  - Criminal trials: KK67.A78
  - East Germany: KKA8885
- Art works, Forgery of: KK8850
- Articles of incorporation
  - Cooperative societies: KK2567
  - Private companies: KK2522.2
- Articles of partnership (Personal companies): KK2456.2
- Artificial insemination
  - Criminal law: KK8422
  - Medical legislation: KK6229.A78
  - Paternal affiliation: KK1229+
- Artisan cooperatives (Taxation): KKA7161.A78
- Artisans
  - Manuals for: KK160.A78
  - Regulation: KK6830+
  - Social security: KK3411.A78
  - Taxation: KK7161.A78
    - East Germany: KKA7161.A78
- Artisans as merchants: KK6836
- Artistic accomplishments, Criticism: KK8480
- Artists: KKA6345.7
  - Income tax: KK7196.A77
  - Social insurance: KK3288.A76
  - Taxation: KK7161.A79
- Arts: KK6353+
  - East Germany: KKA6353+
- Artze: KK6208
- Aryanization
  - Expropriation and confiscation of Jewish property: KK4761
- Arzt in Strafrecht: KK8410+
- Arztgeheimnis: KK6229.C65
- Arzthelfer: KKA6220
- Arztliche Kunstfehler: KK8412
- Arztlicher Notfalldienst: KK6227.E43
- Asbestos (Public safety): KK6016.A85
- Asocial behavior (Offenses against the public order): KKA9336.A85
- Aspiranten: KKA7046
- Assault
  - Indecent assault: KK8552
  - Justified assault: KK8394+
- Assault on a government official: KKA9034
- Assault on subordinates (Military criminal law and procedure\_): KK7884
- Assault on taxicab drivers: KK8957
- Assault on the head of state: KK9034
- Assessment
  - Business tax: KK7413
    - East Germany: KKA7261
  - Excise taxes: KK7308+
  - Income tax: KK7167
    - East Germany: KKA7167
  - Property tax: KK7372
    - East Germany: KKA7264.5
  - Real property tax: KK7404
    - East Germany: KKA7404
  - Sales tax
    - East Germany: KKA7287
  - Stock companies corporation tax: KK7213
  - Tax collection
    - East Germany: KKA7144
  - Tax collection and enforcement: KK7144+
- Assessment of highways, roads, and bridges: KKA6081
- Assessment of utilities (City planning): KK6149+
- Assets (Civil companies): KK1872
- Assignment of chose in action: KK1530
- Assignment of chose in possession: KK1268
- Assignment of stock for voting: KK2498
- Assistance
  - Failure to render: KK8612
- Assistance for foreign students: KKA6331
- Assistance in emergencies
  - Administrative law: KK5784
  - Civil law: KK1099
  - Police and public safety: KK5982
- Assistance to developing countries: KK6435
  - Double taxation: KK7117.A88
  - East Germany: KKA6435
  - Taxation and tax exemption: KK7121
- Assistance to Zonen-Randgebieten: KK7123
- Assistants (Intelligentsia): KKA7046
- Assistenten: KKA7046
- Assisting in defeating rights of creditors: KK8752
- Assisting in the securing of benefits
  - Endangering the administration of justice: KKA9244
  - Offenses against the property: KK8776

## INDEX

- Assisting suicide: KK8366
- Assizes
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KKA9522
  - Election: KKA5293
- Associations (Juristic persons): KK1031+
  - East Germany: KKA1031+
- Assumption of debts: KK1534+
- Assumption of risk by injured party: KK1947
- Astrology (Acts of annoyance to the public): KK9003.2+
- Asylrecht: KK5202
- Asylum, Right of: KK5202
- Athletes: KKA6343.3
- Athletes, Professional: KK3192.P76
- Atomic energy: KK6858+
- Attachment and garnishment of inheritance: KK1462+
- Attachment and garnishment of personal property
  - (Insolvency): KK4203+
- Attachment and garnishment of rights and choses in action
  - (Insolvency): KK4205+
- Attachment of wages (Social insurance): KK3296
- Attacks against agents (Crimes against foreign states):  
KK9364
- Attacks against superiors (Military criminal law and procedure): KK7873
- Attempt
  - Criminal law: KK8178+
  - Military criminal law: KK7853
- Attempt and completion: KK7853
- Attempt and participation (False testimony): KK9224
- Attempted accessory, Active repentance by: KK8185
- Attempted crimes with special consequences (Criminal law): KK8190
- Attempted omission (Criminal law): KK8192
- Attorney and clients: KK3772
  - Civil procedure: KK3888
- Attorneys: KK3770+
  - East Germany: KKA3770+
  - Negotiorum gestio: KK1084.A88
  - Taxation: KK7161.A87
- Atypical or mixed contracts: KK1650+
  - Lease: KK1826+
  - Sales: KK1734.5.A+
- Auction houses: KK6815.A82
- Auctioneers: KK2114
- Auctions: KK2114
- Auditing
  - Banking: KK2190
  - Business concerns: KK2615
  - Cooperative societies: KK2575+
  - Government business and enterprises: KK5849
  - Local finance: KK7387
    - East Germany: KKA7387
  - Private companies: KK2540+
  - Public finance: KK7082+
    - East Germany: KKA7082+
  - Social insurance: KK3285.52
  - State finance: KK7354
- Auditing
  - Stock corporation: KK2491+, KK2491
  - Tax auditing: KK7152
- Auditoriums
  - Fire prevention and control: KK6028+
    - East Germany: KKA6028+
- Auditors: KK7037
  - Stock corporations: KK2494.5
  - Unfair competition: KK2824.E26
- Aufbautechnik: KK84
- Aufbringungsumlage (1924): KK7270
- Aufbringungsumlage (1936-1946): KK7272
- Aufenthaltserlaubnis: KK6052
- Aufgebot: KK1125
- Aufhebung: KK4327
- Aufkauf: KKA6645+
- Aufklärungspflicht: KK6229.A83
  - Civil procedure: KK3840
- Aufklärungspflicht
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9507
- Auflassung: KK1324+
- Auflehnung wider die Staatsgewalt: KK9192+
- Auflösende Bedingungen: KK1091.5
- Auflösung: KK1873
- Aufrechnung: KK4337.S48, KK5730.5
- Auftragsverwaltung
  - Administrative organization: KK5799
  - Municipal government: KK5879
- Auftragsverwaltung (Administrative law): KK5087+
- Ausfallbürgschaft: KK1886+
- Ausführung als eigene Angelegenheit: KK5087+
- Auskunftshaftung: KK1085
- Ausländer: KK5216.A44
- Auslandsrenten: KK3409
- Auslieferung: KK9570+
- Auslobung: KK1862
- Aussagenerpressung: KK9260
- Aussagennotstand: KK9226
- Ausschluss zu Gunsten Dritter, Haftungsbeschränkung:  
KK1683
- Aussenhandelsrecht: KK6791+
- Aussenvertretung: KK5907
- Aussetzung: KK8374
- Aussonderung (Bankruptcy): KK4323
- Ausstattung: KK2770
- Ausstellungen: KK6583
- Ausweisung: KK6057
- Author and publisher: KK2706+
  - Private international law: KK968.P92
- Authorized representation (Agency): KK1071+
- Autobahnen: KK6082
- Automatenhaftung: KK5792.A88
- Automation (Job security): KK2927
- Automobile emission control: KK6249
- Automobile industry
  - Excise taxes: KK7306.A98
  - Regulation: KK6743.A95

## INDEX

- Automobile industry
    - Unfair competition: KK2824.A88
  - Automobile theft: KK8658
  - Automobile transportation (Customs procedure): KK7340
  - Automobiles
    - Commercial sale: KK2105.A88
    - Liability insurance: KK2414+
    - Retail trade: KK6810.A88
  - Automotive transportation: KK6871+
    - East Germany: KKA6871+
    - Liability insurance: KK2419
    - Torts: KK2000+
  - Automotive vehicles, Unauthorized use of
    - Criminal law: KK8658
    - Traffic regulations: KK6888
  - Autonomous bodies
    - Administration through: KK5797
    - Artisans: KK6838+
  - Autonomy
    - Administrative law: KK5587
    - Collective bargaining contracts: KK3084+
    - Corporate representation of industry, trade, and commerce: KK6540
    - Higher education: KK6315
    - Public corporations: KK5812
    - Radio communication: KK6985
    - Social insurance: KK3285.3+
      - East Germany: KKA3285.3
  - Autonomy and rulemaking power
    - Municipal government: KK5877.5
  - Autopsy
    - Criminal law: KK8431
    - Medical legislation: KK6229.A85
  - Auxiliary medical professions: KK6215+
    - East Germany: KKA6215+
  - Auxiliary personnel
    - Judicial personnel: KK3708
    - Merchant and business enterprise: KK2070+
    - Nonjudicial personnel: KK3752+
  - Auxiliary sciences: KK175+
  - Auxiliary services (National defense): KK7789+
  - Avalanche (Criminal law): KK8900
  - Average
    - Marine insurance: KK2287
    - Maritime law: KK2268+
  - Aviation: KK6920+
    - East Germany: KKA6920
    - Liability insurance: KK2421
    - Torts: KK1994
  - Aviation industry
    - Labor law: KK3192.A84
  - Avisklausel: KK2168.C52
  - Avoidance
    - Sale warranty: KK1708
  - Avoidance of legitimacy (Parent and child): KK1199
  - Award
    - Unfair competition: KK2833
  - Awards: KK1862
    - Government awards: KK5511
      - East Germany: KKA5511+
  - Awards for cultural achievements: KKA6408
- B
- Bäcker: KK6844.B34
  - Bagatellstrafsachen: KK9645
  - Bahnaufsicht (Railroads): KKA6903.5
  - Bahnpolize: KK6918.5
  - Bail: KK9568
  - Bailiffs: KK3759
  - Bailment
    - Pledges of personal property: KK1387.B34
  - Bailment and liens of innkeepers: KK1866
  - Bakeries
    - Hours of labor: KK3154.B35
  - Bakers (Corporate representation): KK6844.B34
  - Balance
    - Adjustment of insurance claims: KK2335
    - Damages: KK1634
    - Liability insurance: KK2410
  - Bandendiebstahl: KK8652
  - Bandenschmuggel: KK7498
  - Bank deposits (Execution): KK4209.B35
  - Bank insurance: KK2362
  - Bank notes: KK7092
    - Public finance
      - East Germany: KKA7092
  - Banking: KK2188
  - Banking secret: KK2220
  - Banking transactions: KK2217+
    - Excise taxes: KK7306.B35
  - Bankrecht: KK2188
  - Bankruptcy: KK4290+
    - Composition to avoid: KK4357+
    - Extinction of employment: KK2924.B35
    - Fraudulent bankruptcy: KK8750+
      - land register and registration: KK1425
    - Matrimonial property and regime: KK1180.E93
    - Taxation: KK7160.B35
  - Bankruptcy of husband: KK1168.B35
  - Banks
    - Civil law: KKA2188+
    - Collective bargaining: KK3097.B36
    - Corporation tax: KK7257.B35
    - Labor law: KK3187.B35
    - Socialist public property: KKA6126.5.B35
  - Banks of issue
    - Commercial law: KK2192+
      - East Germany: KKA2192+
    - Public finance: KK7092
      - East Germany: KKA7092
  - Bans (Police measures): KK5995+
  - Bar associations: KK122+
    - East Germany: KKA132

## INDEX

- Bars
  - Excise taxes: KK7306.B37
- Barter: KK1735
- Battery
  - Criminal law: KK8386
  - East Germany: KKA8386
- Battery with fatal consequences: KK8390
  - East Germany: KKA8390
- Baudenkmalschutz: KK6405, KKA6405+
- Bauherrenmodelle: KK1734.5.R43
- Baukostenzuschüsse
  - Emergency housing measures: KK1810
  - Insolvency: KK4319.B38
- Bauleitplanung: KK6140+
- Baunachbarrecht: KK6161
- Bausparkassen: KK2210
- Beamtenhaftung: KK2020+
- Bearer bonds: KK2485, KK2486
- Bearer negotiable instruments: KK2182
- Bearer stock: KK2476
- Bedaux system (Wage computation): KK2952
- Bedingungen: KK1090.5+
- Bedrohung: KK8453
- Bedrohung der Allgemeinheit: KK8796
- Beekeeping: KK6674
- Beer
  - Customs: KK7345.B43
  - Taxation: KK7379
- Befehlsbefugnisse und Dienstrafgewalt, Missbrauch: KK7887
- Beförderungssteuer
  - Excise taxes: KK7306.T72
- Beförderungssteuerer: KK7304
- Befristung: KK1873
- Begehungsdelikte: KK8058
- Begging: KK5990.V34
- Begleitmarken: KK2772
- Begünstigende Verwaltungsakte: KK5612
- Behördengenehmigung: KK8098
- Beigeladene (Administrative courts and procedure): KK5678+
- Beigeordnete: KK5897
- Beihilfenrecht: KK5950+
- Beistand zum Selbstmord: KK8366
- Beitreibung (Administrative law): KK5640+
- Bekanntmachungsbefugnis: KK8482
- Belastende Verwaltungsakte: KK5613
- Belästigungen: KK9003.2+
- Beleidigung: KK8467
- Beleidigung des Staatsorberhauptes: KK9070
- Beneficium competentiae (Exemptions from execution): KK4280
- Benefits
  - Air Force: KK7774
  - Benefits obtained surreptitiously: KK8705
  - Compulsory military service: KK7730+
    - East Germany: KKA7730
- Benefits
  - Granting of
    - Officials and functionaries: KKA9292
- Benevolentia: KK5599
- Benutzungsgebühr: KK5838
- Benutzungsrecht und Vorbenutzung: KK2745
- Beratungshilfe: KK3792
- Bereicherung: KK1911
- Bereitschaftsdienst: KK3149
- Bergschadenrecht: KK6729, KKA6729
- Berlin-Hilfe: KK7122
- Berufsschulwesen: KK6300+
- Berufsunfähigkeit: KK3407
- Berufung
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5752
  - Civil appellate procedure: KK4019
  - Courts and procedure: KK3636
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9740
    - East Germany: KKA9740
- Beschlusseverfahren (Labor courts and procedure): KK3233+
- Beschränkte Geschäftsfähigkeit und Deliktsfähigkeit: KK1018
- Beschuldigter: KKA9512
- Beschwer
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5751
  - Civil procedure: KK4012
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9730
- Beschwerde
  - Civil procedure: KK4016
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9736
    - East Germany: KKA9736
  - Noncontentious jurisdiction: KK4059
- Besitzdienerschaft: KK435, KK1264.3
- Besitzenzug: KK1270
- Besitzer, Haftung: KK1310+
- Besitzkonstitut: KK1295
- Besitzmittlungsverhältnis: KK1267.5
- Besitzschutzklagen: KK1272
- Besitzstörung: KK1269+
- Besserungstheorie: KK8239
- Bestiality: KK8584
- Beteiligte
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5678+
  - Noncontentious jurisdiction: KK4050
- Betriebsgefahr: KK1950
- Betriebsjugendvertreter: KK3038
- Betriebskollektivverträge: KKA3093+
- Betriebsleiter (Labor-management relations): KKA2982
- Betriebsprüfung: KK7152
- Betriebsrat: KK2991+
- Betriebsrecht: KK6906
- Betriebsrenten: KK2967+
- Betriebsparkassen: KKA2205.5
- Betriebsvereinbarungen: KK3002
- Betriebsversammlung: KK2994
- Betrothal: KK1122

## INDEX

- Betrug
  - Torts: KK1972
- Bettering
  - Contract for work and labor: KK1857
  - Sale warranty: KK1703
- Betting (Bookmaking)
  - Aleatory contracts: KK1882
  - Excise taxes: KK7306.B38
- Beverages: KK6774+
- Bevölkerungspolitik: KK6240
- Bewährung, Verurteilung auf
  - Execution: KKA9789.3
  - Punishment: KKA8262
- Bewährungshelfer: KK9794
- Beweis des ersten Anscheins (Civil procedure): KK3930
- Beweislast: KK9601
- Beweisverfahren: KK3628, KK3630
- Beziehungen, Staatsgefährdende: KK9057
- Bezirksdirektionen für Kraftverkehr: KKA6874
- Bezirksgerichte: KKA3676
- Bibliotheksrecht: KK6382+
- Bicycles: KK6883.B5
- Bienenrecht: KK6674
- Bierlieferungsvertrag: KK1830
- Bigamy: KK8530
  - East Germany: KKA8530
  - Marriage impediments: KK1124.E94
- Bilateral acts (Administrative law): KK5616+
- Bilateral (Synallagmatic contract): KK1643
- Bildungsurlaub: KK3161
- Bill of lading (Freight forwarders and carriers): KK2124
- Bill paying services (Noncash funds transfer): KK2244.5
- Bills of exchange: KK2162+
  - Civil procedure: KK3987
  - Excise taxes: KK7306.B55
- Binnenhandel: KK6799+
- Binnenschiffahrtsrecht: KK6939+
- Biomedical engineering
  - Medical legislation: KK6228+
- Biotechnology
  - Patent law: KK2751.B56
- Biotechnology industries
  - Regulation: KK6743.B56
- Biotechnology industry
  - Labor hygiene and industrial safety: KK3187.B54, KK3187.B54
- Birds
  - Conservation: KK6256+
- Birth: KK1013+
  - Civil register: KK4107, KK4114
- Birth control: KK6240
- Blackouts (Torts): KK2014
- Blacksmiths
  - Price control: KK6444.B52
- Blanket mortgage with a stated maximum: KK1368
- Blanks
  - Crimes against legal transactions: KK8836
- Blanks (Legal documents)
  - Bills of exchange: KK2168.B22
- Blasphemy
  - Criminal law: KK8507
  - East Germany: KKA8507
- Blind
  - Aid for institutional care: KKA3443
  - Social services: KK3496.B54
- Blood banks: KK6224
  - East Germany: KKA6224
- Blood donation: KK6224
- Blood tests
  - Civil procedure: KK3932
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9614
- Blutschande: KK8526
- Blutspende: KK6224
- Blutsverwandtschaft: KK1185+
- Board of controllers and supervisors
  - Employee participation: KK3030+
  - Stock corporation: KK2463+
- Boards and commissions
  - The legal profession: KK3707
- Boards and commissions
  - Education: KK6271
  - East Germany: KKA6271
- Boards of denazification
  - Germany: KK7614+
- Boards of trade: KK6842
- Boards of trade (Artisans)
  - East Germany: KKA6842
- Bodennutzung: KKA6595
- Bodennutzungsrecht: KK6130+
- Bodeschätzung: KK7404
- Body
  - Personality rights: KK1022.5
- Body and members (Public corporations): KK5810
- Bona fide possessor
  - Liability of: KK1310+
- Bona fides: KK945.G66
  - Civil procedure: KK3834
- Bond issues: KK7085+
- Bonded warehouses (Customs procedure): KK7342
- Bonds: KK2483+
  - Excise taxes: KK7306.S42
  - Loan for consumption: KK1842
  - Pledges of rights: KK1390.S42
- Bonus funds (Socialist wage system): KKA2955
- Bonus system
  - Labor law: KK2955
- Book trade
  - Excise taxes: KK7306.B66
  - Price control: KK6444.B66
- Bookdealers
  - Manuals for: KK160.B66
  - Press law: KKA7013+
- Bootleg merchandise, Receiving of: KK7496
- Bottomry and respondentia: KK2275

## INDEX

- Boundaries
  - Real property: KK1338.B68
- Boundary disputes (States of East and West Germany): KK5099+
- Boycott
  - Collective labor dispute: KK3104+
  - Unfair competition: KK2828.B69
- Branches (Merchant and business enterprise): KK2069
- Brand names
  - Trademarks: KK2769
- Brandstiftung: KK8885
- Brandverhütung: KK6024+
- Brandy
  - Excise taxes: KK7306.L57
- Branntwein: KK7306.L57
- Brawling (Criminal law): KK8407
- Breach of contract
  - Civil law: KK1592+
  - Labor law: KK2931
  - Unfair competition: KK2828.B73
- Breach of duty
  - Assistance to a pregnant woman: KK8540
  - Foreign service: KK9324
- Breach of duty of support (Criminal law): KK8538
  - East Germany: KKA8538
- Breach of public peace: KK8790
- Breach of public peace (Criminal law): KKA9202
- Breach of trust
  - Offenses against property: KK8722+
    - East Germany: KKA8722
  - Offenses against socialist property: KKA8623
- Breakfast cartel: KK6474.G45
- Breast-feeding mothers, Protection of (Labor law): KK3179
- Breslauer Landrecht: KK218+
- Brevi mani traditio: KK1267
- Breweries (Customs): KK7345.B43
- Brewing: KK6774
- Bribery: KK9292
  - Administrative law: KK5624.B74
  - Crimes in connection with election and voting: KK9148
    - East Germany: KKA9292
  - Unfair competition: KK2828.B74
- Bricklayers (Corporate representation): KK6844.B74
- Briefgeheimnis, Verletzung: KK8496
- Briefhypothek: KK1364
- Briefmarken: KK6961
- Brigade: KKA3130
- Brigaden: KKA7133
- Bringing false complaint: KK9247
  - East Germany: KKA9247
- British Control Commission Court of Appeals: KK46
- British Zone courts (Decisions): KK45.2+
- British Zone Gazette: KK9.4
- Broadcasting
  - Advertising regulation: KK6588
  - Corporation tax: KK7257.B76
- Brokerage: KK2110+
- Brokers (Insurance law): KK2337
- Bruchteilseigentum: KK1304+
- Buchhalter: KK7035
- Buchhypothek: KK1363
- Budget
  - Local finance: KK7387
    - East Germany: KKA7387
  - Public finance: KK7076+
    - East Germany: KKA7075+
  - State finance: KK7354
- Building across boundaries
  - Real property: KK1338.B68
- Building and construction industry: KK6155+
  - Collective bargaining: KK3097.B84
  - East Germany: KKA6155+
  - Economic law: KKA6786+
  - Export and import controls: KKA6798.5.B84
  - Labor hygiene and safety: KK3187.B84
    - East Germany: KKA3187.B85
  - Labor law: KK3192.B84
  - Patents: KKA2751.B84
  - Prices and price control: KK6444.B84
  - Regulation: KK6786+
    - East Germany: KKA6786+
  - Taxation: KK7161.C68
  - Wages: KK2976.B84
- Building and loan associations: KK2210
  - Taxation of accounts: KK7126.B84
- Building contracts: KK6788
  - Administrative law: KK5635.B84
  - Civil law: KKA1853
- Building loans
  - Land charge: KK1378.B94
  - Savings programs: KKA2204.5
- Building materials: KK6163
  - East Germany: KKA6163
- Building subsidies from future tenant
  - Emergency housing measures: KK1810
  - Insolvency: KK4319.B38
- Buildings
  - Eminent domain: KK5779.B84
  - Lease: KK1789+
    - East Germany: KKA1789+
  - Liability: KK2026.B84
- Bundesamt für Verfassungsschutz
  - Constitutional law
    - Germany: KK5252
- Bundesanzeiger: KK9.8
- Bundesarbeitsgericht: KK3223
- Bundesaufsicht: KK5088
- Bundesfinanzhof: KK7441
- Bundesgerichtshof (BGH): KK44
- Bundesgesetzblatt (North German Confederation): KK8
- Bundesgesetzblatt (West Germany, 1949- ): KK10
- Bundeskanzler und Kabinett: KK5418+
- Bundesministerien: KK5440+

## INDEX

- Bundesnachrichtendienst
    - Constitutional law
      - Germany: KK5251.3
  - Bundespatentgericht: KK2759.5
  - Bundespräsident: KK5392+
  - Bundesrat: KK5382+
  - Bundesrechtsanwaltskammer: KK123
  - Bundesregierung: KK5410+
  - Bundesstaatlichkeit: KK5075+, KKA5075
  - Bundestag: KK5318+
    - Election: KK5291
  - Bundestreue: KK5077+
  - Bundesversammlung: KK5378
    - Election: KK5291
  - Bundeszwang: KK5088
  - Burden of proof: KK3804.E84
    - Civil procedure: KK3928
    - Criminal procedure: KK9601
    - Labor courts and procedure: KK3246
    - Social courts and procedure: KK3628
  - Bürgersteuer: KK7424.P65
  - Burglary
    - Larceny and embezzlement: KK8650
    - Property insurance: KK2368.T43
  - Bürgerschaft: KK1886+
  - Burial and cemetery laws: KK6175
  - Bus lines: KK6898
    - Commercial law: KK2136
    - Liability insurance: KK2419
    - Postal services: KK6959.P38
  - Business administration (Court clerks): KK3757
  - Business associations: KK2432+
    - East Germany: KKA2432+
  - Business concerns: KK2613+
    - Corporation tax: KK7254
  - Business consultants: KK160.B85, KK7038
  - Business cycles, Control of: KK6431
  - Business enterprises: KK2061+
    - Aliens: KK6055+
    - Eminent domain: KK5779.B87
    - Property tax: KK7363+
    - Protected rights: KK1928
    - Taxation: KK7254
  - Business enterprises of wife: KK1168.B88
  - Business ethics (Economic law): KK6862
  - Business expenses (Income tax deductions): KK7180.B88
  - Business gifts (Corporation tax deductions): KK7230.E58
  - Business insurance: KK2362
  - Business interruption
    - Property insurance: KK2368.B88
  - Business name
    - Misleading representation: KK2806
  - Business names: KK2063+
  - Business report (Stocks and stockholders' rights): KK2504
  - Business tax
    - East Germany: KKA7260+
    - State and local finance: KK7412+
  - Businessmen's testament: KK1469.B88
  - Businesspeople, Manuals for: KK160.B87
  - Bussauflage: KK9792+
  - Busse
    - Criminal procedure: KK9712
    - Criminal trial: KK9645
  - Bussen (Criminal law): KK8268+
  - Bussgeldverfahren (Police magistrates): KK5992
  - Bylaws
    - Cooperative societies: KK2567
    - Private companies: KK2522.2
    - Stock corporation: KK2456.2
- C
- Cable railways: KK6918.C32
  - Cables (Property tax): KK7368.C32
  - Cadaster: KK1437
  - Cadastral surveys: KK1437
    - East Germany: KKA1437
  - Cafeterias
    - Ground lease: KK1838
    - Labor standards and protection: KK3012
  - Calculation of social security pensions: KK3401
  - Calumny
    - Criminal law: KK8472
    - East Germany: KKA8472
  - Calumny towards subordinates (Military criminal law and procedure): KK7884
  - Campaign expenditures (Election law): KK5299
  - Campgrounds
    - Public safety: KKA6061
  - Camps for admission of refugees: KK3504.5
  - Cancellation
    - Checks: KK2174.C35
    - Extinction of obligation: KK1574
  - Cancellation of entry (Criminal registers): KK9796.5
  - Cancellation of health insurance: KK3336
  - Cancellation of power of attorney: KK1080
  - Capacity
    - Criminal liability: KK8132+
    - East Germany: KKA8132+
    - Juristic persons: KK1028
    - Private international law: KK968.P47
    - Taxation: KK7112
  - Capacity and incapacity: KK1016+
    - Private international law: KK968.P47
  - Capacity and personality: KK3125
  - Capacity to sue and to be sued
    - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5706
    - Civil procedure: KK3880
  - Capital gains tax: KK7267
    - Real property: KK7408
  - Capital gains (Taxable income): KK7170
  - Capital investment
    - Income tax: KK7187+
  - Capital punishment: KK8251



## INDEX

- Capital punishment
  - East Germany: KKA8302
- Capital stock
  - Private companies: KK2534+
  - Stock companies: KK2469+, KK7217
- Care for ward: KK1233
- Career
  - Civil service: KK5940+
  - Compulsory military service: KK7724+
    - East Germany: KKA7724
- Carriage by sea: KKA6927+
- Carriage of goods
  - Maritime law: KK2260+
- Carriage of goods and passengers
  - Railroads: KK6913+
- Carriage of passengers
  - Maritime law: KK2267
- Carriage of passengers and goods
  - Road traffic: KK6897+
    - East Germany: KKA6897+
  - Water transportation: KK6941
- Cartel agencies and procedure: KK6511+
- Cartels: KK6471+
  - Agricultural business enterprise: KK6634
  - Private international law: KK968.C67
- Cartography (Science and the arts): KK6352.C37
  - East Germany: KKA6352.C37
- Cash benefits
  - Social security: KK3397.5
  - Workers' compensation: KK3364.5
- Cash compensation (Protection of labor): KK3167
- Cash payments (Damages): KK1625
- Cash settlement
  - Health insurance: KK3336
  - Social services beneficiaries: KK3552, KK3556+
- Cash sickness benefits: KK3324
- Casinos
  - Taxation: KK7381
- Castration
  - Criminal law: KK8294
  - Medical legislation: KK6230+
- Casualty insurance and inheritance: KK2425.C37
- Catalogs
  - Copyright: KK2685
- Cattle industry: KK6653
- Cattle (Sale): KK1730+
- Causa (Acknowledgement of debt): KK1898
- Causation
  - Adequate causation: KK1614
  - Criminal act: KK8076+
  - Damages: KK1612+
- Causation theories: KK8078
- Causes barring prosecution or execution of sentence (Criminal law): KKA8322+
- Causing explosion (Criminal law): KK8890
- Causing false testimony: KK9242
- Cement industry
  - Regulation: KK6743.C39
- Cemeteries (Crimes against religious tranquility and the peace of the dead): KK8514
- Cemetery laws: KK6175
- Censorship
  - Communication: KKA6948
  - Motion picture industry: KK6372
    - East Germany: KKA6372+
  - Press law: KKA7006+
  - Prohibition of: KK4752
  - Radio broadcasting: KK6996.3
    - East Germany: KKA6995.3
- Central administration (Government business enterprises): KKA6454.5+
- Centralization in government: KK5795
  - East Germany: KKA5795
- Centralization of power (Constitutional law): KKA5049
- Centralized administration
  - Electricity: KKA6852.2
  - Gas: KKA6854.2
  - Heat: KKA6856.2
  - Public utilities: KKA6848.2
- Ceramics industry: KKA6743.G52
- Cereal products: KK6754
- Ceremony, Marriage (Improper form of): KK1143
- Certainty of law: KK893
- Certificate of inheritance: KK1486
- Certification
  - False certification: KK8840+
  - Notaries: KK4076
- Certification of death: KK1015
- Cessio legis: KK968.C48
- Chain stores: KK6808.D46
  - Voluntary chain stores: KK6488
- Challenge of court members (Criminal courts and procedure): KK9586
- Chambers of commerce (Economic law): KK6550
  - East Germany: KKA6550
- Champagne: KK7306.W55
- Change of conditions (Job security): KK2927
- Change of marital regime during marriage: KK1180.C42
- Change of name: KK1024
- Change of parties (Civil procedure): KK3915
- Change or extinction of rights (Land register and registration): KK1436.C42
- Charges, Lewd acts with: KK8568
- Charitable benefits (Income tax): KK7191.C42
- Charitable contributions: KK7229
  - Charitable gifts and contributions
    - Corporation tax deductions: KK7229
- Charitable gifts and contributions
  - Income tax deductions: KK7176
- Charitable trusts and uses
  - Civil law: KK1037+
  - Municipal finance and economy: KK5904
- Charities (Excise taxes): KK7306.C42

## INDEX

- Charter parties
  - Maritime law: KK2265
- Checks: KK2173+
- Cheese: KK6768
- Chemical industry
  - Regulation: KK6743.C43
  - East Germany: KKA6743.C43
  - Standardized labor conditions: KK3067.C43
- Chemical warfare: KKA7880
- Chemical workers
  - Hours of labor: KK3154.C43
- Chemicals
  - Patent law: KK2751.C43
- Chemists, Manuals for: KK160.C45
- Chicanery: KK887.7
- Child abuse: KK8534
- Child labor: KK3172
- Child welfare: KK3556+
  - Priority or subsidiarity in: KK3579
- Children
  - Abandonment of: KK8534
  - Criminal court witnesses: KK9623.C44
  - German Armed Forces: KK7746
  - Illegitimate children: KK1216+
  - Labor law for miners: KK6719.C45
  - Legitimate children: KK1192+
  - Neglect of: KK8534
  - Offenses against: KKA8516+
  - Protection against obscenity: KK3569
  - Protection of in public: KK3567
  - Social services: KK3556+
    - East Germany: KKA3556+
- Children and sexual crimes: KK9799.3
- Children with disabilities
  - Education: KK6298+
    - East Germany: KKA6298
- Children with mental disabilities
  - Education: KK6299
- Children with physical disabilities
  - Education: KK6298.7
- Children with social disabilities (Education): KK6298.5
- Child's supplement fund: KK3483
- Child's supplements (Social services): KK3486
  - East Germany: KKA3486
- Chimney sweeps: KK6844.C45
- Chlorohydrocarbons
  - Water pollutant: KK6252.C45
- Chose in action
  - Assignment of: KK1530
  - Existence of: KK1700
  - Pledges of right: KK1390.C46
  - Search and seizure: KKA9558
- Chose in action and obligation: KK1502+
- Chose in possession, Assignment of: KK1268
  - Contractual acquisition: KK1296
- Church and state
  - Separation of: KK5535+
- Church and state
  - Treaties between: KK5520+
- Church and state jurisdictions: KK5536
- Church and the military establishment: KK5549
- Church autonomy and state supervision: KK5541+
- Church employees
  - Labor law: KK3192.C47
- Church property, Protection of: KK5532
- Church tax: KK7266
  - Income tax deductions: KK7177
- Churches
  - Building and construction: KK6168.C48
  - Public corporations: KK5826
  - Secular ecclesiastical law: KK5538+
- Circulation
  - Government economic control: KKA6450+
- Circulation of money: KKA7090+
- Circumstances influencing measures of penalty (Criminal law): KK8310+
- Circumstantial evidence
  - Civil procedure: KK3942
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9639
- Circuses (Public safety): KKA6064.5
- Citizens and residents
  - Identification and registration: KKA6034+
- Citizens participation (Criminal procedure): KKA9509
- Citizenship
  - Children: KK1194
    - East Germany: KKA1194
  - Natural persons: KK1019.7
- Citizenship and nationality: KK5114+
- City director, Municipal: KK5899
- City planning and redevelopment: KK6140+
  - East Germany: KKA6140+
  - Eminent domain: KK5779.B84
- Civic duties: KK5219
  - Constitutional law: KKA5132+
  - East Germany: KKA5219
- Civil companies: KK1868+
  - East Germany: KKA1868
- Civil court, Admission of a case to: KK3873
- Civil death: KK8270
- Civil defense: KK7806+
  - East Germany: KKA7806
- Civil disabilities, Imposition of: KK8270
- Civil fruits: KK1042.F68
- Civil law: KK981+
  - East Germany: KKA981+
  - Electronic data processing: KK82.C59
- Civil law and administrative law: KK5603+
- Civil marriage: KK1126
- Civil obligations: KK1520
- Civil procedure: KK3809+
  - East Germany: KKA3811+
  - Partnership: KK2439.C59
- Civil register: KK4087+

## INDEX

- Civil servants
  - Displaced civil servants: KK7667
  - Workers' compensation: KK3374.C59
- Civil service: KK5930+
  - East Germany: KKA5932+
- Civil status
  - Armed Forces: KK7800+
    - East Germany: KKA7800
  - Registration: KK4100+
- Claim drafting
  - Patent law: KK2743+
  - Trademarks: KK2784+
    - East Germany: KKA2784
- Claims
  - Adjustment of claims: KK2418
  - Compounded claims: KK3902
  - Privileged claims: KK4319.A+
  - Prompt filing of claims: KK2097+
- Claims and actions resulting from ownership: KK1306+
- Claims enforcement abuse, Protection against: KK4270+
- Claims enforcement, Protection against: KK1782
- Claims from defective or dissolved marriages, Settlement of: KK1155
- Classification (Conflict of laws): KK961.5
- Clauses
  - Bills of exchange: KK2168.C52
  - Contracts: KK1665+
    - Collective bargaining: KK3078
  - Lease: KK1747+
- Clausula rebus sic stantibus: KK1654
- Clearinghouses (Banks): KK2214
- Clemency
  - Criminal procedure: KK8328+
- Clerks
  - Court clerks: KK3754+
  - Labor law: KK3192.C54
  - Law office management: KK3777
  - Merchant and business enterprise: KK2073.C53
- Clerk's offices (The legal profession): KK3752+
- Clients and attorneys: KK3772
- Closing argument: KK9643
- Clothing industry
  - Collective bargaining: KK3097.C56
- Co-determination in government, Right to: KKA5140+
- Co-guardians: KK4141
- Co-heirs: KK1459+
- Co-ownership: KK1304+
  - Real property: KK1785
- Co-principals (Criminal law): KK8199
- Co-worker and third parties, Liability of: KK2938+
- Coal
  - Customs: KK7345.C62
  - Excise taxes: KK7306.C62
  - Mining resources: KK6727.C62
  - Property tax: KK7368.C62
- Coastwise navigation: KK6936
- Coastwise shipping: KK6939+
- Coat of arms: KK1024.5
- Cocoa (Customs): KK7345.C63
- Coercing voters: KK9152
- Coercion of testimony: KK9260
  - East Germany: KKA9260
- Coffee: KK6781
- Coinage: KK7091
  - East Germany: KKA7091
- Collapse (Construction danger)
  - Criminal law: KK8920
- Collateral punishment (Criminal law): KK8269+
  - East Germany: KKA8269+
- Collection
  - Accounts: KK2243
  - Dues (Social insurance): KK3285.55
  - Excise taxes: KK7308+
  - Transfer and assumption of obligations: KK1532
- Collection agencies: KK6823
- Collections of summaries of cases decided by courts or regulatory agencies (Civil law): KK991
- Collective bargaining: KK3056+
  - East Germany: KKA3056+
- Collective bargaining and labor agreements (Civil service): KK5959
- Collective education (Social services for children): KKA3573+
- Collective farm workers (Social security): KKA3411.C65
- Collective labor agreement clauses (Restraint of competition): KK6480
- Collective labor agreements: KK2882+
  - Merchant mariners: KK2291
- Collective labor disputes: KK3100+
  - Civil service: KK5960
- Collective labor disputes and social insurance: KK3294
- Collective labor law
  - Civil service: KK5958+
    - East Germany: KKA5958
  - Municipal civil service: KK5970+
  - Radio communication: KK6998
- Collective wages: KKA2954.5
- Collegial structure (Administrative organization): KK5805
  - East Germany: KKA5805
- Collegiality principle (Criminal courts and procedure): KKA9505
- Collision at sea: KK2270+
- Collision of patents: KK2744
- Collision of trademarks: KK2785
- Colonial companies: KK576
- Combinations
  - Business associations: KK2598+
- Combinations in restraint of trade, Control of: KK6456+
- Combined merchandise (Rebates and premiums): KK2817.C65
- Combined sales (Unfair competition): KK2813
- Command (National defense): KK7700+
- Commasation (Land reform): KK6598

## INDEX

- Commemorative medals
  - Government medals: KK5513
  - Public finance: KKA7091
- Commensurability of guilt and punishment: KK8306
- Commerce, Regulation of: KK6569+
- Commercial agents
  - Commercial law: KK2079+
  - Income tax: KK7196.C65
  - Private international law: KK968.C65
  - Taxation: KK7161.C65
- Commercial agents for foreign corporations: KK6796
- Commercial and industrial property (Atypical or mixed contracts): KK1825
- Commercial arbitration
  - Civil procedure: KK4030, KKA4030
- Commercial art
  - Copyright: KK2685
- Commercial buildings (Building and construction): KK6168.C64
- Commercial enterprise (Usufruct): KK1356.C65
- Commercial law: KK2038+
- Commercial leases
  - Income tax: KK7191.F67
- Commercial liens: KK2147+
- Commercial nature, Presumption of: KK2087
- Commercial papers
  - Private international law: KK968.C655
- Commercial registers: KK2083+
- Commercial sales
  - Private international law: KK968.C657
- Commercial space (Lease): KK1790
- Commercial transactions: KK2086+
- Commercials: KK2692.A39
- Commission and omission (Military criminal law and procedure): KK7837
- Commission merchants
  - Taxation: KK7161.C66
  - East Germany: KKA7161.C66
- Commission trade: KKA6812
- Commitment of addicts to institutions for withdrawal treatment (Criminal law): KK8280
- Commitment of insane criminals: KK8277
- Commitment to halfway houses (Criminal law): KK8280
- Commitment to medical treatment or institutions: KK8278
  - East Germany: KKA8278
- Commitment to nursing institutions: KK8278
- Commitment to psychiatric treatment: KK8277
- Commitment to psychiatric treatment or institutions
  - East Germany: KKA8278
- Commitment to reformatories: KK8278
- Commodatum: KK1840
- Commodities for sale: KK1729.2+
- Commodity exchanges: KK2249.5
- Common danger (Criminal law): KK8880
  - East Germany: KKA8880
- Common law marriage: KK1159
- Common stock: KK2479+
- Common use
  - National preserves: KK6123
  - Roads and highways: KK6087
    - East Germany: KKA6087
  - Water resources: KK6095
- Communicable diseases
  - Spreading of: KK8910
- Communication: KK6946+
  - Criminal law: KKA8961
  - East Germany: KKA6946+
- Communist legal theory: KK926
  - East Germany: KKA926
- Community
  - Danger to: KK8879+
  - Threatening the: KK8796
- Community by undivided shares: KK1876+
- Community of creditors (Obligations): KK1514
- Community of debtors (Obligations): KK1516
- Community of heirs: KK1460
- Community of inventors: KK2738
  - East Germany: KKA2738
- Community property
  - Marital property: KK1170+
- Commutation of sentence (Criminal law): KK8335
- Companies as partners and shareholders: KK2630
- Company automobiles: KK6883.C66
- Company finance (Private companies): KK2532+
- Company ownership of its own stock or stock of other companies: KK2536
- Comparative advertising (Unfair competition): KK2804
- Comparative negligence: KK1632
- Comparative state legislation: KK988+
  - East Germany: KKA988+
- Compelled use of trademarks: KK2786
- Compelling lewd acts: KK8560+
  - East Germany: KKA8438
- Compensation
  - Eminent domain: KK5777
    - East Germany: KKA5777
  - Extinction of obligation: KK1566
  - Sale warranty: KK1706
  - Workers' compensation: KK3363+
- Compensation, Deferred: KK7173
- Compensation for criminal prosecution
  - Government liability: KK5790
    - East Germany: KKA5790
- Compensation for judicial error
  - Government liability: KK5790
- Compensation for maintenance and improvement: KK1563
- Compensation for short hours: KK3427
- Compensation for shutdown: KK3427
- Compensation to stockholders
  - Corporate reorganization: KK2633.C65
- Compensatory damages to injured party (Criminal procedure): KK9712
- Competence conflict
  - Administrative law: KK5760

## INDEX

- Competence conflict
  - Courts: KK3804.J87
  - Secular ecclesiastical law: KK5552
  - Social and labor courts: KK3646
- Competence in subject matter and venue
  - administrative courts and procedure: KK5704
  - Civil procedure: KK3874+
  - Criminal procedure: KK9576+
    - East Germany: KKA9576+
  - Labor courts and procedure: KK3234
  - Military government courts: KK3691
  - Social courts and procedure: KK3625+
  - Tax and customs courts and procedure: KK7452
- Competition
  - Labor law: KKA2866
  - Merchant and business enterprise: KK2072
- Competition between media: KK6948
- Competition rules (Economic law): KK6456+
- Competition, Unfair: KK2799+
- Complaint (Criminal courts and procedure): KK9580
- Completion and attempt
  - Military criminal law and procedure: KK7853
- Completion and attempt (Tax and customs crimes and delinquency): KK7488
- Complicity (Criminal law): KK8208
- Composition
  - Extinction of employment: KK2924.B35
  - Social services: KK3516
- Composition to avoid bankruptcy: KK4357+
- Composition to end bankruptcy: KK4330
- Compound offenses
  - Crimes against physical inviolability: KK8400
  - Criminal law: KK8218+
  - Tax and customs crimes and delinquency: KK7491
- Compound punishment
  - Criminal law: KK8218+
- Compounded claims (Civil procedure): KK3902
- Compromise: KK1892
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5732
  - Civil procedure: KK3924
  - Execution: KK4274
- Compulsory education: KK6280.5
  - East Germany: KKA6280.5
- Compulsory insurance
  - Compulsory social insurance and private autonomy: KK3282
  - Health insurance: KK3310
    - East Germany: KKA3278+
  - Social insurance: KK3282
  - Motor vehicles: KK6882
  - Social security: KK3390
  - Unemployment insurance: KK3420
  - Workers' compensation: KK3355
- Compulsory labor
  - Police magistrates: KKA5994.5.C64
  - Protection against: KK5152
- Compulsory measures
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9550+
    - East Germany: KKA9550+
  - Public health: KK6181+
    - East Germany: KKA6181+
- Compulsory military service: KK7710+
  - East Germany: KKA7710+
- Compulsory secondary education: KKA6308
- Computation, Method of (Wages): KK2952
- Computer contracts
  - Administrative law: KK5635.C55
- Computer programs
  - Copyright: KK2695
- Computers: KK164.C66
  - Contracts for work and labor: KK1855.C65
  - Government liability: KK5792.A88
  - Sales: KK1734.C65
- Concentration of powers (Constitutional law): KKA5049
- Concepts and principles of law: KK885+
  - Civil law: KK1001+
    - East Germany: KKA1005+
  - Criminal law: KK8024+
    - East Germany: KKA8024+
  - East Germany: KKA885+
- Concessions
  - Police: KK5988
- Conciliation board and permanent grievance committee (Labor law): KK3048+
- Conciliation (Collective labor disputes): KK3102
- Conclusion of labor contracts, Standards for: KK3064
- Concordats (Catholic Church): KK5720+
  - Religious instruction: KK6278
- Concubinage
  - Civil law: KK1159
  - Prosecution by police magistrates: KK5990.C65
- Concurrent legislation: KK945.C65
- Concurrent taxing power: KK7100.2+
- Concurring jurisdiction (Constitutional law): KK5086+
- Concurring statutes (Criminal law): KK8224
- Conditio-sine-qua-non theory: KK1613
- Conditional liability: KK1090.5+
- Conditional sale: KK1713+
  - Cattle: KK1730+
  - Effect of bankruptcy: KK4337.S25
  - Execution: KK4284.C65
- Conditional sentence (Criminal law): KK8309
- Conditions: KK1090.5+
  - Administrative law: KK5619
  - Building and construction: KK6156
  - Collective bargaining: KK3078
  - Contractual acquisition: KK1290+
  - Contractual acquisition of real property: KK1325+
- Conditions of employment: KK5939+
  - Civil service
    - East Germany: KKA5939+
  - Socialist officials and functionaries: KKA5939+
- Conditions of trading (Retail trade): KK6803+

## INDEX

- Condominiums: KK1340
  - Execution in real property: KK4234
  - Mortgage: KK1373.C65
  - Noncontentious jurisdiction: KK4156
  - Taxation: KK7410.C65
- Condonation (Divorce): KK1148
- Conduct after the act (Aggravating and extenuating circumstances): KK8316
- Conduct of court proceedings: KK3698
  - Court procedure: KK3804.C64
- Confectionary industry: KK6758
- Confectioners (Corporate representation): KK6844.B34
- Confederation of the Rhine: KK4462+
- Confession
  - Civil procedure: KK3907.C65
  - Criminal procedure: KK9606
- Confidential communication
  - Stockholders' meetings: KK2500
- Confidential communications
  - Banking transactions: KK2220
  - Criminal law: KK8433
  - Medical legislation: KK6229.C65
  - Tax collection and enforcement: KK7141
- Confidential disclosures
  - Tax and customs crimes and delinquency: KK7497
  - Violation of by professional persons: KK8494
    - East Germany: KKA8494
- Confidential information relating to taxes (Violating official secrecy): KK9328
- Confiscation of corpus delicti: KK8299
  - Police magistrates: KK5994.5.C65
  - East Germany: KKA5994.5.C65
- Confiscation of private property (Criminal punishment): KKA5778.6
- Confiscation of refugee property (Eminent domain): KKA5778.2
- Conflict of interests: KK5051
- Conflict of judicial decisions: KK3804.C65
- Conflict of jurisdictions (The judiciary and administration): KK5604+
- Conflict of laws: KK958+
  - Administrative process: KK5629
  - Cartel agencies and procedure: KK6522
  - Criminal law: KK8042+
    - East Germany: KKA8042+
  - East Germany: KKA960+
  - Eminent domain: KKA5793
    - East Germany: KKA7097
  - Foreign exchange control: KK7097
  - International law: KK5061
  - Intertemporal law: KK970
  - Labor law: KK2869.7
  - Retroactive law: KK970
  - Social insurance: KK3305
- Conflict of laws and administrative law: KK5607
- Conflicting claims (Workers' compensation): KK3381
- Conflicting duties (Justification of otherwise illegal acts): KK8115.C65
- Confusion (confusio, commixtio): KK1283
- Confusion of rights (Extinction of obligation): KK1567
- Conjugal community: KK1129
- Connected organizations (Political parties): KK5227
- Consanguinity
  - Family law
    - East Germany: KKA1185+
- Consanguinity and affinity
  - Domestic relations: KK1185+
  - Marriage impediments: KK1124.C65
- Conscientious objectors: KK7716.C65
- Consensual contracts: KK1646
- Consent
  - Criminal law: KK8394+
  - Legal transactions: KK1069
- Consent of natural parents: KK1213
- Consent of the injured party
  - Civil law: KK1940
  - Justification of otherwise illegal acts: KK8106+
    - East Germany: KKA8106
- Consent to entry (Land register and registration): KK1424
- Conservation of environmental resources: KK6245
- Consignation
  - Commercial transactions: KK2100
  - Extinction of obligation: KK1552
- Consignment: KK2108+
- Consolidation
  - Corporate reorganization tax: KK7239
- Consolidation and merger of corporations: KK2628
- Consolidation of landholdings
  - Land reform: KK6598
  - East Germany: KKA6598
- Consolidation of urban landholdings: KK6143
- Consortium
  - Banking transactions: KK2240
  - Business combinations: KK2602
- Constituent power of the people: KK5263
- Constitution: KK4443.92+
  - East Germany: KKA4443.92+
  - Incorporated society: KK1032.5
  - Municipal government: KK5887+
  - Treason against: KK9032
- Constitution and the military establishment: KK7694+
  - East Germany: KKA7694+
- Constitutional aspects
  - Artificial insemination: KK1230
  - Civil service: KKA2433
  - Collective bargaining: KK3057
    - East Germany: KKA3057
- Communication
  - East Germany: KKA6947
- Control of contracts and combinations in restraint of trade: KK6458
- Corporate representation: KK3120
  - East Germany: KKA3120

## INDEX

- Constitutional aspects
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9422
  - Criminal law: KK7992
  - Cultural affairs: KK6258
    - East Germany: KKA6258
  - Demonstrations and failure to disperse: KK8793
  - Education: KKA6268
  - Extradition: KK9571
  - Higher education: KK6313.6
  - Intelligentsia: KKA7032.5
  - Interdiction of private ownership of government property: KKA6077
  - International cooperation: KK5059
  - Labor agreements: KK3057
    - East Germany: KKA3057
  - Labor law: KKA2863
  - Labor-management relations: KK2987
  - Mail crimes against the civil service: KK9320
  - Mass media: KK6947
    - East Germany: KKA6947
  - Membership in supranational organizations: KK5059
  - Mining and quarrying: KKA6701
  - Ne bis in idem: KK9699
  - Personality rights: KK1923.5
  - Private international law: KK960.5
  - Professions: KK7032.5
    - East Germany: KKA7032.5
  - Public finance: KK7059
  - Punishment (Criminal law): KK8231
  - Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce: KK6570
  - Services for war victims and war invalids: KK3532
  - Social insurance: KK3282
  - Social services (Children): KK3558
  - Students: KK6280
    - East Germany: KKA6280
  - Taxation: KK7107
  - Teachers: KK6287
  - Vacations (Protection of labor): KKA3158
  - Violation of official secrecy: KK9313
  - Violation of personal privacy and secrets: KK8492
- Constitutional courts and procedure: KK5453.2+
  - East Germany: KKA5456
- Constitutional guaranties: KK5132+
  - Domestic relations: KK1112
    - East Germany: KKA1112
  - East Germany: KKA5132+
  - Inheritance: KK1451
  - Maternal welfare: KKA3180
  - Parent and child: KK1190
    - East Germany: KKA1190
  - Property: KK1261+
    - East Germany: KKA1261
  - Secular ecclesiastical law: KK5528+
  - Social insurance and pensions: KKA3277
  - Socialist property: KKA1261
- Constitutional history: KK4455+
  - East Germany: KKA4455
- Constitutional law: KK4435.2+
  - Data processing: KK82.C65
  - East Germany: KKA4443.6+
- Constitutional organs
  - Crimes against: KK9126+
- Constitutional rights
  - Employment: KK2880
  - Military personnel: KK7802
  - Recreation: KK6255.5
  - Social security: KKA3388
- Constitutional safeguards: KK5212
  - Education: KK6268
- Constitutions: KK4443.92+
- Constitutum possessorium
  - Acquisition and transfer of possession: KK1267.5
  - Contractual acquisition: KK1295
- Constraint
  - Crimes affecting traffic: KK8948
  - Criminal law: KK8455
    - East Germany: KKA8455
  - Constraint in wartime: KKA7878
  - Constraint of constitutional organs: KK9130
  - Constraint of superiors (Military criminal law and procedure): KK7873
- Construction and maintenance
  - Railroads: KK6906
  - Roads and highways: KK6088
    - East Germany: KKA6088
    - Eminent domain: KK5779.H54
- Construction enterprises, Government: KKA6787
- Construction sites (Liability): KK2026.C65
- Consumer cooperatives: KK2580.C65
- Consumer goods: KK1042.C65
- Consumer loans: KK2227.C65
- Consumer protection
  - Drug laws: KK6201
  - Regulation: KK6577
    - East Germany: KKA6577
- Contagious and infectious diseases: KK6178+
  - East Germany: KKA6178+
- Containers: KK6556+
  - East Germany: KKA6556+
- Contango (Bills of exchange): KK2168.P76
- Contempt of court: KK9275
  - Press delicts: KK7028
- Continental shelf: KK6705+
  - East Germany: KKA6705+
- Continued community of property
  - Matrimonial property and regime: KK1173
- Continuing crime: KK8226
- Continuing education (Women): KKA1135.5
- Continuous disability pensions: KK3366
- Contraceptives
  - Selling contraceptives: KK8592
- Contract system
  - Economic law: KKA6432+

## INDEX

- Contract systems
  - Agriculture: KKA6621
- Contracting parties, Agent for both: KK1074
- Contracts: KK1640+
  - Accident insurance: KK2359
  - Administrative law: KK5582.2
  - Agricultural contracts: KK6622+
  - Automobile liability insurance: KK2415
  - Banking transactions: KK2222
  - Cartels: KK6472
  - Contracts limiting personal freedom: KK1065.R47
  - Defense contracts: KK5635.D43
  - East Germany: KKA1640
  - Effect of bankruptcy: KK4337.C66
  - Formation of contract: KK1660+
  - Insurance law: KK2320+
  - Liability insurance: KK2392+
  - Liberty of contract: KK1655
  - Loans: KK2225
  - Marine insurance: KK2286
  - Parties to contract: KK1680+
  - Playwrights: KK6367
  - Private international law: KK968.C658
  - Protestant church: KK5520+
  - Screenwriters: KK6373
- Contracts and combinations in restraint of trade, Control of: KK6456+
- Contracts and specifications (Building and construction industry): KK6788
- Contracts of agreement: KK1649
- Contracts of inheritance: KK1480+
- Contracts through correspondence, telephone, teletype, or wire: KK1662
- Contractual acquisition
  - Personal property: KK1289+
  - Real property: KK1324+
- Contractual agreement excluding liability: KK1946
- Contractual discharge
  - Extinction of obligation: KK1575
  - Labor law: KK2916
- Contractual penalties: KK1667
- Contractual pledges: KK1384+
- Contractual regimes (Matrimonial property and regime): KK1165
- Contractual rescission (Extinction of obligation): KK1572+
- Contractual restraints of alienation: KK1068
- Contravening decisions of the federal constitutional court concerning political parties: KK9063
- Contravening prohibition against associations: KK9065
- Contributory negligence: KK1632
- Control Council Gazette: KK9.2
- Control function of administration: KKA5585
- Control of ecclesiastical administrative acts: KK5556
- Control of operational changes (Labor law): KK3027
- Control of partners
  - Private companies: KK2550
- Control of restraint of trade (Private insurance associations): KK2316
- Control of subversive activities: KK5245+
  - East Germany: KKA5245+
- Control organs (Administrative law): KKA5585
- Conversion of capital goods: KKA8625
- Conversion of property: KK8680
- Conversions (Corporate reorganization tax): KK7238
- Convertible bonds: KK2486
- Conveyance (Entail): KK6615.C65
- Conveying machinery: KK3189.C65
- Conviction
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9689+
- Cooperation of the states: KK5082
- Cooperative housing (Execution in real property): KK4234
- Cooperative retail trade: KKA6811+
- Cooperative societies: KK2565+
  - Artisans: KKA6837
  - Economic law: KKA6630+
  - Employee representation: KK3030+
- Cooperative societies for housing construction: KKA1825+
- Cooperative societies of public law: KK5820+
  - East Germany: KKA5820+
- Cooperatives: KK7207+
  - Agricultural business enterprises: KK6636
  - Banks: KK2212
  - Corporation tax
    - East Germany: KKA7207+
    - Mining industry: KK6715+
    - Private insurance associations: KK2313+
  - Cooperatives' finance: KK2573+
- Coordination and subordination (Administrative law): KK5600+
- Copyright: KK2647+
  - Income tax: KK7191.I58
  - Patent law and trademarks: KKA2655
  - Private international law: KK968.C66
  - Private property: KKA1262.5.C66
- Corporal punishment (Justified assault): KK8398
- Corporate consolidation, merger, etc.: KK6467+
- Corporate finance (Stock corporations): KK2468+
- Corporate legal departments (Stock corporation): KK2465
- Corporate reorganization: KK2625+
  - Debtors' relief: KK4378
  - Taxation: KK7237+
- Corporate representation: KK3118+
  - Advertising matters: KK6585
  - Agriculture: KK6665
  - Artisans: KK6838+
  - Civil service: KK5961
  - East Germany: KKA3118+
  - Musicians: KK6359+
  - Press law: KK7013+
  - Sports activities: KK6063+
    - East Germany: KKA6063+
- Corporate representation of industry, trade, and commerce: KK6538+



## INDEX

- Corporate rights and personality
    - Public corporations: KK5813
    - Social insurance: KK3285.2
      - East Germany: KKA3285.2
  - Corporate structure
    - Agricultural business enterprises: KK6632+
    - Energy policy: KK6848.4
    - Government wholesale trade: KKA6801.5
    - Railroads: KK6904
  - Corporation ownership of its own stock or stock of other corporations: KK2472
  - Corporation reserves (Stock corporation): KK2493
  - Corporation tax: KK7198+
    - East Germany: KKA7198+
  - Corporations
    - Family corporation: KK2508
    - Foreign corporations: KK2449
    - Mining industry: KK6715+
    - Nonprofit corporations: KK7200+
    - Private international law: KK968.C67
    - Religious corporations: KK5538+
    - Stock corporation: KK2451+
  - Corporations as partners and shareholders: KK2630
  - Corporations of public law
    - Religious corporations and societies: KK5539
  - Corpse: KK1042.R48
  - Corpus delicti
    - Criminal act: KK8067+
      - East Germany: KKA8067+
  - Correality and solidarity: KK1508+
  - Correction
    - Taxation: KK7149
  - Correction ex officio
    - Land registration: KK1431
  - Correction of defective acts (Administrative law): KK5622
  - Correction of faulty decisions
    - Criminal procedure: KK9696
  - Correction of judgments: KK3804.J83
  - Correctional institutions
    - Administration: KK9772
    - Industries in: KK9780
    - Labor in: KK9780
  - Correctional measures
    - Juvenile courts: KK9662+
      - East Germany: KKA9662+
  - Correspondence schools: KK6311.C67
    - East Germany: KKA6338
  - Corrupt acts by officials and functionaries: KK9288
    - East Germany: KKA9288
  - Corrupt practices
    - Crimes in connection with election and voting: KK9148
  - Corruption
    - Crimes against public duty: KKA9285+
    - Crimes against the civil service: KK9285+
  - Cosmetics: KK6204
  - Cost accounting (Tax collection and enforcement): KK7142.C68
  - Cost-of-living adjustments
    - Civil service: KK5953
    - Wages: KK2956
    - War victims and war invalids: KK3545
  - Costs
    - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5762+
    - Administrative law: KK5645
    - Attorneys: KK3779
    - Bankruptcy: KK4343
    - Civil procedure: KK4034+
    - Civil register: KK4116
    - Courts and procedure: KK4394+
    - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9798
    - Customs: KK7348
    - Execution: KK4265
    - Higher education: KK6337
      - East Germany: KKA6337
    - Labor law: KK3263
    - Noncontentious jurisdiction: KK4168
    - Notaries: KK4078
    - Social courts and procedure: KK3644
    - Tax and customs courts and procedure
      - East Germany: KKA7472
    - Tax courts and procedure: KK7472
  - Cottage industry workers
    - Social security: KK3411.H65
  - Cotton industry: KK6810.C68
  - Councils and civic associations (Municipal government): KK5890
    - East Germany: KKA5890
  - Counterclaims
    - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5730.5
    - Civil procedure: KK3907.S48
    - Labor courts and procedure: KK3243
  - Counterfeiting money and stamps: KK8858+
    - East Germany: KKA8636+
  - Counterfeiting securities: KK8868
  - Counterplea, Damages as: KK1635
  - Cour Superieure pour les Restitutions: KK7652
  - Court bankruptcy: KK4297
  - Court congestion and delay: KK3804.S63
    - Social courts and procedure: KK3619.5
  - Court decisions: KK40+
    - Civil law: KK989
    - East Germany: KKA40+
    - Treaties between church and state: KK5520+
  - Court decorum: KK3698
  - Court delay: KK3804.S63
  - Court records: KK3804.C68
    - Clerks to the court: KK3757
    - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9701
    - Judicial decisions (Civil procedure): KK3980
    - Tax courts and procedure: KK7459+
- Courts and procedure: KK3654.2+
  - Agricultural courts: KK6667
  - Civil service discipline: KK5945
  - Constitutional courts: KK5454

## INDEX

- Courts and procedure
    - Courts of assizes (Criminal law): KK9455+
    - Courts of honor: KK122+
      - Economic law: KK6862
    - Criminal courts: KK9400+
    - Data processing: KK82.C68
    - East Germany: KKA3654.2+
    - Entail: KK6616+
    - Juvenile courts: KK9649+
    - Labor courts: KK3205+
      - East Germany: KKA3210.2+
    - Land register and registration: KK1419+
    - Maritime courts: KK2283
    - Military criminal courts: KK7900+
      - East Germany: KKA7900+
    - Social courts: KK3587+
      - East Germany: KKA3591+
    - Tax and customs courts: KK7427+
  - Courts of honor: KK6862
  - Professions: KK7047
  - Covenant not to sue: KK1669
  - Covenants not to compete
    - Labor law: KK2903
  - Coverage and benefits
    - Health insurance: KK3319+
  - Large families
    - East Germany: KKA3485+
  - Social insurance: KK3287+
    - East Germany: KKA3308+
  - Social security: KK3396+
  - Social services: KK3442+
    - East Germany: KKA3442+
    - Large families: KK3485+
    - People with disabilities: KK3492+
    - Refugees: KK3510+
    - War victims and war invalids: KK3544+
  - Unemployment insurance: KK3424+
  - Workers' compensation: KK3360+
- Cowardice in battle: KKA7863
- Creating a public nuisance: KK8588
  - East Germany: KKA8441
- Creation
  - Foundations of public law: KK5844
  - Mortgage: KK1373.C73
  - Public corporations: KK5814
  - Public institutions: KK5834
- Creation of rights in land (Land register and registration): KK1434+
- Credit: KK2224+
  - East Germany: KKA2188+
  - Savings banks: KK2206.C73
- Credit by acceptance of bills of exchange: KK2227.C73
- Credit cards: KK2227.C65
- Credit cooperatives (Taxation): KKA7161.C73
- Credit for housing for large families: KKA3487
- Credit institutions: KK2192+
  - Bankruptcy claims: KK4319.B35
- Credit institutions
  - Corporation tax: KK7257.B35
  - East Germany: KKA2192+
  - Taxation: KK7126.C73
- Credit insurance: KK2378
- Cremation: KK6176
- Crimes aboard aircraft: KK8038
- Crimes against humanity: KK9339+
  - East Germany: KKA8339+
  - Exemption from limitation of action: KKA8338.4.C74
- Crimes against inchoate life: KK8377+
- Crimes against marriage, family, and family status: KK8516+
- Crimes against personal freedom: KK8435+
- Crimes against the peace of the community: KK8780+
- Crimes aggravated by personal characteristics: KK8064
- Crimes by commission or omission: KK8058
- Criminal act: KK8066+
  - East Germany: KKA8066+
- Criminal courts and procedure: KK9400+
  - East Germany: KKA9400.2+
- Criminal intent: KK8118+
  - East Germany: KKA8118+
  - Tax and customs crimes: KK7481
- Criminal judges: KK9522
- Criminal jurisdiction (Public corporations): KK5816
- Criminal justice
  - Thwarting of: KK9250
- Criminal law: KK7962+
  - Data processing: KK82.C74
  - East Germany: KKA7967+
- Criminal liability: KK8130+
  - East Germany: KKA8130+
- Criminal liability of officers
  - Incorporated society: KK1035
  - Unincorporated society: KK1036.5
- Criminal offense: KK8054+
  - East Germany: KKA8054+
- Criminal police: KK6008.C74
  - East Germany: KKA6008.C74
- Criminal procedure
  - Press law: KK7030
- Criminal proceedings, Public comment on: KK9257
- Criminal provisions
  - Banking: KK2254.5
  - Building and construction: KK6170
  - Cooperative societies: KK2586
  - Economic law: KK6864
  - Environmental law: KK6256.7
  - Eugenics: KK6234
  - Foreign exchange control: KK7096
  - Health insurance: KK3346
  - International trade: KK6795
  - Labor law: KK3200
  - Labor-management relations: KK3052
  - Libraries: KK6397
  - Prices and price control: KK6446

## INDEX

- Criminal provisions
    - Private companies: KK2560
    - Radio communication: KK7000+
    - Social insurance: KK3304
    - Stock corporation: KK2514
    - Strikes: KK3109
    - Subsidies: KK6439
    - Workers' compensation: KK3383
  - Criminal registers: KK9796+
    - East Germany: KKA9796
  - Criminal responsibility, Measures of: KKA8250+
  - Criminal sentence (Nationality and citizenship): KK5122
  - Criminal societies: KK8788
    - East Germany: KKA9204
  - Criminal sociology: KK8244
  - Criminal statistics: KK62
    - East Germany: KKA62
  - Criminal trials
    - East Germany: KKA65+
    - History of law: KK270+
    - Modern: KK65+
  - Criticism (Privileged comment) of professional accomplishment: KK8480
  - Crossing the borders of East Germany (Criminal law): KKA9193
  - Crossings (Highway safety): KK6895
  - Culpa in contrahendo: KK1588
  - Culpa (Obligations): KK1582+
  - Cultural activities (Labor standards): KKA3013
  - Cultural affairs: KK6257+
    - East Germany: KKA6257+
    - Municipal government: KK5917+
  - Cultural exchanges: KK6409
    - East Germany: KKA6409
  - Cultural funds (Labor standards): KKA3012+
  - Cultural policy: KK6259
    - East Germany: KKA6259
  - Cultural provisions (Socialist wage systems): KKA2972
  - Culture
    - Foreign relations: KK5111
    - Interstate compacts and agreements: KK5093.C64
    - States' jurisdiction: KK5090.C84
  - Curator for refugee property: KKA5778.2
  - Curatorship
    - Guardian and ward: KK1247+
  - Currency reforms
    - Currency reform of 1948: KK7142.R49
    - Mortgage: KK1373.C87
    - Public finance: KK7094
      - East Germany: KKA7094
  - Curtilage of government buildings, Violation of: KK9134
  - Custodial decisions (Social services for children): KKA3572
  - Custodial education: KK3573+, KK9664
    - Children
      - East Germany: KKA3573+
  - Custodianship accounts: KK2232
  - Custody
    - Official custody (Criminal law): KKA9262
    - Parental custody: KK1203+
      - East Germany: KKA1203+
  - Custody of children (Guardianship court): KK4138
  - Custody of illegitimate children (Parental power of mother): KK1224
  - Custom and observance (Sources of law): KK899
  - Customary law
    - Administrative law: KK5581
    - Constitutional law: KK5070
    - Criminal law: KK8032
  - Customs: KK7312+
    - East Germany: KKA7312+
  - Customs appraisal: KK7332
  - Customs crimes and delinquency: KK7475+
  - Customs territory: KK7325
- D
- Dairy farming: KK6661
  - Dairy products: KK6766+
  - Damage
    - Contract for work and labor: KK1857
    - Documents (Criminal law): KKA9277
  - Damage and property: KK8643
  - Damage of socialist property: KKA8618
  - Damage to livestock (Offenses against socialist property): KKA8626
  - Damage to power installations: KK8911
  - Damage to property: KK8643
  - Damages: KK1610+
    - Execution: KK4282
    - Game laws: KK6684
    - Income tax: KK7191.D35
    - Liability of possessor: KK1311
    - Sale warranty: KK1706
    - Strikes: KK3107
    - Turnover tax: KK7297
    - Water resources: KK6098
    - Workers' compensation: KK3363+
  - Damages as counterplea: KK1635
  - Damaging dams (Criminal law): KKA8900
  - Damaging official announcements
    - Offenses against public order and convenience: KKA9215
    - Opposition to power of the state: KK9215.D35
  - Damaging power installations (Criminal law): KK8911
  - Damaging water installations (Criminal law): KK8911
  - Damages
    - Divorce proceedings: KK1151.D35
  - Dams: KK6113
    - Socialist public property: KKA6126.5.D35
  - Danger (Criminal law): KK8020.D35
  - Danger in construction
    - Danger: KK8920
    - East Germany: KKA8920

## INDEX

- Danger to the community, Crimes involving: KK8879+
  - East Germany: KKA8880+
- Dangerous articles
  - Ship cargo: KK6932.D35
- Dangerous battery: KK8388
  - East Germany: KKA8388
- Dangerous criminals
  - Protective custody: KK8284
- Dangerous interference (Criminal law) with air traffic:
  - KK8930
  - East Germany: KKA8930
- Dangerous interference (Criminal law) with rail traffic:
  - KK8930
  - East Germany: KKA8930
- Dangerous interference (Criminal law) with ship traffic:
  - KK8930
  - East Germany: KKA8930
- Dangerous interference with street traffic: KK8940+
  - East Germany: KKA8940+
- Dangerous use of poisonous substances (Criminal law):
  - KK8904
- Daseinsvorsorge: KK5912+
- Data protection (Government property): KK6071.5
- Data transmission systems
  - Postal systems: KK6970
- Datennetz: KK6970
- Datex: KK6970
- Dauerschuldverhältnisse: KK1595
- Day care centers
  - Labor law: KKA3181
  - Social services: KKA3447.5
- Daywork (Wages): KK2954
  - East Germany: KKA2954
- De facto company: KK1870
- De facto contract: KK1664
- Dead bodies: KK6175
- Deadlines: KK945.T55
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5698+
  - Administrative law: KK5644
  - Constitutional law: KK5471.8+
  - Court procedure: KK3804.T55
    - Civil procedure: KK3862+
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9546
  - Labor courts and procedure: KK3232
- Deadlines for vacating (Lease litigation and execution):
  - KK1780
- Deaf-mutes
  - Social services: KK3496.D42
- Death
  - Civil law: KK1013.5+
  - Civil register: KK4110
  - Criminal law: KK8020.D42
  - Extinction of employment: KK2924.D42
  - Power of attorney in case of death: KK1078.4
- Death and invalidity: KK3408
- Death by wrongful act (Civil law): KK1960
- Death of party (Civil procedure): KK3915, KK3916
- Death penalty: KKA9762
- Debitum: KK1503
- Debt
  - Acknowledgment of: KK1897+
  - Promise of: KK1894+
- Debtor and creditor
  - Airline creditors: KK2144
  - Distinction between inability to perform (Unvermogen) and default: KK1598
  - Matrimonial property and regime: KK1180.D42
  - Obligations: KK1502+
  - Private and international law: KK968.C658
- Debtors, Detention of: KK4222
- Debtors' relief: KK4353+
  - Social services: KK3516
- Debts
  - Entail: KK6615.D42
  - Local finance: KK7389
- Debts of estate: KK1465
- Deceit
  - Torts: KK1972
- Deceiving voters: KK9156
- Decedents' estates (Private international law): KK968.I54
- Decentralization in government: KK5795
- Deception, Treasonable: KK9113
- Decision ab instantia
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9692
- Decision-making
  - Married women: KK1134+
  - East Germany: KKA1134+
- Decision without trial (Civil procedure): KK3920
- Decisions
  - Noncontentious jurisdiction: KK4055
- Deckungsklausel: KK2168.C52
- Declaration of majority (Capacity and incapacity): KK1017
- Declarations (Documents)
  - Crimes against legal transactions: KK8810
  - Delivering of: KK1071.5
  - Receiving of: KK1071.5
- Declarations (Documents) of death: KK1015
  - Voidable marriage: KK1142
- Declarations (Documents) of intention: KK1054+
- Declaratory action (Administrative courts and procedure):
  - KK5718
- Declaratory judgement: KK3961
- Decorations and medals
  - Armed Forces: KKA7741
- Decorations of honor
  - East Germany: KKA5511+
- Decorations of honor (Government): KK5511
- Decorum (Court procedure): KK3804.C64
- Decrease of capital stock: KK2535
- Dedication
  - Res publicae: KK6073
  - Roads and highways: KK6086
- Deductible subsidies to building costs from future tenant:
  - KK1810

## INDEX

- Deductions
  - Income tax: KK7174+
    - East Germany: KKA7174
  - Property tax: KK7375
  - Stock companies corporation: KK7226+
- Defamation
  - Civil law: KK1963
  - Criminal law: KK8469
    - East Germany: KKA8465+
- Defamatory statement and truth (Criminal law): KK8478
- Default: KK1603+, KK7153
  - Difference to default: KK2933
  - Sale contracts: KK1694+
  - Tax collection and enforcement
    - East Germany: KKA7153
- Default and inability to perform, Distinction between: KK1598
- Default and restitution
  - Civil procedure: KK3864
  - Constitutional law: KK5471.85
- Default judgment (Civil procedure): KK3919
- Default of buyer (Commercial transactions): KK2099
- Defeating execution (Offenses against property): KK8745
- Defeating rights of creditors (Offenses against property): KK8740+
- Defeating rights of pledgee (Offenses against property): KK8743
- Defective acts (Administrative acts): KK5621+
- Defective consent (Justification of otherwise illegal acts): KK8109
- Defective incorporation
  - Private companies: KK2522.5
  - Stock corporation: KK2456.5
- Defective marriage: KK1139+
  - Settlement of claims from: KK1155
- Defective performance (Extinction of obligations): KK1580+
- Defects of goods sold (Sale warranty): KK1701+
- Defendant
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5680+
  - Civil procedure: KK3850+
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9512
    - East Germany: KKA9512
- Defense
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9502
  - Eminent domain: KK5779.D43
- Defense attorney: KK9518
  - East Germany: KKA9518
- Defense contracts (Administrative law): KK5635.D43
- Defense of another (Justification of otherwise illegal acts): KK8090+
  - East Germany: KKA8090
- Defense of the state, Necessity of action in: KK9122
- Defenseless persons, Maltreatment of: KK8392
- Defenses
  - Civil procedure: KK3906+
- Defenses
  - Real and personal defenses (Bill of exchange): KK2168.D43
- Defenses and exceptions
  - Civil procedure: KK3906+
- Defensiv- und Vorratszeichen: KK2773
- Deferment
  - Military service: KK7714+
- Deferment of execution (Bankruptcy): KK4357+
- Deferred compensation: KK7173
- Definition of death: KK1015
- Definition of law: KK885+
  - East Germany: KKA885+
- Delay
  - Delay granted for payment (Taxation): KK7150
  - Limitation of actions: KK1094
- Delegated jurisdiction (Municipal governments): KK5879
- Delegation
  - Administrative organization: KK5799
  - Power of attorney: KK1078.3
- Delegation of power (Contracts)
  - Collective bargaining: KK3086
- Deliberation (Courts): KK3697.5+
- Delicts: KK1922+
  - Author and publisher: KK2712.D45
  - Limited capacity of minors: KK1018.2.D44
  - Unfair competition: KK2826+
- Delictum sui generis: KK8062
- Deliktsfähigkeit: KK1016+
- Delivering of declaration (Authorized representation): KK1071.5
- Delivery
  - Freight forwarders and carriers: KK2130
- Delivery after termination of lease: KK1765
- Democratic centralism: KKA4428
- Demonstrations
  - Control of: KK6064
- Demonstrations and failure to disperse: KK8792+
- Denazification: KK7612
  - Civil service: KK5947.5
  - East Germany: KKA7612
- Denazification, Boards of
  - Germany: KK7614+
- Denomination, Choice of: KK1202
- Denominational schools: KK6278
- Dental care
  - Health insurance: KK3322
- Dental hygienists: KK6209
- Dentisten: KK6209
- Dentistry
  - Labor law: KK3192.D45
- Dentists: KK6209
- Department stores: KK6808.D46
- Dependent work (Contracts): KK1848+
- Deportation: KK6057
- Deposit: KK1864
- Deposit banking: KK2230+

## INDEX

- Depositors fund (Cooperative societies): KK2574
- Deposits
  - Banking: KK2232
- Depositum irregulare: KK1864
- Depotstimmrecht: KK2237
- Depreciation allowances
  - Income tax: KK7175
  - Taxation: KK7142.R48
- Depreciation (Corporation tax deductions): KK7227
- Deprivation of liberty, Measures entailing (Criminal law):  
KK8276+
- Deputat: KK2973+
- Derelict things: KK1277.2+
- Dereliction: KK1302
- Deriving income from receiving stolen goods: KK8770
- Desertion
  - East Germany: KKA8374
  - Military criminal law and procedure: KK7860
- Design (Building and construction): KK6158
- Designs and models
  - Copyright: KK2678
  - Patent law: KK2753
- Desinfektion
  - Public health laws: KK6182+
- Despotism, Preparation of a: KK9044
- Destitute
  - Social services: KK3470
- Destroyed property, Mortgage on: KK1373.R84
- Destruction of corpus delicti: KK8299
- Destruction of dams (Criminal law): KKA8900
- Destruction of documents (Criminal law): KKA9277
- Destruction of property: KK8680
  - East Germany: KKA8680
- Destruction of socialist property: KKA8621
- Detention of debtors: KK4222
- Detention pending investigation
  - Administrative law: KKA5790
  - Circumstances influencing measures of penalty: KK8318
  - Compulsory measures against the accused: KK9562+
- Detention (Review)
  - Noncontentious jurisdiction: KK4160
- Detergents
  - Water pollution: KK6252.D48
- Determinism and free will: KK893.5.F73
- Deutschenspiegel: KK210+
- Deutscher Bund: KK4470+
- Deutscher Reichsanzeiger: KK9.8
- Deutsches Obergericht: KK52
- Development and conservation of water resources:  
KK6099+
- Development contracts: KK1855.R47
- Development gains (Taxation): KK7408
- Devisengeschäft: KK2255
- Devisenrecht: KK7095+
- Dienstfahrzeuge: KK6883.G68
- Dienstleistungsgewerbe: KK6819+
- Dienstverschaffungsvertrag: KK2876
- Difference to default: KK2933
- Digital signatures
  - Commercial contracts: KK2094
  - Contracts: KK1662
- Dignities: KK5511
  - East Germany: KKA5511+
- Dignity
  - Crimes against: KKA8435+
  - Violation of: KK1962+
- Dikes: KK6113
- Dilatory and peremptory pleas: KK1095.D55
  - Mortgages: KK1373.D55
- Diligentia quam suis rebus: KK1585
- DIN-norms (Horizontal and vertical combinations): KK6492
- Dingliche Einigung
  - Personal property: KK1289+
  - Real property: KK1324+
- Dinglichkeit: KK1262
- Dining cars: KK6908.D55
- Direct and indirect election: KK5276
- Directors
  - Banking: KK2191
  - Incorporated society: KK1033
  - Private companies: KK2527+
  - Stock corporations: KK2461+
- Disability pensions
  - Armed Forces: KK7740
- Disabled persons
  - Job security: KK2929.D58
- Disaster medicine
  - Medical legislation: KK6235
- Disaster relief: KK6066
- Discharge from compulsory military service: KK7720
- Disciplinary authority, Abuse of (Military criminal law and  
procedure): KK7887
- Disciplinary measures
  - Incorporated societies: KK1035.5.P45
  - Juvenile courts: KK9662+
    - East Germany: KKA9662+
  - Sports activities: KK6063.3
- Disciplinary power
  - Public corporations: KK5816
  - Teachers: KK6292
    - Elementary education: KK6296.7
- Discipline
  - Civil register officers: KK4093
  - Civil service: KK5944+
  - Correctional institutions: KK9772
  - Judges: KK3723
  - Merchant mariners: KK2295
  - Municipal civil service: KK5968.5
  - Prisons: KK9772
- Disclaimer
  - Effects of divorce: KK1152.3
- Disclaimer of inheritance: KK1458
- Disclosure of economic secrets: KKA8632
- Disclosure of military secrets: KKA7874

## INDEX

- Disclosure of official secrets (Criminal law): KK9316
- Discount (Banking transactions): KK2239
- Discovery
  - Civil procedure: KK3840
  - Contracts and obligations: KK1905
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9507
  - Tax assessment: KK7145
- Discovery proceedings (Insolvency): KK4194
- Discretion
  - Tax collection and enforcement: KK7143.2, KKA7143.2
- Discretionary power of attorney: KK1078.2
- Discrimination
  - Employment: KK2942+, KK2943
  - Prices and price control: KK6446
  - Wage discrimination: KK2943
- Discriminatory materials (Exposure of children and family to): KKA8537
- Disenfranchisement (Collateral punishment): KK8270
- Disguised profit distribution (Stock companies corporation tax): KK7224
- Dishonor (Bills of exchange): KK2168.D58
- Disinheritance: KK1483
- Diskreditierung: KK2803+
- Dismissal
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5731
  - Civil procedure: KK3922
  - Civil service: KK5956
    - East Germany: KKA5956
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9692
  - Labor contract and employment: KK2919+
  - Labor law: KK3020
  - Tax courts and procedure: KK7455
- Dismissal of director or executive board (Stock corporation): KK2462
- Dismissal of directors (Private companies): KK2528
- Dismissal of employees: KK2922
- Dismissal wage
  - Labor contract and employment: KK2922
- Disparagement
  - Constitutional organs: KK9076
- Disparagement of goods (Unfair competition): KK2803+
- Disparagement of memory of the dead (Criminal law): KK8474
- Disparagement of the state and its symbols: KK9073
- Displaced civil servants: KK7667
- Displaced civil servants (Preferential civil service employment): KK5948
- Displaced scholars: KK7667
- Displacing boundaries (Crimes against legal transactions): KK8848
- Dispossession: KK1270
- Disqualification
  - Military service: KK7714+
- Disqualification of judges: KK3804.D58
- Disregard of corporate entity (Stock companies corporation tax): KK7214
- Disruption of conjugal relations
  - Grounds for divorce: KK1147.D58
- Disruptive propaganda against the Armed Forces: KK9176
- Dissection
  - Animals: KK6239.3
- Dissolution
  - Cooperative societies: KK2584
  - Incorporated society: KK1032.3
  - Marriage: KK1139+
    - East Germany: KKA1139+
  - Political parties: KK5485+
  - Private companies (Civil procedure): KK2558.5
  - Stock corporations: KK2512
- Dissolved marriages, Settlement of claims from: KK1155
- Distemper (Criminal liability): KK8144.D58
- Distilleries
  - Excise taxes: KK7306.D58
  - Industry regulation: KK6778
- Distribution
  - Bankruptcy: KK4325
  - Execution: KK4220
  - Government economic control: KK6447
    - East Germany: KKA6450+
  - Housing: KKA1797
  - Marketing orders: KKA6645+
- Distribution of estate: KK1476
- Distribution of household after divorce: KK4122
- Distributive share in estate: KK1462+
- District courts: KKA3676
- Disturber of the peace: KK5985
- Disturbing a religious observance (Criminal law): KK8510
- Disturbing the peace of the dead: KK8514
- Dividends
  - Cooperative societies: KK2574.5
  - Income tax: KK7188
  - Stock companies corporation tax: KK7222+
  - Stocks: KK2482
- Divisible and indivisible obligations: KK1527
- Division into East and West Germany: KK5096
- Divisions of the land register: KK1415+
- Divorce: KK1146+
  - Private international law: KK968.M375
- Divorce suits: KK1150+
- Divorced people
  - Social security: KK3411.D58
- Divorced persons: KK3411.D58
- DNA fingerprinting
  - Criminal procedure: KK9614
- Documentary credit: KK2227.D62
- Documentary evidence
  - Civil procedure: KK3940
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9638
- Documents
  - Civil procedure: KK3987
- Dog licenses: KK7424.D64
- Dogs
  - Legal aspects: KK164.D63

## INDEX

- Dolus: KK945.D65
    - Delicts: KK1942
    - Obligations: KK1583
  - Domestic and family theft: KK8656
  - Domestic and foreign correspondents: KK7011.5
  - Domestic animals, Keeping of: KK1749
  - Domestic fixtures: KK1042.F59
  - Domestic relations: KK1100+
    - East Germany: KKA1100.5+
    - Noncontentious jurisdiction: KK4120+
  - Domestic trade: KK6799+
    - East Germany: KKA6799+
  - Domestics
    - Labor law: KK3192.D65
  - Domicile
    - Civil court jurisdiction: KK3878
    - Double taxation: KK7115
    - Marriage bond: KK1130
    - Merchant and business enterprise: KK2068+
    - Natural persons: KK1019.5
    - Private companies: KK2522.6
    - Private international law: KK964
    - Social courts and procedure: KK3626
    - Stock corporation: KK2456.6
  - Donation of organs, tissues, etc.
    - Medical legislation: KK6228.4
  - Donations: KK1737
  - Dooms: KK245+
  - Doppelbeschäftigung: KK2873
  - Doppelehe: KK8530
  - Dos: KK422
  - Double employment: KK2873
  - Double jeopardy
    - Criminal liability
      - East Germany: KKA9699
  - Double taxation: KK7114+
  - Dowry (Parental power): KK1207
  - Draft (Armed Forces): KK7710+
    - East Germany: KKA7710+
  - Draft evasion
    - East Germany: KKA7862
    - Military criminal law and procedure: KK7862
  - Draftees (Job security): KK2929.D72
  - Drafts (Noncash funds transfer): KK2244.5
  - Drahtseilbahn: KK6918.C32
  - Dramatization of trials: KK285
  - Draufgange: KK1668
  - Drawer
    - Checks: KK2174.D72
    - Liability of (Bills of exchange): KK2168.L52
  - Dredging spoil
    - Water pollution: KK6252.D73
  - Drinking water standards
    - Public health: KK6189
  - Drittwiderrspruchsklage: KK4259
  - Drivers' liability (Automotive transportation): KK2002
  - Drivers' licenses: KK6881
  - Driving schools and instructors: KK6881
  - Driving while intoxicated: KK8944
  - Drogerien: KK6197+
  - Drucksachen of the Wirtschaft: KK9.9
  - Drug addicts
    - Social insurance: KK3288.D78
    - Social services: KK3498.D78
  - Drug laws: KK6191+
    - East Germany: KKA6191+
  - Drugs
    - Force (Criminal law): KK8020.F67
    - Patents: KK2751.D78
    - Prices and price control: KK6444.D78
  - Due date of payment: KK1543.2
    - Mortgage: KK1373.D83
  - Due process of law
    - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5672
    - Civil procedure: KK3832
    - Constitutional law: KK5183
    - Court procedure: KK3804.D83
    - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9485
    - Labor courts and procedure: KK3226
    - Secular ecclesiastical law: KK5551
    - Social courts and procedure: KK3618
  - Dueling: KK8405
  - Dues
    - Social insurance: KK3285.53+
      - East Germany: KKA3285.53+
    - Unions: KK3132
  - Duldungsvollmacht: KK1078+
  - Duration and renewal
    - Patents: KK2749
  - Duress
    - Crimes affecting traffic (Criminal law): KK8948
    - Criminal trials: KK67.D87
    - Exculpating circumstances: KK8158
    - False testimony: KK9226
    - Legal transactions (Civil law): KK1060
  - Duty by weight (Customs): KK7330
  - Duty of employer to provide work: KK2894
  - Duty of teachers: KK6291
  - Duty to act (Justification of otherwise illegal acts):  
KK8104+
  - Duty to perform (Civil law): KK1503
  - Duty to work: KKA2863
- E
- Earnest money: KK1668
  - Earnings (Private property): KKA1262.5.E27
  - Earth movement (Mining): KK6729
    - East Germany: KKA6729
  - East and West Germany, Division into: KKA5096
  - East Block, Integration into: KKA5108
  - East German refugees (Social services): KK3520.E18
  - East Germany (Relationship with West Germany):  
KKA5109



## INDEX

- Eastern Military District Gazette: KK9.7
- Eaves-drip (Law of adjoining landowners): KK1338.E29
- Eavesdropping (Criminal law): KK8498
- Ecological aspects
  - Regional planning: KK6138
- Economic and financial advisors: KK7035+
  - Manuals for: KK160.F56
  - Unfair competition: KK2824.E26
- Economic assistance: KK6436+
  - Agricultural marketing orders: KK6638+
  - East Germany: KKA6638+
  - East Germany: KKA6436+
- Economic constitution: KK6417+
  - East Germany: KKA6417+
- Economic control, Protection of the law against acts of: KK6452
- Economic council (Labor law): KK3026
- Economic crisis dismissal: KK2922
- Economic growth and expansion, Control of: KK6431
- Economic law: KK6411+
  - East Germany: KKA6411+
- Economic organizations, Socialist: KKA1681
- Economic policies
  - Labor law: KK3024+
    - East Germany: KKA3024+
  - Taxation: KK7118+
    - East Germany: KKA7118+
- Economic secrets, Unauthorized possession or disclosure of: KKA8632
- Editors (Press law): KK7011
- Education
  - Health professions: KK6208+
- Education and exchange (Foreign relations): KK5111
- Education and training: KK6266+
  - Civil service: KK5940+
  - Compulsory military service: KK7724+
    - East Germany: KKA7724
  - East Germany: KKA6266+
  - Guardians' responsibilities: KK4147
  - Guardianship over minors: KK1237
  - Librarians and library personnel: KK6391
  - Measures of correction and safety: KKA5994.5.E38
  - Museologists: KKA6402
  - People with disabilities
    - East Germany: KKA6298
  - Planning for the legal professions: KKA3705
  - Police officers: KK6006
    - East Germany: KKA6004+
  - Prisoners
    - East Germany: KKA9779
  - Right and duty to education: KKA6280
  - States' jurisdiction: KK5090.C84
  - Teachers: KK6289
    - East Germany: KKA6289
- Education and training of children with disabilities: KK6298+
- Education and training of the clergy: KK5541.5
- Education libraries: KKA6387.E38
- Educational assistance allowances: KK3445
- Educational assistance and allowances
  - East Germany: KKA3445
- Educational contributions: KK7229
- Educational exchanges: KK6409
  - East Germany: KKA6409
- Educational expenses (Income tax deductions): KK7180.E38
- Educational gifts and contributions
  - Corporation tax deductions: KK7229
  - Income tax deductions: KK7176
- Educational radio programs: KK6311.E38
- Effect of bankruptcy: KK4336+
- Effect of divorce: KK1152+
- Effect of registration (Land register and registration): KK1433+
- Effectiveness and validity of law: KK892
- Effectiveness of collective bargaining and labor agreements: KK3092+
  - East Germany: KKA3092+
- Egg industry: KK6659
- Egg products: KK6764
- Ehegesundheitsrecht: KK6230+
- Ehehindernisse: KK1123+
- Eheliche Kinder: KK1192+
- Eheliche Lebensgemeinschaft: KK1129
- Ehelichkeitsanfechtung: KK1199
- Eherecht: KK1118+
- Ehrenamtliche Richter: KK3721
- Ehrengerichtbarkeit: KK7047
- Eidesdelikte: KK9220+
- Eigenbetrieb: KK5909
- Eigener Wechsel: KK2168.E34
- Eigenhändiges Delikt: KK8063
- Eigenkapitalersetzende Gesellschafterleistung: KK2473
- Eigentumsvorbehalt und Anwartschaftsrechte: KK1714
- Einäscherung: KK6176
- Eindringen in Staatsgeheimnisse: KK9092
- Einfuhrkontrolle: KK6648+
- Einfuhrstellen: KK6650
- Eingetragener rechtsfähiger Verein: KK1032+
- Eingliederung: KK5099+
- Eingliederungstheorie: KK2883
- Einheitsmietvertrag: KK1747
- Einheitswertfeststellung: KK7404
- Einigung (Pledges of personal property): KK1387.E35
- Einkommensteuer: KK7163+
- Einspruchsverfahren: KKA7446
- Einstellung (Bankruptcy): KK4327
- Eintrag: KK1423+
- Eintragungsprinzip: KK1411
- Einwendungen: KK1095.D55
- Einwilligung: KK1940, KK8106+
- Einzelhandel: KK6802+
- Einzelsachen: KK1042.I53
- Eisenacher Rechtsbuch: KK222+

## INDEX

- Eisenbahnverkehrsrecht: KK6903+
- Eisenbahnverwaltungsrecht: KK6905+
- Elected and honorary officers (Municipal government):  
KK5895
- Election
  - Employee representation: KK3030+
  - Organs (Social insurance): KK3285.33
  - Works councils: KK2991+
- Election contest: KK5300
- Election crimes: KK9145+
- Election districts: KK5287
  - East Germany: KKA5287
- Election law: KK5272+
  - East Germany: KKA5272+
- Election of director or executive board (Stock corporation):  
KK2462
- Election of directors (Private companies): KK2528
- Election of organs (Social insurance)
  - East Germany: KKA3285.32
- Election of socialist officials and functionaries: KKA5938.5
- Election of union officers: KK3129
- Electric apparatus and appliances
  - Engineering standards: KK6561.E43
- Electric engineering
  - Labor law: KK6021
- Electric installations
  - Labor law: KK6021
- Electric installations, Faulty
  - Criminal law: KK8920
- Electrical industry
  - Regulation: KK6743.E43
- Electricity: KK6852+
  - East Germany: KKA6852+
  - Excise taxes: KK7306.E54
- Electron tubes (Patents): KK2751.E43
- Electronic commerce
  - Income tax: KK7196.E44
- Electronic data processing
  - East Germany: KKA79+
  - Legal research: KK79+
  - Merchant and business enterprise: KK2075
  - Negotiable instruments: KK2155
  - Purchase of securities: KK2234
  - Telecommunication: KKA6975
- Electronic funds transfer
  - Banking law: KK2244+
- Electronic listening and recording devices
  - Criminal procedure: KK9616
- Elementary education: KK6295+
  - East Germany: KKA6280
- Elevators (Building and construction): KK6168.E43
- Eligibility of invention for patent (Novelty): KK2737
- Elternmord
  - Criminal law: KK8368
- Emancipation (Married women): KK1134+
  - East Germany: KKA1134+
- Embezzlement: KK8670+
- Embezzlement
  - Offenses against property: KK8648+
- Embezzlement and breach of trust: KK8726
- Embezzlement and fraud: KK8695
- Embezzlement in office: KK8672
  - Offenses against private property: KKA8648+
- Emblems, Violation of: KK9376
- Emergency and wartime legislation: KK7520+
- Emergency housing measures: KK1801+
- Emergency medical services: KK6227.E43
- Emergency sale of perishables
  - Commercial transactions: KK2098
  - Extinction of obligation: KK1552
- Emigration: KK6048
  - East Germany: KKA6048
- Eminent domain: KK5769+
  - East Germany: KKA5772+
  - Mining: KK6732
- Emphyteusis: KK1347
- Empire of 1871: KK4551.2+
  - Emergency and wartime legislation: KK7521+
- Employee discipline: KK3014
  - East Germany: KKA3014+
- Employee liability
  - Labor contract and employment: KK2938+
- Employee ownership
  - Civil service: KK5964
  - Labor standards and protection of labor: KK3008
- Employee participation in collective agreement: KKA2998
- Employee participation in management: KK3000+
  - Civil service: KK5958.7
- Employee participation in planning and management:  
KKA3000+
- Employee participation on board of controllers and  
supervisors: KK3030+
- Employee representation of union officers
  - East Germany: KKA3129
- Employee rules: KK3014
  - East Germany: KKA3014+
- Employees
  - Housing: KK1824.E46
  - Income tax: KK7186.E46
  - Postal services: KK6955
  - Railroads: KK6910
  - Unfair competition: KK2824.E46
- Employees' inventions: KK2739+
  - East Germany: KKA2739+
- Employees' references: KK2978
- Employers' and employees' contributions (Social  
insurance): KK3285.54
  - East Germany: KKA3285.54
- Employers' associations: KK3136
- Employers' contribution to cash sickness benefits: KK3324
- Employers' liability
  - Labor contract and employment: KK2938+
  - Workers' compensation: KK3377
- Employment: KK2870+

## INDEX

- Employment
  - Aliens: KK6055+
  - People with disabilities: KK2888+
  - Preferential employment: KK2888+
  - Protection of labor: KK3157+
  - Supplementary employment: KK2875
- Employment of relatives
  - Labor contract: KK2906
- Employment tests (Labor law): KK2908
- Employment under the labor code: KKA2910+
- Enclosed rooms (Offenses against property): KK8646
- Encumbrances: KK1042.E52
- Endangering of the peace, Treasonable: KK9104
  - East Germany: KKA8344
  - Exemption from limitation of action: KKA8338.4.T73
- Endangering the administration of justice: KK9220+
  - East Germany: KKA9220+
- Endorsement (Bills of exchange): KK2168.E53
- Endorser liability (Bills of exchange): KK2168.L52
- Endowments (Corporation tax): KK7200+
- Energy
  - Eminent domain: KK5779.E53
- Energy industries
  - Eminent domain: KKA5779.E53
- Energy policy
  - Economic law: KK6848+
  - East Germany: KKA6848+
- Energy theft: KK8660
- Enforced use
  - Municipal public institutions: KK5918
  - Public institutions: KK5837
- Enforcement
  - Court costs: KK4399
  - Customs procedure: KK7328+
  - Extinction of obligation: KK1564.5
- Enforcement of administrative sanctions: KK5640+
- Enforcement of orders (Military discipline): KK7928
- Engineering
  - Electricity
    - East Germany: KKA6852.7
  - Energy policy
    - East Germany: KKA6848.7
  - Gas
    - East Germany: KKA6854.7
  - Heat
    - East Germany: KKA6856.7
- Engineering and construction professions: KK7039+
  - East Germany: KKA7040+
- Engineering contracts
  - Administrative law: KK5635.B84
- Engineering (Energy policy): KK6848.7
- Engineering standards: KK6559+
- Engineering standards (Economic law)
  - East Germany: KKA6559+
- Engineers: KK7040
  - East Germany: KKA7040
- Enlisted personnel
  - Armed Forces: KK7743
- Enrichment (Unjust enrichment): KK1911
- Entail (Agriculture): KK6613+
- Enteignung
  - Loss of real property ownership: KK1330
- Enterprise
  - Social improvements: KKA3012+
- Enterprises serving a special purpose (Exemptions from labor-management relations): KK3042
- Entertainers
  - Labor law: KK3192.E58
- Entertainment expenses (Corporate tax deductions): KK7230.E58
- Entfesseln von Naturkräften: KK8900
- Entführung: KK8442+
- Entgeltliche Zuwendungen: KK1051.5
- Entgeltlicher Vertrag: KK1648
- Enticement (Unfair competition): KK2828.E58
- Entities: KK1042.E58
- Entlassung: KK5956
- Entnazifizierungsrecht: KKA7612
- Entrapment
  - Criminal procedure: KK9606
- Entry ex officio (Land register and registration): KK1425
- Entry (Land register and registration): KK1423+
- Entry of objection (Land register and registration): KK1432
- Environmental law: KK6242+
  - East Germany: KKA6242+
  - Mining: KK6733
    - East Germany: KKA6733
- Environmental planning: KK6245
  - East Germany: KKA6245
- Environmental pollution: KK6247+
  - East Germany: KKA6247+
- Equal pay for equal work: KK2943
  - East Germany: KKA2951
- Equal rights: KK1134+
  - Married women
    - East Germany: KKA1134+
  - Parents: KK1201
- Equal time rule (Broadcasting)
  - Election law: KK5299.5
- Equality
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9502
- Equality before the law
  - Constitutional law: KK-KKC1 290.2+
- Equality before the law (Constitutional law): KK5142+
  - East Germany: KKA5142+
- Equality of social partners
  - Collective bargaining: KK3057
- Equipment
  - Armed forces: KK7750
- Equity: KK888
- Equity of judicial discretion (Civil procedure): KK3958
- Equivalence (Theories of causation): KK8078
- Erbgesundheitsrecht: KK6230+

## INDEX

- Erfinderrecht: KK2734+
- Erholungsurlaub: KK3159
- Ermittlungsverfahren: KK9529+
- Erpresserischer Kindesraub: KK8439
- Erregung öffentlichen Argernisses: KK8588
- Error
  - Administrative law: KK5624.E77
  - Civil law
    - Legal transactions: KK1063.5
    - Wills: KK1473
  - Criminal law: KK8168+
  - Military criminal law and procedure: KK7850
  - Tax and customs crimes and delinquency: KK7486
  - Testimony of the accused: KK9637
- Error about extenuating circumstances (Criminal law): KK8174
- Error about fact (Criminal law): KK8170
- Error about grounds for justification or excuse (Criminal law): KK8172
- Error about prohibition (Purpose and scienter): KK8122
- Error in objecto: KK8176
- Error in persona: KK8176
- Error in procedural acts (Civil procedure): KK3868
- Error of judicial decisions: KK3804.J83
  - Civil procedure: KK3976
- Ersatzeinziehung: KK7173
- Erschliessung: KK6149+
- Erschliessungsbeiträge: KK6149+
- Erwachsenenbildungsrecht: KK6341
- Erwerbsunfähigkeit: KK3408
- Erwerbswirtschaftliche Verwaltung (Administrative law): KK5592
- Erziehungsheime: KK3574
- Escalator clause (Payment of money debts): KK1558
- Escape from prison: KK9206
- Escrows
  - Execution: KK4209.E73
- Espionage
  - Treasonable espionage: KK9084+
  - East Germany: KKA9084
- Espionage, Industrial: KK2828.E86
- Estate: KK1455+
  - Usufruct: KK1356.E88
- Estate planning (Income tax): KK7164
- Estate taxes
  - Public finance: KKA7265
  - State finance: KK7360
- Esthetics (Concept of law): KK889
- Ethical aspects
  - Justified abortion: KK8380
- Ethics: KK887+
  - Health professions: KK6208+
  - Judges: KK3723
- Ethics and criminal law: KK8004
- Ethics in government: KK5051
- Ethnic groups
  - Discrimination in employment: KK2945.E84
- Etikettierung: KK6564
- Eugenics: KK6230+
  - East Germany: KKA6230
  - Justified abortion: KK8380
  - Marriage impediments: KK1124.E84
- Euthanasia
  - Criminal law: KK8364
- Evacuated and homeless persons (Social services): KK3502
- Evacuation (Civil defense): KK7812
- Evakuerte: KK3502
- Evaluation methods (Socialist wage system): KKA2952
- Evaluation of object at issue
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5763
  - Civil procedure: KK4036
- Evasion
  - Breach of contract: KK2828.B73
  - Private international law: KK968.E92
  - Unfair competition: KK2828.B73
- Eviction: KK1781+
- Evidence: KK3804.E84, KK9550+
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5734
  - Civil procedure: KK3926+
  - Constitutional courts and procedure: KK5497
  - Crimes against legal transactions: KK8812
  - Criminal procedure: KK9597+
    - East Germany: KKA9597+
  - Free evaluation of evidence: KK3927
  - Labor courts and procedure: KK3246
  - Noncontentious jurisdiction: KK4053
  - Safeguarding: KK3622
  - Social courts and procedure: KK3628
  - Tax and customs crimes and delinquency: KK7505
  - Tax courts and procedure: KK7457
- Ex post facto laws (Criminal law): KK8028
- Examination
  - Higher education: KK6318.E94
  - Post-law school education: KK3706+
  - Secondary education: KK6308.M38
  - Unpermitted assistance at: KK9308
- Examination of goods sold: KK2097+
- Examination of the accused (Criminal courts and procedure): KK9533
- Exceeding self-defense (Exculpating circumstances): KK8156
- Exceptio doli: KK1970
- Exceptions
  - Civil procedure: KK3906+
- Excess profits tax: KK7268.5
- Exchangeable things: KK1042.E92
- Exchanges: KK1735
- Exchanges of apartments (Leases): KK1791+
- Excise taxes: KK7284+
  - East Germany: KKA7284+
- Exclusion of court members (Criminal courts and procedure): KK9586
- Exclusion of liability: KK1946+

## INDEX

- Exclusion of shareholders: KK2507
- Exclusion of stockholders
  - Private companies: KK2553
- Exclusive dealing
  - Horizontal and vertical combinations: KK6478
- Exculpating circumstances (Criminal liability): KK8148+
- Exculpation
  - Military criminal law and procedure: KK7845+
- Excusation (Criminal law): KK8164
- Execution
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5757
  - Conditional sale: KK1717
  - Constitutional courts and procedure: KK5503
  - Court costs: KK4399
  - Criminal courts: KK9759.2+
  - Entail: KK6615.D42
  - Insolvency: KK4180+
  - Juvenile courts: KK9759.2+
  - Labor law: KK3261
  - Lease litigation and execution: KK1778+
  - Matrimonial property and regime: KK1180.E93
  - Sentence, Execution of: KK9759.2+
    - East Germany: KKA9759.2+
  - Ship creditors: KK2278
  - Social courts and procedure: KK3642
  - Tax collection and enforcement: KK7156+
    - East Germany: KKA7156
- Execution and bankruptcy
  - Pledges: KK1400.E83
  - Private international law: KK968.P76
- Execution (Punishment)
  - Military criminal law: KK7925+
  - Military criminal law and procedure
    - East Germany: KKA7913
- Execution (Punishment) of innocent persons: KK9267
- Executive agreements
  - Administrative law: KK5582.2
  - Foreign relations: KK5107
- Executive boards
  - Cooperative societies: KK2569
  - Incorporated society: KK1033
  - Stock corporations: KK2461+
- Executive power and legislative branch: KK5606
- Executive privilege (Constitutional law): KK5052
- Executives
  - Contracts of service and labor: KK1847.E96
  - Income tax: KK7196.E93
    - Salaries and wages: KK7186.E93
  - Labor law: KK3192.E83
  - Social insurance: KK3288.E93
- Executors and administrators: KK1478
- Exemption
  - Military service: KK7714+
- Exemption from judicial review (Administrative courts and procedure): KK5727+
- Exemptions
  - Compulsory and statutory insurance: KK3355
- Exemptions
  - Compulsory health insurance: KK3310
  - Compulsory unemployment insurance: KK3420
  - Corporation tax (Stock companies): KK7216+
  - Execution: KK4276+
  - Income tax: KK7169+
    - East Germany: KKA7169
  - Labor-management relations: KK3042+
  - Property tax: KK7374
  - Social security: KK3390
  - Turnover tax: KK7290+
- Exercise of rights: KK1096+
- Exhibiting contraceptives: KK8592
- Exhibiting remedies for venereal disease: KK8592
- Exhibition
  - Obscenity: KK8590
    - East Germany: KKA8450
- Existentialist legal theory: KK923
- Existing marriage bond (Marriage impediments):  
KK1124.E94
- Exoneration (Extinction of obligation): KK1564
- Expansion control: KK6431
- Expatriation: KK5120
  - Protection against: KK5199
- Expectancies
  - Attachment and garnishment of rights in choses in action:  
KK4207
  - Pledges: KK1398
  - Pledges of rights: KK1390.E86
  - Property: KK1292
  - Property ownership: KK1327
  - Social security pensions: KK3403
- Expectant mothers, Protection of (Labor law): KKA3179+
- Expelled or forcefully repatriated persons: KK3506+
- Expenditure control
  - Local finance: KK7387
    - East Germany: KKA7387
  - Public finance: KK7082+
    - East Germany: KKA7082+
  - State finance: KK7354, KK7356
- Expenses
  - Income tax: KK7179+
  - Turnover tax: KK7293
- Experiments with the human body
  - Criminal law: KK8417
- Expert opinion (War victims and war invalids): KK3542
- Expert testimony: KK3938
  - Civil procedure: KK3938
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9625
- Expert witnesses: KK3762+
- Experts: KK3762+
- Expiration
  - Civil companies: KK1873
  - Extinction of obligation: KK1576
  - Lease: KK1769
  - Power of attorney: KK1080

## INDEX

Explosives  
 Abuse of: KKA8965  
 Criminal law: KK8890  
 Public safety: KK6010  
 East Germany: KKA6010  
 Explosives industry  
 Labor hygiene and industrial safety: KK3187.E86  
 Export and import controls: KK6792+  
 East Germany: KKA6792+  
 Export cartel: KK6474.E96  
 Export-import sales (Excise taxes): KK7306.E96  
 Export sales  
 Taxation and tax-exemption: KK7124  
 Turnover tax: KK7296  
 Export trade: KK6794+  
 Exportkontore (International trade): KKA6791.7  
 Exposing persons to mortal danger: KK8374  
 Expositions: KK6583  
 East Germany: KKA6583+  
 Exposure: KK8374  
 Expropriation  
 Loss of real property ownership: KK1330  
 Expropriation of business associations: KKA2434+  
 Expropriation of private property (Criminal punishment):  
 KKA5778.6  
 Expulsion from East Germany: KKA8301  
 Exquisiterzeugnisse (Prices and price control):  
 KKA6444.E97  
 Extensions, Telephone: KK6973  
 Extinction of employment (Labor law): KK2914+  
 Extinction of obligation: KK1540+  
 Extortion  
 Offenses against property: KK8714+  
 Offenses against the person: KKA8462  
 Extortionate kidnapping: KK8439  
 Extractive industries: KK6593+  
 East Germany: KKA6593+  
 Extradition: KK9570+  
 Extrakorporale Befruchtung  
 Medical legislation: KK6229.A78

### F

Fact-pattern conformity (Criminal act): KK8067+  
 East Germany: KKA8067+  
 Factories  
 Tax collection and enforcement: KK7142.R42  
 Factory inspection: KK3186  
 Workers' compensation: KK3362  
 Factory physicians: KK6213.F32  
 Facts  
 Civil procedure: KK3929  
 Criminal law: KK8020.F32  
 Facts and law: KK3804.L39  
 Faculties  
 Higher education: KK6320+  
 Fagrlässige Förderung: KK9028

Fahnenflucht: KK7860  
 Fahrbereitschaft: KK6883.G68  
 Fahrlässige Bekanntgabe von Staatsgeheimnissen:  
 KK9088  
 Fahrlässige Tötung: KK8372  
 Fahrlässigkeit: KK8126+  
 Fahrräder: KK6883.B5  
 Failure to disperse (Demonstrations): KK8792+  
 Failure to render assistance: KK8612  
 East Germany: KKA8401  
 Failure to report felony: KK9253  
 East Germany: KKA9254  
 Fairness (Concept of law): KK888  
 Fairs: KK6808.M37  
 Faktische Gesellschaft: KK1870  
 Falsche Anschuldigung: KK9245  
 Falsche Aussage: KKA9220+  
 Falsche uneidliche Aussage: KK9233  
 Falsche Verdächtigung: KK9245  
 Falsche Versicherung an Eides Statt: KK9239  
 Falsche Versicherung zum Zweck des Beweises:  
 KKA9239  
 Falschgeld, Abschieben von: KK8862  
 Falschmeldung und Vorteilserschleichung: KKA8630  
 Fälschung von Abstimmungsunterlagen,  
 Abstimmungsfälschung: KK9162  
 Fälschung von Beweismitteln: KK9109  
 False accusation: KK9245  
 East Germany: KKA9245  
 False affirmation: KK9239  
 East Germany: KKA9239  
 False assessment of social insurance dues: KKA8640  
 False assessment of taxes: KKA8640  
 False certification (Crimes against legal transactions):  
 KK8840+, KKA9278  
 False claims (Advertising): KK2805+  
 False imprisonment  
 Criminal law: KK8437  
 False medical certificates: KK8842  
 False presumption (Voidable marriage): KK1142  
 False pretense, Securing appointment by: KK9303+  
 False state secrets, Treasonable use of: KK9098  
 False statements (Offenses against Socialist national  
 economy): KKA8630  
 False testimony: KK9220+  
 East Germany: KKA9220+  
 False unsworn testimony: KK9233  
 Falsification of civil status: KK8542  
 Falsification of proof (Treason): KK9109  
 Falsifying votes and voting results: KK9162  
 East Germany: KKA9162  
 Falsus procurator: KK1072  
 Liability: KK1076  
 Familiendiebstahl: KK8656  
 Familiengesellschaft: KK2508, KK7248  
 Familienhilfe: KK3331  
 Familienpolitik: KK6240

## INDEX

- Families
  - Taxation: KK7161.F35
- Family
  - Consanguinity and affinity: KK1187
  - Crimes against: KK8516+
  - Noncontentious jurisdiction: KK4120+
  - Offenses against: KKA8516+
  - Private international law: KK968.F35
- Family allowances: KK2958
- Family cartels: KK6634
- Family corporation
  - Corporation tax: KK7248
  - Family council: KK4143
- Family corporations: KK2508, KK2557
- Family counseling: KKA3442.5
  - Matrimonial actions: KKA1139.3
- Family foundations: KK1039.F35
- Family law: KK1100+
  - East Germany: KKA1100.5+
- Family name: KK1131
  - Civil register: KK4102
  - Name of husband and wife as: KKA1131
- Family planning: KK6240
- Family property (Tax assessment): KK7147
- Family status
  - Crimes against: KK8516+
- Famous and notorious marks: KK2775
- Farm buildings (Building and construction): KK6168.F37
- Farm credits: KKA6641
- Farm equipment leasing: KK6625
- Farm laborers
  - Labor law: KK3192.A37
- Farm tenancy: KK6624
- Farmers
  - Manuals for: KK160.F37
  - Social security: KK3411.F37
  - Workers' compensation: KK3374.F37
- Farmhands
  - Social security: KK3411.F37
  - Workers' compensation: KK3374.F37
- Farms
  - Property tax: KK7368.A35
- Farmworkers
  - Housing: KK1824.F37
- Faschistische Propaganda: KKA8345
- Fascism (Criminal law theories): KK7996
- Fascist and neo-Nazi groups (Internal security):  
KK5253.F38
- Fascist political theory: KK927+
- Fascist propaganda: KKA8345
- Fats (Agricultural products): KK6663.F38, KK6772
- Fault (Divorce procedure): KK1151.F38
- Faulty gas installations
  - Criminal law: KK8920
- Favored nation clause: KK7316
- Federal aid to education: KK6318.F54
- Federal comity: KK5077+
- Federal courts (Decisions): KK42.2+
- Federal electoral college: KK5378
- Federal government: KK5410+
- Federal labor court: KK3223
- Federal laws, Execution of by the states: KK5087+
- Federal legislation
  - Civil law: KK983.9+
  - Criminal law: KK7974+
- Federal territory: KK5095+
- Federalism: KK5075+, KKA5075
- Fees
  - Customs: KK7348
  - Health professions: KK6208+
  - Local finance: KK7393
    - East Germany: KKA7393
  - National revenue: KK7099
    - East Germany: KKA7099+
  - Patent law: KK2755+
  - State finance: KK7357
- Fehlen des Strafantrags für Antragsdelikte: KK8324
- Fehlen und Wegfall der Geschäftsgrundlage: KK1654
- Fehlerhafter Verwaltungsakte: KK5621+
- Feiertagsbezahlung: KK3167
- Feldpolizei: KK6256.5
- Fellowships
  - Higher education: KK6331
    - East Germany: KKA6331
- Felony: KK8056
  - East Germany: KKA8056
  - Grounds for divorce: KK1147.F45
- Female minors
  - Abduction of: KK8448
- Fernmeldegeheimnisses: KK9319+
- Fernschreibnetz: KK6970
- Fernstrassen: KK6082
- Fernstudium: KKA6338
- Fernverkehr: KK2138
- Fertilization in vitro
  - Medical legislation: KK6229.A78
- Fertilizer industry: KK6743.F47
- Festlandsockel: KK6705+
- Feststellende Verwaltungsakte: KK5614
- Feststellungsklage: KK5718
- Feststellungsurteil: KK3961
- Feststellungsverfahren: KK4317+
- Feudal law: KK315+
- Feuerwehr: KK6025
- Fictions: KK945.F52
- Fides (Contracts): KK1658
- Fiduciary transactions: KK1089+
- Fiduciary transfer of ownership: KK1397+
- Filialen: KK6808.D46
- Film (Property insurance): KK2370.F55
- Filmverlagsrecht: KK2708
- Finalism (Criminal acts): KK8082
- Finance
  - Agriculture: KKA6621.5

## INDEX

- Finance
  - Higher education: KK6318.F54
  - Life insurance: KK2340
  - Political parties: KK5229
  - Social insurance: KK3285.5+
    - East Germany: KKA3285.5+
- Finance policies: KK7050+
  - East Germany: KKA7050
- Finance reform: KK7050+
  - East Germany: KKA7050
- Financial advisors: KK160.F56
- Financial statements
  - Business concerns: KK2615
  - Cooperative societies: KK2575+
  - Income tax: KK7165+
  - Private companies: KK2540+
  - Property tax: KK7370
  - Stock companies: KK7212
  - Stock corporation: KK2491+
  - Taxation: KK7138
- Financial support (Secular ecclesiastical law): KK5532
- Finanzgerichtsbarkeit: KK7427+
- Finanzierungsleasing: KK1826
- Finanzmonopole: KK7305
- Finanzpolitik: KK7050+
- Finanzrecht: KK7050+
- Finanzreform: KK7050+
- Fine art (Copyright): KK2670+
- Fine arts: KK6354
- Fines
  - Criminal law: KK8264+
    - East Germany: KKA8264
  - Economic law: KK6864
  - Local finance: KK7393
    - East Germany: KKA7393
  - National revenue: KK7099
    - East Germany: KKA7099+
  - Police magistrates: KK5994.5.F55
    - East Germany: KKA5994.5.F55
  - State finance: KK7357
  - Traffic violations: KK6890
- Fire
  - Property insurance: KK2368.F57
- Fire departments: KK6025
  - East Germany: KKA6025
- Fire prevention and control: KK6024+
  - East Germany: KKA6024+
  - Ships: KK6930.5
- Fire protection tax: KK7424.F57
- Firearms
  - Illegal use of: KK7893.I45
  - Public safety: KK6010
    - East Germany: KKA6010
  - Use of: KK8105
- Firefighters: KK6025
  - East Germany: KKA6025
- Fireworks (Public safety): KK6013
- Firing squad: KKA9762
- Firma: KK2063+
- Firmenrecht: KK2063+
- Fiscal acts (Government liability): KK5791.5
- Fiscal relations, Intergovernmental: KK7088
- Fischereipacht: KK6696
- Fischereirecht: KK6695+
- Fiscus
  - Administrative organization: KK5853.5
- Fiscus as heir: KK1488
- Fish
  - Conservation: KK6256+
- Fish poaching: KK8759
- Fisheries: KK6695+
  - East Germany: KKA6695+
  - Property tax: KK7368.F58
- Fishery cooperatives (Taxation): KKA7161.F58
- Fishery products: KK6770
- Fishing, Control of: KK6063.5.F58
- Fishing leases and licenses: KK6696
  - Taxation: KK7424.H85
- Fishing rights: KK1335
- Fiskalisches Handeln: KK5608+
- Five Year Plan: KKA6430
- Fixed sentence
  - Criminal law: KK8308
  - Juvenile courts: KK9671
- Fixtures: KK1042.F59
- Flags: KK5505
  - Armed Forces: KKA7747+
  - Auxiliary sciences: KK175.8
  - East Germany: KKA5505
  - Municipal government: KK5883
  - Violation of: KK9376
- Flammable liquids and gases (Fire hazards or preventive measures): KKA6027.F45
- Flammable materials (Public safety): KK6013+
- Flight crew: KK6923
- Flood control: KK6113
- Flood (Criminal law): KK8900
- Flosserei: KK6939+
- Fluoridation
  - Public health: KK6189
- Fodder: KK6663.F63
- Folgenbeseitigung
  - Administrative law: KK5623
  - Damages: KK1623
- Folgeschäden: KK2402
- Folklife: KK175.6+
- Fondsverwaltung: KK7080
- Food
  - Exemption from turnover tax: KKA7119.F66
  - Poisoning of: KK8909
- Food additives: KK6752
- Food industry and trade
  - Excise taxes: KK7306.F66
- Food processing industries: KK6750+



## INDEX

- Food processing industries
  - East Germany: KKA6750+
- Food products: KK6750+
  - East Germany: KKA6750+
- Force
  - Administrative law: KK5624.F67
  - Criminal law: KK8020.F67
- Forced labor, Protection against: KK5152
- Forced vacating (Lease litigation and execution): KK1781+
- Förderung der Prostitution: KK8606+
- Forderungsabtretung: KK1530
- Foreclosure sale: KK4229+
- Foreign armed forces
  - Germany: KK7821
  - East Germany: KKA7821
  - Labor law: KK3192.F67
- Foreign assistance program (Constitutional law): KK6435
- Foreign banks: KK2200
- Foreign corporations: KK2449
  - Corporation tax: KK7258+
  - Double taxation: KK7117.F67
- Foreign currency debts: KK1557
- Foreign exchange: KK2255
  - Double taxation: KK7117.F68
- Foreign exchange control: KK7095+
  - East Germany: KKA7095+
- Foreign investments (Taxation and tax exemption):  
KK7120
- Foreign judgments
  - Conflict of laws: KK3800
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9438
- Foreign licensing agreements: KK2757
  - Income tax: KK7191.F67
  - Trademarks: KK2793
  - East Germany: KKA2792+
- Foreign military personnel
  - Taxation: KK7126.F67
- Foreign relations: KK5105+
  - East Germany: KKA5105+
  - States' jurisdiction: KK5090.F67
- Foreign states, Crimes against: KK9360+
- Foreign stockholders
  - Double taxation: KK7117.F67
  - Taxation: KK7258+
- Foreign workers
  - Discrimination in employment: KK2945.A44
  - Employment: KK6056
  - Labor law: KK3192.A44
  - Social insurance: KK3288.A45
  - Social security: KK3411.A44
  - Unemployment insurance: KK3428.A44
- Foresight
  - Delicts: KK1943
  - Negligence and wantonness: KK8128
- Forest and rural police: KK6256.5
- Forest fires: KK6026
- Forestry: KK6676+
  - Forestry
    - East Germany: KKA6676+
    - Income tax: KK7196.A37
  - Forests: KK6120+
    - East Germany: KKA6120
  - Forfeiture
    - Civil procedure: KK3892
    - Criminal law: KK8300
    - Private international law: KK945.F67
  - Forfeiture of marital (husband's) family name: KK1152.2
  - Forgery
    - Torts: KK1972
  - Forgery of art works: KK8850
  - Forgery of documents
    - Crimes against legal transactions: KK8818+
    - East Germany: KKA9276+
  - Forgery of seals: KK7500
  - Forgery of stamps: KK7500
- Form
  - Acts of government: KK5608.5
  - Judgment (Civil procedure): KK3974
  - Lack of (Administrative law): KK5624.F68
- Form requirements
  - Administrative law: KK5643
  - Civil procedure: KK3897
  - Land register and registration: KK1427
  - Legal transactions: KK1061
  - Power of attorney: KK1079
  - Wills: KK1472.5
- Formalities
  - Commercial contracts: KK2094
  - Contracts: KK1674+
    - Collective bargaining: KK3080
    - Labor contract and employment: KK2908
- Formation of contract: KK1660+
  - Civil companies: KK1869
  - Collective bargaining: KK3076+
  - Commercial transactions: KK2090+
  - Labor law: KK2898+
  - Lease: KK1746+
- Formmangel: KK5624.F68
- Forstpolizei: KK6256.5
- Forstwirtschaftsrecht: KK6676+
- Fortpflanzungsmedizin
  - Medical legislation: KK6229.A78
- Forum rei sitae (Civil procedure): KK3875
- Foster homes: KK3575
- Foundation
  - Foundations of public law: KK5844
  - Public corporations: KK5814
  - Public institutions: KK5834
- Foundations (Endowments)
  - Civil law: KK1037+
  - Municipal finance and economy: KK5904
  - Taxation: KK7200+
- Foundations of public law: KK5842+
- Founding body, Public institution and: KK5833

## INDEX

- Franchises
  - Labor law: KK3192.F73
- Franchises (Commercial transactions): KK2101
- Franchises (Labor-management relations): KK3040.F73
- Franchisingverträge: KK2101
- Frau in Ehe und Familie: KK1132+
- Fraud
  - Administrative law: KK5624.F73
  - Civil law
    - Legal transactions: KK1060
  - Criminal traits: KK67.F73
  - Offenses against property: KK8690+
    - East Germany: KKA8690
  - Offenses against socialist property: KKA8622
- Fraud by litigation: KK8710
- Fraudulent bankruptcy (Offenses against property):
  - KK8750+
- Fraudulent insurance claims: KK8699
- Fraudulently obtained credit: KK8702
- Fraudulently obtained employment: KK8707
- Free choice of employment: KK2886
- Free choice of occupation: KK5173
  - East Germany: KKA5173
- Free evaluation of evidence (Civil procedure): KK3927
- Free-law movement: KK936
- Free will and determinism
  - Concept of law: KK893.5.F73
  - Criminal law philosophy: KK7998
- Freedom: KK5149+
  - East Germany: KKA5149+
  - Violation of: KK1955
- Freedom of assembly: KK5176
  - East Germany: KKA5176
- Freedom of association: KK5176
- Freedom of choice of occupation: KK7032.5
- Freedom of coalition
  - Collective bargaining: KK3057
  - Corporate representation: KK3120
    - East Germany: KKA3120
  - East Germany: KKA5179+
- Freedom of coalition. Koalitionsfreiheit: KK5179+
- Freedom of communication: KK6947
  - East Germany: KKA6947
- Freedom of conscience: KK945.F73
  - Constitutional law: KK5156
    - East Germany: KKA5156
  - Crimes against: KKA8505+
- Freedom of contract
  - Energy policy: KK6848.5
  - Matrimonial property and regime: KK1165
- Freedom of demonstration: KK5176
- Freedom of employment: KK5173
  - Labor law: KK2885+
- Freedom of expression: KK5154
- Freedom of information: KK5162+
- Freedom of movement: KK5171
  - East Germany: KKA5171
- Freedom of radio communication: KK6947
- Freedom of religion
  - Constitutional law: KK5156
    - East Germany: KKA5156
  - Crimes against: KKA8505+
  - Secular ecclesiastical law: KK5529
- Freedom of science: KK6258
- Freedom of speech
  - Civil service: KK5933
  - Clergy: KK5530
    - East Germany: KKA5160+
- Freedom of testation: KK1468
- Freedom of the arts: KK6258
- Freedom of the press: KK6947
- Freedom of thought: KK5160+
  - East Germany: KKA5160+
- Freedom of worship: KK5529
- Freedom speech: KK5160+
- Freeing prisoners (Offenses against the government):
  - KK9208
    - East Germany: KKA9254
- Freiberger Stadtrechtsbuch: KK230+
- Freiberuflich Tätige: KK3411.P76
- Freie Entfaltung der Persönlichkeit: KK5154
- Freie Wahl des Arbeitsplatzes: KK2886
- Freier Deutscher Gewerkschaftsbund, Services provided by: KKA3160
- Freight forwarders
  - Taxation: KK7161.F73
- Freight forwarders and carriers: KK2121+
  - Affreightment: KK2263
- Freiheit des Menschen: KK5149+
- Freiheitsberaubung: KK8437
- Freiheitsstrafe (Jugendhaus): KKA9667
- Freiheitsstrafen: KK8253+
- Freilassung gegen Sicherheitsleistung: KK9568
- Freirechtslehre: KK936
- Freisinger Rechtsbuch: KK216+
- Freiwillige Handelsketten: KK6488
- Freiwillige wirtschaftliche: KK2598+
- Freizügigkeit: KK5171
- Fremdrenten: KK3409
- French Zone courts: KK48+
- Frequency allocations (Radio stations): KK6989+
- Friedensgefährdung: KK9104
- Friedenspflicht (Collective bargaining): KK3060
- Fringe benefits: KK2965+
  - East Germany: KKA2965+
- Frivolous suits
  - Civil procedure: KK3832
  - Labor courts and procedure: KK3226
  - Social courts and procedure: KK3618
- Früchte: KK1042.F68
- Fruits: KK1042.F68
  - Acquisition of: KK1285
- Fruits and vegetables: KK6663.F78
  - Industry regulation: KK6756

## INDEX

- Fuel storage (Fire hazards or preventive measures):  
KKA6027.F93
  - Fueling of aircraft (Fire hazards or preventive measures):  
KKA6027.F94
  - Fugitives, Proceedings against  
Criminal procedure: KKA9647
  - Führerscheinentzug: KK8292
  - Führungslisten: KK9796+
  - Functionaries  
Tax administration: KKA7133
  - Funds  
Agriculture: KKA6621.5  
Domestic trade: KKA6799.8.A+  
Investments: KKA6434
  - Funds administration: KK7080  
East Germany: KKA7080+
  - Funeral grants  
Health insurance: KK3329  
Workers' compensation: KK3368
  - Funerals (Crimes against religious tranquility and the peace  
of the dead): KK8514
  - Für wen es angeht: KK1071.3
  - Furniture  
Prices and price control: KK6444.F87
  - Furniture industry  
Unfair competition: KK2824.F87
  - Furriers (Corporate representation): KK6844.F87
  - Furs  
Exemption from turnover tax: KKA7119.F87
  - Fürsorgeerziehung: KK9664
  - Fürsorgepflichten: KK2892
  - Fusion (Corporation reorganization tax): KK7239
  - fusionskontrolle: KK6469
  - Fussball, Control of: KK6063.5.S62
  - Futtermittel: KK6663.F63
  - Future claims (Assignment of chose in action): KK1530
  - Futures  
Aleatory contracts: KK1884  
Commercial transactions: KK2102  
Time of performance: KK1546
  - Futures trading: KK2249.2+
  - Futures transactions: KK2249.2+
- G
- Gambling  
Aleatory contracts: KK1882  
Criminal law: KK8984+  
Police and public safety: KK6065  
Protection of children in public: KK3567
  - Gambling tables  
Taxation: KK7381
  - Game  
Conservation: KK6256+
  - Game laws: KK6681+
  - Game leases and licenses: KK6682
  - Game poaching: KK8759
  - Game rights: KK1335
  - Games laws  
East Germany: KKA6681
  - Games of chance  
Control of: KK6065
  - Ganerbenburgen (Real property): KK459.5
  - Garages (Building and construction): KK6168.G37
  - Garantenpflicht: KK7837  
Criminal law: KK8073
  - Garantievertrag: KK1889
  - Gartenbau: KK6675
  - Gärtnerische Produktionsgenossenschaft (Taxation):  
KKA7126.G47
  - Gas: KK6854+  
East Germany: KKA6854+  
Mining resources: KK6727.G38
  - Gaststättenpacht: KK1838
  - Gattungskauf: KK1719
  - Gaunersprache: KK175.5
  - Gazette of the Allied High Commission for Germany:  
KK9.3
  - Gebietseinverleibung (Criminal law): KKA9033
  - Gebietskörperschaften: KK5817
  - Gebrauchtwarenhandel: KK6813+
  - Gefahr: KK8020.D35
  - Gefährungsdelikte: KK8060
  - Gefährdungshaftung: KK1949+
  - Gefahrenlage: KK5981
  - Gefährliche Körperverletzung: KK8388
  - Gefahrtragung: KK1858
  - Gegenvorstellung (Administrative courts and procedure):  
KK5690
  - Geheimnisbereich: KK1966
  - Gehorsamsverweigerung: KK7868
  - Geisteskranke: KK1019, KK8136
  - Geistesschwache: KK1019
  - Geldstrafen: KK8264+
  - Gelegenheitsgesellschaften: KK2446+
  - Gemeindegetränkesteuer: KK7424.A42
  - Gemeindeschulden: KK7389
  - Gemeindewirtschaftsrecht: KK5903+
  - Gemeines Bestes: KK5597
  - Gemeinnützige Vereine: KK7200+
  - Gemeinsame Einrichtungen und Wohlfahrtseinrichtungen  
(Collective bargaining): KK3062
  - Gemeinschuldner (Bankruptcy): KK4305
  - Gemeinwohl: KK5597
  - Gemeinwohl und Sonderopfer: KK5773
  - Genealogy: KK175.2
  - General and specialist care (Health insurance): KK3322
  - General works council (Labor-management relations):  
KK2995
  - Generalklausel  
Administrative courts and procedure: KK5673  
Police and public safety: KK5979
  - Generalprävention: KK8236

## INDEX

- Genetic engineering
  - Medical legislation: KK6228.3
- Genocide: KK9345
  - East Germany: KKA8339+
- Gentechnik
  - Medical legislation: KK6228.3
- Gentlemen's agreement (Cartels): KK6474.G45
- Gerburtenkontrolle: KK6240
- Gerechtigkeit: KK8000.J88
- Gerichtsakten: KK3804.C68
- Gerichtsferien: KK3700
- Gerichtsschreiber: KK3754+
- Gerichtsverfassung: KK3664+, KK3666+
- German Confederation: KK4470+
- German criminals, Trials of, by German courts: KK73+
- German participation in United Nations peacekeeping forces: KK7825
- German-stock refugees
  - Social services: KK3506+
- Gesamtbetriebsrat: KK2995
- Gesamthandschuldverhältnis: KK1512
- Gesamthandseigentum: KK1304+
- Gesamthypothek: KK1372
- Gesamtschule: KK6309
- Geschäftgebäude: KK7410.I53
- Geschäftsführer (Social insurance organs): KK3285.33
- Geschäftsraummiete: KK1790
- Geschäftsfähigkeit: KK1016+
- Geschlechtsverkehr zwischen Verwandten: KK8526
- Gesellschaft Bürgerlichen Rechts: KK1868+
- Gesellschaftlicher Ankläger (Criminal courts and procedure): KKA9517
- Gesellschaftlicher Verteidiger (Criminal courts and procedure): KKA9519
- Gesellschaftsvermögen: KK1872
- Gesetzblatt der Verwaltung des Vereinigten: KK9.83
- Gesetzgebung: KK5310+
- Gesetzliche Erbfolge: KK1454
- Gesetzlicher Forderungsübergang: KK968.C48
- Gesetzlicher Richter: KK3832
- Gestaltende Verwaltungsakte: KK5615
- Gestaltungsrechte: KK1044.5
- Gestaltungsurteil: KK3962
- Getranke: KK6774+
- Getränkeanlage: KK6782
- Getreide: KK6663.F63
- Getreideerzeugnisse: KK6754
- Gewährleistung: KK1698+, KK1716
- Gewaltanwendung: KK8020.F67
- Gewerbebetrieb: KK7161.G49
- Gewerbelohnsummensteuer: KK7420
- Gewerberecht: KK6569+
- Gewerbesteuer
  - State and local finance: KK7412+
- Gewerblicher Rechtsschutz: KK2636+
- Gewerbsmässige Unzucht: KK8596
- Gewerkschaften: KK5961
- Gewerkschaftsgruppe: KKA3130
- Gewillkürte Erbfolge: KK1452
- Gewinnbeteiligung: KK7191.P76
- Gift causa mortis: KK1487
- Gift taxes
  - Public finance: KKA7265
  - State finance: KK7360
- Gifte: KK6195
- Gifts: KK1737
  - Unfair competition: KK2812
- Glass industry: KKA6743.G52
- Glass, Recycling of: KKA6562.5
- Glaubensfreiheit: KK5529
- Glücksspiel: KK6065
- GmbH und Co.: KK2556
- Gnadenrecht
  - Criminal procedure: KK8328+
- Gold clause (Payment of money debts): KK1557
- Gold standard (Public finance): KK7093
- Gold trading (Public finance): KK7093
- Good faith: KK945.G66
  - Civil procedure: KK3834
  - Court procedure: KK3804.G66
  - Judicial sale: KK4216
  - Mortgage: KK1373.G66
  - Protection of: KK2088
  - Taxation: KK7113
- Goods
  - Eminent domain: KK5779.S25
- Goods carriers: KK6900+
  - East Germany: KKA6900+
- Goodwill (Merchant and business enterprise): KK2067
- Görlitzer Rechtsbuch: KK226+
- Goslarische Statuten: KK232+
- Gottesdienst-Störung: KK8510
- Gotteslästerung: KK8507
- Government
  - Offenses against: KK9015+
    - East Germany: KKA9015+
- Government agencies: KK5803
- Government agricultural enterprises: KKA6126
- Government as merchant (Municipal government): KK5906
- Government automobiles: KK6883.G68
- Government business enterprises
  - Administrative law: KKA5847+
  - Economic law: KKA6454+
  - Juristic persons of public law: KK5847+
    - East Germany: KKA5847+
  - Municipal government: KK5905+
  - Tax and customs procedure: KKA7462
  - Third parties to: KKA1687
  - Unfair competition: KK2824.G69
- Government control and policy: KK6428+
  - East Germany: KKA6428+
- Government corporations (Corporation tax): KK7256
- Government enterprises
  - Taxation: KK7126.G69

## INDEX

- Government enterprises for cinematography: KKA6372.5
  - Government enterprises for hotels, taverns, and restaurants: KKA6821.5
  - Government expenditures: KK7076+
  - Government guardianship (Children): KK3571
  - Government liability: KK5786+
  - Government libraries: KKA6384
  - Government monopolies
    - Administrative law: KK5593
    - East Germany: KKA5593
    - Excise taxes: KK7305
    - Postal service
      - East Germany: KKA6956
    - Postal services: KK6956
  - Government officials and employees (Privileged witnesses): KK9622.G67
  - Government ownership
    - Railroads: KK6904
  - Government property: KK6070+
    - East Germany: KKA6076+
  - Government retail trade: KKA6805+
  - Government savings banks: KKA2203+
  - Government wholesale trade: KKA6800+
  - Grain: KK6663.F63
  - Grants
    - Higher education: KK6331
    - East Germany: KKA6331
  - Graphic artists: KK7045.P74
  - Gratuitous contracts: KK1648
  - Gratuitous transactions: KK1051.5
  - Gravamen
    - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5751
    - Civil procedure: KK4012
    - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9730
  - Grenzverrückung: KK8848
  - Groceries
    - East Germany: KKA6810.G76
    - Exemption from turnover tax: KKA7119.F66
    - Retail trade: KK6810.G76
  - Grocery cooperatives: KK2580.G76
  - Gross negligence (Obligations): KK1584+
  - Grosshandel: KK6800
  - Ground lease: KK1836+
  - Grounds of judgments: KK3804.J83
  - Groundwater pollution: KK6251+
  - Group insurance: KK2330
    - Life insurance: KK2342
  - Grundbuch, Öffentlicher Glaube: KK1412+
  - Grundbuchabteilungen: KK1415+
  - Grundbuchrecht: KK1410+
  - Grundbuchrecht, Formelles: KK1419+
  - Gründe: KK9683
  - Grunderwerbsteuer: KK7400+
    - East Germany: KKA7400+
  - Grundsteuer: KK7400+
  - Grundstücksmiete: KK1784+
  - Guaranty
    - Banking transactions: KK2229
    - Insurance law: KK2375+
  - Guaranty contract: KK1889
  - Guard duty offenses: KK7893.G38
    - East Germany: KKA7893.G82
  - Guardian and ward: KK1232+
    - Private international law: KK968.G83
  - Guardians' responsibilities: KK4146+
  - Guardianship court: KK4130+
  - Guardianship of adults: KK1242+
  - Guardianship over minors: KK1236+
  - Guilt
    - Criminal offense: KK8130+
      - East Germany: KKA8130+
  - Günstigkeitsprinzip: KK3068
  - Gutachterwesen: KK3542
  - Güterabwägung: KK8096
  - Güterfernverkehr: KK6900+
  - Güternaheverkehr: KK6900+
  - Güteverfahren: KK3923
  - Gütezeichen: KK2777
  - Gynecological treatment (Criminal law): KK8419
  - Gypsies
    - Public safety: KK6059.G96
- H
- Habitation, Right of: KK1352
  - Habitual criminals
    - Protective custody: KK8284
  - Hafenärzte: KK6213.N32
  - Haftungsausschluss: KK1946+
  - Halte- und Pachtgenossenschaft: KK2580.H34
  - Handeln auf eigene Gefahr: KK1947
  - Handelsabkommen: KK7315+
  - Handelsgeschäfte: KK2086+
  - Handelsgewerbe: KK2061+
  - Handelskammern: KK6550
  - Handelskauf: KK2096+
  - Handelsklassen: KK6646
  - Handelsrecht: KK2038+
  - Handelsvertreter: KK2079+
  - Handlung: KK8066+
  - Handlung, Unzüchtige: KK8552
  - Handlungsreisende: KK2103.T73
  - Handlungsvollmacht: KK2078+
  - Handwerksproduktionsgenossenschaften: KKA6842
  - Handwerksrecht: KK6830+
  - Harbors: KK6937+
  - Hate speech
    - Criminal law: KK8465+
  - Hauptintervention (Civil procedure): KK3911
  - Hausarbeitstag: KK3176
  - Hausfriedensbruch: KK8457
  - Havarie grosse: KK2269

## INDEX

- Hazardous articles and processes
  - Public safety: KK6011+
  - East Germany: KKA6011+
- Hazardous occupations: KK2939
- Head of state
  - Assault on: KK9034
- Healers: KK6213.H42
- Health
  - Constitutional law: KK5151, KKA5151
  - Municipal government: KK5917+
  - Personality rights: KK1022.5
- Health benefits
  - Civil service: KK5951.3
  - Labor law: KK2969
  - Social insurance: KK3308+
- Health insurance: KK3308+
  - Armed Forces: KK7737
  - Commercial law: KK2350+
  - Labor standards and protection of labor: KK3012
  - Maritime law: KK2297
  - Unemployment coverage: KK3426
- Health insurance and accident insurance: KK3379
- Health insurance employees, Manuals for: KK160.H43
- Health insurance officials, Manuals for: KK160.H43
- Health organizations: KK6221.A+
- Health professions: KK6208+
- Health resorts: KK6223
- Health services
  - Advertising regulation: KK6586.H4
- Heat: KK6856+
- Heating and air conditioning (Building and construction):  
KK6168.H43
- Heating (Lease): KK1748
- Hebammen: KK6218
- Heilmittel: KK6192
- Heilmittelverkehr: KK6201
- Heilmittelwerbung: KK6201
- Heilpraktiker: KK6213.H42
- Heirs: KK1457+
  - Entail: KK6615.H44
- Heirship, Proof of: KK1486
- Helpless (Frail) adults, Curatorship for: KK1248
- Hemmuung and Unterbrechung: KK1094
- Herabsetzung: KK2803+
- Heraldry: KK175.8
- Herausgabeanspruch: KK1307
- Herausgabeanspruch, Abtretung: KK1765
- Herb doctors: KK6213.H42
- Herbalists: KK6213.H42
- Herbicides
  - Public safety: KK6016.P47
- Herrenlose Sachen: KK1277.2+
- High treason: KK9020+
  - East Germany: KKA9020+
- Higher education: KK6313+
  - East Germany: KKA6313+
- Highway construction: KK5779.H54
- Highway safety: KK6893+
  - East Germany: KKA6893
- Highways
  - Liability for safe conditions of: KK2008+
- Hiring
  - Personnel management: KK3020
- Hiring practices (Labor law): KK2908
- Historic buildings and monuments: KK6405
  - East Germany: KKA6405+
- Historic documents: KK6378
  - East Germany: KKA6378
- Historical jurisprudence: KK917+
- History of law: KK170+
- Hit-and-run driving: KK8950
- Hoarding
  - Prices and price control: KK6446
- Hochschulrecht: KK6313+
- Hochverrat: KK9024+
- Hoheitliches Handeln: KK5608+
- Höhere Gewalt: KK945.V58
- Holding companies: KK2620
- Holiday pay: KK3167
- Holidays
  - Protection of labor: KK3165
- Holographic will: KK1469.H65
- Home labor: KK3182
- Home laborers
  - Social security: KK3411.H65
- Homeopathic physicians: KK6213.H42
- Homeowners
  - Income tax: KK7196.H65
  - Taxation: KK7161.H65
- Homeowners' insurance: KK2367
- Homes for custodial education (Children): KK3574
- Homestead law: KK1321+
- Homesteaders (Taxation): KKA7126.I55
- Homicide: KK8356+
  - East Germany: KKA8356+
- Homosexual acts: KK8582
- Homosexual acts with a youth: KKA8521
- Homosexuals
  - Constitutional law: KK5216.H64
- Honor
  - Criminal law: KK8020.H65
  - Violation of: KK1962+
- Honor cases (Military courts and procedure): KK7908
- Honorary judges: KK3721
- Honors for cultural achievements: KKA6408
- Horizontal and vertical combinations: KK6465+
  - East Germany: KKA6465+
  - Press law: KK7015
  - Radio communication: KK6986
- Horizontal property: KK1340
- Horses: KK164.H67
  - Sales: KK1734.H67
- Hortatory procedures and execution
  - Civil procedure: KK4002

## INDEX

- Hortatory procedures and execution
    - Social insurance: KK3285.56
  - Horticultural cooperatives
    - Taxation: KKA7161.A37
  - Horticulture: KK6675
    - East Germany: KKA6675+
    - Income tax: KK7196.A37
    - Taxation: KK7161.A37
  - Hospital and medical personnel
    - Collective bargaining: KK3097.H68
  - Hospital inpatient care (Health insurance): KK3322
  - Hospital records: KK6229.M45
  - Hospitality industry
    - Taxation: KK7161.H67
  - Hospitals: KK6222+
    - Armed Forces: KK7754
    - East Germany: KKA6222+
    - Hours of labor: KK3154.H68
    - Prices and price control: KK6444.H68
    - Taxation: KK7161.H68
  - Hospitals and medical personnel
    - Labor law: KK3192.H67
  - Hospitals and pharmacies under contract with the sickness fund: KK3344
  - Hostels (Public safety): KKA6061
  - Hotchpot liability (Inheritance): KK1463
  - Hotels
    - Excise taxes: KK7306.H68
    - Labor law: KK3192.H69
    - Regulation: KK6821+
      - East Germany: KKA6821+
    - Taxation: KK7161.H67
    - Wages: KK2976.H68
  - Hours of labor: KK3145+
    - Children: KK3172
    - East Germany: KKA3145+, KKA3179+
    - Merchant mariners: KK2292
    - Women: KK3175+
  - House management (Negotiorum gestio): KK1084.H68
  - House regulations of legislative organs, Violation of: KK9138
  - Household
    - Marriage bond: KK1130
  - Housing
    - Civil service: KK5952
    - Labor standards: KK3012
      - East Germany: KKA3012+
    - Lease: KK1791+
      - East Germany: KKA1791+
    - Maternal welfare: KKA1791+
  - Housing cooperatives: KK1305
  - Housing reconstruction (Taxation and tax exemption): KK7125
  - Human dignity: KK5137
  - Human experimentation in medicine
    - Medical legislation: KK6228+
  - Human reproductive technology
    - Medical legislation: KK6229.A78
  - Human rights: KK5132+
    - Children: KK1193
    - Crimes against
      - East Germany: KKA8339+
  - Humanexperimente
    - Medical legislation: KK6228+
  - Humangenetik
    - Medical legislation: KK6228.3
  - Humanism: KK913
  - Hunting accidents (Liability insurance): KK2423.H85
  - Hunting licenses
    - Taxation: KK7424.H85
  - Husband and wife
    - Entail: KK6615.H88
  - Hygiene
    - Correctional institutions: KK9772
    - Prisons: KK9772
  - Hygienisten: KK6209
  - Hypnosis (Force)
    - Criminal law: KK8020.F67
  - Hypnotism and criminal law: KK8014
  - Hypotheca: KK1362+
    - Effect of bankruptcy: KK4337.H96
  - Hypothecation: KK1360+
  - Hypothekenbanken: KK2201
  - Hypothekenübernahme: KK1535
  - Hypothekenversicherung: KK2387
- I
- Ice hockey, Control of: KK6063.5.I23
  - Idealism, Philosophical: KK915
  - Idealkonkurrenz: KK8220
  - Identification
    - Aliens: KK6053
    - Negotiable instruments: KK2159
    - Savings banks: KK2206.L44
  - Identification of Germans: KK6034+
    - East Germany: KKA6034+
  - Identity cards: KK6038
    - East Germany: KKA6038
  - Ideological theories of criminal law: KK7996
  - Ideology and labor law: KK2864
    - East Germany: KKA2864
  - Illegal abortion: KKA8523
  - Illegal and unlawful acts (Legal transactions): KK1049
  - Illegal compensation to arbitrators: KK9297
  - Illegal evidence: KK9641
  - Illegal operation of a lottery: KK8984
  - Illegal operation of games of chance: KK8986
  - Illegal participation in games of chance: KK8988
  - Illegal radio reception: KK7004
  - Illegal use of firearms (Military criminal law and procedure): KK7893.I45

## INDEX

### Illegality

Criminal law: KK8086+  
East Germany: KKA8086+  
Delicts: KK1935+  
Military criminal law and procedure: KK7839+  
Private international law: KK968.T67  
Tax and customs crimes and delinquency: KK7479  
Illegitimate children: KK1216+  
Parental affiliation: KK1226+  
Illicit political activities (Civil service): KK5947+  
Illicit use of narcotics: KK8975  
Imitation (Unfair competition): KK2809  
Immaterial rights (Concepts and principles): KK1045  
Immaterialgüterrecht: KK1045  
Immigration and naturalization: KK6044+  
Constitutional law: KK5118+  
Imminent danger (Police and public safety): KK5981  
Immoral conditions (Wills): KK1473  
Immoral contracts  
Author and publisher: KK2712.I45  
Labor law: KK2912  
Immoral transactions and acts  
Legal transactions: KK1064+  
Pledges: KK1400.I45  
Torts: KK1969+  
Immunization  
Public health laws: KK6182+  
East Germany: KKA6182+  
Impairing industrial safety appliances (Criminal law):  
KK8913  
Imperial laws and legislation: KK250+  
Imperialist military actions, Participation in: KKA8343.5  
Imperialist organizations, Aiding of: KKA9085+  
Implied consent (Contracts): KK1664  
Import sales (Turnover tax): KK7295  
Importing and stockpiling (Agriculture): KK6648+  
Importkartell: KK6474.I46  
Imposition of civil disabilities (Collateral punishment):  
KK8270  
Impossibility  
Sale contracts: KK1693  
Impossibility of performance  
Labor law: KK2932+  
Obligations: KK1597+  
Imprisonment  
Criminal courts and procedure: KK9769+  
East Germany: KKA9769+  
Criminal law: KK8253+  
East Germany: KKA8253+  
Improper form of ceremony (Voidable marriage): KK1143  
Improvements by tenant, Compensation for: KK1764  
In forma pauperis: KK3792  
Civil procedure: KK4038  
Patent litigation and infringements: KK2760.I53  
Inability to perform and default, Distinction between:  
KK1598

### Incapacity

Private international law: KK968.P47  
Incapacity (Criminal liability): KK8134+  
East Germany: KKA8134+  
Incentive awards  
Employees' inventions: KK2741  
East Germany: KKA2741  
Labor standards: KKA3013.5  
Tax administration functionaries: KKA7133  
Incentive wages: KK2955  
East Germany: KKA2955  
Incentives for higher performance: KKA2866  
Incest: KK8526  
East Germany: KKA8526  
Inchoate life, Crimes against: KK8377+  
Incitement (Military criminal law and procedure): KK7864  
Incitement of  
Treason: KK9036  
Inciting acts against minorities: KK8794  
Inciting crime: KK8784  
Inciting insubordination: KK8782  
Inciting treason: KK9036  
Income and property, Community of: KK1174  
Income tax: KK7163+  
East Germany: KKA7163+  
Incompatibility of offices  
Civil service: KK5936  
Constitutional law: KK5051  
Municipal civil service: KK5968.3  
Incomplete bilateral contract: KK1644  
Incorporated business associations: KK2448+  
Employee representation: KK3030+  
Incorporated society: KK1032+  
Incorporation  
Cooperative societies: KK2566+  
Private companies: KK2522+  
Stock corporation: KK2456+  
Incorporation in inventory (Civil law): KK1282  
Increase of capital (Stock corporation): KK2470  
Increase of capital stock (Private companies): KK2535  
Indecent assault: KK8552  
Indemnification: KK7642+  
Administrative law: KK5765+  
East Germany: KKA5765+  
Indemnification of victims of crimes: KK5792.V52  
Indemnity  
Armed Forces: KK7737  
Independence of judges: KK3718  
Independent contractors: KK3192.I53  
Independent work  
Contracts: KK1846+  
Indeterminate sentences  
Criminal law: KK8308  
Juvenile courts: KK9671  
Indikationen (Justified abortion): KK8380  
Indirect agency: KK1075  
Individual and state: KK5114+



## INDEX

- Individual and state
  - East Germany: KKA5114+
- Individual labor contract: KK2882+
- Individual sacrifice: KK5782+
- Individual things: KK1042.I53
- Individualisierung: KK8048
- Individuality (Applicability and validity of the law): KK8048
- Individuals, Control of (Police and public safety): KK6032+, KKA6032+
- Indivisible obligations: KK1527
- Indivisible things: KK1042.I535
- Indizienbeweis: KK3942
- Industrial allocations (Economic law): KKA6450+
- Industrial arbitration (Employees' invention): KKA2742
- Industrial circulation (Economic law): KKA6450+
- Industrial espionage: KK2828.E86
- Industrial hygiene regulations, Violation of: KKA8912+
- Industrial priorities (Economic law): KKA6450+
- Industrial property
  - Taxation: KK7410.I53
- Industrial structures (Building and construction): KKA6168.I59
- Industrial trusts: KK2598+
  - Corporation tax: KK7254
  - Employee representation: KK3030+
  - Private international law: KK968.C67
- Industriebelastungsgesetz: KK7270
- Industrienanlagen: KK7410.I53
- Industrieanlagenvertrag: KK1826
- Industries in correctional institutions: KK9780
- Infamy (Collateral punishment): KK8270
- Infanticide: KK8370
- Infants
  - Criminal liability: KK8140
- Infirmity of title (Sale warranty): KK1699
- Information
  - Administrative law: KK5618
- Information display systems industry (Labor-management relations): KK3040.I53
- Information retrieval (Contracts for work and labor): KK1855.I53
- Information retrieval systems
  - Legal research: KK79+
    - East Germany: KKA79+
  - Telecommunication: KKA6975
- Informationsfreiheit: KK5162+
- Informers
  - Criminal procedure: KK9608
- Informing the patient: KK6229.A83
- Infringement upon civil rights (Retention of power): KK5136
- Ingrerenz: KK8073
- Inhaberpapiere: KK2150+
- Inhaberscheck: KK2173+
- Inherent danger (Strict liability): KK1950
- Inherently ineffective act (Criminal law): KK8184
- Inheritance: KK1440+, KK1455+
  - East Germany: KKA1441
- Inheritance
  - Illegitimate children: KK1223
  - Notaries: KKA4077
  - Private companies: KK2552
  - Probate court: KK4152
  - Usufruct: KK1356.E88
- Inheritance and entail (Agriculture): KK6615.I54
- Inheritance and succession
  - Private international law: KK968.I54
- Inheritance taxes: KKA7265
  - State finance: KK7360
- Initiative and referendum: KK5267
- Injunctions: KK3954
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5739
  - Execution: KK4250
- Injured party (Criminal procedure): KK9705+
- Injury at work (Workers' compensation): KK3363+
- Inkassobüros: KK6823
- Inland navigation: KK6936
- Inland shipping: KK6939+
- Inland shipping on charter lines (Taxation): KKA7126.I55
- Innocent persons
  - Execution of: KK9267
  - Prosecution of: KK9267
- Innovations
  - Labor-management relations: KKA3005.3
  - Private property: KKA1262.5.I55
- Innungen: KK6840
- Inquiry ex officio
  - Noncontentious jurisdiction: KK4048
- Inquiry ex officio versus party autonomy: KK3835
- Insane criminals, Commitment of: KK8277
- Insane persons
  - Capacity and incapacity: KK1019
  - Criminal liability: KK8136
- Inschriftenkunde: KK195
- Inscribed bonds: KK2485
- Inscribed share: KK2476
- Inscriptions: KK195
- Insignia: KK175.8
  - Misuse of titles, uniforms, and insignia: KK8798
  - Municipal government: KK5883
- Insolvency: KK4171+
- Insolvency insurance (Labor law): KK2968
- Insolvent estate (Bankruptcy): KK4295
- Inspection
  - Government business enterprises: KK5849
  - Motor vehicles: KK6879
- Inspection by official person (Civil procedure): KK3947
- Installateure: KK6844.P48
- Installations
  - Armed forces: KK7750
  - Telecommunication: KK6966
- Installment plans: KK1715
  - Execution: KK4284.C65
- Institutes
  - Higher education: KK6320+

## INDEX

- Institution of public law (Insurance carriers): KK2312
- Institutional care: KK3443
- Institutional management
  - Higher education: KK6314+
- Institutions
  - Lewd acts in: KK8576
- Institutions for the mentally ill: KK6226
- Institutions of higher education: KK6335.A+
  - East Germany: KKA6335.H34
- Insubordination
  - Incitement of: KK8782
  - Military criminal law
    - East Germany: KKA7868
  - Military criminal law and procedure: KK7868
- Insult
  - East Germany: KKA8467
  - Libel: KK8467
- Insulting agents (Crimes against foreign states): KK9369
- Insurance
  - Advertising regulation: KK6586.I57
  - Corporation tax: KK7257.I57
  - Freight forwarders and carriers: KK2128
  - Health insurance: KK3308+
  - Life insurance: KK2339+
  - Private international law: KK968.I58
  - Unemployment insurance: KK3418+
- Insurance agents
  - Income tax: KK7196.C65
  - Taxation: KK7161.I58
- Insurance associations, Private: KK2313+
- Insurance carriers: KK2311+
  - Social insurance: KK3285+
- Insurance certificates (Social insurance): KK3285.57
- Insurance companies
  - Collective bargaining: KK3097.I58
- Insurance institutions (Socialist public property):
  - KKA6126.5.I58
- Insurance law: KK2301+
  - East Germany: KKA2301+
- Insurance plans
  - Labor law: KK2969
- Insurance policies: KK2329
  - Automobile liability insurance: KK2417
  - Excise taxes: KK7306.I58
- Intangible property: KK2637
- Integrity, Violation of: KK1962+
- Intellectual and industrial property: KK2636+
  - East Germany: KKA2636+
  - Effect of bankruptcy: KK4337.I58
  - Private international law: KK968.I583
- Intellectual property
  - Execution: KK4209.I57
  - Income tax: KK7191.I58
- Intelligence activities
  - East Germany: KKA9094
- Intelligence activities (Reasonable espionage): KK9094
- Intelligentsia: KKA7032+
- Intelligentsia
  - Additional pensions for: KKA3400.7
  - Higher education: KKA6313.5
  - Taxation: KKA7161.I58
- Intelligentsia, Self-employed (Taxation): KKA7126.I58
- Intense use
  - Roads and highways: KK6087
  - Water resources: KK6095
- Intent
  - Criminal law: KK8180
- Intent to possess (Property): KK1266
- Intentional misconstruction by law officers: KK9263
  - East Germany: KKA9263
- Inter-agency relations
  - Administrative law: KK5803
- Inter-cooperative organizations
  - International law: KKA6636+
  - Taxation: KKA7161.I59
- Inter vivos transactions: KK1051
- Interdiction
  - Cartels: KK6528
  - Civil law: KK1244+
  - Civil procedure: KK3996
  - Criminal law: KK8295
  - Private business associations: KKA2433
  - Private ownership (Government property): KKA6077
- Interessenabwägung: KK8096
- Interessengemeinschaft: KK2604
  - Corporation tax: KK7254
- Interest
  - Corporation tax deduction: KK7230.I58
  - Income tax: KK7188
    - Deductions: KK7178
  - Mortgage: KK1373.I58
  - Savings banks: KK2206.I58
- Interest rate
  - Loans: KK2226
  - Payment of money debts: KK1560
- Interference
  - Radio stations: KK6992
  - Telecommunication: KK6966
- Interfering with official custody (Offenses against the government): KK9208
- Intergovernmental fiscal relations: KK7088
  - East Germany: KKA7088
  - Local finance: KK7392
- Intergovernmental relations: KK5075+, KKA5075
- Interlibrary loans: KK6395
- Interlocal law: KK966
  - Conflict of laws: KK8043
- Interlocutory decisions
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5744
  - Civil procedure: KK3968
- Interlokales Recht: KK966
- Intermittent employees
  - Social insurance: KK3288.P36
- Internal revenue employees, Manuals for: KK160.I58

## INDEX

- Internal revenue officials, Manuals for: KK160.I58
  - Internal security: KK5245+
    - East Germany: KKA5245+
  - International and municipal law: KK5057
  - International institutions, Crimes against: KK9360+
  - International judicial assistance: KK3797
    - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9434
      - East Germany: KKA9434
  - International labor law
    - Influence on German labor law: KK2862
  - International labor organization: KK2862
  - International trade: KK6791+
    - East Germany: KKA6791+
  - Internet domain names: KK2063+
  - Interpleader: KK3913
  - Interpretation
    - Declaration of intention: KK1056
  - Interpretation and applicability and validity of the law (Criminal law): KK8030
  - Interpretation and construction
    - Administrative law: KK5583
    - Constitutional law: KK5034
    - Criminal law: KK8018
  - Interpretation and construction of law: KK904
    - Labor law: KK2867
  - Interstate compacts: KK5092+
  - Interstate highways and expressways: KK6082
  - Intertemporal law: KK970
    - Criminal law: KK8045
  - Intervention
    - Civil procedure: KK3911
  - Intervention of injured party (Criminal procedure): KK9710
  - Interzonal judicial assistance: KK3799
    - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9436
      - East Germany: KKA9436
    - East Germany: KKA3799
  - Interzonal law: KK966
    - Conflict of laws: KK8043
      - East Germany: KKA8043
    - East Germany: KKA966
    - Eminent domain: KKA5793
  - Interzonales Recht: KK966
  - Intestate succession: KK1454
  - Intoxication
    - Criminal law: KK8970
  - Invalidity and death (Pensions): KK3408
  - Invalidity and disability pensions: KK3386.2+
    - East Germany: KKA3387+
  - Invasion (Patent law): KK2734+
  - Invention (Patent law)
    - East Germany: KKA2734+
  - Inventory
    - Accounting: KKA7078+
    - Business enterprise: KK2074+
    - Stock companies corporation tax: KK7218+
    - Tax collection and enforcement: KK7142.I59
  - Inventory of estate by wife: KK1168.L59
  - Investigations
    - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9529+
  - Investitionsbauten (Building and construction): KKA6168.I59
  - Investitionskontrolle: KK6433
  - Investment advisors: KK2248.5
  - Investment credits (Economic law): KK6438
    - East Germany: KKA6438+
  - Investment leasing: KK1826
  - Investment, Legal: KK1239
  - Investment trusts: KK2250+
    - Corporation tax: KK7257.I59
  - Investment wages
    - Civil service: KK5964
  - Investments: KK2245+
    - Control of: KK6433
      - East Germany: KKA6433+
    - Taxation and tax exemptions: KK7120
  - Invoice (Formation of contract): KK2092
  - Iron and steel industries
    - Eminent domain: KKA5779.I76
  - Iron and steel workers
    - Hours of labor: KK3154.I76
    - Labor hygiene and industrial safety: KK3187.I76
  - Irrenswesen: KK6226
- J
- Jahrmärkte: KK6808.M37
  - Jails: KK9787
  - Jewelry
    - Property insurance: KK2370.J48
  - Jewish question
    - Marriage impediments: KK1124.R32
    - Nazi political theory: KK928
  - Jews
    - Bibliography: KK4.J48
    - Discrimination (Constitutional law): KK5144.M56
    - Expropriation and confiscation of property: KK4761
    - The legal profession: KK3712.J49
  - Job security (Extinction of employment): KK2926+
  - Jockeys (Taxation): KKA7161.J62
  - Joinder of actions (Civil procedure): KK3902
  - Joinder of parties
    - Civil procedure: KK3909
  - Joint and several obligation (Plurality of debtors and creditors): KK1510
  - Joint heirs: KK1459+
  - Joint obligations (Debtor and creditor): KK1505+
  - Joint possession (Property): KK1264.4
  - Joint share: KK2487
  - Joint tax returns: KK7168
  - Joint tortfeasors: KK1933
  - Joint ventures
    - Government business enterprises: KKA6465.5
    - Personal companies: KK2447
  - Joint will: KK1469.J64

## INDEX

- Journalists: KK7011.5
  - Labor law: KK3192.J68
  - Prohibition against practicing a profession: KK8290.J68
- Judaism
  - Secular ecclesiastical law: KK5540.J83
- Judge
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KKA9522
- Judge-made law: KK904
- Judges: KK3716+
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5684
  - Civil procedure: KK3716+
    - Parties to action: KK3857
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9522
  - Criminal judges: KK9522
  - Disqualification of: KK3804.D58
  - Election: KKA5293
  - Judicial review by: KK9516
  - Land register and registration: KK1419+
  - Remuneration: KK5949
  - Violation of official duties: KK2022.J83
- Judgments: KK3804.J83
- Judicial acts (Government liability): KK5789+
- Judicial assistance: KK3795+
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5669
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9432+
    - East Germany: KKA9432+
  - East Germany: KKA3795+
- Judicial decisions
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5738+
- Judicial decisions and judgments: KK3804.J83
  - Civil procedure: KK3952+
  - Conflict of: KK3804.C65
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9674+
  - Insolvency: KK4196
  - Labor courts and procedure: KK3250+
  - Social courts and procedure: KK3630
  - Tax courts and procedure: KK7459+
- Judicial decree (Real property): KK1329
- Judicial discretion: KK3804.J832
  - Civil procedure: KK3958
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9681
  - Tax and customs courts and procedure: KK7460
- Judicial investigations
  - East Germany: KKA65+
  - History of law: KK270+
  - Modern: KK65+
- Judicial officers and personnel
  - East Germany: KKA3704+
- Judicial officers and persons: KK3704+
- Judicial opinions: KK3703
- Judicial orders
  - Juvenile courts: KK9665
    - East Germany: KKA9665
  - Order to prosecute: KK9536
- Judicial power: KK5452
- Judicial review
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5300
- Judicial review
  - Education: KK6276
  - Secular ecclesiastical law: KK5556
  - Tax courts and procedure: KK7449+
  - The judiciary and administration: KK5605
- Judicial review by judges (Criminal courts and procedure): KK9516
- Judicial review of administrative acts (Noncontentious jurisdiction): KK4165
- Judicial review of decisions (Cartel agencies): KK6529
- Judicial review of grievance procedures: KK3238
- Judicial review of legislative acts: KK3804.J833, KK5053
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5713
- Judicial review of voidable transactions (Bankruptcy): KK4332+
- Judicial sale
  - Execution for payment due: KK4214+
  - Execution in real property: KK4229+
  - Land register and registration: KK1425
  - Personal property: KK1300
- Judicial statistics: KK61+
  - Data processing: KK82.J83
  - East Germany: KKA61+
- Judiciary: KK5452
  - Organization of: KK3654.2+
    - East Germany: KKA3654.2+
- Judiciary and administration
  - Administrative law: KK5604+
  - Courts and procedure: KK3658
- Judiciary and foreign relations: KK3660
- Judiciary and politics: KK942
  - East Germany: KKA3657
- Jugendarrest: KKA9667
- Jugendarrestanstalten: KK9789
- Jugendhilfe
  - Procedure for juvenile delinquency: KKA9653
- Jugendlicher Täter: KK9656
- Jugendstrafanstalten: KK9789
- Jugendwerkhöfe: KKA3576
- Junctim clause: KK5777
- Juries (Courts of assizes): KK9455+
- JURIS (Legal research): KK79+
- Jurisdiction
  - Administrative law: KK5701+
  - Cartels: KK6522
  - Civil procedure: KK3872+
    - East Germany: KKA3872
  - Concurring jurisdiction: KK5086+
  - Constitutional law: KK5086+
  - Courts: KK3804.J87
  - Criminal procedure: KK9576+
    - East Germany: KKA9576+
  - Customs organization and administration: KK7325
  - Guardianship court: KK4137+
  - Labor courts and procedure: KK3234
  - Lack of: KK5624.J87
  - Military government courts: KK3691

## INDEX

- Jurisdiction
    - Office of the public prosecutor: KK3747
    - Police magistrates: KK5991+
      - East Germany: KKA5991+
    - Private international law: KK961.7
    - Regional planning: KK6137
    - Secular ecclesiastical law: KK5552
    - Social courts and procedure: KK3625+
    - Tax and customs courts and procedure: KK7450+
  - Jurisdiction for tax allocation
    - Local finance: KK7396
    - Public finance: KK7135
    - State finance: KK7359
  - Jurisdictions
    - Land register and registration: KK1425
  - Jurisprudence
    - Analytical jurisprudence: KK919
    - Psychoanalytic jurisprudence: KK922
    - Sociological jurisprudence: KK930+
  - Jurisprudence of German law: KK883+
    - East Germany: KKA883+
  - Jurisprudence of interest: KK938
  - Juristic acts: KK1048
  - Juristic events (Juristic acts): KK1048
  - Juristic personality
    - Religious corporations and societies: KK5539
  - Juristic persons: KK1026+
    - Civil procedure: KK3847
    - Constitutional law: KK5134
    - Court procedure: KK3804.P37
    - Criminal law: KK8212
    - East Germany: KKA1026+
    - Libel: KK8465+
    - Property tax: KK7363+
    - Public law: KK5807+
  - Juristic persons of private law (Administrative and civil law): KK5603.2.J87
  - Juristische Handschriftenkunde: KK175.3
  - Juristische Hilfsarbeiter: KK3725
  - Juristische Personen: KK1026+
  - Justice
    - Criminal law philosophy: KK8000.J88
  - Justice and law: KK886
  - Justices of the peace: KK4006, KK9480
    - Criminal procedure: KK9718
    - East Germany: KKA9480
  - Justification
    - Criminal law: KK8086+
    - Criminal offense: KK8164
    - Delicts: KK1936+
    - Military criminal law and procedure: KK7839+
    - Tax and customs crimes and delinquency: KK7479
  - Justification for otherwise illegal acts: KK8115.R58
  - Justification grounds
    - Delicts: KK1936+
    - Error about: KK8172
  - Justified abortion: KK8380
  - Justified assault (Offenses against the person): KK8394+
  - Justizprüfungsämter: KK3707
  - Justizverwaltung: KK3654.2+
  - Juvenile courts: KK9649+
  - Juvenile crime: KK9657
  - Juvenile delinquency, Procedure for: KKA9651+
  - Juvenile delinquents: KK9656
  - Juvenile detention homes
    - East Germany: KKA9789
  - Execution of sentence: KK9789
  - Procedure at juvenile courts: KK9667
  - Juvenile prisoners: KK9776
  - Juveniles
    - Criminal liability: KK8142
    - Military criminal law and procedure: KK7857
- K
- Kabelpfandrecht: KK1394
  - Kaminfeger: KK6844.C45
  - Kanteanism: KK915
  - Kantinenpacht: KK1838
  - Kapitalanlage: KK7187+
  - Kapitalrentensteuer: KK7267
  - Kapitalverkehrssteuern: KK7284+
  - Karl-Marx-Orden: KKA5512.K37
  - Kartelle: KK6471+
  - Kassation: KKA9743
  - Katastrophenschutz: KK6066
  - Katastrophenmedizin: KK6235
  - Kauf: KK1690+
  - Kaufmännische Anweisung: KK2180
  - Kaufmännische Hilfspersonen: KK2070+
  - Kaufmännische Zurückbehaltungsrechte: KK2147+
  - Kausaler und abstrakter: KK1647
  - Kausalität, Mittelbare und überholende: KK1615
  - Kausalität, Überholende: KK8079
  - Kausalität und Kausalverlauf: KK8076+
  - Kehrrecht: KK1338.A59
  - Kettenverträge (Labor law): KK2872
  - Kidnapping, Extortionate: KK8439
  - Kidnapping, Parental: KK8532
  - Killing a family member
    - Criminal law: KK8368
  - Killing and family member
    - Criminal law: KK785.P37
  - Killing on request: KK8362
  - Kinder, Eheliche: KK1192+
  - Kinder, Uneheliche: KK1216+
  - Kinder unter sieben Jahren: KK8140
  - Kinder, Unzucht mit: KK8568
  - Kindergartens: KK6340.K35
  - Kindergeldkasse: KK3483
  - Kinderreiche: KK3480+
  - Kindesraub, Erpresserischer: KK8439
  - Kindestötung: KK8370
  - Kindesvernachlässigung: KK8534

## INDEX

- Kindschaftsachen: KK3993  
Kirchen: KK5538+  
Kirchensteuer: KK7266  
Kirchenverträge: KK5520+  
Kirchliche Feiertage: KK5545  
Klageänderung: KK3904  
Klageantrag: KK3899, KK5725  
Klagegrund: KK3900  
Klagenhäufung und Anspruchshäufung: KK3902, KK3904  
Klagerücknahme: KK3904  
Klassische Strafrechtsschule: KK8233+  
Kleines Kaiserrecht: KK212+  
Kleingartenwesen: KK6627  
Kleinlandpacht: KK6627  
Klempner: KK6844.P48  
Knappschaftsvereine: KK6722  
Knebelverträge: KK6478  
Know-how Verträge: KK2757  
Knowing agent (Criminal law): KK8201  
Kollegialitätsprinzip: KK5805  
Kollektives Staatsoberhaupt: KKA5392+  
Kolonialgesellschaften: KK576  
Kombinate: KKA6466+  
Kombinationspatent: KK2750.K75  
Kommissionengeschäft: KK2108+  
Kommunalbeamtenrecht: KK5968+  
Komplex-Brigaden: KKA7133  
Konditionenrecht: KK1907+  
Konditionskartell: KK6474.K65  
Konditor: KK6844.B34  
Konfliktkommissionen  
    Criminal courts and procedure: KKA9523  
    Small claims procedure: KKA4006  
Konkurrenzberbot: KK2072  
Konkurrenzen: KK8400  
Konkursantrag (Bankruptcy): KK4315  
Konkursbetrug: KK8750+  
Konkursöffnung (Bankruptcy): KK4316  
Konkursgericht: KK4297  
Konkursgläubiger (Bankruptcy): KK4307  
Konkursmasse: KK4295  
Konkursrecht: KK4290+  
Konkursrichter: KK4302  
Konkursverfahren: KK4314+  
Konkursverwalter: KK4308+  
Konsensprinzip: KK1411  
Konsensualvertrag and Realvertrag: KK1646  
Kontrahierungszwang (Monopolies): KK6504  
Kooperationsbeziehungen: KKA6432+  
Körperschaftsteuer: KK5809+, KK7198+  
Körperverletzung: KK8386  
Körperverletzung mit Todesfolge: KK8390  
Kostenbeitreibung: KK4399  
Kraftfahrzeugtechnische: KKA6873  
Krankengymnasten: KK6219  
Krankenpfleger: KK6216  
Krankenschwestern: KK6216  
Krankheitsurlaub: KK3163  
Kredit- und Höchstbetrags- bürgschaft: KK1886+  
Kreditauftrag: KK1890  
Kreditbetrug: KK8702  
Kreditgewinnabgabe: KK7280  
Kreisgerichte: KKA3674+  
Kriegsgerichte: KK7900+  
Kriminalpolitik: KK8233+  
Kulmer Recht: KK246.4  
Kulturabgabe (Taxation): KKA7424.K85  
Kulturhäuser (Building and construction): KKA6168.K94  
Kulturhoheit: KK5111  
Kulturpolitik: KK6259  
Kulturrecht: KK6257+  
Kulturschaffende: KKA6345.7  
Kulturverwaltungsrecht: KK6257+  
Kultusfreiheit: KK5529  
Kündigung: KK1772+, KK2919+  
Kündigungsschutz: KK1775+, KK2926+  
Künftige Rechte: KK1044+  
Künstliche Befruchtung  
    Criminal law: KK8422  
    Medical legislation: KK6229.A78  
Kuppelei: KK8606+  
Kurorte: KK6223  
Kürschner: KK6844.F87  
Kux: KK6716
- L
- Labeling  
    Economic law: KK6564  
    East Germany: KKA6564  
    Food processing industries: KK6751  
Labels  
    Copyright: KK2685  
Labor agreements: KK3056+  
    East Germany: KKA3056+  
Labor agreements753  
    Liberty of contract  
    Labor law: KK2882+  
Labor conditions, Standardized: KK3066+  
Labor contracts: KK2870+  
    Corporate reorganization: KK2633.L32  
    East Germany: KKA2870  
    Limited capacity of minors: KK1018.2.L32  
Motion pictures: KK6371  
    East Germany: KKA6371  
Musicians: KK6358  
    Standards for conclusion of: KK3064  
Labor courts and procedure: KK3205+  
    East Germany: KKA3210.2+  
Labor hygiene and safety: KK3185+  
    East Germany: KKA3185+  
Labor in correctional institutions: KK9780  
Labor law: KK2849+  
    Athletes: KKA6343.3

## INDEX

- Labor law
  - Civil service: KK5958+, KKA5958
  - East Germany: KKA2850.2+
  - Merchant mariners: KK2290+
  - Miners: KK6718+
  - Motion pictures: KKA6371
  - Municipal civil service: KK5970+
  - Postal service: KK6955
  - Radio communication: KK6998
  - Railroad officials and employees: KK6910
  - Sports functionaries: KKA6343
- Labor-management relations: KK2981+
  - Civil service: KK5958.3+
  - Corporate reorganization: KK2633.L33
  - East Germany: KKA2981+
  - Municipal civil service: KK5971+
  - Social insurance: KK3285.42
- Labor policies: KKA2866
- Labor productivity: KKA1006
  - Maximum increase of: KKA3005
- Labor standards and protection of labor: KK3006+
  - Civil service: KK5962+
  - East Germany: KKA3006+
  - Merchant mariners: KK2291.5+
- Labor supply: KK3195+
  - East Germany: KKA3195+
- Laboratory assistants (Auxiliary medical profession): KK6220
- Laborers
  - Foreign and domestic laborers (Income tax): KK7186.E46
  - Health insurance: KK3333.L32
  - Housing: KK1824.E46
    - East Germany: KKA1824.L32
  - Social security: KK3411.L32
  - Unfair competition: KK2824.E46
- Lack of private complaint (Criminal law): KK8324
- Lacunae in law: KK904
- Ladungen: KK5696
- Lagerung: KKA6645+
- Lakes
  - Public property: KK6094+
  - Socialist public property: KKA6094+
- Land charge: KK1375+
- Land policy legislation: KK6130+
  - East Germany: KKA6130+
- Land reclamation
  - Mining: KK6733
- Land reform: KK6130+
  - East Germany: KKA6130
- Land reform legislation (Agriculture): KK6593+
  - East Germany: KKA6593+
- Land register and registration: KK1410+
  - East Germany: KKA1410+
- Landambulatorien: KKA6225
- Landarbeiter: KK3411.F37
- Landaufteilung
  - Real property: KK1428.P37
- Länderkammer: KKA5382
- Landeskultur: KKA6242+
- Landesplanung: KK6135+
- Landesverrat: KK9080+
- Landesverräterische Täuschung: KK9113
- Landesverräterischer Nachrichtendienst: KK9094
- Landgerichte: KK3676+
- Landlord and tenant: KK1740+
  - East Germany: KKA1741+
  - Parties to contract: KK1760
- Landlords (Taxation): KK7126.R46
- Landrecht von Burg: KK219+
- Landschaftsschutz: KK6255+
- Landwirte: KK3411.F37
- Landwirtschaftliche Genossenschaften: KK6636
- Landwirtschaftliche Pacht: KK6624+
- Landwirtschaftliche Produktionsgenossenschaft (Taxation): KKA7126.L35
- Landwirtschaftliche Siedlung: KK1321+
- Landwirtschaftliches Grundstückverkehrsrecht: KK6595+
- Landwirtschaftskammern: KK6665
- Language (Equality before the law): KK5146.L36
- Larceny
  - Offenses against private property: KKA8648+
  - Offenses against property: KK8648+
- Large families (Social services): KK3480+
  - East Germany: KKA3480+
- Lärmbekämpfung: KK6253
- Lasten: KK1042.E52
- Lastenverbände (Public corporations): KK5829
- Lastschriftverkehr: KK2244.5
- Law
  - Definition of: KK885+
  - Social psychology of: KK932
- Law and fact: KK3804.L39
- Law and justice: KK886
- Law and order: KK5978
- Law and public policy: KK931
- Law and the state: KK890
- Law application, Uniformity of: KK3833
- Law criticism: KK942
- Law enforcement
  - Military criminal law: KK7925+
    - East Germany: KKA7925+
  - Police measures: KK5999+
- Law enforcement protection: KK5642
- Law of things: KK1250+
- Law office management: KK3775+
- Law officers, International misconstruction by: KK9263
- Law reform and policies: KK942
  - East Germany: KKA942
- Law schools: KK6340.L39
- Law societies
  - East Germany: KKA132

## INDEX

- Lawyers
  - Prohibition against practicing a profession: KK8290.L39
- Lawyers as research aides at supreme courts: KK3725
- Lay judges (Courts of assizes): KK9455+
  - East Germany: KKA9455
- Layoff
  - Labor contract and employment: KK2922
- Learners (Wages): KK2976.A66
- Lease litigation and execution: KK1778+
- Leases: KK1740+
  - Commercial leases: KK7191.F67
  - East Germany: KKA1741+
  - Excise taxes: KK7306.L42
  - Game leases: KK6682
  - Income tax: KK7191.L42
  - Rural property: KK6624+
  - Telephone: KK6974
  - Usufructuary lease: KK6615.U88
- Leasing of farm equipment: KK6625
- Leather industry
  - Labor law: KK3187.L42
- Leave of absence
  - Payment during: KK2960
  - Protection of labor: KK3161
  - Without pay: KK2877
- Leave regulations
  - Civil service: KK5965
- Leaving and entering of members (Cooperative societies):  
KK2579
- Leaving of shareholders: KK2507
- Leaving of stockholders
  - Private companies: KK2553
- Leaving the scene of an accident: KK8950
- Lebensmittelrecht: KK6750+
- Legacy (Inheritance): KK1476
- Legal advertising: KK945.N68
- Legal aid: KK3792
- Legal aid for rehabilitation of prisoners: KK8296
- Legal authority to act (Justification of otherwise illegal acts):  
KK8104+
- Legal bibliography: KK76+
- Legal classification, Change in
  - Criminal procedure: KK9685
- Legal composition: KK84
- Legal consultants: KK3790
- Legal deposit of books: KK6393
- Legal documents: KK945.L44
  - Criminal law: KK8020.L34
- Legal education: KK89+
- Legal hermeneutics: KK904
  - Administrative law: KK5583
  - Criminal law: KK8018
- Legal instruments (Notaries): KK4076
- Legal investment (Guardianship over minors): KK1239
- Legal order: KK890
  - East Germany: KKA890
- Legal profession
  - East Germany: KKA3704+
- Legal relations in administrative law: KK5600+
- Legal research: KK76+
- Legal rights, Abuse of: KK887.7
- Legal science: KK896+
  - East Germany: KKA896+
- Legal status
  - Board of controllers and supervisors (Stock corporation):  
KK2463.5
  - Children during and after divorce: KK1195
  - Children from void marriages: KK1196
  - Civil register officers: KK4091
  - Commercial agents: KK2080
  - Director or executive board (Stock corporation):  
KK2462.5
  - Directors (Private companies): KK2528.5
  - Gemeinschuldner: KK4305
  - Government business enterprises: KK5848
  - East Germany: KKA5848
  - Illegitimate children: KK1219
  - Inventors: KK2738
    - East Germany: KKA2738
  - Legal transactions: KK1047.5
  - Notaries: KK4072
  - Prisoners: KK9775
  - Private companies (Civil procedure): KK2559
  - Religious corporations and societies: KK5539
  - Trustee in bankruptcy: KK4309
  - Union officers: KK3129
    - East Germany: KKA3129
- Legal theory, Schools of: KK911+
- Legal transactions: KK1047+
  - Administrative law: KK5631+
    - East Germany: KKA5631+
  - East Germany: KKA1070+
  - Guardians' responsibilities: KK4149
- Legality of the official act (Opposition to power of the state):  
KK9196
- Legality, Principle of
  - Constitutional law: KK5043
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9498
  - Land register and registration: KK1422
- Legislation: KK27+
  - Comparative state legislation: KK988+
  - Concurrent legislation: KK945.C65
  - East Germany: KKA27+
  - Medical legislation: KK6206+
  - Repeal of legislation: KK5068
  - Retroactive legislation: KK1685
  - Social legislation: KK3270+
  - Sources of the law: KK900
- Legislative acts (Government liability): KK5791
- Legislative branch and executive power: KK5606
- Legislative power: KK5310+
  - East Germany: KKA5310+
- Legislature: KK5310+



## INDEX

- Legitäsprinzip: KK5043
- Legitimacy of children, Avoidance of: KK1199
- Legitimate children: KK1192+
- Legitimation
  - Negotiable instruments: KK2159
  - Savings banks: KK2206.L44
- Legitimation of children: KK1197
- Legitimationspapiere: KK2150+
- Legitimationsprinzip: KK5041
- Lehre vom Gesetz: KK5063+
- Lehre vom Verwaltungsakt: KK5610+
- Lehrer: KK6286+
- Leibrente: KK1878
- Leichendiebstahl: KK9004
- Leiharbeitsverhältnis: KK2876
- Leistung: KK1908
- Leistung erfüllungshalber (Extinction of obligation):
  - KK1550
- Leistung erfüllungsstatt (Extinction of obligation): KK1550
- Leistung, Unmöglichkeit der: KK1597+
- Leistungen in Anstalten: KK3443
- Leistungserschleichung: KK8705
- Leistungsklage (Administrative courts and procedure):
  - KK5720+
- Leistungsprinzip: KKA1006
- Leistungsstörungen: KK1580+, KK5639
- Leistungsurteil: KK3960
- Leistungsverwaltung: KK5592
- Leistungszuschläge: KKA2955
- Leitungsverbände (Public corporations): KK5827
- Leobschützer Rechtsbuch: KK229+
- Lesbians
  - Legal manuals for: KK160.L47
- Lese majesty: KK9070
- Letters of credit: KK2224+
  - Execution: KK4209.L48
- Leuchtmittel
  - Excise taxes: KK7306.L48
- Lewd acts
  - Abduction of: KK8566
  - Compelling lewd acts: KK8560+
- Lewd acts by persons taking advantage of official positions:
  - KK8572
  - East Germany: KKA8438
- Lewd acts in institutions: KK8576
- Lewd acts with children or charges: KK8568
  - East Germany: KKA8518+
- Lewd acts with persons incapable of resistance: KK8564
  - East Germany: KKA8438
- Liability: KK945.L52
  - Affreightment: KK2262
  - Agency: KK1076
  - Attorney and client: KK3772
  - Banking transactions: KK2221
  - Bills of exchange: KK2168.L52
  - Board of controllers and supervisors (Stock corporation):
    - KK2463.5
- Liability
  - Bona fide possessor: KK1310+
  - Business concerns: KK2616
  - Business name: KK2065
  - Capacity and incapacity: KK1016+
  - Consignment: KK2109
  - Construction and building industry: KK6788
  - Contract for work and labor: KK1857
  - Cooperative societies: KK2572
  - Corporate reorganization: KK2633.L52
  - Corporation tax: KK7199.L5
  - Crimes affecting street traffic: KK8942
  - Criminal liability: KK8130+
  - Damages: KK1611
  - Delicts: KK1941+
  - Director or executive board (Stock corporation):
    - KK2462.5
  - East Germany: KKA1941
  - Editors: KK7011
  - Fiduciary transactions: KK1090
  - Formation of commercial contract: KK2093
  - Freight forwarders and carriers: KK2123
    - Affreightment: KK2263
  - Gemeinschuldner: KK4305
  - Government business enterprises: KK5848
  - Government liability: KK5786+
  - Health professions: KK6208+
  - Hotels: KK6822
  - Income tax assessment: KK7167
  - Incorporated society: KK1035
  - Insurance law: KK2325
  - Journalists: KK7011.5
  - Judges: KK3720
  - Juristic persons: KK1029
  - Labor contract and employment: KK2938+
  - Limitation of liability of third party: KK1683
  - Maintenance and repair contracts: KKA1857
  - Mandat: KK1082
  - Marriage bond: KK1138
  - Military criminal law and procedure: KK7845+
  - Negotiable instruments: KK2157
  - Notaries: KK4074
  - Postal services: KK6962
  - Press delicts: KK7021
  - Private companies: KK2530
  - Restaurants: KK6822
  - Safe traffic conditions: KK1987+
  - Shipowners and ship operators: KK2258
  - Social insurance: KK3290
  - Socialist officials and functionaries: KKA5937.5
  - Stock companies corporation tax: KK7211
  - Stock corporations: KK2467
  - Suretyship: KK1887
  - Taverns: KK6822
  - Tax and customs crimes and delinquency: KK7484
  - Tax liability: KK7111
  - Trustee in bankruptcy: KK4309

## INDEX

- Liability
    - Workers' compensation: KK3377
  - Liability before registration
    - Private companies: KK2522.4
    - Stock corporation: KK2456.4
  - Liability for counseling: KK1085
  - Liability for environmental damages: KK2024
  - Liability for freight claims
    - Airlines: KK2143
    - Railroads: KK2135
    - Trucklines: KK2139
  - Liability for safe conditions of streets, highways, and public places: KK2008+
  - Liability for torts of others: KK1945
  - Liability insurance: KK2390+
  - Liability of directors (Private companies): KK2528.5
  - Liability of each participant
    - Criminal law: KK8197
  - Liability of heirs: KK1464+
  - Liability of municipal corporations: KK5921
  - Liability of officials (Civil service): KK5937.5
  - Liability of possessor: KK1310+
  - Liability to enforcement (Civil law): KK1503
- Libel and slander
    - Civil law: KK1963
    - Criminal law: KK8465+
      - East Germany: KKA8465+
    - Military criminal law and procedure: KK7893.L52
  - Liberalism (Economic law): KK6418
  - Liberty
    - Deprivation of liberty: KK8276+
  - Liberty of contract: KK1655
  - Librarians and library personnel: KK6389+
  - Libraries: KK6382+
    - Building and construction: KKA6168.L52
    - East Germany: KKA6382+
  - Library holdings: KKA6071.L52
  - License fees
    - Local finance: KK7393
      - East Germany: KKA7393
    - State finance: KK7357
  - Licenses
    - Government control and policy: KK6449
    - Patents: KK2755+
    - Police: KK5988
    - Publishers: KKA7010.3
    - Trademarks: KK2792+
  - Licensing
    - Artisans: KK6834
    - Aviation personnel: KK6923
    - Energy policy: KK6848.25
    - Health professions: KK6208+
    - Motion picture industry: KKA6372+
    - Radio stations: KK6989+
    - Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce: KK6573
    - Retail trade: KK6803
    - Licensing contracts (Horizontal and vertical combinations): KK6490
  - Liegenschaftsrecht: KK1315+
  - Liehe: KK1840
  - Liens
    - Commercial liens: KK2147+
    - Contract for work and labor: KK1859
    - Extinction of obligation: KK1565
    - Freight forwarders and carriers: KK2126
    - Maritime liens: KK2276
    - Pledges: KK1392
  - Liens of landlord: KK1766
  - Lies
    - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9620
  - Life
    - Constitutional law: KK5151
    - Personality rights: KK1022.5
  - Life annuities: KK1878
    - Entail: KK6615.C65
  - Life insurance: KK2339+
    - Execution: KK4209.L53
  - Life insurance companies: KK2340
  - Life insurance proceeds
    - Income tax: KK7191.L53
  - Lifting of controls and emergency measures (Housing): KK1818
  - Limitation and freedom of administration: KK5588+
  - Limitation of actions
    - Civil law: KK1093+
    - Criminal law: KK8338
      - East Germany: KKA8338+
    - Private international law: KK968.L45
  - Limitation of liability of third party (Contracts): KK1683
  - Limitation of risk
    - Insurance law: KK2327
    - Liability insurance: KK2397
  - Limitations
    - Labor-management relations: KK2988
  - Limited and reversionary heir: KK1472
  - Limited capacity
    - Criminal liability: KK8134+
      - East Germany: KKA8134+
    - Minors: KK1018+
  - Limited liability (Cooperative societies): KK2572
  - Limited partnership
    - Corporate reorganization tax: KK7244
    - Personal companies: KK2442+
  - Limited personal servitudes: KK1352+
  - Linguistics (Auxiliary sciences): KK175.5
  - Liquidation
    - Accounting (Merchant and business enterprise): KK2076
    - Civil companies: KK1873
    - Cooperative societies: KK2584
    - Corporate reorganization tax: KK7241
    - Private companies (Civil procedure): KK2558.5
    - Stock corporations: KK2513
  - Liquor laws: KK6203

## INDEX

- Liquors
    - Excise tax: KK7306.L57
  - Lis pendens: KK3804.L58
    - Civil procedure: KK3907.L58
    - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9584
  - Literarisches Urheberrecht: KK2660+
  - Literary copyright: KK2660+
  - Litigant
    - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5680+
    - Civil procedure: KK3850+
  - Litigation
    - Fraud by: KK8710
    - Lease litigation and execution: KK1778+
    - Trademarks: KK2796
  - Litigation and execution (Intellectual and industrial property): KK2714
  - Litigation insurance: KK2383
  - Litigious paranoia (Criminal liability): KK8144.L58
  - Livestock industry and trade: KK6652+
    - East Germany: KKA6652+
  - Lizenzbedürftigkeit: KK6449
  - Loan capital
    - Private companies: KK2538
    - Stock corporations: KK2473
  - Loans: KK2224+
    - Agricultural loans: KK6639+
    - Local finance: KK7389
    - Personal loans: KK1841+
    - Private international law: KK968.L62
    - Savings banks: KK2206.C73
    - State finance: KK7356
  - Loans as shares
    - Private companies: KK2538
    - Stock corporations: KK2473
  - Loans for use: KK1840
  - Local administration of government business enterprises: KKA6459+
  - Local banks and credit institutions: KKA2202+
  - Local courts: KKA3674+
  - Local finance: KK7384.2+
    - East Germany: KKA7384.2+
  - Local offices (Election): KK5295
  - Local representatives (Election): KKA5291
  - Local tax administration: KKA7132
  - Lockouts: KK3104+
  - Lohnsteuerabzug: KK7193+
  - Lohnsummensteuer: KK7195
  - Lombard (Securities): KK1841.6
  - Long-term care
    - Health insurance: KK3322
  - Longshoremen: KK3187.S73
  - Looting in wartime: KKA7878
  - Lorries (Motor vehicles): KK6883.T78
  - Loss of civil rights: KK8270
  - Loss of nationality and citizenship: KK5116+
  - Loss of ownership
    - Personal property: KK1302+
  - Loss of ownership
    - Real property: KK1328.2+
  - Loss of stockholders' rights: KK2507
    - Private companies: KK2553
  - Losses (Corporation tax deductions): KK7231
  - Lost profits (Damages): KK1624
  - Lost property: KK1279
  - Lost subsidies to building costs from future tenant: KK1810
  - Lotteries
    - Aleatory contracts: KK1883
    - Control of: KK6065
    - Illegal operation of: KK8984
  - Loyalty
    - Labor law: KK2892
    - Nationality and citizenship: KK5116.5
  - Lubeck law: KK246+
  - Lübisches Recht: KK246+
  - Luftaufnahme, Unerlaubte: KK9179
  - Luftfahrt: KK6920+
  - Luftfahrzeugrolle: KK2145
  - Luftschutz: KK7810
  - Luftverteidigung: KK7810
  - Luftverunreinigung: KK6249
  - Luftwaffe: KK7767+
  - Lump-sum payments
    - Health insurance: KK3336
    - Income tax: KK7195
    - Tax assessment: KK7146
- M
- Machine industry: KKA6743.M32
  - Machinery industry
    - Labor hygiene and industrial safety: KK3187.M33
  - Machinery (Property insurance): KK2370.M32
  - Magazines
    - Advertising regulation: KK6589
    - Student magazines: KK6283
  - Magdeburg law: KK237+
  - Magdeburger Fragen: KK244
  - Magdeburger Schöffenrecht: KK241+
  - Magistrate courts: KK3674+
  - Magistrates
    - Civil procedure: KK4006
  - Mahn- und Beitreibungsverfahren: KK4002
  - Mahnverfahren: KK4002
  - Mail offenses: KK9380+
  - Mail-order business
    - Trade regulation: KK6808.M34
  - Mail service (Customs procedure): KK7338
  - Mail (Violating official secrecy): KK9319+
  - Maintenance and repair contracts: KKA1854+
  - Majority
    - Capacity and incapacity: KK1017
    - Election law: KK5276
  - Mala fide possessor
    - Liability of: KK1310+

## INDEX

- Mala fide possessor
  - Rights and defenses of: KK1311.5+
- Malicious mischief (Prosecution by police magistrates):  
KK5990.M34
- Malingering
  - Military criminal law: KK7870
- Malperformance (Sale contracts): KK1696
- Malpractice
  - Liability insurance: KK2423.M34
- Malpractice, Medical: KK8412
- Maltreatment of defenseless persons: KK8392
- Maltreatment of dependents: KK8392
- Maltreatment of subordinates (Military criminal law and procedures): KK7885
- Management
  - Banking: KK2191
  - Business concerns: KK2614
- Management and organization
  - Cooperative societies: KK2568+
- Management and usufruct by husband: KK1167+
- Management consultants: KK7038
- Management costs (Corporate tax deductions):  
KK7230.M35
- Management-labor relations: KK2981+
- Management of household (Married women): KK1136
- Management of transactions (Married women): KK1136
- Managerial personnel (Labor-management relations):  
KKA2982.5
- Mandate: KK1081+
  - Administrative organization: KK5799
  - East Germany: KKA1081
- Mandatum crediti: KK1890
- Maneuvers, Military: KK7935.M55
- Mangelhafte Dienstaufsicht: KK7889
- Mangelnde Ernstlichkeit: KK1057
- Manpower control: KK3195+
- Manpower planning: KKA3195+
- Manslaughter: KK8360
  - East Germany: KKA8360
- Manufacturer, Liability of (Sale warranty): KK1710
- Manufacturing industries: KK6739+
  - East Germany: KKA6739+
- Marine insurance: KK2285+
- Marineärzte: KK6213.N32
- Marital partners, Work and occupations of: KK1135
- Maritime courts: KK2283
- Maritime law: KK968.M37, KK2256+
  - East Germany: KKA2256
- Maritime liens: KK2276
- Maritime social legislation: KK2289+
- Maritime unions: KK2291
- Market dominance (Monopolies): KK6503
- Market orders: KK6637+
- Market structure (Monopolies): KK6501
- Marketing orders: KK6637+
  - East Germany: KKA6637+
  - Economic law: KK6440
- Marketing orders
  - Economic law
    - East Germany: KKA6440
  - Effect on contracts: KK1686
- Markets: KK6808.M37
  - Monopolies: KK6501
- Marks of corporations (Trademarks): KK2774
- Marks of origin (Certificates): KK2778+
- Marktbeherrschung: KK6503
- Märkte: KK6808.M37
- Marktprivileg: KK6808.M37
- Marriage
  - Civil register: KK4105
  - Crimes against: KK8516+
  - Domestic relations: KK1118+
  - East Germany: KKA1121+
  - Limited capacity of minors: KK1018.2.M37
  - Private international law: KK968.M375
- Marriage banns: KK1125
- Marriage bond: KK1128+
  - East Germany: KKA1128+
- Marriage brokers: KK2112.M37
- Marriage, church, and state: KK1182+
- Marriage impediments: KK1123+
  - History of law: KK414.5
- Marriage to a foreigner: KK5124
- Marriage void ab initio: KK1141
- Married couples
  - Income tax: KK7196.M37
- Married women
  - Legal status: KK1132+
    - East Germany: KKA1132+
- Masons
  - Corporate representation: KK6844.M38
- Mass media: KK6946+
  - Courts: KK3698
  - East Germany: KKA6946+
- Mass organizations (Constitutional law): KKA5225+
- Mass sports events (Public safety): KKA6062.5
- Masseurs: KK6219
- Massregeln der Sicherung und Besserung: KK8250+
- Master and servant: KK1844+
- Matches
  - Excise taxes: KK7306.M38
- Materialeinsparung: KKA6562+
- Materialsprüfung: KK6554+
- Materialverbrauchsnormen: KKA6562+
- Materielles Grundburchrecht: KK1433+
- Maternal and infant welfare: KK3447
  - East Germany: KKA3447+
- Maternal welfare (Women's labor): KK3179
  - East Germany: KKA3179+
- Maternity benefits
  - Health insurance: KK3328
  - East Germany: KKA3328
  - Social insurance: KK3328
  - East Germany: KKA3328

## INDEX

- Matricide
  - Criminal law: KK785.P37, KK8368
- Matrimonial actions
  - Civil procedure: KK3990
  - East Germany: KKA3990
  - East Germany: KKA1139+
  - Private international law: KK968.M375
- Matrimonial property
  - Bankruptcy: KK4312
  - Private international law: KK968.M375
  - Registration of: KK4117
  - Tax assessment: KK7147
- Matrimonial property and regime: KK1162+
- Matter of complaint
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5726
  - Civil procedure: KK3900
- Matura (Secondary education): KK6308.M38
- Maurer: KK6844.B74
- Maximum pensions (Social security): KKA3400.5
- Maximum term of imprisonment: KK8253+
- Mayor (Municipal government): KK5898
- Measures of penalty, Circumstances influencing: KK8310+
- Measures of rehabilitation: KK8250+
- Measures of safety: KK8250+
- Meat industry (Customs): KK7345.M42
- Mechanics (Corporate representation): KK6844.M42
- Mechaniker: KK6844.M42
- Medallions
  - Public finance: KKA7091
- Medals
  - Labor standards: KKA3013.5
- Medals for cultural achievements: KKA6408
- Medical aspects
  - Justified abortion: KK8380
- Medical benefits
  - Social security: KK3397
  - War victims and war invalids: KK3547
  - Workers' compensation: KK3364
- Medical benefits for dependents: KK3331
- Medical care for tuberculosis: KK3450
- Medical care insurance
  - Commercial law: KK2350+
- Medical certificates, False: KK8842
- Medical devices: KK6229.M43
- Medical examiners: KK3765
- Medical expenses (Income tax deductions): KK7180.M43
- Medical institutions, Commitment to: KK8278
- Medical instruments and apparatus: KK6229.M43
- Medical legislation: KK6206+
  - East Germany: KKA6206+
- Medical malpractice
  - Criminal law: KK8412
  - Health professions: KK6208+
- Medical operations (Criminal law): KK8410+
- Medical profession and health insurance: KK3337+
- Medical professionals, Manuals for: KK160.M43
- Medical records: KK6229.M45
- Medical records, Search and seizure of: KK9557
- Medical research personnel: KK6213.M43
- Medical technology
  - Medical legislation: KK6228+
    - East Germany: KKA6228+
- Medical treatment (Criminal aspects): KK8410+
- Medications, Expenses for (Health insurance): KK3322
- Medicinal herbs and spices (Drug laws): KKA6192.7
- Medicine
  - Advertising regulation: KK6586.H4
- Medico-technical instruments (Drug laws): KKA6196
- Medizinisch Hilfsberufe: KK6220
- Medizinisch-technische Assistenten: KK6220
- Medizinische Hilfsberufe: KK6215+
- Medizintechnik
  - Medical legislation: KK6228+
- Mehrheit von Gläubigern und Schuldner: KK1505+
- Mehrwertsteuer: KK7290+
- Meineid: KK9237
- Meinungsforschung: KK1968
- Meissner Rechtsbuch: KK228+
- Meistbegünstigungsklausel: KK7316
- Membership
  - Cooperative societies: KK2576+
  - Corporate representation of industry, trade, and commerce: KK6544
  - Incorporated society: KK1034
- Membership meeting (Cooperative societies): KK2577
- Mens rea: KK8118+
  - East Germany: KKA8118+
- Menschenhandel: KK8610
- Menschenrechte: KK5132+
- Mental healers: KK6213.H42
- Mental illness (Grounds for divorce): KK1147.S52
- Mental reservation (Declaration of intention): KK1057
- Mentally ill
  - Capacity and incapacity: KK1019
  - Guardianship over adults: KK1245.M45
  - Institutions for: KK6226
- Mercantile order: KK2180
- Merchant: KK2061+
- Merchants, Artisans as: KK6836
- Mergers
  - Corporation reorganization tax: KK7239
- Messewesen: KK6583
- Messwesen und Eichwesen: KK6556+
- Metal industry
  - Collective bargaining: KK3097.M48
  - Labor hygiene and industrial safety: KKA3187.M48
- Metal rights: KK1333
- Metal work (Contracts for work and labor): KK1855.M48
- Metallumarbeitung: KK1855.M48
- Metallurgy: KK6700+
  - East Germany: KKA6700+
- Metals
  - Nonferrous metals: KK6727.N65
  - Retail trade: KK6810.P73

## INDEX

- Metaphysical school: KK915
- Meteorologischer Dienst: KKA7031
- Method-time measurement (Wage computation): KK2952
- Methodology (Legal science): KK903+
- Meuterei: KK7864
- Midwives: KK6218
- Mieterschutz: KK1775+
- Mietpreisbindung: KK1816
- Mietrecht: KK1740+
- Mietsache, Herausgabe der: KK1765
- Mietstreitrecht: KK1778+
- Mietvorauszahlung: KK1811
- Mietwucher: KK8734
- Mietzins: KK1763
- Milchwirtschaft: KK6661
- Militärdienstpflicht: KK7710+
- Militärregierung, 1945-1955: KK4902+
- Military criminal courts and procedure: KK7900+
  - East Germany: KKA7900+
- Military criminal law: KK7830+
  - East Germany: KKA7830+
- Military discipline: KK7925+
  - East Germany: KKA7925+
- Military discipline and military criminal law: KK7832
- Military establishment and the church: KK5549
- Military expenditures and contributions: KK7818
  - East Germany: KKA7818
- Military government courts: KK3690+
- Military Government Gazette: KK9
- Military government gazettes (Allied occupation of Germany, 1945-1955): KK9+
- Military law: KK7690+
  - East Germany: KKA7690+
- Military maneuvers: KK7935.M55
- Military personnel
  - Foreign military personnel: KK7126.F67
  - Government liability: KK5792.M55
  - Remuneration: KK5949
  - Taxation: KK7126.M55
  - Tenure, pay, and benefits: KK7730+
  - Wills: KK1469.P74
- Milk production: KK6661
- Minderheitenschutz: KK2502
- Minderung
  - Contract for work and labor: KK1857
  - Sale warranty: KK1705
- Mine safety regulations: KK6723
  - East Germany: KKA6723
- Mineral resources
  - Eminent domain: KKA5779.M55
  - Rights to: KK6706.2+
- Mineral rights: KK1333
- Mineral waters
  - Industry regulation: KK6780
- Miners
  - Housing: KK1824.M55
  - Labor hygiene and industrial: KK3187.M55
- Miners
  - Social security: KK3411.M55
- Mines
  - Eminent domain: KKA5779.M55
  - Rights to: KK6706.2+
- Minimum income (Exemptions from execution): KK4280
- Minimum pensions (Social security): KKA3399
- Minimum term of imprisonment: KK8253+
- Mining: KK6700+
  - East Germany: KKA6700+
  - Taxation: KK7161.M55
- Mining enterprises, Government: KKA6711+
- Mining industry: KK6712+
  - Employee representation: KK3036.M55
- Ministers
  - Deferment from compulsory military service: KK7716.P74
- Minorities
  - Discrimination
    - Constitutional law: KK5144.M56
    - Labor law: KK2945.E84
  - Inciting acts against: KK8794
  - Unwanted minorities: KK6232
- Minority stockholders: KK2502
  - Corporate reorganization: KK2633.M55
- Minors
  - Capacity and incapacity: KK1016.5+
  - Criminal liability: KK8138+
  - Legal status of married women: KK1133
- Mint regulations: KK7091
  - East Germany: KKA7091
- Minutes
  - Administrative law: KK5643
  - Court procedure: KK3804.C68
- Minutes of evidence
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9701
  - Judicial decisions (Civil procedure): KK3980
- Miscegenation (Marriage impediments): KK1124.R32
- Misconstruction, Intentional: KK9263
- Misdemeanor: KK8056
  - East Germany: KKA8056
- Misleading representation (Advertising): KK2805+
- Misprision: KK9253
- Misrepresentation
  - Torts: KK1972
  - Voidable marriage: KK1142
- Missbrauchsaufsicht (Cartels): KK6524
- Missing persons: KK1014
- Mistakes
  - Civil procedure: KK3868
  - Judicial decisions: KK3804.J83
  - Civil procedure: KK3976
  - Voidable marriage: KK1142
- Misuse of credentials: KK8846
- Misuse of intoxicants (Criminal law): KK8969+
- Misuse of ionizing radiation: KK8897
- Misuse of parental custody: KK1205

## INDEX

- Misuse of parental power: KK1205
- Misuse of titles, uniforms, and insignia: KK8798
  - East Germany: KKA9213
- Mitbesitz: KK1264.4
- Mitbestimmungsrecht: KK3000+
- Mitbürgerschaft: KK1886+
- Miteben: KK1459+
- Miteigentum: KK1304+
- Miterbenanteil: KK1462+
- Miterbengemeinschaft: KK1460
- Mitgliedersbestand: KK5810
- Mitgliedschaft: KK5223
- Mitgliedschaft and Geschäftsanteil: KK2576+
- Mitgliedschaftsrechte: KK2495+
- Mittäter: KK8199
- Mittelbare Täterschaft: KK8200
- Mittelbare und überholende Kausalität: KK1615
- Mittelschulen: KK6307+
- Mittelständisches Gewerbe: KK6535
- Mittelstandskartell: KK6474.M56
- Mittlere medizinische Berufe: KK6215+
- Mitverursachung, Eigenes Verschulden: KK1632
- Mitwirkung öffentlicher Stellen: KK2900
- Mixed contracts: KK1650+
- Mode of payment (Wages): KK2962+
  - East Germany: KKA2962
- Model makers (Corporate representation): KK6844.M63
- Modellbauer: KK6844.M63
- Modern political theory of law: KK925+
  - East Germany: KKA925+
- Moderne Strafrechtsschulen: KK8233+
- Modes of collection (Postal services): KK6960+
- Modes of sale: KK1713+
- Monetary transactions, Crimes against security of: KK8805+
- Money
  - Counterfeiting of: KK8858+
  - Public finance
    - East Germany: KK7090+, KKA7090+
- Money debts
  - Special rules for payment: KK1556+
- Money laundering: KK2254.5
- Money orders
  - Crimes against legal documents: KK8838
  - Postal services: KK6959.P68
    - East Germany: KKA6959.P68
- Monks
  - Social insurance: KK3288.R47
- Monopol (Municipal public institutions): KK5918
- Monopolies
  - Economic law: KK6497+
  - Energy policy: KK6848.5
  - Government business enterprises: KK5853
  - Public institutions: KK5837
  - State supervision of (Private insurance associations): KK2316
- Monopolverwaltung: KK7305
- Montage (Export and import controls): KKA6798.5.B84
- Mora accipiendi: KK1695
- Moral order, Offenses against: KK8505+
- Moral rights
  - Intellectual and industrial property: KK2638
- Morality of law: KK887+
  - Criminal law philosophy: KK8000.J88
    - East Germany: KKA887
- Moratorium (Debtors' relief): KK4384
- Morbific agents, Spreading of: KK8910
- Mord: KK8357
- Mord an der Ehefrau
  - Criminal law: KK8368
- Mord des Ehemannes
  - Criminal law: KK8368
- Morgensgabe: KK422
- Mortal danger, Exposing helpless persons to
  - East Germany: KKA8374
- Mortal danger, Exposing persons to: KK8374
- Mortgage: KK1362+
  - Aircraft mortgages: KK1395
  - Entail: KK6615.M67
- Mortgage and land charge (Execution in real property): KK4233
- Mortgage banks: KK2201
- Mortgage bonds: KK2488
- Mortgage insurance: KK2387
- Mortgage of wife: KK1168.M67
- Mortis causa transactions: KK1051
  - Immoral transactions: KK1064+
- Most favorable wage: KK3068
- Motels
  - Excise taxes: KK7306.H68
- Mother, Parental power of: KK1208
- Motion picture industry (Collective bargaining): KK3097.M68
- Motion picture theaters
  - Fire prevention and control: KK6029
    - East Germany: KKA6029
  - Taxation: KKA7424.M69
- Motion pictures: KK6369+
  - Author and publisher: KK2708
  - Copyright: KK2690+
    - East Germany: KKA6369+
- Motives (Aggravating and extenuating circumstances): KK8315
- Motor fuels
  - Excise taxes: KK7306.M68
- Motor-trucks: KK6883.T78
- Motor vehicles: KK6877+
  - Property insurance: KK2370.M68
  - Taxation: KK7377+
    - East Germany: KKA7423
- Motorists, Predatory assault on: KK8955+
- Mountaineering accidents (Torts): KK1984.M68
- Movable property, Community of (Matrimonial property and regime): KK1175

## INDEX

- Müllabfuhr: KK5915
  - Multi-national corporations
    - Corporation tax: KK7259+
    - Double taxation: KK7117.M85
    - Stock companies: KK2561
    - Taxation: KKA7259
  - Multiple line insurance: KK2367
  - Multiplicity of obligations (Plurality of debtors and creditors): KK1518
  - Municipal civil service: KK5968+
  - Municipal corporations
    - Sales tax: KK7302
    - Taxation: KK7161.M85
  - Municipal economy: KK5903+
    - East Germany: KKA5903+
  - Municipal government: KK5876+
    - East Germany: KKA5877+
  - Municipal law and statutes: KK248+
  - Municipal offices (Election): KK5295
  - Municipal ownership and management: KK5909
  - Municipal public institutions: KK5917+
  - Municipal public services: KK5912+
    - East Germany: KKA5912
  - Municipal representatives (Election): KKA5291
  - Municipal services and powers beyond corporate limits: KK5927
  - Municipal territory: KK5882
  - Murder: KK8357
    - East Germany: KKA8357
  - Museums and galleries: KK6399
    - East Germany: KKA6399+
  - Music and musicians: KK6357+
    - Author and publisher: KK2709
    - Manuals for: KK160.M87
  - Musical copyright: KK2665+
  - Musicians, Manuals for: KK160.M87
  - Mutiny: KK9206
    - East Germany: KKA9254
    - Military criminal law and procedure: KK7864
  - Mutmassliche Einwilligung: KK8111+
  - Mutterschaftshilfe: KK3328
  - Mutterschutz: KK3447
  - Mutual agreements
    - Grounds for divorce: KK1147.M88
    - Parental power: KK1201
  - Mutual companies (Private insurance associations): KK2313+
  - Mutual insult (Criminal law): KK8484
  - Mutual support (Marriage bond): KK1137
  - Mutual will: KK1469.M88
  - Mutuum: KK1841+
- N
- Nachbarklage (Administrative courts and procedure): KK5723
  - Nachbesserung: KK1703
  - Nachbürgschaft: KK1886+
  - Nacherbe, Vorerbe und: KK1472
  - Nachgründung: KK2451+
  - Nachlass: KK1455+
  - Nachlassgericht: KK4152
  - Nachlasskonkurs: KK4339
  - Nachlasspfleger: KK1478
  - Nachlassverbindlichkeiten: KK1465
  - Nachlassverwalter: KK1478
  - Nachrichtendienst Landesverräterischer: KK9094
  - Nachshuss: KK2470
  - Nachverkehr: KK2138
  - Nachversicherung: KK3392
  - Name
    - Municipal government: KK5883
    - Personality rights: KK1023+
    - Right of name: KK1220
  - Name of divorced wife: KK1152.2
  - Namensänderrung: KK1024
  - Namensscheck: KK2173+
  - Namensschuldverschreibung: KK2485
  - Narcoanalysis (Criminal courts and procedure): KK9610
  - Narcotics
    - Drug laws: KK6193+
    - Illicit use of: KK8975
  - Nasciturus: KK1013.3, KK3855
  - National anthem: KK5505
    - East Germany: KKA5505
  - National borders (Military criminal law): KKA7864
  - National defense: KK7690+
    - Crimes against: KK9174+
    - East Germany: KKA7690+
  - National economy, Offenses against: KKA8617+
  - National emblem: KK5505
    - East Germany: KKA5505
  - National emergency and strike: KK3116
  - National fruits: KK1042.F68
  - National insignia, Violation of: KK9376
  - National legislation
    - Criminal law: KKA7974+
  - National planning (Economic law): KK6418
    - East Germany: KKA6418
    - Government control and policy: KKA6429+
  - National preserves: KK6120+
    - East Germany: KKA6120
  - National revenue: KK7098+
    - East Germany: KKA7098+
  - National self-determination, Right to: KK5197
  - National supreme courts: KK3684+
    - East Germany: KKA3686+
  - National territory
    - East Germany: KKA5095+
  - Nationalisierung: KKA6593+
  - Nationality and citizenship: KK5114+
    - Courts and procedure: KK3710
    - East Germany: KKA5114
  - Nationalization: KKA5772+



## INDEX

- NATO, German participation in: KK7816+
- Natur der Sache (Concept of law): KK893.5.N38
- Natural forces, Release of: KK8900
- Natural gas: KK6854+
  - East Germany: KKA6854+
- Natural law: KK914
- Natural monuments, Preservation of: KK6255+
- Natural obligations: KK1520
  - Aleatory contracts: KK1880+
- Natural persons: KK1012+
  - Constitutional law: KK5134
- Natural resources (Eminent domain): KKA5779.N38
- Naturalherstellung: KK1622
- Naturalia (Nonwage payments): KK2973+
- Naturalization: KK6044+
- Naturkräfte, Entfesseln von: KK8900
- Natürliche Heilmittel: KKA6223
- Naturopaths: KK6213.H42
- Naturschutz: KK6255+
- Naval physicians: KK6213.N32
- Navigation and pilotage: KK6933+
- Navy flags: KKA7748.N39
- Nazi political theory: KK927+
  - Criminal law: KK7996
- Nazism (Criminal law theories): KK7996
- Ne bis in idem
  - Criminal liability
    - East Germany: KKA9699
- Ne bis in idem (Criminal courts and procedure): KK9699
- Nebenbahn: KK6918.S42
- Nebenintervention (Civil procedure): KK3911
- Nebenklage: KK9710
- Nebentätigkeit: KK5948.5
- Necessary participation of perpetrators (Criminal law):  
KK8198
- Necessity
  - Civil law: KK1098
  - Criminal law: KK8094+
  - False testimony: KK9226
  - Military criminal law and procedure: KK7847
  - Police and public safety: KK5982
- Necessity compensation (Administrative law): KK5782+
- Necessity of action in defense of the state: KK9122
- Negatives Interesse: KK1620
- Neglect of a child: KK8534
  - East Germany: KKA8535
- Negligence: KK945.N44
  - Dangerous interference with street traffic: KK8942
  - Delicts: KK1943
  - High treason against the state: KK9028
  - Obligations: KK1584+
  - Parental custody: KK1205
  - Parental power: KK1205
- Negligence and wantonness: KK8126+
- Negligent disclosure of state secrets: KK9088
- Negligent homicide: KK8372
  - East Germany: KKA8372
- Negligent physical harm: KK8399
  - East Germany: KKA8399
- Negotiability (Bills of exchange): KK2164
- Negotiable instruments: KK2150+
  - Execution: KK4209.S42
  - Income tax: KK7191.N45
  - Mortgage for claims from: KK1370
  - Private international law: KK968.C655
- Negotiated settlement: KK1892
- Negotiorum gestio: KK1083+
  - without mandate: KK1086+
- Neighboring rights
  - Copyright: KK2700
- Nenwertaktie: KK2479+
- Neo-Kantianism: KK935
- Neo-Nazi literature, Interdiction of transport or transit of:  
KKA7006.5
- Neubauernwirtschaften: KKA6595
- Neuererzentren: KKA2739.5
- Neugliederung: KK5099+
- Neuroses (Damages): KK1628.N48
- Neutrality: KK5110
- New trials
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5756
  - Civil procedure: KK4024
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9757
    - East Germany: KKA9757
  - Divorce procedure: KK1151.N49
  - Noncontentious jurisdiction: KK4061
  - Social courts and procedure: KK3640
- Newly married couples (Social services): KKA3489
- Newspaper court reporting: KK7019
- Newspapers
  - Advertising regulation: KK6589
- Nichtehe: KK1140
- Nichtige Ehe: KK1141
- Nichtige und anfechtbare Rechtsgeschäfte: KK1063+
- Nichtige Urteile: KK3972
- Nichturteile: KK3972
- Niederlassung: KK6052
- Niederschlagung: KK8330
- Niessbrauch: KK1355+
- Night differentials: KK2959
- Night school: KKA6338
- Night work: KK3145+
- Noise control: KK6253
- Nomenklatur: KKA5939.5
- Non-interference with crimes
  - Military criminal law: KK7891
- Non-marriage: KK1140
- Noncash funds transfer: KK2244+
- Noncash payments
  - Payment of money debts: KK1561
  - Wages: KK2962
- Noncontentious jurisdiction: KK4044+
  - East Germany: KKA4044+
- Nondelegatable transactions (Civil law): KK1052

## INDEX

- Nondiscrimination
    - Civil service: KK5933
  - Nondiscrimination clause (Public contracts): KK5634
  - Nonferrous metals (Mining resources): KK6727.N65
  - Nonferrous metals (Mining safety)
    - East Germany: KKA6727.N65
  - Nonparticipants (Strikes and lockouts): KK3111
  - Nonperformance
    - Administrative law: KK5639
    - Labor contract and employment: KK2930+
    - Obligations: KK1580+
  - Nonpossessory pledge: KK1386
  - Nonprofit associations
    - Taxation: KK7200+
  - Nonprofit corporations: KK1032+
    - Taxation: KK7200+
  - Nonreporting of crimes
    - Military criminal law: KK7891
  - Nonsuit
    - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5371
    - Civil procedure: KK3922
    - Tax courts and procedure: KK7455
  - Nonvoting (Preferred stock): KK2481
  - Nonwage benefits (Merchant mariners): KK2293
  - Nonwage payments: KK2965+
    - East Germany: KKA2965+
  - Norddeutscher Bund: KK4525+
  - Normalzeit: KK6959.S72
  - Normenkartell: KK6474.N67
  - Normierter Vertrag: KK1670
  - Norms (Economic law): KK6554+
    - East Germany: KKA6554+
  - North German Confederation: KK4525+
  - Notaries
    - Manuals for: KK160.N68
    - Noncontentious jurisdiction: KK4070+
      - East Germany: KKA4070+
  - Notarized will: KK1469.N68
  - Notary procedures (False testimony): KK9220+
  - Notbeweilligungsrecht: KK7085+
  - Notice: KK945.N68
    - Legal transactions: KK1061
    - Termination of lease: KK1772+
  - Notice of assessment (Taxation): KK7148
  - Nötigung: KK8455, KK9226
  - Notstand: KK8094+
  - Novation: KK1569
  - Noxious gases, Control of: KK6249
  - Nuclear damage (Torts): KK1978
  - Nuclear energy (Criminal law): KK8890
  - Nuclear engineering (Patents): KK2751.N82
  - Nuclear power (Public safety): KK6012
    - East Germany: KKA6012
  - Nuclear reactors (Torts): KK1978
  - Nuclear waste disposal (Public safety): KK6012
    - East Germany: KKA6012
  - Nuisances
    - Liability: KK2026.N84
    - Ownership: KK1308
  - Nulla poena sine lege: KK8026+
  - nullum crimen sine lege: KK8026+
  - Numerals (Trademarks): KK2769
  - Numerus clauses (Higher education): KK6313.6
  - Nuns
    - Social insurance: KK3288.R47
  - Nürnberger Gesetze: KK6230+
  - Nurses and nursing: KK6216
    - East Germany: KKA6216
  - Nursing aid: KK3446
  - Nursing homes: KK6227.O42
  - Nursing institutions, Commitment to: KK8278
  - Nutzungen: KK1042.F68
- O
- Oath: KK945.O28
    - Civil procedure: KK3949
    - Court procedure: KK3804.O28
    - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9620
  - Obdachlose: KK3502
  - Oberhoftenscheidungen: KK245+
  - Oberlandesgerichte: KK3682
  - Oberseeamt: KK2283
  - Oberste Bundesbehörden: KK5440+
  - Oberste Gerichte des Reiches und des Bundes: KK42.2+
  - Oberster Gerichtshof (British zone): KK47
  - Oberstes Gericht: KK3686
  - Object at issue
    - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5709
    - Civil procedure: KK3890
  - Object of law: KK886
  - Objections
    - Entry of: KK1432
  - Objective
    - Foundations of public law: KK5843
    - Public institutions: KK5832
  - Objective Strafbarkeitsbedingungen: KK8069
  - Obligatio: KK1503
  - Obligation
    - Civil law: KK1490+
      - East Germany: KKA1491+
    - Private international law: KK968.C658
  - Obligation and chose in action: KK1502+
  - Obligation in kind: KK1522+
  - Obligation to avert harm: KK8073
  - Obligation to do or refrain from doing: KK1524
  - Obligation to give: KK1521+
  - Obligation without liability: KK1526
  - Obscene materials (Exposure of children and family to):
    - KKA8537
  - Obscenity: KK8590
    - East Germany: KKA8450

## INDEX

- Observance
  - Extinction of obligation: KK1543
  - Labor contract and employment: KK2902
- Obstructing voting: KK9170
  - East Germany: KKA9170
- Obstruction of justice: KK9220+
- Occupancy (Acquisition and loss of ownership): KK1277+
- Occupation, Right and duty to: KKA6280
- Occupational disability (Pensions): KK3407
- Occupational diseases
  - Workers' compensation: KK3350+
  - East Germany: KKA3350+
- Occupational training or retraining of employees: KK3022
  - East Germany: KKA3022
- Occupations, Ultrahazardous (Torts): KK1976+
- Ocean bills of lading: KK2264
- Ocean mail: KK6958
- Offenbarungseid un Verfahren: KK4194
- Offenses committed through the mail: KK9380+
- Öffentliche Sache
  - Administrative law: KK5596
  - Public property: KK6072+
- Öffentlicher Anzeiger: KK9.8
- Öffentliches Recht: KK7050+
- Offer and acceptance (Contracts): KK1661+
- Office buildings
  - Taxation: KK7410.I53
- Office of the public prosecutor: KK3728+
  - East Germany: KKA3728+
- Officers
  - Armed Forces: KK7745
  - Civil register: KK4089+
  - Unions: KK3129
  - East Germany: KKA3129
- Officers and employees (Municipal government): KK5893+
- Officers and personnel (Tax administration): KK7133
- Official duties, Violation of: KK2020+
- Official gazettes: KK7
- Official order
  - Civil service: KK5935
  - Socialist officials and functionaries: KKA5935
- Official restraints of alienation: KK1068
- Official seals (Criminal law): KK9212
  - East Germany: KKA9262
- Official secrecy, Violation of (Criminal law): KK9311+
- Official secrets
  - Civil service: KK5937
  - Constitutional law: KK5190+
  - Criminal procedure: KK9608
  - East Germany: KKA5190+, KKA9311+
- Officials
  - Postal service: KK6955
  - Railroads: KK6910
- Officials and employees (Social insurance): KKA3285.4
- Officials and functionaries, Socialist: KKA5932+
- Offizialmaxime: KK9492
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5675
- Offizialmaxime
  - Noncontentious jurisdiction: KK4048
- Oils and fats: KK6772
- Old age homes: KK6227.O42
- Old age pensions: KK3386.2+
  - East Germany: KKA3387+
  - Insurance law: KK2344
  - Social security: KK3405
- Older people
  - Aid for institutional care: KKA3443
  - Civil law: KK1000.A36
  - Discrimination in employment: KK2945.A33
  - Social services: KK3473
  - Suffrage: KK5280.A38
- Oligopolies (Economic law): KK6497+
- Ombudsman
  - Germany: KK5590
- Ombudspersons
  - Germany: KK5590
- Omission
  - Criminal act: KK8071+
- Omission of official acts
  - Crimes against the civil service: KK9288
- On-the-job-training (Labor contract and employment): KK2905
- One-person companies: KK2509, KK2558
- Onerous and gratuitous contracts: KK1648
- Onerous transactions: KK1051.5
- Open-air shows (Public safety): KKA6064.5
- Open price system (Horizontal and vertical combinations): KK6484
- Opening of letters (Criminal law): KK8496
  - East Germany: KKA8496
- Opening of the testament: KK1475
- Opera chorus singers (Collective bargaining): KK3097.O66
- Operating leasing: KK1825
- Operation of railroads: KK6905+
- Operational changes
  - Control of: KK3027
  - Job security: KK2927
- Operations, Medical: KK8410+
- Opportunitätsprinzip
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9500
  - Police magistrates: KK5991.5
- Opposition to power of the state: KK9192+
  - East Germany: KKA9192, KKA9504
- Option (Contracts): KK1653
- Oral procedure
  - Court procedure: KK3804.P82
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9504
- Oral procedures
  - Civil procedure: KK3836
  - Social courts and procedure: KK3619
- Orderpapiere: KK2150+
- Ordinances
  - Administrative law: KK5582
  - Police measures: KK5996

## INDEX

- Ordnungswidrigkeiten: KK7512
  - Ordnungswidrigkeitenrecht: KK5989+
  - Organ-und Gewebeübertragungen
    - Medical legislation: KK6228.4
  - Organization
    - Customs: KK7318+
  - Organization and administration
    - Agriculture: KK6606+
    - East Germany: KKA6068+
    - Air Force: KK7768
    - Business concerns: KK2614
    - Cooperative societies: KK2568+
    - Courts and procedure: KK3664+
      - East Germany: KKA3664+
    - Cultural affairs: KK6260+
      - East Germany: KKA6260+
    - Economic constitution: KK6420+
      - East Germany: KKA6420+
    - Environmental law: KK6243+
      - East Germany: KKA6243+
    - Labor law: KK2868+
      - East Germany: KKA2868+
    - Mining and quarrying: KKA6702+
    - Municipal government: KK5887+
      - East Germany: KKA5887+
    - National defense: KK7700+
      - East Germany: KKA7700+
    - Police and public safety: KK5987+
      - East Germany: KKA5987+
    - Press law: KKA7008
    - Private companies: KK2526+
    - Public finance: KK7060+
      - East Germany: KKA7060+
    - Social insurance: KK3285+
      - East Germany: KKA3285
    - Social security: KK3394+
    - Social services: KK3436.2+
      - Children: KK3559+
      - East Germany: KKA3437+
      - War-related groups of beneficiaries: KK3503.5+
    - Social work and social workers: KK3460
    - Stock corporation: KK2460+
    - Unemployment insurance: KK3422
    - Works councils: KK2991+
  - Organized smuggling (Tax and customs crimes and delinquency): KK7498
  - Organs
    - Social insurance: KK3285.33
  - Organs of central government: KKA5259+
  - Organs of government: KK5259+
  - Organs of the German confederation: KK4506+
  - Organschaft (Corporation tax): KK7223
  - Original impossibility: KK1599
  - Orphan council of community: KK4145
  - Orphanages: KK3577
  - Orphans
    - Education: KK6298.5
  - Orphans
    - Services for survivors of war victims and war invalids: KK3550.S87
    - Social security: KK3411.S87
  - Orphans' pensions
    - Workers' compensation: KK3370
  - Orthopedic shoes
    - Exemption from turnover tax: KKA7119.O78
  - Osthilfe: KK6642
  - Outcasts (Children)
    - Education: KK6298.5
  - Outdoor swimming facilities (Public safety): KKA6061
  - Outlet stores
    - Trade regulation: KK6808.O98
  - Overselling prices established by government: KKA8628
  - Overtime: KK3147
  - Overtime payments: KK2959
  - Owners' land charge: KK1376
  - Owners' liability (Automotive transportation): KK2002
  - Owners' mortgage: KK1364.5
  - Owners real servitudes: KK1350.O85
  - Ownership
    - Civil law: KK945.P68
    - Entail: KK6615.O95
    - Negotiable instruments: KK2155
    - Real property: KK1323+
      - East Germany: KKA1323
  - Ownership in land (Land register and registration): KK1435+
  - Ownership of land, Rights incident to: KK1331+
- P
- Pacht: KK1836+
  - Pachtkredite: KK6640
  - Package tours
    - Contracts: KK1855.T72
  - Pactum de contrahendo: KK1649
  - Pactum de non petendo: KK1669
  - Paid maternity leave: KKA3179+
  - Pain and suffering, Damages for: KK1627+
  - Paint (Public safety): KK6016.P34
  - Paleography: KK175.3
  - Palmistry (Acts of annoyance to the public): KK5990.P34
  - Pandering and pimping: KK8606+
    - East Germany: KKA8440
  - Paper and pulp industry
    - Taxation: KK7161.P36
  - Paper, Recycling of: KKA6562.5
  - Papermakers (Corporate representation): KK6844.P37
  - Paramedical professions: KK6215+
    - East Germany: KKA6215+
  - Parasites, Spreading of: KK8910
  - Pardon
    - Criminal procedure: KK8328+
    - Tax and customs crimes: KK7510

## INDEX

- Parent and child
  - Consanguinity and affinity: KK1189+
  - East Germany: KKA1189+
  - Private international law: KK968.F35
- Parent and child cases (Civil procedure): KK3993
  - East Germany: KKA3993
- Parent-teacher associations: KK6271.5
- Parental care
  - East Germany: KKA1200+
- Parental custody: KK1203+
- Parental decision-making: KK6268
- Parental kidnapping: KK8532
- Parental power: KK1200+
  - East Germany: KKA1200+
- Parental power of mother (Illegitimate children): KK1224+
- Parental rights
  - Education: KK6268
- Parental rights to cooperation with state institutions: KKA6268
- Parents (Social security): KK3411.P35
- Parliament members, Violation of legal status of (Military criminal law): KKA7883
- Parliamentary control (National defense): KK7694+
- Parliamentary practice
  - Employee representation: KK3030+
  - Political parties: KK5239
  - Works councils: KK2991+
- Parole: KK9792+
  - Military criminal procedure: KK7917
- Parricide
  - Criminal law: KK785.P37, KK8368
- Part nullity (Void and voidable contracts): KK1066
- Part performance (Extinction of obligation): KK1547
- Part-time employees
  - Social insurance: KK3288.P36
- Part-time employment: KK2874
  - Civil service: KK5947.8
- Part-time studies (Higher education): KKA6338
- Parteifähigkeit: KK3852+
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5681
- Parteiverbot: KK5485+
- Participation and attempt: KK9224
- Participation in management of the armed forces: KK7742+
- Parties
  - East Germany: KKA1680+
  - Life insurance: KK2341
  - Oath of: KK3949
- Parties to action: KK3804.P37
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5678+
  - Bankruptcy: KK4300+
  - Civil procedure: KK3846+
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9510+
    - East Germany: KKA9510+
  - Labor courts and procedure: KK3227
    - East Germany: KKA3227+
  - Noncontentious jurisdiction: KK4050
- Parties to action
  - Partnership: KK2439.P37
  - Social courts and procedure: KK3620
  - Tax courts: KK7444
  - Torts: KK1930+
- Parties to contract: KK1680+
  - Collective bargaining: KK3082+
  - Insurance law: KK2322+
  - Labor law: KK2910+
    - East Germany: KKA2910+
  - Lease: KK1760+
  - Liability insurance: KK2393
- Parties to execution (Insolvency): KK4182+
- Partition
  - Contracts and obligations: KK1877
  - Lease: KK1786
  - Real property: KK1428.P37
- Partnership
  - Limited partnership: KK2442+
  - Personal companies: KK2437+
- Partnership partly limited by shares: KK2518
  - Corporation tax: KK7252
- Parts, Constituent and essential: KK1042.P37
- Parts of things, Acquisition of: KK1285
- Party affiliation: KK5223
- Party autonomy
  - Contracts: KK1657
- Party autonomy versus inquiry ex officio: KK3835
- Party press: KK7017.P37
- Party walls
  - Real property: KK1338.B68
- Passenger carriers: KK6898
  - Commercial law: KK2136
  - East Germany: KKA6898
  - Postal services: KK6959.P38
- Passing counterfeit money: KK8862
  - East Germany: KKA8637
- Passivlegitimation: KK5706
- Passports: KK6040
- Patent and copyright royalties (Corporation tax deductions): KK7230.P38
- Patent attorneys: KK2763
- Patent infringement: KK2759+
  - East Germany: KKA2759+
- Patent law: KK2721+
  - East Germany: KKA2721+
- Patent litigation: KK2759+
  - East Germany: KKA2759+
- Patent office: KK2728+
  - East Germany: KKA2728+
- Patent practice and procedure: KK2732+
  - East Germany: KKA2732+
- Patents
  - Income tax: KK7191.I58
  - Private property: KKA1262.5.P38
- Patentstreit: KK2759+
- Paternity: KK1226+

## INDEX

- Paternity suits: KK1228
  - Patient's right to know: KK6229.A83
  - Patient's rights
    - Medical legislation: KK6207
  - Patriotic observances and customs: KK5509
  - Paupers (Children)
    - Education: KK6298.5
  - Pauschalreisen: KK1855.T72
  - Pauschbesteuerung: KK7195
  - Pawnbrokers: KK6815.P39
  - Pawned articles (Criminal law): KK9212
    - East Germany: KKA9262
  - Pay
    - Air Force: KK7774
    - Compulsory military service: KK7730+
      - East Germany: KKA7730
    - Employees' inventions: KK2741
  - Payment
    - Due date of: KK1543.2
    - Extinction of obligation: KK1542+
    - Mode of payment: KK2962+
    - Noncash payment: KK1561
    - Place of payment: KK2962+
    - Time of payment: KK2962+
  - Payment and return of instrument (Bills of exchange):  
KK2168.P39
  - Payment at source of income
    - Income tax: KK7192+
  - Payment due, Execution for: KK4200+
  - Payment for improvements (Ownership): KK1312
  - Payment in advance (Wages): KK2963
  - Payment of money debts, Special rules of: KK1556+
  - Payment to directors (Corporation tax expenses):  
KK7230.P39
- Payroll deductions
    - Income tax: KK7193+
      - East Germany: KKA7193
  - Peace
    - Breach of public peace: KK8790
    - Offenses against
      - East Germany: KKA8339+
  - Peace of the community, Crimes against: KK8780+
  - Peace of the dead
    - Crimes against: KK8505+
    - Disturbing the peace of: KK8514
  - Peddling (Retail trade): KK6808.P43
  - Pedestrian areas (Public property): KK6085.P43
  - Penal colonies: KK9788
  - Penal mandates (Criminal courts and procedure): KK9715
    - East Germany: KKA9715
  - Penal order (Criminal courts and procedure): KK9715
    - East Germany: KKA9715
  - Penal report (Criminal courts and procedure): KK9527
- Penalties
    - Circumstances influencing measures of: KK8310+
    - Contractual penalties: KK1667
    - Criminal law: KK8250+
  - Penalties
    - Incorporated society: KK1035.5.P45
    - Juvenile courts: KK9662+
    - Tax default: KK7153
  - Pension and retirement plans (Labor law): KK2967+
  - Pension reserves (Corporation tax deductions): KK7228
  - Pension trust funds
    - Income tax: KK7200+
    - Labor law: KK2968
    - Labor standards and protection: KK3012
  - Pensioners
    - Health insurance: KK3333.P45
    - Social services: KK3476
  - Pensioners' low cost housing (Homestead law): KK1321+
  - Pensions
    - Armed Forces: KK7735
    - Customs personnel: KK7323
    - East Germany: KKA3387+
    - Effect of bankruptcy: KK4337.W34
    - Exemption from execution: KK4277
    - Income tax: KK7190
      - East Germany: KKA7190
    - Legal profession: KK3713
    - Librarians and library personnel: KK6392
    - Police officers: KK6007
    - Postal service: KK6955
    - Railroad officials and employees: KK6910
    - Social security: KK3386.2+
    - Teachers: KK6290
      - East Germany: KKA6290
      - Elementary education: KK6296.5
      - Higher education: KK6326
        - East Germany: KKA6326
  - Pensionskassen: KK2968
  - People, Divorced: KK3411.D58
  - People, The
    - Constitutional law: KK5262+
      - East Germany: KKA5262+
  - People with disabilities
    - Discrimination in employment: KK2945.D58
  - Education
    - East Germany: KKA6298
    - Labor contract and employment: KK2888+
    - Social services: KK3490+, KK3496.S38
  - People with emotional disabilities
    - Social services: KK3490+
  - People with mental disabilities
    - Capacity and incapacity: KK1019
    - Criminal liability: KK8136
    - Social services: KK3490+, KK3496.M44
  - People's participation (Administrative law): KKA5601
  - Per diem basis (Fines): KK8266
  - Performance
    - Extinction of obligation: KK1542+
    - Unjust enrichment: KK1908
  - Performance (Action) and omission of official acts (Crimes against the civil service): KK9280

## INDEX

- Performance of marriage: KK1126+
- Performance rating
  - Civil service: KK5942
- Performance through third party: KK1548
- Performing arts: KK6355+
  - East Germany: KKA6355+
- Periodicals
  - Press law: KKA7009.5.P47
- Perjury: KK9237
- Permanent employment: KK2871
- Permits
  - Building and construction: KK6156
  - Cartels: KK6527
  - Police: KK5988
- Permits by public authority: KK8098
- Perpetrators
  - Criminal law: KK8194+
  - Education of: KKA8240
  - Military criminal law and procedure: KK7855
  - Tax and customs crimes and delinquency: KK7490
  - Unable perpetrator: KK8184
- Perpetual delivery of beer and lease of space and equipment (Atypical or mixed contracts): KK1830
- Person charged
  - Criminal courts and procedure
    - East Germany: KKA9512
- Person charged (Criminal courts and procedure): KK9512
- Person, Offenses against: KK8356+
  - East Germany: KKA8356+
- Personal applicability: KK8047
- Personal bonds: KK2486
- Personal companies: KK2435+
  - Corporation tax: KK7204+
  - Sales tax: KK7299+
- Personal data in information retrieval systems (Violation of privacy): KK1968.5
- Personal freedom: KK5150+
  - Crimes against: KK8435+
  - East Germany: KKA5149+
- Personal loans: KK1841+
- Personal privacy and secrets, Violation of: KK8490+
- Personal property
  - Pledges: KK1384+
  - Transfer of ownership as security: KK1400.P47
- Personal servitudes: KK1351+
- Personal share: KK2476
- Personalausweise: KK6038
- Personalienfeststellung (Police measures): KK5997
- Personality
  - Natural persons: KK1012+
  - Socialist personality rights: KKA5132+
- Personality and capacity (Unions): KK3125
- Personality and rights
  - Natural persons: KK1020+
- Personality rights
  - Delicts: KK1923+
  - Intellectual and industrial property: KK2638
- Personality rights
  - Juristic persons: KK1028.5
- Personality rights and the publishing contract: KK2712.P47
- Personenbeförderung: KK6898
- Personensorge: KK4138
- Persönliche Dienstleistungen: KK1846+
- Persönliche und technische Sicherheit: KK3185+
- Persönlichkeitsrechte: KK1020+, KK1923+
- Personnel
  - Air Force: KK7770+
  - Armed Forces: KK7742+
    - East Germany: KKA7742+
  - Motion picture theaters: KKA6372.7
  - Theater: KK6363+
- Personnel and officers: KK7133
- Personnel management: KK3019+
  - East Germany: KKA3019+
- Personnel needs, Analysis of (The legal profession): KKA3705
- Personnel questionnaires (Labor law): KK2908
- Personnel records: KK2881.5
- Persons: KK1011+
  - East Germany: KKA1011+
  - Private international law: KK968.P47
- Persons, Divorced: KK3411.D58
- Persons incapable of resistance, Lewd acts with: KK8564
- Pesticides
  - Public safety: KK6016.P47
- Pet owners
  - Manuals for: KK160.P48
- Petitionsrecht: KK5205
- Petroleum
  - Excise taxes: KK7306.P48
  - Mining resources: KK6727.P48
  - Public safety: KK6014
  - Water and groundwater pollutants: KK6252.P48
- Pfandkehr: KK8743
- Pfandrecht, Besitzloses: KK1386
- Pfandrecht, Gesetzliches: KK1392
- Pfandrechte: KK1382+
- Pfändungspfandrecht (Execution): KK4211
- Pflanzenschutz: KK6255.7
- Pflegefamilien: KK3575
- Pflegeheime: KK6227.O42
- Pflegehilfe: KK3446
- Pflegschaft: KK1247+
- Pflichtaufgaben: KK5879
- Pflichtenkollision: KK8115.C65
- Pflichtexemplare: KK6393
- Pharmaceutical products: KK6192
  - East Germany: KKA6192+
  - Prices and price control: KK6444.D78
- Pharmaceutics industry: KKA6743.C43
- Pharmacies: KK6197+
  - East Germany: KKA6197+
- Pharmacists
  - Collective bargaining: KK3097.P42

## INDEX

- Pharmacists
  - Drug laws: KK6197+
  - East Germany: KKA6197+
- Phenomenology of law: KK924
- Philosophical idealism: KK915
- Philosophy of criminal law: KK7994+
  - East Germany: KKA7994+
- Philosophy of German law: KK883+
  - East Germany: KKA883+
- Photographs, Aerial: KK9179
- Photography
  - Copyright: KK2670+
  - East Germany: KKA164.P48
- Physical and identifying marks (Crimes against legal transactions): KK8832
- Physical education: KK6342
  - East Germany: KKA6342+
- Physical examination
  - Criminal procedure: KK9614
- Physical fitness for work (Constitutional law): KKA5151
- Physical harm, Negligent: KK8399
- Physical injuries (Civil law): KK1957+
- Physical inviolability, Crimes against: KKA8356+
- Physical therapists: KK6219
- Physicians: KK6208
  - Business tax: KK7422.P49
  - Collective bargaining: KK3097.P49
  - Contracts of service and labor: KK1847.P49
  - East Germany: KKA6208+
  - Privileged witnesses: KK9622.P49
  - Prohibition against practicing a profession: KK8290.P49
- Physicians employed by the health administration: KK3338
- Physicians, Hospital (Hours of labor): KK3154.H68
- Physicians under contract with and paid for by the sickness fund: KK3340
- Picketing (Collective labor disputes): KK3105
- Piecework (Wages): KK2954
  - East Germany: KKA2954+
- Pilfering: KK8654
- Pilotage: KK6933+
- Pilots, Air: KK6923
- Pilsner Bier (the phrase)
  - Trademarks: KK2779.P55
- Pimping: KK8606+
- Pionierlager, Zentrale (Social services for children): KKA3557.5.P56
- Pipelines
  - Property tax: KK7368.C32
- Pipelines 753
  - Fernleitungsrecht: KK6919
- Pirate radio stations: KK7002
- Piratensender: KK7002
- Place of business (Civil court jurisdiction): KK3878
- Place of commission of crime: KK8036+
- Place of employment (Social courts and procedure): KK3626
- Place of payment (Wages): KK2962+
- Place of performance: KK1544
- Plaintiff
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5680+
  - Civil procedure: KK3850+
- Planification (Economic law): KK6418
  - East Germany: KKA6418
- Planning and planning periods: KKA6430
  - Agriculture: KKA6620
  - Domestic trade: KKA6799.9
  - Electricity: KKA6852.15
  - Gas: KKA6854.15
  - Heat: KKA6856.15
  - Mining and quarrying: KKA6706
  - Press law: KKA7009+
  - Public utilities: KKA6848.15
- Plant protection: KK6255.7
- Plant shutdowns: KK2936
- Plants
  - Armed forces: KK7750
- Plants (Agriculture)
  - Patents: KK2751.P42
- Planungsverwaltung: KK5592
- Plate glass
  - Property insurance: KK2370.P52
- Playing cards
  - Excise taxes: KK7306.P52
- Plays (Author and publisher): KK2707
- Playwrights: KK6367
- Plea bargaining: KK9590
- Pleading (Attorneys): KK3782.P55
- Plebiscite: KK5267
  - East Germany: KKA5268
- Pledges: KK1382+
  - Attachment and garnishment of rights and choses in action: KK4207
  - Bills of exchange: KK2168.E53
- Plumbers (Corporate representation): KK6844.P48
- Pluralism in law: KK940
- Plurality of debtors and creditors: KK1505+
- Points of contact (Private international law): KK964+
- Poisoning (Criminal law): KK8402
- Poisoning (Criminal law ) of food and medicine: KK8909
- Poisoning of wells: KK8906
- Poisonous substances, Dangerous use of: KK8904
- Poisons
  - Drug laws: KK6195
- Poisons (Drug law)
  - East Germany: KKA6195
- Police: KK5977+
  - East Germany: KKA5977+
- Police force: KK6004+
  - East Germany: KKA6004+
- Police information system (INPOL): KK6002
- Police investigation (Traffic violations): KK6889
- Police magistrates: KK5989+
  - East Germany: KKA5989+
- Police measures: KK5995+



## INDEX

- Police officers: KK6005+
  - Criminal court witnesses: KK9623.P65
- Police, Private: KK6008.P75
- Police records
  - Criminal procedure: KK9618
- Policies and planning
  - Housing: KKA1796+
- Policies, Marine insurance: KK2286
- Policy, Government: KK6428+
- Policy of punishment (Criminal law\_): KK8233+
- Policymaking (Separation of church and state): KK5536
- Poliomyelitis (Immunization): KK6183.P65
- Political abduction: KK8444
- Political accusation (Criminal law): KK8451
- Political activity
  - Judges: KK3722
  - Labor-management relations: KK2988
  - Restrictions on (Police and public safety): KK6054
  - Students: KK6282
    - Higher education: KK6332
- Political advertising
  - Press law: KK7017.P65
- Political associations, Crimes concerning: KK9060+
- Political criminal trials: KK67.P64
- Political divisions of East and West Germany: KK5097+
- Political irresponsibility of parents: KKA1205
- Political oath: KK5507
- Political offenses: KK9015+
  - East Germany: KKA9020+
- Political order, Undermining the: KKA9032
- Political parties: KK5222+
  - East Germany: KKA5225+
- Political prisoners
  - Social services: KK3525
- Political questions (Administrative courts and procedure): KK5729
- Political refugees
  - Social services: KK3506+
- Political science (School government): KK6278.3
- Political strikes: KK3106+
- Politics and criminal law: KK8006
- Politics and labor: KK2865
- Politische Entführung: KK8444
- Politische Gefangene: KK3525
- Politische Verdächtigung: KK8451
- Polizeilicher Notstand: KK5982
- Polizeimassnahmen: KK5995+
- Polizeipflichtigkeit: KK5984+
- Polizeivollzugsdienst: KK6004+
- Polizeiwidrigkeit: KK5984+
- Polizeizwang: KK5999+
- Poll tax: KK7424.P65
- Pollution
  - Air pollution: KK6249
  - Environmental pollution: KK6247+
  - Liability insurance: KK2423.P64
- Polykliniken: KKA6225
- Poor
  - Social services: KK3470
- Poor debtors oath: KK4194
- Population control: KK6240
- Ports of entry: KK6937+
- Positives Interesse: KK1619
- Positivism: KK918+
- Possession: KK945.P68
  - Constructive possession: KK1267.5
  - Narcotics: KK8975
  - Negotiable instruments: KK2155
  - Offenses against property: KK8644
  - Property: KK1263+
    - Possession of owner: KK1264.6
    - Possession of rights: KK1264.8
    - Violation of: KK1269+
- Possessor of an inheritance: KK1466
- Possessory actions: KK1272
- Possessory pledge: KK1385
- Post-conviction remedies (Criminal courts and procedure): KK9756+
  - East Germany: KKA9756+
- Post-graduate studies: KKA6338.5
- Post-law school education: KK3706+
- Post monopoly (Radio stations): KK6990
- Post-World War II legislation: KK7591+
- Postage: KK6960+
- Postage stamps: KK6961
  - Counterfeiting of: KK8858+
- Postal employees (Violation of official duties): KK2022.P68
- Postal installations (Socialist public property): KKA6126.5.P68
- Postal notes: KK6959.P68
  - East Germany: KKA6959.P68
- Postal savings: KK6959.P69
  - East Germany: KKA6959.P685
- Postal services: KK6950+
  - Armed Forces: KK7758
  - East Germany: KKA6950+
- Postgeheimnis: KK9319+
- Postmonopol: KK6956
- Postmortem examination
  - Medical legislation: KK6229.A85
- Postscheckverkehr: KK6959.P68
- Postsparkassenwesen: KK6959.P69
- Postzeitungsvertrieb: KKA6959.P689
- Postzwang: KK6956
- Potash
  - Excise taxes: KK7306.P68
- Poultry industry: KK6659
- Poultry products: KK6762
- Power installations, Damage to: KK8911
- Power lines
  - Eminent domain: KK5779.E53
  - Torts: KK1977
- Power of attorney: KK1078+
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5708

## INDEX

- Power of attorney
  - Civil procedure: KK3886+
  - East Germany: KKA1078
  - In case of death: KK1078.4
- Power of disposition, Restraint of: KK1177
- Power of the state, Opposition to: KK9192+
- Power sources: KK6852+
  - East Germany: KKA6852+
- Power stations (Socialist public property): KKA6126.5.P69
- Power supply
  - Economic law: KK6848+
  - East Germany: KKA6848+
- Power to dispose (Civil law): KK1053
- Powers and control (Public property): KK6071+
- Practice of law: KK3769+
  - East Germany: KKA3769+
- Prämien: KKA2955
- Prämienbegünstigung für Bausparer: KK1807
- Prayer in complaint
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5725
  - Civil procedure: KK3899
- Precious metals: KK6810.P73
- Preclusion (Court procedure): KK3804.P73
- Preconstitutional law and constitutional law: KK5055
- Predatory assault on motorists: KK8955+
- Preemption
  - Homestead law: KK1322
  - Modes of sale: KK1725
  - Property: KK1357
- Prefabricated buildings: KK6168.P74
- Preferential employment: KK2888+
- Preferred stock: KK2480+
- Preisbindung: KK6484
- Preisempfehlung: KK6484
- Preisstrafrecht: KK6446
- Preisunterbietung: KK2822
- Prejudicial actions
  - Civil procedure: KK3842
  - Criminal procedure: KK9508
- Preliminary contracts: KK1649
  - Formation of contract: KK1660+
- Preliminary judicial investigations (Criminal courts and procedure): KK9534
- Premarital examinations: KK1125
- Premiums
  - Unfair competition: KK2815+
- Premiums, Special
  - Building and loan associations: KK1807
  - Savings banks: KK2205
  - Savings bonds
    - East Germany: KKA2205
- Prenuptial agreements: KK1165
- Preparation
  - Criminal law: KK8182
- Preparation of a despotism: KK9044
- Preparation of treasonable acts: KK9026
- Preschool education: KKA6294
- Prescription
  - Administrative law and civil law: KK5603.2.P73
  - Property: KK1286
- Prescription by registration (Land register and registration): KK1413
- President (Election): KK5289
- Press
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9622.P73
  - Search and seizure of: KK9555
- Press and criminal justice: KK7018+
- Press delicts: KK7020+
  - Criminal law: KK8037
- Press law: KK7005+
  - East Germany: KKA7005+
- Pressure vessels
  - Industrial safety: KK3189.P73
- Presumed consent (Justification of otherwise illegal acts): KK8111+
- Presumption: KK945.P73
  - Civil procedure: KK3946
- Presumption of commercial nature: KK2087
- Presumption of death: KK1014
- Presumptions
  - Criminal procedure: KK9642
  - False presumption: KK1142
- Pretrial detention, Compensation for
  - Government liability: KK5790
- Pretrial procedures
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5689+
  - Civil procedure: KK3859+
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9525+
  - Labor courts and procedure: KK3230+
    - East Germany: KKA3230+
  - Press law: KK7030
  - Social courts and procedure: KK3621+
    - East Germany: KKA3621
  - Tax and customs crimes and delinquency: KK7502+
  - Tax courts and procedure: KK7445+
- Prevarication (Offenses against the government): KK9270
- Prevention of cruelty to animals: KK6239.2+
- Previous testimony
  - Germany: KK9618
- Price control: KK6442+
  - East Germany: KKA6442+
  - Effect on contracts: KK1686
- Price cutting: KK2822
- Price delicts: KK6446
  - East Germany: KKA8628
- Price fixing: KK6446
- Price maintenance (Horizontal and vertical combinations): KK6484
- Price regulations
  - Agriculture: KK6644
  - Public contracts: KK5633
  - Violation of: KKA8628
- Price supports
  - Agriculture: KK6644

## INDEX

- Price supports
  - Agriculture
    - East Germany: KKA6644.5
- Prices: KK6442+
  - Agriculture: KKA6644.5
  - East Germany: KKA6442+
- Priests
  - Deferment from compulsory military service: KK7716.P74
- Prima facie (Civil procedure): KK3930
- Primary production: KK6593+
  - East Germany: KKA6593+
- Principals and accessories
  - Aggravating and extenuating circumstances: KK8311+
  - Civil law obligations: KK1528
  - Criminal law: KK8196+
  - Criminal liability: KK8197
  - Military criminal law and procedure: KK7855
  - Parties to action in torts: KK1932
  - Tax and customs crimes and delinquency: KK7490
- Principles of evidence
  - Civil procedure: KK3927
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9599, KKA9599
- Printers: KK7045.P74
- Printing
  - Copyright: KK2685
- Printing (Excise taxes): KK7306.P74
- Printing industry (Collective bargaining): KK3097.P74
- Priorities of claims and liens (Execution): KK4284.P74
- Priority
  - Concurring statutes: KK8224
  - Invention: KK2735
  - Marketing orders: KKA6645+
  - Mortgage: KK1373.P74
  - Pledges of personal property: KK1387.P74
- Priority claims (Bankruptcy): KK4319.A+
- Priority of rights (Land register and registration): KK1436.P74
- Priority or right, Registration of future rights to secure: KK1426
- Prison administration: KKA9772
- Prison escape: KK9206
  - East Germany: KKA9254
- Prisoners: KK9779
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9774+
  - Freeing prisoners: KK9208
  - Labor law: KK3192.P74
  - Political prisoners: KK3525
  - Social insurance: KK3288.P75
- Prisoners of war
  - Social services to: KK3525
  - Violation of rights of: KKA7881
- Prisons: KK9787
- Privacy of communication
  - Constitutional law: KK5190+
  - Delicts: KK1925
  - East Germany: KKA5190+, KKA5190
- Privacy of home: KK4755, KK5186
  - East Germany: KKA5186
- Privacy, Violation of: KK1965+
- Privatbahn: KK6918.S42
- Private autonomy
  - Declaration of intention: KK1055.5
  - Labor-management relations: KK2987
- Private autonomy and compulsory social insurance: KK3282
- Private charge (Criminal procedure): KK9708
- Private company
  - Corporation tax: KK7250
  - Stock companies: KK2520+
- Private complaint, Lack of: KK8324
- Private enterprises
  - Labor-management relations: KK2981+
- Private institutions
  - Radio communication: KK6979
- Private institutions (Radio communication): KK6979
- Private insurance associations: KK2313+
- Private insurance (Liability insurance): KK2390+
- Private international law: KK958+, KK968.T67
  - East Germany: KKA960+
- Private life insurance and social security: KK3413
- Private paths (Public property): KK6085.P74
- Private persons acting for in behalf of government: KK5601
- Private police: KK6008.P75
- Private property, Offenses against: KKA8648+
- Private records (Violation of privacy): KK1968.5
- Private retail trade: KKA6810.5
- Private schools: KK6339+
- Private secrets
  - Constitutional law: KK5190+
  - East Germany: KKA5190+
- Private security guards: KK6826
- Private sidings (Railroads): KK6917
- Private subsidies (Emergency housing measures): KK1809+
- Private-track railroads: KK6918.S42
- Private use (Turnover tax): KK7293
- Private will: KK1469.H65
- Privatklage: KK9708
- Privatsphäre: KK945.P74
- Privatversicherungsrecht: KK2301+
- Privilege
  - Civil law: KK1938
  - Delicts: KK1938
  - Press delicts: KK7023
- Privileged claims (Bankruptcy): KK4319.A+
- Privileged comment
  - Criminal law: KK8480
  - Military criminal law and procedure: KK7893.L52
- Privileged parties (Civil procedure): KK3848
- Privileged wills: KK1469.P74
- Privileged witnesses (Confidential communication)
  - Civil procedure: KK3936
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9622.A+

## INDEX

- Probate court: KK4152
- Probation: KK9792+
  - Juvenile delinquents: KK9793
  - Military criminal procedure: KK7917
  - Sentencing to
    - Execution: KKA9789.3
    - Punishment: KKA8262
- Probation counselors: KK9794
- Procedure
  - Private international law: KK968.P76
  - Strict liability: KK1951
  - Suffrage: KK5282
- Procedure at first instance
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5700+
  - Civil procedure: KK3870+
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9574+
    - East Germany: KKA9574+
  - Labor courts and procedure: KK3624+
  - Tax courts and procedure: KK7449+
- Procedure for juvenile delinquency
  - East Germany: KKA9662+
- Procedure leading to judgment (Labor courts and procedure): KK3233+
- Procedure leading to resolution (Labor courts and procedure): KK3233+
- Procedure without trial (Criminal courts and procedure): KK9590
- Procedures (False testimony): KK9220+
- Processions, Control of: KK6064
- Procura endorsement (Bills of exchange): KK2168.E53
- Prodigals
  - Capacity and incapacity: KK1019.3
  - Guardianship over adults: KK1245.P76
- Produce exchanges: KK2249.5
- Producer cooperatives: KK2580.P76
- Producer leasing: KK1825
- Producer (Misleading representation): KK2806
- Product safety: KKA8914
- Production control and quotas
  - Agriculture: KK6644
- Production control and quotas (Agriculture)
  - East Germany: KKA6644
- Production risk, Calculated (Justification for otherwise illegal acts): KKA8114
- Production tasks (Labor-management relations): KKA3003+
- Products liability
  - Liability insurance: KK2423.P73
- Produktionsgenossenschaften: KKA6470+
- Produzentenhaftung (Criminal law): KKA8914
- Professional associations: KK7033
  - Intelligentsia: KKA7033
- Professional athletes
  - Labor law: KK3192.P76
- Professional ethics: KK7047
- Professional representation
  - Health professions: KK6208+
  - Professional representation
    - Pharmacists: KK6199
- Professional services contracts
  - Administrative law: KK5635.P75
- Professionals
  - Social insurance: KK3411.P76
- Professions: KK7032+
  - Business tax: KK7422.P76
  - East Germany: KKA7032+
  - Income tax: KK7196.P76
  - Prohibition against practicing (Criminal law)
    - East Germany: KKA8271.P76
- Profit corporations: KK1032+
- Profit sharing
  - Income tax: KK7191.P76
  - Labor law: KK3008
- Profits
  - Property insurance: KK2370.P76
  - Stock companies corporation: KK7221
  - Stocks: KK2482
  - Taxable income: KK7170
- Programming (Radio broadcasting): KK6996+
- Progressive literature, State encouragement for developing: KKA7006.7
- Prohibition against keeping animals (Criminal law): KK8293
- Prohibition of censorship: KK4752, KK5167
- Prohibition of discrimination in employment: KK2942+
- Prokura
  - Commercial law: KK2078+
- Prolongation (Bills of exchange): KK2168.P76
- Promise of debt: KK1894+
- Promoters
  - Cooperative societies: KK2566+
  - Legal manuals for: KK160.P75
  - Stock corporation: KK2456+
- Promotion of women (Labor law): KKA3175.5
- Prompt filing of claims: KK2097+
- Pronouncement (Criminal courts and procedure): KK9683
- Proof of foreign law (Civil procedure): KK3928
- Proof of heirship: KK1486
- Propaganda endangering the peace: KKA8344
- Propaganda endangering the state: KK9053
  - East Germany: KKA9095
- Property
  - Civil law: KK1250+
    - East Germany: KKA1251+
  - Foundations of public law: KK5843
  - Legal concept: KK945.P76
  - Municipal government: KK5904
    - East Germany: KKA5904
  - Offenses against: KK8643
    - East Germany: KKA8617+
  - Parental power: KK1206
  - Private international law: KK968.P78
  - Protected rights: KK1927
  - Seizure of (Criminal courts and procedure): KKA9558

## INDEX

- Property and damage: KK8643
  - East Germany: KKA8618
- Property damage
  - Legal concept: KK945.P76
  - Liability insurance: KK2423.P76
- Property insurance: KK2364+
- Property management
  - Guardian and ward: KK1234
  - Guardianship over minors: KK1239
- Property of government organs and institutions: KKA6070+
- Property rights
  - Labor-management relations: KK2987
- Property tax
  - Public finance: KKA7264+
  - State finance: KK7363+
- Proportional representation: KK5274
- Prorogation (Civil procedure): KK3876
- Prosecuting innocent persons: KK9267
- Prosecution of East German citizens: KKA8344.5
- Prostitutes (Social services to): KK3498.P76
- Prostitution and solicitation: KK8596
- Prostitution, Ausnutzung und Forderung der: KK8606+
- Protected rights (Delicts): KK1922.5+
- Protection against economic control: KK6452
- Protection against expatriation: KK5199
- Protection against forced and compulsory labor
  - (Constitutional law): KK5152
- Protection of church property: KK5532
- Protection of good faith
  - Commercial law: KK2088
  - Land register and registration: KK1411
- Protection of holidays (Secular ecclesiastical law): KK5545
- Protection of human resources: KK3143
  - East Germany: KKA3143
- Protection of official secrets: KK5247
- Protection of personality rights: KK1923.5
- Protection of rights: KK1096+
- Protection of the law (Civil service): KK5937.3
- Protection of the right (Pledges of personal property):
  - KK1387.P76
- Protection of the tenant: KK1775+
- Protective custody
  - Criminal law: KK8284
- Protective surveillance
  - Criminal law: KK8288
  - Violation of directions given under (Opposition to power of the state): KK9198
- Protest
  - Bills of exchange: KK2168.P765
- Protocols (Administrative law): KK5643
- Proverbs: KK177
- Provisional apprehension (Criminal courts and procedure):
  - KK9559
  - East Germany: KKA9559
- Provisional remedies
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5748
  - Court procedure: KK3804.P76
- Proximate cause
  - Criminal law: KK8079
  - Damages: KK1615
- Prozessbetrug: KK8710
- Prozessfähigkeit: KK3852+
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5681
- Prozessführungsbefugnis: KK5707
- Prozesshandlungen: KK3859+
- Prozessökonomie: KK3804.S63
- Prozessurteil: KK3963
- Prozessverschleppung: KK3804.S63
- Prying into state secrets: KK9092
- Psychoanalytic jurisprudence: KK922
- Psychological theory of law: KK922
- Psychology and criminal law: KK8012
- Psychology of testimony (Criminal courts and procedure):
  - KK9620.5
- Psychopharmaca damages (Criminal law): KK8412
- Psychopharmaca (Drug laws): KK6193+
- Psychotherapists: KK6217
- Public and private restraint on real property: KK1318+
  - East Germany: KKA1318+
- Public buildings
  - Construction (Public finance): KK7068+
  - Liability: KK2026.B84
- Public charges: KK9538+
- Public collections (Science and the arts): KK6377+
  - East Germany: KKA6377+
- Public comment on criminal proceedings: KK9257
- Public contracts
  - Administrative law: KK5632+
  - East Germany: KKA5632
- Prices and price control: KK6444.P82
- Public corporations: KK5809+
  - Civil service: KK5973+
- Public debts: KK7085+
  - East Germany: KKA7085
  - State finance: KK7356
- Public discussion of the private affairs of foreign heads of state: KK9373
- Public duty, Crimes against: KKA9285+
- Public enterprises (Exemptions to labor-management relations): KK3045
- Public finance: KK7050+
  - East Germany: KKA7080+
- Public funds, Housing subsidized from: KK1822
- Public good and individual sacrifice
  - East Germany: KKA5773
- Public good and sacrifice: KK5773
- Public health: KK6172+
  - East Germany: KKA6172+
- Public health measures (Contagious and infectious diseases): KK6181+
  - East Germany: KKA6181+
- Public institutions: KK6346+
  - East Germany: KKA6346+
- Juristic persons of public law: KK5831+

## INDEX

- Public institutions
  - Municipal public institutions: KK5917+
  - Radio communication: KK6979
  - Versorgungsanstalt der Post: KK5840.V47
- Public interest: KK5595
  - Criminal procedure: KK9708
  - Representatives of: KK5686
- Public land law: KK6130+
  - East Germany: KKA6130+
- Public law: KK4413+
  - East Germany: KKA4413+
  - Foundations of: KK5842+
- Public nuisance, Creating a: KK8588
  - East Germany: KKA8441
- Public opinion and criminal courts and procedure: KK9424
- Public opinion and criminal law: KK8016
- Public opinion polls (Violation of privacy): KK1968
- Public order and convenience, Offenses against: KK8780+
  - East Germany: KKA9145+
- Public order (Private international law): KK961
- Public places, Liability for safe conditions of: KK2008+
- Public policy: KK887.5
  - Private international law: KK961
  - Research: KK6345+
  - Unfair competition: KK2800
- Public property: KK6068+
  - Administration of (Public finance): KK7064
  - East Germany: KKA7064+
  - East Germany: KKA6068+
- Public prosecutor's protest (Criminal courts and procedure): KKA9742
- Public records
  - Socialist public property: KKA6071.P8
  - Violation of privacy: KK1968.5
- Public restraint on private property: KK6068+
  - Administrative law: KK5769+
  - East Germany: KKA5772+
  - East Germany: KKA6068+
- Public restraint on property rights and positions (Mining): KK6709
- Public safety: KK5977+
  - East Germany: KKA5977+
- Public schools (Religious instruction): KK6278
- Public services, Municipal: KK5912+
- Public subsidies for reconstruction (Emergency housing): KK1806+
- Public summons (Civil procedure): KK3999
- Public (The word)
  - Administrative law: KK5594
  - Criminal law: KK8020.P82
- Public transportation
  - Municipal government: KK5916
- Public utilities
  - Corporation tax: KK7257.P82
  - Excise taxes: KK7306.P82
  - Municipal government: KK5913+
  - Prices and price control: KK6444.P84
- Public utilities
  - Taxation: KK7126.G69
- Public welfare: KK3430+
  - East Germany: KKA3430.2+
  - Priority and subsidiarity of: KK3454
- Public works: KK6171
- Public works contracts: KK6171
- Publication of conviction for libel, slander, or defamation: KK8482
- Publication of sentence: KK8297
- Publicity: KK945.P92
  - Cooperative societies: KK2567
  - Court procedure: KK3804.P82
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9504
  - East Germany: KKA9504
  - Criminal procedure: KK8020.P82
  - Land register and registration: KK1412+
  - Noncontentious jurisdiction: KK4085
  - Pledges of personal property: KK1387.P82
  - Protection of good faith: KK2088
  - Stock corporation: KK2459
- Publicity and civil procedure: KK3836
- Publicity and registration: KK2524
- Publicly subsidized housing: KK1822
  - East Germany: KKA1822
- Publishers and publishing: KK7010, KKA7010.3
  - Advertising regulation: KK6589
  - East Germany: KKA7010+
  - Excise taxes: KK7306.P74
  - Manuals for: KK160.B66
- Publishing contracts: KK2706+
  - Private international law: KK968.P92
- Publishing contracts and personality rights: KK2712.P47
- Publishing enterprises, Government: KKA7010.5
- Publishing houses
  - Hours of labor: KK3154.P82
  - Property tax: KK7368.P83
- Punishment
  - Capital punishment: KK8251
  - Criminal law: KK8230+
    - East Germany: KKA8230+
  - Determining the measure of: KK8304+
    - East Germany: KKA8304+
  - Juvenile courts: KK9662+
    - East Germany: KKA9662+
  - Military criminal law and procedure: KK7913
    - East Germany: KKA7913
  - Procedure for juvenile delinquency: KKA9666
  - Suspension of: KK9790
- Punishment without imprisonment: KKA8261+
  - Execution: KKA9789.2+
- Puppet theaters (Public safety): KKA6064.5
- Purchase of inheritance: KK1485
- Pure theory of law: KK920
- Purity
  - Food processing: KK6752
- Purpose and scienter (Criminal intent): KK8120+

## INDEX

Pushing for sales: KK2810+  
 Putative duress: KK8158  
 Putative necessity (Exculpating circumstances): KK8152  
 Putative self-defense (Exculpating circumstances):  
 KK8156

### Q

Quacks: KK6213.Q32  
 Quacksalber: KK6213.Q32  
 Qualification (Conflict of laws): KK961.5  
 Qualifications  
   Suffrage: KK5282  
 Qualifications of guardian: KK4140  
 Qualifications of police officers: KK6006  
 Qualifications of women (Labor law): KKA3175.5  
 Qualifying period for social security pensions: KK3403  
 Quality control (Economic law): KK6554+  
   East Germany: KKA6554+  
 Quality marks: KK2777  
 Quarantine  
   Public health: KK6185  
 Quarries and quarrying rights (Property tax): KK7368.Q32  
 Quarrying: KK6700+  
   East Germany: KKA6700+  
   Taxation: KK7161.M55  
 Quasi copyright: KK2700  
 Quasi-juristic person (Partnership): KK2439.Q33  
 Quasi-matrimonial relationships: KK1159  
 Quasi-omission (Criminal act): KK8072  
 Quasi-transactions (Juristic acts): KK1048  
 Querulantentum: KK8144.L58  
 Quittung: KK1562

### R

Rabattkartell: KK6474.R32  
 Rabattwesen: KK2815+  
 Race  
   Marriage impediments: KK1124.R32  
 Race hygiene of the Third Reich: KK6230+  
 Radiation  
   Public safety: KK6012  
   East Germany: KKA6012  
 Radio broadcasting  
   Excise taxes: KK7306.R33  
 Radio communication: KK6976+  
   East Germany: KKA6976+  
 Radio networks: KK6989+  
 Radio operations (Military safety regulation violation):  
 KKA7893.S23  
 Radio stations: KK6989+  
 Radioactive substances  
   Water pollution: KK6252.R33  
 Radiologists: KK6211  
 Rafting: KK6939+  
 Rahmengesetze: KK5063+

Rail tracks (Property tax): KK7368.C32  
 Rail traffic, Dangerous interference with: KK8930  
 Railroad lands: KK6907  
 Railroad police: KK6918.5  
 Railroad safety: KK6909  
 Railroad workers  
   Hours of labor: KK3154.R34  
 Railroads: KK6903+  
   Commercial law: KK2132  
   Customs procedure: KK7334  
   East Germany: KKA6903+  
   Eminent domain: KK5779.R34  
   Socialist public property: KKA6126.5.R34  
   Torts: KK1988  
 Rangprinzip: KK1411  
 Rangverhältnisse in der Jugendhilfe: KK3579  
 Rapacious theft: KK8675  
 Rape: KK8556  
   East Germany: KKA8436  
 Ratemaking  
   Electricity  
     East Germany: KKA6852.3  
   Energy policy: KK6848.3  
     East Germany: KKA6848.3  
   Gas  
     East Germany: KKA6854.3  
   Goods carriers: KK6901  
     East Germany: KKA6901  
   Heat  
     East Germany: KKA6856.3  
   Railroads: KK6911  
 Ratenzahlung: KK1715  
 Rates (Postal services): KK6960+  
 Rationalisierungskartell: KK6474.R38  
 Rationalization  
   Labor-management relations: KKA3005.5  
 Rationing and distribution of housing (Emergency  
 measures): KK1813  
 Raufhandel: KK8407  
 Räumliche Geltung: KK8034+  
 Raummiete: KK1789+  
 Raumordnungsrecht: KK6135+  
 Räumung: KK1781+  
 Räumungsfristen: KK1780  
 Reactors, Nuclear (Public safety): KK6012  
   East Germany: KKA6012  
 Readiness to work: KK3149  
 Real contract: KK1646  
 Real estate agents: KK2112.R42  
   Professions: KK7045.R42  
 Real estate business  
   Corporation tax: KK7257.R42  
 Real estate investment funds (Corporation tax):  
 KK7257.I59  
 Real estate investment trust: KK2252  
 Real estate, Seizure of (Criminal courts and procedure):  
 KKA9558

## INDEX

- Real property: KK1315+
  - East Germany: KKA1315+
  - Eminent domain: KK5779.R43
  - Execution: KK4225+
  - Lease: KK1784+
  - Prices and price control: KK6444.R43
  - Private international law: KK968.R4
  - Tax collection and enforcement: KK7142.R42
  - Taxation: KK7400+
- Real property taxes
  - East Germany: KKA7400+
- Real servitudes
  - Real property: KK1349+
- Realfolium and Personalfolium: KK1417
- Realkonkurrenz: KK8222
- Reallast (Real property): KK1353+
- Rebates
  - Unfair competition: KK2815+
- Recall of stocks: KK2507
- Recapitalization
  - Corporate reorganization tax: KK7242
- Receipt (Extinction of obligation): KK1562
- Receiver (Execution in real property): KK4231
- Receivership: KK4229+
  - Bankruptcy: KK4360+
- Receiving of declaration (Authorized representation): KK1071.5
- Receiving stolen goods: KK8768+, KKA9243
- Rechnungslegung: KK1905
- Rechtsberater: KK3790
- Rechtskraft
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9698+
- Rechtfertigungsgründe: KK1936+
- Rechtliches Gehör: KK3832
- Rechtmässige Handlungen: KK1048
- Rechtsanwälte: KK3770+
- Rechtsbehelfe: KK3623, KK5689+
- Rechtsbuch von der Gerichtsverfassung: KK240+
- Rechtsextremismus (National defense): KK7935.R43
- Rechtsfähigkeit: KK1012+, KK1027
- Rechtsgeschäfte: KK1047+
- Rechtsgrundlosigkeit: KK1909
- Rechtsgüter: KK1922.5+
- Rechtshändigkeit: KK3804.L58
  - Civil procedure: KK3907.L58
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9584
- Rechtshilfe: KK3795+
- Rechtswissenschaft: KK76+
- Rechtskraft: KK9698+
  - Administrative law: KK5628
  - Civil procedure: KK3907.R48
  - Courts and procedure: KK3804.R48
  - Criminal courts and procedure
    - East Germany: KKA9698+
    - Noncontentious jurisdiction: KK4063
- Rechtsmängel: KK1699
- Rechtswissenschaften: KK245+
- Rechtssozialwissenschaft: KK3754+
  - Rechtspflege: KK3654.2+
  - Rechtspflege, Straftaten gegen die: KK9220+
  - Rechtsquellenlehre: KK897+
  - Rechtsschutz: KK3832
  - Rechtsschutz (Wirtschaftsverwaltung): KK6452
  - Rechtsschutzversicherung: KK2383
  - Rechtssoziologie: KK930+
  - Rechtsstaat: KK4426+
    - East Germany: KKA4426+
  - Rechtsstellungen: KK1047.5
  - Rechtswidrigkeit: KK8086+
  - Recidivism: KK8312
  - Recklessness (False testimony): KK9229
  - Reconciliation (Divorce): KK1148
  - Recording
    - Noncontentious jurisdiction: KK4084+
  - Recording (Noncontentious jurisdiction)
    - East Germany: KKA4087+
  - Recordkeeping (Civil register officers): KK4095
- Recourse
  - Bills of exchange: KK2168.R42
  - Civil procedure: KK4016
  - Court procedure: KK3804.R42
  - social courts and procedure: KK3634
- Recreation
  - Protection of labor: KK3159
  - Right to recreation: KKA3158
- Recreational vehicles: KK6883.R43
- Recruiting for foreign military service: KK9181
- Recruiting for imperialist military service: KKA8343
- Rectification ex officio
  - Land registration: KK1431
- Recycling industries: KKA6740
- Recycling of refuse: KK6254
  - East Germany: KKA6254
  - Government control and policy: KKA6562.5
- Red Cross: KK6221.R43
  - Military criminal law: KKA7882
- Redakteure: KK7011
- REFA system (Wage computation): KK2952
- Referee (Bankruptcy): KK4302
- Reform of administration of justice: KK942
  - East Germany: KKA942
- Reformatio in peius
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5750.5
  - Civil procedure: KK4014
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9732
- Reformatories: KK9789
  - Juvenile reformatories: KK9667
- Refugee housing projects: KK3512
- Refugee property, Curator for (Eminent domain): KKA5778.2
- Refugees
  - Preferential civil service employment: KK5948
  - Private international law: KK968.R43
  - Social services: KK3506+



## INDEX

- Refunds (Tax collection): KK7155
- Refuse disposal
  - Public health: KK6187.R43
  - Taxation: KK7126.R44
- Regional courts (Decisions): KK44.9+
- Regional division of the land register: KK1416
- Regional planning: KK6135+
  - East Germany: KKA6135+
  - Eminent domain: KK5779.B84
  - Roads and highways: KK6088
- Regional public corporations: KK5817
- Registerpfandrechte: KK1393+
- Registers
  - Violation of privacy: KK1968.5
  - Water resources development: KK6112
- Registration
  - Business name: KK2064
  - Cooperative societies: KK2567.5
  - Government business enterprises: KKA6454.3
  - Incorporated society: KK1032.5
  - Noncontentious jurisdiction: KK4084+, KKA4087+
  - Pharmaceutical products: KKA6192.5
  - Stock corporation: KK2459
  - Suffrage: KK5282
- Registration and publicity (Private companies): KK2524
- Registration and transfer (Entail): KK6614
- Registration of civil status: KK4100+
- Registration of future rights to secure priority or right (Land register and registration): KK1426
- Registration of Germans: KK6034+
- Registration of individuals: KK6034+
  - East Germany: KKA6034+
- Registration of motor vehicles: KK6878
- Registration of residence: KK6036
  - East Germany: KKA6036
- Registration of trademarks: KK2784+
  - East Germany: KKA2784
- Regress
  - Adjustment of insurance claims: KK2334
  - Bills of exchange: KK2168.R42
  - Liability insurance: KK2409
- Regular courts: KK3673+
  - East Germany: KKA3673+
- Regulation of banking business: KK2188
- Regulation of industry, trade and commerce: KK6569+
- Regulation of insurance business: KK2301+
- Regulation of motion picture industry: KK6372
  - East Germany: KKA6372+
- Regulations and guidelines
  - Administrative law: KK5582
  - Civil register officers: KK4093
  - Police measures: KK5996
- Rehabilitation
  - Armed Forces: KK7740
  - Criminal law: KK8239
  - People with disabilities: KK3494
  - Social security: KK3397
- Rehabilitation
  - Workers' compensation: KK3364
- Rehabilitation measures
  - Criminal law: KK8250+
  - Conviction: KK9689+
  - East Germany: KKA8256
  - Juvenile courts: KK9662+
- Rei vindicatio: KK1307
- Reichsbesetzblatt (1871-1945): KK8
- Reichsfluchtsteuer: KK7269
- Reichsgericht (RG): KK43
- Reichskriegshilfsdienst: KK7588
- Reichsnotopfer: KK7273
- Reinstatement
  - Civil service: KK5957
  - Labor contract and employment: KK2922
- Reinsurance: KK2428
- Reinterpretation (Administrative law): KK5626
- Reisebüros: KK6824
- Reisepasse: KK6040
- Rektapapiere: KK2150+
- Relationship to third parties
  - Stock corporations: KK2467
- Relatives
  - Entail: KK6615.H88
  - Privileged witnesses: KK9622.R45
  - Social insurance: KK3288.R45
- Release (Contracts): KK1669
- Releasing natural forces (Criminal law): KK8900
  - East Germany: KKA8900
- Relevancy (Theories of causation): KK8078
- Reliance: KK945.G66
  - Administrative law: KK5618
- Reliance theory (Declaration of intention): KK1055
- Religion (Parental power): KK1202
- Religionsgesellschaften: KK3043
- Religiöse Orden und Religionsgesellschaften: KK5538+
- Religious broadcasting: KK6997.R44
- Religious corporations: KK5538+
- Religious education: KK6289
- Religious foundations: KK1039.R44
- Religious gifts and contributions (Corporation tax deductions): KK7229
- Religious instruction (Public schools): KK6278
- Religious orders
  - Social insurance: KK3288.R47
- Religious societies: KK5538+
  - Exemptions from labor-management relations: KK3043
  - Public corporations: KK5826
- Religious tranquility, Crimes against: KK8505+
- Relocation of enterprise (Job security): KK2927
- Remedies
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5750+
  - Administrative law: KK5642
  - Civil procedure: KK4010+
  - Criminal courts: KK9728+
    - East Germany: KKA9728+

## INDEX

- Remedies
  - Customs procedure: KK7328+
  - Execution: KK4252+
  - Labor courts and procedure: KK3257
  - Land register and registration: KK1430+
  - Lease litigation and execution: KK1779
  - Police magistrates: KK5994
    - East Germany: KKA5994
  - Procedure in general: KK3804.R45
  - Social courts and procedure: KK3633+
  - Tax and customs courts: KK7463+
- Remission
  - Criminal law: KK8333
- Remission of debt: KK1570
- Remission of probation: KK9795
- Remonstrations
  - Military discipline: KK7934
- Remote and proximate cause (Damages): KK1615
- Removal of animal cadavers: KK6239
- Removal of fixtures (Ownership): KK1313
- Remuneration
  - Civil service: KK5949
  - Modes of: KK2954+
    - East Germany: KKA2954+
  - Municipal civil service: KK5969
- Rendering of account (Stocks and stockholders' rights): KK2504
- Rent
  - Lease: KK1763
  - Real property: KK1345.R45
  - Usury: KK8734
- Rent charge: KK1380
- Rent control (Emergency housing measures): KK1816
  - East Germany: KKA1816
- Rent subsidies: KK3448
  - East Germany: KKA3448
- Rental housing
  - Taxation: KK7126.R46
- Renunciation
  - Administrative law: KK5637
- Renunciation of inheritance: KK1482
- Renvoi: KK963
- Reopening
  - Social courts and procedure: KK3640
- Reopening a case
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5756
  - Civil procedure: KK4024
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9757
    - East Germany: KKA9757
- Reorganization
  - Partnership: KK2439.R46
- Reorganization of territory: KKA5097
- Repairing (Contracts for work and labor): KK1855.R46
- Repairs
  - Income tax deductions: KK7180.R46
- Reparation of damage (Police magistrates): KKA5994.5.R46
- Repatriated persons: KK3506+
- Repeal of legislation: KK5068
- Repetitorien: KK152
- Replacement aid (Social services): KK3451
- Replacement by prenuptial agreement and transactions mortis causa: KK1164
- Replacement insurance: KK2385
- Report duty offenses: KKA7893.R46
- Representation
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5708
  - Civil procedure: KK3886+
  - Employee representation during strikes: KK3034
- Repressing conflicting interests (Endangering the administration of justice): KK9270
- Reprimand: KKA8263
- Reputation, Torts in respect to: KK1962+
- Request for bilateral administrative acts: KK5616.2
- Requirement
  - Horizontal and vertical combinations: KK6478
- Requirement contracts
  - Horizontal and vertical combinations: KK6478
  - Immoral transactions: KK1065.R47
- Res communes omnium: KK6075
  - Civil law: KK1042.R48
- Res extra commercium: KK1042.R48
- Res judicata
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5746
  - Administrative law: KK5628
  - Civil procedure: KK3907.R48
  - Courts and procedure: KK3804.R48
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9698+
  - Divorce procedure: KK1151.R48
  - Judicial decisions (Civil procedure): KK3978
  - Labor courts and procedure: KK3253
  - Noncontentious jurisdiction: KK4063
  - Partnership: KK2439.R48
  - Patent law: KK2746
  - Police magistrates: KK5993
    - East Germany: KKA5993
  - Tax courts and procedure: KK7461
  - Taxation: KK7151
- Res litis ownership (Civil procedure): KK3916
- Res publicae: KK6072+
  - Civil law: KK1042.R48
- Rescission
  - Extinction of obligation: KK1572+
  - Lease: KK1770
  - Sale warranty: KK1707, KK1708
- Rescue equipment, Impairment of: KKA8902
- Rescue work
  - Mining: KK6723
- Research and development contracts: KK1855.R47
- Research and development contracts (Administrative law): KK5635.R47
- Research and development risks (Justification of otherwise illegal acts): KKA8114
- Research institutes: KK6349.A+

## INDEX

- Research institutes
  - East Germany: KKA6349.A+
- Research libraries: KK6385
- Reservation of rescission (Extinction of obligation): KK1572+
- Reservations (Contracts)
  - Collective bargaining: KK3078
- Reserve fund (Cooperative societies): KK2575.5
- Reserves
  - Corporation tax deductions: KK7230.R48
  - Stock companies and taxable income: KK7220
  - Taxation: KK7142.R48
- Reserves, Military: KKA7744
- Resignation
  - Labor contract and employment: KK2919+
- Resignation of employees: KK2923
- Resistance press: KK7017.R48
- Resocialization (Criminal law): KK8239
- Resocialization measures
  - Criminal law: KKA8256
- Resolution (Extinction of obligation): KK1578
- Resolutions
  - Board of controllers and supervisors (Stock corporation): KK2464
  - Stockholders' meetings: KK2499
  - Private companies: KK2549
- Resolutive conditions: KK1091.5
  - Occurrence of (Extinction of obligation): KK1578
- Resources ownership, Government: KKA6418
- Respect for law: KK890
- Respondeat superior doctrine: KK1945
  - Insurance law: KK2324
- Restatement of facts, Right to obtain (Press law): KK7016
- Restaurants
  - Excise taxes: KK7306.R47
  - Ground lease: KK1838
  - Labor law: KK3192.H69
  - Protection of children in public: KK3567
  - Regulation: KK6821+
    - East Germany: KKA6821+
  - Taxation: KK7161.H67
  - Wages: KK2976.H68
- Restitutio in integrum: KK5623
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5699
- Restitution: KK7642+
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9791
  - Unjust enrichment: KK1914
- Restitution and default: KK5471.85
- Restitution and subrogation between agencies and persons responsible for support: KK3456
- Restitution between social agencies: KK3302
- Restitution in integrum
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9648
- Restraint of alienation: KK1068
- Restraint-of-competition clause
  - Articles of incorporation: KK6482
  - Articles of partnership: KK6482
- Restraint-of-competition clause
  - Business concern: KK6482
  - Labor relations: KK6480
- Restraint of power of disposition (Matrimonial property and regime): KK1177
- Restraint of trade (Real property): KK1350.R48
- Restraint on alienation of agricultural land: KK6595+
  - East Germany: KKA6595
- Restraint on freedom of employment: KK2885+
- Restrictions (Execution): KK4276+
- Retail trade: KK6802+
  - Excise taxes: KK7306.R48
  - Taxation: KK7161.R48
- Retaliation
  - Criminal law punishment: KK8235
- Retaliation and criminal law: KK8008
- Retention of ownership: KK1291
  - Effect of bankruptcy: KK4337.R48
- Retention of ownership and expectancies: KK1714
- Retired persons (Civil law): KK1000.A36
- Retirement
  - Civil service: KK5954+
    - East Germany: KKA5954+
    - Municipal civil service: KK5969.5
    - Socialist officials: KKA5954+
- Retirement contributions
  - Income tax deductions: KK7180.R48
- Retirement pensions
  - Armed Forces: KK7735
  - Civil service: KK5955
- Retirement plans: KK2967+
- Retraction, Right to obtain (Press law): KK7016
- Retractive purchase: KK1724
- Retraining, Occupational: KK3022
- Retribution (Criminal law): KK8235
- Retroactive insurance (Social security): KK3392
- Retroactive law: KK970
  - East Germany: KKA970
- Retroactive legislation (Effect on contracts): KK1685
- Retroactivity: KK1092
  - Criminal law: KK8028
  - Statutory law: KK5066
- Return and payment of instrument: KK2168.P39
- Reunification claim: KK5109
- Revalorization of debts
  - Civil law: KK1559
  - Public finance: KK7094
    - East Germany: KKA7094
  - Tax collection and enforcement: KK7142.R49
- Revalorization of mortgages and land charges: KK7094
- Revenue service: KK7130+
- Revenue sharing: KK7088
  - East Germany: KKA7088
- Revenue sharing with the state: KK7392
- Reversion (Real property): KK1345.R49
- Review of detention (Criminal courts and procedure): KK9564

## INDEX

- Reviling a religious society (Criminal law): KK8512
- Revisability of judgments: KK3804.J83
- Revision (Appellate procedure)
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5754
  - Civil appellate procedures: KK4020
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9743
  - Social courts and procedure: KK3638
- Revocation
  - Administrative law: KK5627
- Revocation of driver's license: KK8292
  - East Germany: KKA8271.D74
- Revocation of licenses (Police magistrates): KK5994.5.R48
  - East Germany: KKA5994.5.R48
- Revocation of wills: KK1477
- Reward: KK1862
- Rewarding or approving felonies: KK8786
- Rheinbund: KK4462+
- Richteranklage: KK5486
- Right in one's own picture: KK1967
- Right of asylum: KK5202, KK-KKC1 290.5.A78
  - Social services: KK3508
- Right of inheritance: KK1451
- Right of name (Illegitimate children): KK1220
- Right of opposition to government: KK5169
- Right of privacy: KK945.P74
- Right of property: KK1261+
  - East Germany: KKA1261
- Right of supervision: KK2896
- Right of transfer (Labor law): KK2896
- Right-of-way
  - Railroads: KK6907
  - Real property: KK1350.R54
- Right of work assignment: KK2896
- Right or chose in action, Existence of (Sales warranty): KK1700
- Right to a clean environment: KKA6248
- Right to a home: KKA5186
- Right to die: KK8364
- Right to health insurance: KK3312
- Right to information (Press law): KK7007
- Right to litigate
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5707
  - Civil procedure: KK3882
- Right to national self-determination: KK5197
- Right to petition: KK5205
- Right to privacy of home: KKA5186
- Right to resistance against government: KK5207
  - Third Reich: KK4763
- Right to the enjoyment of nature: KKA6248
- Right to work: KK2863
  - East Germany: KKA2863
- Rights
  - Concepts and principles: KK1044+
  - Pledges of: KK1389+
  - Seizure of: KKA9558
  - Usufruct: KK1356.R54
- Rights and claims (Lease contract): KK1763+
- Rights and defenses of possessor: KK1311.5+
- Rights and duties (Concept of law): KK891
  - East Germany: KKA891
- Rights and personality (Foundations of public law): KK5842
- Rights granted by public law (Eminent domain): KK5779.R54
- Rights of prisoners: KK9775
- Riots: KK8964
- Riparian rights: KK1334
- Risikoabgrenzung: KK2327
- Risk
  - Contract for work and labor: KK1858
  - Health insurance: KK2352
  - Impossibility of performance (Labor law): KK2934
  - Sale contracts: KK1692
- Risks and damages (Liability insurance): KK2412+
- Rivers
  - Public property: KK6094+
  - Socialist public property: KKA6094+
- Road traffic: KK6871+
  - East Germany: KKA6871+
  - Public safety: KKA6049
  - Torts: KK2000+
- Roads and highways: KK6079+
  - East Germany: KKA6079+
- Robbery: KK8675
  - East Germany: KKA8459
  - Property insurance: KK2368.T43
- Robbery and extortion: KK8716
- Rockfall (Criminal law): KK8900
- Rohöl: KK7306.P48
- Romanies
  - Public safety: KK6059.G96
- Rooms (Lease): KK1789+
  - East Germany: KKA1789+
- Rückbürgschaft: KK1886+
- Rückerstattung: KK1914, KK7155
- Rücksichtslosigkeit: KK9229
- Rücktritt: KK1707, KK1770
- Rückzahlungsklausel (Wages): KK2964
- Rudolfsbuch: KK214+
- Ruge (Criminal courts and procedure): KK9738
- Ruhestand: KK5954+
- Ruins (Mortgage): KK1373.R84
- Rule of law
  - Administrative law: KK5586
- Rule of the road at sea: KK6935
- Rulemaking power (Administrative law): KK5587
- Rural police: KK6256.5
- Rural property, Lease of: KK6624+
- Rural social services: KK3464
- Russian Zone courts: KK49
- Russian Zone Zentralverordnungsblatt: KK9.52

## INDEX

### S

- Saarland (Boundary disputes): KK5102
- Saatgut: KK6663.S43
- Sabbatical leave: KK3161
- Sabotage
  - Treason: KK9047
  - East Germany: KKA9097
- Sabotage and depiction of means of national defense: KK9183
- Sabotage of essential services and utilities (Criminal law): KK9183
- Sabotage of weapons, equipment, or means of defense: KKA7875
- Saccharin: KK6784.S23
- Sachbeschädigung: KK8680
- Sachen in Gemeingebrauch: KK6075
- Sachen, Vorlegung von: KK1905
- Sachenrecht: KK1250+
- Sachentziehung: KK8680
- Sachfrüchte: KK1042.F68
- Sachgesamtheiten: KK1042.E58
- Sachgründung: KK2451+
- Sachliche und örtliche Zuständigkeit: KK3874+
- Sachsenspiegel: KK205
- Sächsisches Weichbild: KK242+
- Sachurteil: KK3963
- Sachverhalt: KK3929
- Sachverständige: KK3762+
- Sachverständigengutachten: KK3938
- Safety film (Fire prevention and control): KK6029
- Safety inspection (Building and construction): KK6165+
- Safety measures
  - Criminal law: KK8250+
  - Conviction: KK9689+
  - Juvenile courts: KK9662+
- Safety regulations
  - Hazardous substances: KK3185+
  - Mining: KK6723
  - Ships: KK6930+
  - Violation of
    - Military criminal law: KKA7893.S23
- Sailors
  - Wills: KK1469.P74
- Saisonarbeit: KK2872
- Salaried employees
  - Collective bargaining: KK3097.S25
  - Health insurance: KK3333.S25
  - Labor hygiene and industrial safety: KK3187.S34
  - Labor law: KK3192.S25
  - Taxation: KKA7161.S25
- Salaries
  - Commercial agents: KK2080
  - Customs personnel: KK7323
  - Effect of bankruptcy: KK4337.W34
  - Execution: KK4209.S34
  - Exemptions from execution: KK4277
- Salaries
  - Higher education
    - East Germany: KKA6326
  - Income tax
    - East Germany: KKA7184+
  - Legal profession: KK3713
  - Librarians and library personnel: KK6392
  - Military personnel: KK5949
  - Police officers: KK6007
  - Postal service: KK6955
  - Railroad officials and employees: KK6910
  - Social security: KK3411.S35
  - Tax administration functionaries: KKA7133
  - Teachers: KK6290
    - East Germany: KKA6290
    - Elementary education: KK6296.5
    - Higher education: KK6326
- Sale
  - Commercial transactions: KK2096+
  - Contracts: KK1690+
- Sale after approval: KK1721
- Sale-and-lease-back: KK1826
- Sale does not effect lease: KK1767
- Sale in kind: KK1719
- Sale of business enterprise as a whole: KK2085
- Sale on approval: KK1722
- Sales
  - Eminent domain: KK5779.S25
- Sales and services
  - Pushing for sales: KK2810+
- Sales, Special (Unfair competition): KK2814
- Sales tax
  - East Germany: KKA7285+
- Salvage
  - Maritime law: KK2272+
- Sammeldepot: KK2232
- Sample books
  - Copyright: KK2685
- Sanctions (Concept of law): KK891
- Sanding of streets (Torts): KK2012
- Savings banks: KK2203+
  - East Germany: KKA2203+
- Savings books: KK2206.S39
- Savings (Private property): KKA1262.5.S29
- Schadensregelung: KK2333+
- Schenkungen: KK1737
- Schiedsgerichte: KK3267+
- Schiedsgerichtsbarkeit: KKA4030
- Schiedstellen: KK3048+
- Schiedsvertrag: KK3267+
- Schiffahrtsrecht: KK6927+, KKA6927+
- Schlägerei: KK8407
- Schlechterfüllung: KK1696
- Schlichtungswesen: KK3102
- Schmiergeld: KK2828.B74
- School and playground accidents: KK2026.S34
- School discipline: KK6277

## INDEX

- School districts: KK6272
- School government: KK6274+
- Schoolbooks (Press law): KKA7009.5.S34
- Schools: KK5840.S34
  - Compulsory military service: KK7726
- Schools of legal theory: KK911+
  - East Germany: KKA911+
- Schriftlieter: KK7011
- Schulabgänger (Labor supply): KKA3196
- Schuld and Haftung: KK1503
- Schuldanerkenntnis: KK1897+
- Schuldhaft: KK1564.5
- Schuldmitübernahme: KK1534+
- Schuldschein: KK1842
- Schuldverhältnis: KK1502+
- Schuldversprechen: KK1894+
- Schülermitverwaltung: KK6281
- Schülerzeitung: KK6283
- Schulfunk: KK6311.E38
- Schulpflicht: KK6280.5
- Schulverwaltungsrecht: KK6266+
- Schutz personenbezogener Daten: KK1968.5
- Schutzwirkung zu Gunsten Dritter: KK1684
- Schwabenspiegel: KK208+
- Schwarzähler: KK7004
- Schwarzsender: KK7003
- Science and the arts
  - East Germany: KKA6345+
- Scientific exchanges: KK6409
  - East Germany: KKA6409
- Scientific literature (Author and publisher): KK2710
- Scientists: KKA6345.7
- Scrap metal, Recycling of: KKA6562.5
- Screenwriters: KK6373
- Seals: KK175.8
  - Government seals: KK5505
    - East Germany: KKA5505
  - Municipal government: KK5883
- Search and seizure
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9553+
    - East Germany: KKA9553+
- Seasonal employment: KK2935
- Seasonal industry: KK2935
- Seasonal work: KK2872
- Seasonally unemployed workers (Unemployment coverage): KK3428.S42
- Seat of government: KK5505
  - East Germany: KKA5505
- Seaworthiness (Marine insurance): KK2288
- Secession
  - Federal comity: KK5079
- Secession from a church: KK5548
- Secondary education: KK6307+
  - East Germany: KKA6307+
- Secondary railroads: KK6918.S42
- Secret burial: KK9004
- Secrets
  - Violation of privacy: KK1966
- Secular ecclesiastical law: KKA5527
- Secured transactions: KK1088
- Securing appointment by false pretense: KK9303+
- Securing evidence (Criminal courts and procedure): KK9550+, KKA9550+
- Securities
  - Civil law: KK1042.E92
  - Corporation law: KK2247+
  - Counterfeiting of: KK8868
  - Excise taxes: KK7306.S42
  - Execution: KK4209.S42
  - Loan for consumption: KK1841.5+
  - Mining industry: KK6716
  - Pledges of rights: KK1390.S42
  - Stock corporation: KK2474+
  - Trading of: KK2234
- Security
  - Contract for work and labor: KK1859
  - Legal transactions: KK1088
  - Transfer of ownership as: KK1397+
- Security of deposits: KK2218
- Security of legal and monetary transactions and documents, Crimes against: KK8805+
- Seduction: KK8570
- Seeämter: KK2283
- Seeberufsgenossenschaft: KK2298
- Seedlings (Forestry): KK6678
- Seeds: KK6663.S43
- Seehandelsrecht: KK2256+
- Seekrankenkassen: KK2297
- Seeschiffsstrassenordnung: KK6936
- Seestrassenordnung: KK6935
- Seeverkehrswirtschaft: KKA6927+
- Seeversicherungrecht: KK2285+
- Seewasserstrassenordnung: KK6936
- Seizure
  - Execution: KK4250
- Selbständige Stiftungen: KK1037+
- Selbständigkeit: KK2878.S44
- Selbstbedienungskauf: KK1726
- Selbstmord: KK8366
- Selbstschuldnerische Bürgschaft: KK1886+
- Selbstverbrauchssteuer: KK7294
- Selbstverstümmelung: KK7870
- Selbstverwaltung: KK5797
- Selection for higher education: KKA6329.5
- Selection (Hiring)
  - Labor law: KK2908
- Selective service: KK7710+
- Self-defense
  - Civil law
    - Delicts: KK1939
  - Criminal law: KK8090+
  - Justification: KK8090+
    - East Germany: KKA8090

## INDEX

- Self-employed persons
  - Social insurance: KK3288.S44
  - Social security: KK3411.S45
  - Taxation: KKA7161.S45
- Self-employment: KK2878.S44
- Self-government
  - Administrative organization: KK5797
  - Corporate representation of industry, trade, and commerce: KK6542
  - Higher education: KK6315
  - Municipal government: KK5878
  - Principle of (Courts): KK3668
  - Social insurance: KK3285.3+
- Self-help (Civil law)
  - Delicts: KK1939
- Self-incrimination: KK945.S45
  - Criminal procedure: KK9606
- Self-mutilation
  - Military criminal law: KK7870
- Self-service (Modes of sale): KK1726
- Selfstbelastungspflicht: KK945.S45
- Selfstkontrahieren: KK1074
- Selling contraceptives: KK8592
- Selling remedies for venereal disease: KK8592
- Semantics: KK175.5
  - Legal science: KK907+
  - East Germany: KKA907
- Sendezeitvergabe: KK5299.5
- Sentence
  - Commutation of: KK8335
  - Publication of: KK8297
- Sentencing (Criminal law): KK8304+
  - East Germany: KKA8304+
- Separation
  - Marriage law: KK1154
- Separation of estates (Matrimonial property and regime): KK1169
- Serienschaden: KK2400
- Servants
  - Contracts for work and labor: KK1849
- Service and labor contracts: KK1844+
  - East Germany: KKA1844+
- Service stations (Atypical or mixed contracts): KK1832
- Service trades
  - East Germany: KKA6819+
- Service, work, and labor contracts, Difference between: KK1845
- Servitudes
  - Real property: KK1348+
- Set-off
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5730.5
  - Civil procedure: KK3907.S48
- Settlement before trial: KK3923
- Settlement of claims from defective or dissolved marriages: KK1155
- Seuchenbekämpfung: KK6178+
- Seven-Year Plan: KKA6430
- Sex counseling: KKA3442.5
- Sexual crimes: KK8550+
  - Criminal trials: KK67.S48
- Sexually transmitted diseases: KK6180.V45
- Sexuelle Handlungen in der Öffentlichkeit: KK8588
- Sexueller Missbrauch von Kindern und Abhängigen: KK8568
- Shares and shareholders' rights (Pledges): KK1400.S52
- Sheep industry
  - East Germany: KKA6657
- Ship creditors: KK2274+
- Ship crew: KK6931, KK6932.A+, KK6932.D35
- Ship mortgages: KK2275
- Ship operators: KK2257+
- Ship registers: KK2282
- Shipbrokers: KK2280
- Shipmasters: KK2259
- Shipowners: KK2257+
- Ships: KK460
  - Civil law: KK1342+
  - Socialist public property: KKA6126.5.S45
  - Transportation: KK6928+
- Ship's papers: KK6929
- Shipwreck: KK2272+
- Shipyards
  - Socialist public property: KKA6126.5.S45
- Short hours
  - Compensation for: KK3427
  - Labor contract and employment: KK2922
- Short-term sentence: KK8260
  - East Germany: KKA8260
- Shutdown
  - Labor contract and employment: KK2936
- Sicherungsaufsicht, Verstoss gegen Weisungen bei: KK9198
- Sicherungsgrundschuld: KK1377
- Sicherungshypothek: KK1367+
- sicherungshypotheken (Land register and registration): KK1425
- Sicherungsübereignung: KK1397+
- Sick
  - Aid for institutional care: KKA3443
- Sick criminals: KK9778
- Sick leave
  - Payment during: KK2960
  - Protection of labor: KK3163
- Sickness
  - Grounds for divorce: KK1147.S52
- Sickness and medical benefits for dependents (Health insurance): KK3331
- Sidings (Railroads): KK6917
- Siedlungsabfallverwertung: KK6254
- Silence (Declaration of intention): KK1057.5
- Silent partners (Personal companies): KK2446+
- Simulation (Declaration of intention): KK1057
- Sine causa (Unjust enrichment): KK1909
- Sittengesetz: KK887+

## INDEX

- Sittenwidrige Handlungen: KK1969+
- Sitzungspolizei (Criminal courts and procedure): KK9726
- Skeleton laws: KK5063+
- Skiing: KK6063.5.S56
- Skiing accidents (Torts): KK1984.S54
- Skilled nursing facilities, Care in (Health insurance):  
KK3322
- Slaughterhouses
  - Taxation: KKA7126.S55
- Slaughtering of animals: KK6239.4
- Small claims (Civil procedure): KK4006
  - East Germany: KKA4006
- Small loans: KK2227.C65
- Smallpox (Immunization): KK6183.S62
- Smoke control
  - Public health: KK6249
- Snow removal (Torts): KK2012
- Soccer, Control of: KK6063.5.S62
- Social activities, Control of
  - Public safety
    - East Germany: KKA6060+
- Social aspects
  - Justified abortion: KK8380
- Social clause (Notice of termination of lease): KK1773
- Social courts
  - Higher education
    - East Germany: KKA6337
- Social courts and procedure: KK3587+
  - East Germany: KKA3591+
- Social funds (Labor standards): KKA3012+
- Social insurance: KK3280.2+
  - Armed Forces: KK7737
  - East Germany: KKA3270.52+, KKA3285.3
  - Maritime law: KK2296+
  - Motion pictures: KKA6371
- Social legislation: KK3270+
  - East Germany: KKA3270+
  - Electronic data processing: KK82.S62
- Mining
  - East Germany: KKA6717+
- Social measures (Housing): KK1821+
  - East Germany: KKA1796+
- Social obligation (Right of property): KK1261.5
- Social order, Undermining the: KKA9032
- Social pathology: KK933
- Social policy (Taxation)
  - East Germany: KKA7118+
- Social provisions (Socialist wage system): KK2972
- Social psychology of law: KK932
- Social reform and policies: KK3270
  - East Germany: KKA3270+
- Social security: KK3386.2+
  - East Germany: KKA3387+
- Social security tax: KK7185
- Social service beneficiaries: KK3468+
  - East Germany: KKA3468+
- Social services: KK3430+
- Social services
  - East Germany: KKA3430.2+
- Social (welfare) provisions
  - Labor law: KK2972
  - Labor standards and protection
    - East Germany: KKA3012+
    - Labor standards and protection of labor: KK3012
- Social work and social workers: KK3458+
- Socialist legal theory: KK926
  - East Germany: KKA926
- Socialist property, Offenses against: KKA8617+
- Socialist theory of criminal law: KKA7996
- Socialization (Economic law): KK6418
- Societies
  - Criminal societies: KK8788
- Society and criminal law: KK8010
- Socio-legal research: KK930+
- Sociological jurisprudence: KK930+
- Sociology
  - Criminal sociology: KK8244
- Sociology of criminal procedure: KK9426
- Sociology of law: KK930+
- Sodomy: KK8582
- Solidary obligation (Plurality of debtors and creditors):  
KK1510
- Sonderlikte: KK8064
- Sonderurlaub: KK3161
- Sonderverwahrung: KK2232
- Sonntagsfahrverbot: KK6902
- Sonstige Kulturdenkmäler: KKA6405+
- Sorbian nationals (Equality before the law): KKA5144.S67
- Sources of law: KK897+
- Sozialadäquates Verhalten: KK1937
- Soziale Angelegenheiten: KK3006+
- Soziale Marktwirtschaft: KK6418
- Soziales Mietrecht: KK1821+
- Sozialfürsorge: KK3430+
- Sozialgerichtbarkeit: KK3587+
- Sozialhilfe: KK3430+
- Sozialpolitik: KK3270
- Sozialreform: KK3270
- Sozialwohnungen: KK1822
- Sparkaufbrief: KKA2206.S62
- Special assessments (Taxation): KK7283
- Special average: KK2270+
- Special consequences (Aggravating and extenuating  
circumstances): KK8314
- Specific restitution (Damages): KK1622
- Speculative inventory hoarding: KKA8634
- Speedy trial
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9506
- Spezialprävention: KK8239
- Sponsorship: KK164.S66
- Sport instructors and functionaries: KKA6343
- Sports activities
  - Labor standards: KKA3013
- Sports injuries (Justified assault): KK8396



## INDEX

- Sports (Torts): KK1982+
- Sportverbandsrecht: KK6063+
- Spouses
  - Bankruptcy: KK4312
  - Social insurance: KK3288.R45
- Spreading communicable diseases (Criminal law): KK8910
- Spreading morbidic agents (Criminal law): KK8910
- Spreading parasites (Criminal law): KK8910
- Spruchkammern
  - Germany: KK7614+
- Staatliche Kontore: KKA6457
- Staatliches Kirchenaustrittsrecht: KK5548
- Staatsakt: KK5788
- Staatsanwaltschaft: KK3728+
- Staatsbürgerpflichten: KK5219
- Staatsbürgerschaft: KK1019.7
- Staatseinkommensrecht: KK7098+
- Staatsgefährdende Sabotage: KK9047
- Staatsgefährdende Werbung: KK9053
- Staatsgefährdende Zersetzung: KK9049
- Staatsgefährdung: KK9040+, KK9060+
- Staatsgeheimnisschutz: KK9084+
- Staatsgeheimnisse, Eindringen: KK9092
- Staatsgeheimnisse, Vortäuschen von: KK9098
- Staatsgeheimnissen, Fahrlässige Bekanntgabe von: KK9088
- Staatsgerichtshof: KK4884+
- Staatsgewalt, Auflehnung wider die: KK9192+
- Staatshaftung: KK5786+
- Staatskirchenrecht: KK5519+
- Staatslehre: KK4420+
  - East Germany: KKA4420+
- Staatsnotstand (Arbeitskampfschutzklausel), Streik und: KK3116
- Staatsphilosophie: KK4420+
  - East Germany: KKA4420+
- Staatspräsident: KKA5389
- Staatsrat: KKA5392+
- Staatsschutz: KK5245+
- Stabilitätskontrolle: KK6431
- Städtebauförderung: KK6140+
- Stage productions (Author and publisher): KK2707
- Stagehands
  - Collective bargaining: KK3097.S72
- Staggered rate system (Social insurance): KKA3285
- Stammeinlage: KK2534+
- Stammkapital: KK2534+
- Stamp duties: KK7309+
- Stamps
  - Counterfeiting of: KK8858+
  - Social insurance: KK3285.S7
- Stand-by duty: KK3149
- Standard of conduct: KK1937
- Standard of conduct in traffic: KK8115.S72
- Standard time: KK6959.S72
- Standardized labor conditions: KK3066+
- Standardized terms of contract
  - Accident insurance: KK2356+
  - Automobile liability insurance: KK2415
  - Banking transactions: KK2222
  - Insurance law: KK2320+
  - Lease: KK1747
  - Liability insurance: KK2390+
  - Marine insurance: KK2285+
- Standards and grading
  - Agriculture: KK6646
  - Economic law: KK6554+
    - East Germany: KKA6554+
- Standing (Civil procedure): KK3871
- Stare decisis
  - Civil procedure: KK3833
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9488
  - Public prosecution: KK9540
- State: KK4420+
  - East Germany: KKA4420+
- State and local finance: KK7350+
- State enforcement
  - East Germany: KKA5801
- State finance: KK7351.2+
- State highways: KK6083
- State offices (Election): KK5295
- State policies (Real property): KKA1316
- State prosecutor: KK9515+
  - East Germany: KKA9515
- State supervision
  - Banking: KK2189
  - Corporate representation of industry, trade, and commerce: KK6542
  - East Germany: KKA5801
  - Government business enterprises: KK5849
  - Installations: KK6576
  - Private insurance associations: KK2314+
  - Public corporations: KK5815
  - Savings banks: KK2204
  - Social insurance: KK3285.8
    - East Germany: KKA3285.8
  - Stock corporation: KK2458
- State supreme courts: KK3682
- Stateless foreigners
  - Private international law: KK968.R43
  - Registration of civil status: KK4114
  - Social services for: KK3506+
- Statement of grounds (Criminal courts and procedure): KK9683
- Statement of illegal action (Administrative courts and procedure): KK5717
- State's evidence (Criminal courts and procedure): KK9623.S73
- State's witnesses (Criminal courts and procedure): KK9623.S73
- Statistical services (Science and the arts)
  - East Germany: KKA6352.S73

## INDEX

### Statistics

Judicial statistics: KK61+  
Violation of privacy: KK1968.5  
Statutes: KK30+  
Administrative law: KK5582  
Civil law: KK983.9+  
East Germany: KKA983.9+  
East Germany: KKA34+  
Statutory agency (Legal transactions): KK1070+  
Statutory insurance  
Liability insurance: KK2390+  
Workers' insurance: KK3355  
Statutory law and delegated legislation: KK5063+  
Statutory orders: KK5063+  
Statutory portion (Contract of inheritance): KK1481  
Statutory regimes (Matrimonial property and regime):  
KK1163+  
Statutory rescission (Extinction of obligation): KK1572+  
Statutory restraints of alienation: KK1068  
Steinmetzen: KK6844.M38  
Stellvertretung: KK2078+  
Stem cell research  
Criminal law: KK8430  
Stempelsteuer: KK7309+  
Stepchildren: KK1210  
Sterilization  
Criminal law: KK8294  
Medical legislation: KK6230+  
Steueranpassungsgesetze: KK7109  
Steuerberater: KK1000.T3  
Steuerbescheid: KK7148  
Steuerbuchhaltung: KK7138+  
Steuererfindungsrecht: KK7135, KK7396  
Steuererklärung: KK7415  
Steuererklärungen: KK7140  
Steuerermittlung: KK7144+  
Steuerfestsetzung: KK7144+  
Steuerfreie Wertpapiere: KK7171  
Steuergutschein: KK7154  
Steuerprüfung: KK7152  
Steuerrecht: KK7100.2+  
Steuerveranlagung: KK7144+  
Steuerzeichenfälschung: KK7500  
Stevadores (Labor hygiene and industrial safety):  
KK3187.S73  
Stiftungsrecht: KK1037+  
Stillschweigende Vereinbarung: KK1948  
Stimmnötigung: KK9152  
Stipulations  
Contracts: KK1672  
Stock certificates (Private companies): KK2546  
Stock companies: KK2448+  
Sales tax: KK7299+  
Stock corporation: KK2451+  
Stock exchange transactions: KK2247+  
Excise taxes: KK7306.S76  
Stock transfer: KK2495+

### Stock transfer

Private companies: KK2544+  
Stockholders  
Minority stockholders: KK2502  
Stockholders' meetings: KK2496+  
Private companies: KK2548+  
Stockholders' preemption rights: KK2505  
Stockholders voting through bank holding stocks in deposit:  
KK2237  
Stocks: KK2475+  
Corporation ownership of its own stock or stock of other  
corporations: KK2472  
Pledges of rights: KK1390.S42  
Private companies: KK2548+  
Stocks and stockholders' rights: KK2495+  
Private companies: KK2544+  
Stockwerkseigentum: KK1340  
Störer: KK5985  
Stores: KK2103.S76  
Stores (Building and construction): KK6168.C64  
Störpropaganda gegen die Wehrmacht: KK9176  
Störung der Totenruhe: KK8514  
Störung des Gottesdienstes: KK8510  
Störung des Religionsfriedens und der Totenruhe:  
KK8505+  
Strafantrag: KK9580  
Strafanzeige: KK9527  
Strafaufschub: KK9790  
Strafjustizverwaltung: KK9429.2+  
Strafrechtspflege: KK9429.2+  
Strafrechtsschulen: KK8233+  
Strafregister: KK9796+  
Strafrichter: KK9522  
Strafumwandlung: KK8335  
Strafunterbrechung: KK9790  
Strafvollzugsuntaugliche: KK9778  
Strafzumessungslehre: KK8304+  
Strafzweck: KK8233+  
Strahlenschutzrecht: KK6012  
Strassenrecht: KK6079+  
Strassensicherheit: KK6893+  
Strassenverkehr: KK6871+  
Streckbrief: KK9544  
Street cleaning (Public health): KK6187.S77  
Streetcars  
Torts: KK1988  
Streikposten: KK3105  
Streitgegenstand: KK3890  
Streitwertfestsetzung: KK5763  
Strict liability  
Delicts: KK1949+  
Strikebreakers: KK3111  
Strikes: KK3104+  
Stückekonto: KK2232  
Students: KK6279+  
East Germany: KKA6279+  
Higher education: KK6329+

## INDEX

### Students

- Higher education
  - East Germany: KKA6329+
- Manuals for: KK160.S78
- Subcontracting: KK2876
- Subjektive-öffentliches Recht: KK5598
- Submission (Bilateral acts): KK5616.3
- Submissionskartell: KK6474.S92
- Subordinate organizations (Political parties): KK5227
- Subpoena
  - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5696
  - Civil procedure: KK3860
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9542
- Subrogation
  - Damages: KK1636.S82
  - Liability insurance: KK2408
  - Social insurance: KK3300
  - Unjust enrichment: KK1912
- Subsequent authorization: KK1073
- Subsidences: KKA6729
  - Mining
    - East Germany: KKA6729
- Subsidiarity of short-term sentence to fine (Criminal law): KK8267
- Subsidiary and parent companies: KK2621
- Subsidies
  - Deductible subsidies: KK1810
  - Economic law: KK6437+
- Substituted performance (Extinction of obligation): KK1553
- Subtenants
  - Eviction: KK1781+
  - Forced vacating: KK1781+
  - Parties to contract: KK1761
  - Rent control (Emergency housing measures): KK1816
  - Rights and claims from lease contract: KK1763+
- Subventionen: KK6437+
- Subversive activities
  - Criminal law: KK9057
  - East Germany: KKA9085+
- Succession
  - Illegitimate children: KK1223
  - Ownership: KK1287
  - Private companies: KK2552
- Succession during execution (Insolvency): KK4185
- Succession into civil procedure: KK3915
- Succession into rights or positions: KK5602
- Succession upon death: KK1440+
- Südwestrundfunk: KK6999.S84
- Suffrage
  - East Germany: KKA5279
- Suggestion systems: KK2740, KKA2740
- Sühnestelle, Small claims procedures before: KKA4006
- Suicide: KK8366
- Summarisches Verfahren: KK9646
- Summary proceedings
  - Criminal courts: KK9646
- Summation: KK9643

### Summons

- Administrative courts and procedure: KK5696
- Administrative law: KK5643
- Civil procedure: KK3860
- Criminal procedure: KK9542
- Sunday labor: KK3145+
- Sunday legislation: KK6804
  - Goods carriers: KK6902
- Superficies: KK1344+
- Superior orders: KK5611
  - Criminal offense: KK8164
  - Exclusion from justification: KKA8340
  - Justification for otherwise illegal acts: KKA8115.S86
  - Military criminal law and procedure: KK7842
  - Military discipline: KK7928
    - East Germany: KKA7928
- Superlative advertising: KK2807
- Superlativreklaame: KK2807
- Supervening impossibility: KK1693
- Supervision
  - Deposit banking: KK2235
  - Office of the public prosecutor: KK3745
  - Real property: KKA1316
- Supervisory guardians: KK4141
- Supplementary employment: KK2875
  - Civil service: KK5948.5
  - Protection of labor: KK3157+
- Support
  - Affiliation of illegitimate children: KK1228
  - Consanguinity and affinity: KK1186
  - Illegitimate children: KK1222
  - Income tax: KK7191.A44
  - Insolvency: KK4278
  - Parental power: KK1207
- Suppression of documents
  - Criminal law: KKA9276+
- Suppression of proof (Treason): KK9109
- Supramunicipal corporations and cooperation: KK5922+
- Supranational institutions, Crimes against: KK9360+
- Supreme Restitution Court (British Zone): KK7651
- Supreme Restitution Court for Berlin (Western Zones): KK7655
- Suretyship: KK1886+
  - Banking transactions: KK2229
  - Bills of exchange: KK2168.S97
  - Insurance law: KK2375+
- Surface mail: KK6958
- Surgical treatment (Criminal aspects): KK8410+
- Surtaxes
  - East Germany: KKA7268
- Surveillance
  - Lack of (Military criminal law and procedure): KK7889
- Surveillance of the sick: KKA3279
- Survivors' benefits: KK2345
- Suspect (Criminal courts and procedure): KK9511
- Suspension: KK2922
  - Labor contract and employment: KK2922

## INDEX

- Suspension
    - Tax collection and enforcement: KK7158
  - Suspension of procedure (Civil procedure): KK3866
  - Suspension of punishment (Criminal courts and procedure): KK9790
  - Suspensive conditions: KK1091
  - Suspensive effect (Administrative remedies): KK5694
  - Susswaren: KK6758
  - Swine industry: KK6655
  - Symbolism: KK175.6+
  - Symbols of unconstitutional organizations, Use of: KK9067
  - Sympathy strikes: KK3106+
  - Synallagmatic contracts (Breach of contract): KK1593
  - Syndicates (Cartels): KK6474.S97
- T
- Tacit agreement
    - Exclusion of liability: KK1948
  - Tankstellenvertrag: KK1832
  - Tariff: KK7312+
    - East Germany: KKA7312+
  - Tarifrecht: KK5959
  - Tarifverbandsauflösung: KK3094
  - Tatbestand: KK8067+
  - Tatbestandsmäßigkeit: KK8067+
  - Tateinheit: KK8220
  - Tatsachenforschung: KK3804.L39
  - Tatsachenirrtum: KK8170
  - Tausch: KK1735
  - Taverns
    - Excise taxes: KK7306.B37
    - Protection of children in public: KK3567
    - Regulation: KK6821+
      - East Germany: KKA6821+
  - Tax accounting: KK7138+
    - Stock companies: KK7212
  - Tax administration: KK7130+
    - East Germany: KKA7130+
  - Tax auditing: KK7152, KK7153
  - Tax avoidance: KK7128
    - East Germany: KKA7495
    - Nonprofit associations: KK7202.T39
  - Tax collection: KK7136+
    - East Germany: KKA7136+
  - Tax consultants: KK7139
    - Civil law: KK1000.T3
    - Income tax: KK7166
    - Manuals for: KK160.F56
  - Tax credits: KK7154
  - Tax enforcement
    - East Germany: KKA7136+
  - Tax evasion
    - East Germany: KKA7495
  - Tax-exempt securities: KK7171
  - Tax interpretation: KK7109
  - Tax liability: KK7111
  - Tax obligation: KK7111
  - Tax planning (Income tax): KK7164
  - Tax returns: KK7140
    - Business tax: KK7415
    - Income tax: KK7168
    - Property tax: KK7373
    - Sales tax: KK7288
    - Stock companies: KK7215
  - Tax saving: KK7128
  - Tax valuation
    - Property: KKA7264.3
    - Property tax: KK7365+
  - Taxable income: KK7169+
    - Business tax: KK7416
    - East Germany: KKA7169
    - Stock companies: KK7216+
  - Taxable property: KK7374
  - Taxation
    - East Germany: KKA7101+
    - Electricity
      - East Germany: KKA6852.6
    - Energy policy: KK6848.6
      - East Germany: KKA6848.6
    - Gas
      - East Germany: KKA6854.6
    - Heat
      - East Germany: KKA6856.6
    - Local finance
      - East Germany: KKA7395+
    - Public finance: KK7100.2+
    - State finance: KK7358+
  - Taxation clause (Contracts): KK1666
  - Taxation of capital
    - Public finance: KKA7264+
    - State finance: KK7363+
  - Taxes
    - Corporation tax deductions: KK7230.T38
  - Taxicab drivers
    - Collective bargaining and labor agreements: KK3097.T39
  - Taxicabs: KK6898, KKA6898
  - Teachers: KK6286+
    - East Germany: KKA6286+
    - Elementary education: KK6296+
    - Higher education
      - East Germany: KKA6324+
    - Income tax: KK7196.T4
    - Vocational education: KK6302
      - East Germany: KKA6302+
  - Technicians (Professions): KKA7041
  - Technological improvements of enterprise (Labor-management relations): KKA3005.3
  - Technology
    - Legal aspects: KK164.T42
  - Teilstudium: KKA6338
  - Teilurteil: KK3970
  - Teilzeitbeschäftigung: KK2874

## INDEX

- Telecommunication: KK6950+
  - East Germany: KKA6964+
- Telecommunications installations (Socialist public property): KKA6126.5.P68
- Telefonieren zum Nulltarif
  - Rebates and premiums: KK2817.T64
- Telegrams
  - Crimes against legal documents: KK8838
- Telegraph: KK6968
  - East Germany: KKA6968
- Telephone: KK6972+
  - East Germany: KKA6972+
- Telephone lines: KK6973
  - East Germany: KKA6973
- Teletype: KK6970
  - East Germany: KKA6970
- Television
  - Corporation tax: KK7257.B76
- Television communication: KK6976+
  - East Germany: KKA6976+
- Television shows (Copyright): KK2690+
- Telex: KK6970
  - East Germany: KKA6970
- Temporal applicability: KK8044+
- Temporary admission and residence: KK6052
- Temporary and continuous disability pensions (Workers' compensation): KK3366
- Temporary employees
  - Social insurance: KK3288.P36
- Temporary employment: KK2872
- Tenant and landlord: KK1740+
- Tenant farming: KK6624
- Tendenzbetriebe: KK3042
- Tender of payment: KK1552
- Tenor: KK9683
- Tenure
  - Air Force: KK7774
  - Compulsory military service: KK7730+
  - Customs personnel: KK7323
  - Librarians and library personnel: KK6392
  - Municipal civil service: KK5968.2
  - Police officers: KK6007
  - Postal service: KK6955
  - Railroad officials and employees: KK6910
  - Teachers: KK6290
    - Elementary education: KK6296.5
    - Higher education: KK6326
- Terminals, Video display: KK3189.V53
- Terminals, Visual display: KK3189.V53
- Termination
  - Civil companies: KK1873
  - Cooperative societies: KK2584+
  - Delivery after: KK1765
  - Extinction of obligation: KK1576
  - Foundations of public law: KK5844
  - Lease: KK1767+
  - Private companies (Civil procedure): KK2558.5+
- Termination
  - Public corporations: KK5814
  - Public institutions: KK5834
  - Stock corporations: KK2512+
- Termination of business organizations: KKA2434.3
- Terms of court: KK3700
- Territorial applicability (Criminal law): KK8034+
  - East Germany: KKA8034+
- Territoriality
  - Corporation tax: KK7199.L5
- Territory
  - Intellectual and industrial property: KK2640
- Terrorism: KK8780+, KK8800
- Terrorism prevention
  - Constitution law: KK5245+
- Terrorist activities (Treason): KKA9096
- Testamentary burden: KK1476
- Testamentary succession: KK1452
- Testaments: KK1467+
- Testamentvollstrecker: KK1478
- Testation, Freedom of: KK1468
- Testierfreiheit: KK1468
- Testimony
  - Coercion of: KK9260
  - Expert testimony: KK3938
  - Previous testimony: KK9618
- Testimony of party (Civil procedure): KK3944
- Testimony of the accused (Criminal procedure): KK9636+
- Testing of commercial products: KK2808
- Textbooks: KK6311.T48
- Textile industry: KK6743.T49
  - East Germany: KKA6743.T49
- Textiles (Customs): KK7345.T48
- Theater
  - Labor law: KK3192.T45
  - Labor-management relations: KK3040.T45
- Theaters
  - Fire prevention and control: KK6028+
    - East Germany: KKA6028+
  - Protection of children in public: KK3569
- Theft
  - Armed theft: KK8652
  - Automobile theft: KK8658
  - Domestic and family theft: KK8656
  - Energy theft: KK8660
  - Property insurance: KK2368.T43
  - Rapacious theft: KK8675
- Theft and fraud: KK8695
- Theft by gangs: KK8652
  - East Germany: KKA8652
- Theft from the fallen, wounded, or sick (Military law): KKA7879
- Theft of corpse: KK9004
- Theories and concepts of economic law: KK6418
  - East Germany: KKA6418
- Theory of German law: KK883+
  - East Germany: KKA883+

## INDEX

- Theory of punishment (Criminal law): KK8233+
  - Thesaurus, Legal: KK76+
  - Things
    - Concepts and principles: KK1041+
    - Usufruct: KK1356.T44
  - Things in common use: KK6075
  - Third parties
    - Bankruptcy: KK4311+
    - Claims to ownership and seeking release (Execution): KK4259
    - Constitutional law: KK5135
    - Contracts: KK1682+
      - Collective bargaining: KK3089
      - East Germany: KKA1682+
    - Damages: KK1636.T54
    - Execution: KK4284.T44
    - Insurance law: KK2322+
    - Lease: KK1762
    - Liability insurance: KK2393
    - Life insurance: KK2341
  - Third parties and co-worker: KK2938+
  - Third party beneficiary: KK1682
  - Third Reich: KK4710+
    - Emergency and wartime legislation: KK7561+
  - Threat
    - Administrative law: KK5624.F67
  - Threatening the community: KK8796
    - East Germany: KKA9203
  - Threats
    - Voidable marriage: KK1142
  - Threats (Duress) against superiors (Military criminal law and procedures): KK7873
  - Threats (Duress) of felonious injury
    - East Germany: KKA8453
  - Threats of felonious injury: KK8453
  - Thwarting criminal justice: KK9250
  - Tierärzte: KK6237
  - Tierhalterhaftung: KK2026.A54
  - Tierhaltungsverbot: KK9200
  - Tierquälerei: KK8616
  - Tierschutz: KK6256+
  - Tilgungshypothek: KK1366
  - Timber laws: KK6676+
    - East Germany: KKA6676+
  - Time of payment (Wages): KK2962+
    - East Germany: KKA2962
  - Time periods
    - Administrative courts and procedure: KK5698+
    - Administrative law: KK5644
    - Constitutional law: KK5471.8+
    - Court procedure: KK3804.T55
      - Civil procedure: KK3862+
    - Labor courts and procedure: KK3232
  - Title of nobility: KK1024.5
  - Titles (Names)
    - Misuse of: KK8798
  - To whom it may concern (Authorized representation): KK1071.3
  - Tobacco
    - Excise taxes: KK7306.T62
  - Tobacco smoking
    - Drug laws: KK6196
  - Tobacco wholesale and retail trade (Taxation): KKA7161.T62
  - Todeserklärung: KK1015
  - Todesstrafe: KK8251
  - Todesvermutung: KK1014
  - Toll-free telephone calls
    - Rebates and premiums: KK2817.T64
  - Tormenting animals: KK8616
  - Torts
    - East Germany: KKA1922+
  - Torturing animals (Offenses against the public order): KKA9336.T67
  - Totenschein: KK1015
  - Tötungsdelikte: KK8356+
  - Tourist trade: KK6824
  - Toxic substances
    - Water pollution: KK6252.T69
  - Trade agreements: KK7315+
    - East Germany: KKA7315+
  - Trade and industrial secrets
    - Intellectual and industrial property: KK2827.T72
    - Merchant and business enterprise: KK2072
  - Trade associations: KK6840
  - Trade fairs: KK6583
    - East Germany: KKA6583+
  - Trade fixtures: KK1042.F59
  - Trade regulation
    - Drug laws: KK6201
  - Trademarks
    - East Germany: KKA2768+
    - Private international law: KK968.T72
  - Trading of securities: KK2234
  - Tradition
    - Contractual acquisition: KK1294+
    - Pledges of personal property: KK1387.T72
  - Traditionspapiere: KK2150+
  - Traffic
    - Crimes affecting: KK8930+
      - East Germany: KKA8930+
    - Liability insurance: KK2412+
  - Traffic accidents, Liability for: KK1987+
  - Traffic in narcotics: KK8975
  - Traffic noise, Control of: KK6253
  - Traffic on inland waterways (Public safety): KKA6049
  - Traffic regulations and enforcement
    - East Germany: KKA6885+
  - Traffic signs (Highway safety): KK2010, KK6894
- Transactions
  - Commercial transactions: KK2086+
  - Fiduciary transactions: KK1089+
  - Juristic acts: KK1048

## INDEX

- Transactions
    - Management of transactions: KK1136
    - Property and damages: KK8643
    - Secured transactions: KK1088
    - Unjust enrichment: KK1910
  - Transfer
    - Distributive share in estate: KK1462
    - Labor law: KK3020
    - Negotiable instruments: KK2155
    - Private international law: KK968.T725
  - Transfer and assumption of obligations: KK1529+
  - Transfer and succession of business name: KK2066
  - Transfer of insured object: KK2366
  - Transfer of ownership as security: KK1397+
  - Transfer of ownership (Judicial sale): KK4218
  - Transfer of possession (Property): KK1265+
  - Transfer of trademarks: KK2789
  - Transfer of wages (Social insurance): KK3296
  - Transfusionsdienst: KK6224
  - Transgression
    - East Germany: KKA8056
  - Transgression (Criminal law): KK8056
  - Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.
    - Medical legislation: KK6228.4
  - Transplantations
    - Criminal law: KK8417
    - Medical legislation: KK6228.4
  - Transport workers, Highway
    - Hours of labor: KK3154.T72
  - Transportation: KK6868+
    - East Germany: KKA6868+
  - Transportation contracts: KK1855.T72
  - Transportation expenses (Income tax deductions):  
KK7180.T72
  - Transportation of persons or goods
    - Excise taxes: KK7306.T72
  - Transportation workers
    - Labor law: KK3192.T73
  - Trash collection
    - Municipal government: KK5915
  - Travel agencies: KK6824
    - Excise taxes: KK7306.T75
  - Travel and vacation contracts: KKA1860
  - Travel contracts: KK1855.T72
  - Travel expenses
    - Corporation tax deductions: KK7230.E58
  - Travel expenses and entertainment expenses (Income tax deductions): KK7180.T73
  - Travel insurance: KK2360.T72
  - Traveling salesmen: KK2103.T73
  - Traveling shows (Public safety): KKA6064.5
  - Treachery in conduct of state matters: KK9118
  - Treason: KK9080+
  - Treason against the constitution: KK9032
  - Treason by publishing official secrets (Press delicts):  
KK7026
  - Treasonable activities: KK9020+
  - Treasonable activities
    - Preparation of treasonable act: KK9026
  - Treasonable espionage: KK9084+
  - Treasure troves: KK373.T73, KK442, KK1280
  - Treaties and agreements
    - International law and municipal law: KK5057
  - Treaties and agreements between church and state:  
KK5520+
  - Treatment (Medical) without consent (Criminal law):  
KK8416
  - Treatymaking power: KK5106
  - Treibstoffe: KK7306.M68
  - Tretrecht: KK1338.A59
  - Treuepflichten and Fürsorgepflichten: KK2892
  - Treuhand: KK1089+
  - Trial by newspaper: KK9424
  - Trial practice
    - Criminal procedure: KK9595+
  - Trials
    - History of law: KK270+
    - Modern: KK65+
  - Trials of German criminals by German courts: KK73+
  - Trichotomy: KK8056
  - Trödelvertrag: KK1739
  - Trucking
    - Liability insurance: KK2419
  - Trucklines
    - Commercial law: KK2138
  - Trucks: KK6883.T78
  - Trunkenheitsfahrt: KK8944
  - Trust investments: KK2254
    - Securities: KK2489
  - Trusts
    - Municipal finance and economy: KK5904
  - Trusts and trustees
    - Corporate reorganization: KK2633.T78
    - Legal transactions: KK1089+
    - Private international law: KK968.T78
  - Truth and defamatory statement: KK8478
  - Truthfulness and falsehood
    - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9507
  - Two-Year Plan: KKA6430
- U
- U.S. Court of Restitution Appeals: KK7654
  - Übergabe: KK1294+
  - Überleitungsrecht: KK8045
  - Umsatzsteuer: KK7290+
  - Umweltbelastung: KK6247+
  - Umweltgefährdung: KK6247+
  - Umweltschutz: KK6242+, KKA6242+
  - Unable perpetrator of an inherently ineffective act (Criminal law): KK8184
  - Unauthorized possession of economic secrets: KKA8632
  - Unauthorized representation (Agency): KK1072
  - Unauthorized use of military equipment: KKA7876

## INDEX

- Unauthorized use of savings books: KK8662
- Unbestellte Waren, Zusendung: KK1663
- Unborn children: KK1013.3, KK3855
- Unbrauchbarmachung: KK8299
- Unconscionable transactions: KK1064+
- Unconstitutional organizations, Using symbols of: KK9067
- Underground press: KK7017.R48
- Underground rights incident to ownership of land: KK1333
- Underground water rights: KK1334
- Undermining the state apparatus: KK9049
- Underselling prices established by government: KKA8628
- Undertakers: KK6828
- Unemployed
  - Health insurance: KK3333.U53, KK3336
- Unemployed (Health insurance): KK3333.U53
- Unemployment benefits
  - Cash benefits: KK3425
- Unemployment insurance: KK3418+
- Unenchtetes Unterlassungsdelikt: KK8072
- Unentgeltliche Zuwendungen: KK1051.5
- Unentgeltlicher Vertrag: KK1648
- Unerlaubte Handlung und Schadensersatz: KK3107
- Unerlaubte Hilfe bei Prüfungen: KK9308
- Unerlaubte Luftaufnahme: KK9179
- Unfair competition: KK2799+
  - Private international law: KK968.U53
- Unfallflucht: KK8950
- Ungerechtfertigte Bereicherung: KK1907+
- Uniform regulations
  - Armed Forces: KKA7741
- Uniformity of law application
  - Civil procedure: KK3833
  - Court procedure: KK3804.U54
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9488
- Uniforms, Misuse of: KK8798
- Unilateral acts
  - Administrative law: KK5636+
  - Legal transactions: KK1050
- Unilateral contract: KK1642
- Unincorporated business associations: KK2435+
  - Employee representation: KK3030+
- Unincorporated society: KK1036+
- Union organization: KK3127+
  - East Germany: KKA3127+
- Union participation: KK2997
  - East Germany: KKA3229
- Unions: KK3123+
  - Civil service: KK5961
  - East Germany: KKA3123+
  - Mining industry: KK6722
- United States. Court of Appeals of the Allied High Commission: KK51
- United States Zone courts: KK50+
- United States Zone military gazettes: KK9.6+
- Universities: KK6313+
- Unjust enrichment: KK1907+
  - Administrative law and civil law: KK5603.2.U54
- Unjust enrichment
  - Bills of exchange: KK2168.U54
  - Private international law: KK968.U534
- Unjust enrichment as counterplea: KK1916
- Unlawful entry: KK8457
  - East Germany: KKA8457
- Unmarried couples
  - Income tax: KK7196.U55
- Unmöglichkeit: KK1693
- Unofficially performed act (Administrative law):
  - KK5624.U56
- Unordered merchandise by mail: KK1663
  - Unfair competition: KK2811
- Unpermitted work during vacation: KK3159
- Unsafe operation (Criminal law) of a rail vehicle: KK8935
- Unsafe operation (Criminal law) of a ship: KK8935
- Unsafe operation (Criminal law) of an aircraft: KK8935
- Unselbständige Stiftungen: KK1037+
- Unterbringung in Pflegeanstalten: KK8278
- Unterbringung in sozialtherapeutischen Anstalten: KK8278
- Unterdrückung von Beweismitteln: KK9109
- Unterer und mittlerer Justizdienst: KK3708
- Unterhaltungspflicht, Verletzung der: KK8538
- Unterlassene Hilfeleistung: KK8612
- Unterlassene Hilfeleistung gegenüber einer Schwängerten: KK8540
- Unterlassene Verbrechensanzeige: KK9253
- Unterlassung der Anzeige von geplanten oder ausgeführten Verbrechen: KK7891
- Unterlassungsdelikt: KK8071+
- Unterlassungsdelikte: KK8058
- Unterlassungsklage (Administrative courts and procedure):
  - KK5720+
- Unterschlagung: KK8670+
- Untersuchung: KK9533
- Untreue, Landesverräterische: KK9118
- Unused trademarks: KK2787
- Unwanted minorities
  - Eugenics: KK6232
- Unworthiness of heirs: KK1483
- Unzucht mit Kindern oder Abhängigen: KK8568
- Unzulässig Schwangerschaftsunterbrechung: KKA8523
- Unzuständigkeit: KK5624.J87
- Urine tests
  - Criminal procedure: KK9614
- Urkundenbegriff: KK8020.L34
- Urkundenfälschung
  - Torts: KK1972
- Urkundenvernichtung: KKA9277
- Urlaubsentgelt: KK3167
- Urproduktion: KK6593+
- Urteilsverfahren (Labor courts and procedure): KK3233+
- Use
  - Municipal public institutions: KK5918
- Use and previous use (Patent law): KK2745
- Use and profits of another's land, Right as to: KK1346+
- Use and user (Public institutions): KK5835



## INDEX

- Use arrangements
    - Horizontal and vertical combinations: KK6478
  - Use of arms (Law enforcement): KK6000
  - Use of firearms (Justification of otherwise illegal acts): KK8105
  - Use of force and threats (Extortion): KK8716
  - Use of trademarks: KK2786
  - Usufruct
    - Income tax: KK7191.U88
    - Real property: KK1355+
  - Usufructuary lease (Entail): KK6615.U88
  - Usurpation of office
    - Crimes against the civil service: KK9303+
    - Offenses against public order and convenience: KKA9213
  - Usury
    - Immoral transactions: KK1065.U88
    - Offenses against property: KK8732+
  - Usus modernus: KK912
  - Utilitarianism: KK921
  - Utility plants (Building and construction): KK6168.U85
  - Uxoricide
    - Criminal law: KK785.P37, KK8368
- V
- Vacation camps and homes (Social services for children): KKA3557.5.V32
  - Vacation regulations
    - Civil service: KK5965
  - Vacationing (Public safety): KKA6061
  - Vacations
    - Civil service: KK5965
    - Merchant mariners: KK2294
    - Right to vacation (Protection of labor): KKA3157+
  - Vaccination
    - Public health laws: KK6182+
    - East Germany: KKA6182+
  - Vagrancy: KK5990.V34
  - Validity of collective bargaining and labor agreements: KK3092+
    - East Germany: KKA3092+
  - Validity of law: KK892
  - Valuation
    - Private companies: KK2542
  - Valuation of inventories (Stock companies taxable income): KK7219
  - Valuation of real property: KK7404
    - City planning: KK6148
    - East Germany: KKA7404
  - Value-added tax: KK7290+
  - Valuta clause
    - Civil law: KK1557
  - Vandalism: KKA9201
  - Variances (Building and construction): KK6156
  - Vaterschaft: KK1226+
  - Vending machines
    - Government liability: KK5792.A88
  - Vendor and purchaser
    - Private international law: KK968.V45
  - Venereal diseases: KK6180.V45
  - Venue for corporate bodies (Civil procedure): KK3877
  - Venue for press delicts: KK9578
  - Verbandsstrafgewalt: KK5816
  - Verbandsstrafrecht: KK8212
  - Verbrauchbare Sachen: KK1042.C65
  - Verbrechenslehre: KK8054+
  - Verbrecherische Vereinigungen: KK8788
  - Vereinigtes Wirtschaftsgebiet: KK9.8+
    - Bizonal: KK52+
  - Vereinigungen Volkseigener Betriebe: KKA6455+
  - Vereinsrecht: KK1031+
  - Verfahren ohne mündliche Verhandlung: KK3920
  - Verfall: KK8300
  - Verfallklausel (Wages): KK2964
  - Verfangenschaft: KK422
  - Verfassungen: KK4443.92+
  - Verfassungsauslegung: KK5034
  - Verfassungsgerichtsbarkeit: KK5142+, KK5453.2+
  - Verfassungsgeschichte: KK4455+
  - Verfassungsschutz: KK5245+
  - Verfassungsverrat: KK9032
  - Verfolgungsverjährung: KK8338
  - Vergiftung: KK8402
  - Vergleich: KK1892
  - Vergleichende Werbung: KK2804
  - Verkaufsgenossenschaft bildender Künstler (Taxation): KKA7126.V45
  - Verkehrshypothek: KK1365+
  - Verkehrsrecht: KK6868+
  - Verkehrszeichen: KK6894
  - Verletzung der Intimsphäre: KK1965+
  - Verleumdung: KK8472
  - Vermögensabgabe: KK7278
  - Vermögensbildung: KK3008, KK5964
  - Vermögensübernahme: KK1536
  - Vermögensverschiebung: KK1910
  - Verordnungen: KK5063+
  - Verpflichtungsklage (Administrative courts and procedure): KK5721
  - Verrechnungsscheck: KK2173+
  - Versandgeschäft: KK6808.M34
  - Verschleppung: KK8442+
  - Verschollenheit: KK1014
  - Versicherungsbetrug: KK8699
  - Versicherungsgesellschaften: KK2313+
  - Versicherungsträger: KK2311+
  - Versicherungswirtschaftsrecht: KK2301+
  - Versorgungsanstalt der Post (Public institutions): KK5840.V47
  - Versuch und Teilnahme: KK9224
  - Verteilungsverfahren: KK4220
  - Vertrag zu Gunsten Dritter: KK1682

## INDEX

- Vertragsfreiheit: KK1655, KK6848.5
- Vertragsschluss durch sozialtypisches Verhalten: KK1664
- Vertragssystem: KKA6621
- Vertragsstrafen: KK1667
- Vertragssystem: KKA6432+
- Vertragstheorie: KK2883
- Vertragstreue: KK1658
- Vertrauensärzte: KK3338
- Vertreter (Administrative courts and procedure): KK5678+
- verunglimpfung des Andenkens Verstorbener: KK8474
- Verunglimpfung des Staates und seiner Symbole: KK9073
- Verunglimpfung von Verfassungsorganen: KK9076
- Verwahrung: KK1864
- Verwaltungslehre: KK4420+
- Verwaltungsmonopol: KK5593
- Verwaltungsrecht: KK5569+, KK7690+
- Verwaltungsschiedsverfahren: KK5758
- Verwaltungszwangsverfahren: KK5640+
- Verwarnung: KK9645
  - Police magistrates: KK5994.5.V37
- Verwarnungsgeld (Police magistrates): KK5994.5.V37
- Verwendungsanspruch und Wegnahmeanspruch: KK1764
- Verwirkung prozessualer Befugnisse: KK3892
- Verzicht: KK5637
- Verzug: KK1694+
- Vessels, Historic: KK6405
- Veterans
  - Job security: KK2929.V48
  - Labor contract and employment: KK2888+
  - Preferential civil service employment: KK5948
  - Preferential employment: KK2888+
  - Social services: KK3525
- Veterinarians: KK6237
- Veterinarsrecht: KK6236+
- Veterinary medicine and hygiene: KK6236+, KK-KKC1 372
  - East Germany: KKA6236+
- Veterinary public health: KK6236+, KK-KKC1 372
- Victim (Criminal courts and procedure): KK9520
  - East Germany: KKA9520
- Victimology (Criminal courts and procedure): KK9799+
- Victims of crimes, Compensation to (Government liability):
  - KK5792.V52
- Video display terminals (Labor hygiene and industrial safety): KK3189.V53
- Viehseuchenverhütung: KK6236+
- Vinkulationsgeschäft: KK1841.6
- Vis major: KK945.V58
- Visitation rights (Parental power): KK1202.5
- Viticulture: KK6671+
- Vivisection
  - Animals: KK6239.3
- Vocational education: KK6300+
  - East Germany: KKA6300+
- Vocational training
  - Social services: KK3445
- Vocational training and strikes (Collective labor disputes):
  - KK3113
- Void and voidable acts
  - Administrative law: KK5624.V64
- Void and voidable bills (Bills of exchange): KK2168.V64
- Void and voidable contracts
  - Labor law: KK2911+
- Void and voidable resolutions
  - Private companies: KK2549
  - Stockholders' meetings: KK2499
- Void and voidable transactions: KK1063+
- Void and voidable wills: KK1473
- Void judgments and nonjudgments: KK3972
- Voidable marriage: KK1142
- Volksbuchhandel: KKA7013.3
- Volkseigene Betriebe (VEB): KKA5847+
- Volkseigene Güter
  - Government property: KKA6126
- Volkseigene Industriebetriebe: KKA6454+
- Volkseigentum: KKA6076+
- Volkshochschulen: KK6341
- Volkskammer: KKA5318+
  - Election: KKA5289
- Volkssturm: KK7790
- Volksverhetzung: KK8794
- Volkswehr: KK7790
- Volljährigkeit: KK1017
- vollstreckungsaussetzung: KK7158
- Vollstreckungsgegenklage (Execution): KK4254
- Vollstreckungsschutz: KK1782
- Vollstreckungsverjährung: KK8338
- Voluntary chain stores: KK6488
- Volunteer firefighters: KKA6025
- Volunteers
  - Labor law: KK3192.V65
  - Social work: KK3462
- Vorbehaltskauf: KK1713+
- Vorbehaltssurteil: KK3969
- Vorbereitung: KK3859+, KK9026
- Vorbereitungsdienst (The legal profession): KK3704+
- Vorbereitungshandlung: KK8182
- Vorbereitungsverfahren: KK9529+
- Vorführung (Police measures): KK5997
- Vorkauf: KK1725
- Vorläufige Vollstreckbarkeit (Execution): KK4189
- Vorlegung von Sachen: KK1905
- Vormundschaftsgericht: KK4130+
- Vormundschaftsrecht: KK1232+
- Vorräte: KK7218+
- Vorratshaltung: KK6648+
- Vorschuss: KK2963
- Vortäuschen von Staatsgeheimnissen: KK9098
- Vorteils- und Schadensausgleich: KK2335
- Vorverfahren: KK5689+
- Vorvertrag: KK1649
- Voting
  - Cooperative societies: KK2577
  - Courts: KK3697.5+
  - Obstruction of: KK9170

## INDEX

### Voting

Stockholders' meetings: KK2497+  
Private company: KK2549  
Voting age: KK5279+  
Voting crimes: KK9145+  
Vulgata des sächsischen Weichbildes: KK243+

### W

Wachdienstverfehlungen: KK7893.G38  
Wachgewerbe: KK6826  
Wachverfehlungen: KK7893.G38  
Waffen: KK7750  
Waffenrecht: KK6010  
Wage discrimination: KK2943  
Wage earners without tenure: KK5930+  
Wages: KK2950+  
Aviation personnel: KK6923  
Correctional institutions: KK9780  
Effect of bankruptcy: KK4337.W34  
Execution: KK4209.S34  
Exemptions from execution: KK4277  
Income tax: KK7184+  
East Germany: KKA7184+  
Juvenile detention homes and reformatories: KK9789  
Labor standards and protection of labor: KK3008  
Merchant mariners: KK2293  
Social insurance: KK3296  
Types of wages: KK2954+  
Wahlbehinderung: KK9170  
Wahlbestechung: KK9148  
Wahlfälschung: KK9162  
Wahlfeststellung: KK9690  
Wahlrecht: KK5272+  
Wahlverbrechen: KK9145+  
Wahlverfahrensrecht: KK5272+  
Wahrheitsbeweis: KK8478  
Wahrheitspflicht: KK9507  
Wahrnehmung berechtigter Interesse: KK1938  
Wahrnehmung berechtigter Interessen: KK8480  
Waisenhäuser: KK3577  
Waiting period for widow (Marriage impediments):  
KK1124.W34  
Waiver of appeal  
Civil procedure: KK4026  
Criminal courts and procedure: KK9755  
Tax courts and procedure  
Pretrial procedures: KK7448  
Remedies: KK7470  
Waldbrand: KK6026  
Wandelschuldverschreibung: KK2486  
Wandelung: KK1857  
Sale warranty: KK1704  
Wanderveranstaltungen: KKA6064.5  
Wanted notice  
Criminal procedure: KK9544  
Wantonness: KK8126+

### War

Maritime law: KK2266  
War and guardian: KK1232+  
War crime trials: KK72.2+  
War crimes: KKA8345.5  
Exemption from limitation of action: KKA8338.4.W37  
War profits tax: KK7268.5  
War veterans  
Taxation: KK7126.M55  
War victims  
Social services: KK3530+, KK3550.W37  
Taxation: KK7126.M55  
Warehouse receipts: KK2119  
Warehouses  
Banks: KK2216  
Bonded warehouses: KK7342  
Warehousing: KK2118+  
Warenauszeichnung: KK6564  
Warenautomaten: KK6808.V45  
Warenhersteller, Haftung von: KK1710  
Warenlager: KK7218+  
Warenvertrieb, Haftung von: KK1710  
Warning  
Criminal law: KK8338.6  
Unfair competition: KK2832  
Warranty  
Author and publisher: KK2712.W37  
Cattle: KK1733  
Conditional sale: KK1716  
Contract for work and labor: KK1857  
Sale contracts: KK1698+  
Wartestand: KK1124.W34  
Wartezeit: KK3403  
Wasser: KK5914  
Wasserbücher: KK6112  
Wasserhaushaltsrecht: KK6094+  
Wasserrecht: KK6094+  
Wasserschutzpolizei: KK6118  
Wasserstrassen: KK6942+  
Wasserstrassenverwaltung: KK6927+  
Wasserverseuchung: KK6251+  
Water damage  
Property insurance: KK2368.W38  
Water (Municipal government): KK5914  
Water navigation (Military safety regulation violation):  
KKA7893.S23  
Water police: KK6118  
Water pollution: KK6251+  
Water resources: KK6094+  
East Germany: KKA6094+  
Water rights  
Real property: KK1334  
Water transportation: KK6927+  
East Germany: KKA6927+  
Watercourses  
Public property: KK6094+  
Socialist public property: KKA6094+

## INDEX

- Waterways: KK6942+
  - East Germany: KKA6943+
- Weapons
  - Abuse of: KKA8965
  - Armed Forces: KK7750
  - Public safety: KK6010
    - East Germany: KKA6010
- Weather bureau: KK7031+
  - East Germany: KKA7031
- Weather conditions (Seasonal unemployment): KK2935
- Wechselseitige Beleidigung: KK8484
- Wegerent: KK6079+
- Wegfall der Geschäftsgrundlage: KK1654
- Wehrbeitrag: KK7275
- Wehrdienstverpflichtete: KK2929.D72
- Wehrdienstverweigerer: KK7716.C65
- Wehrdienstverweigerung: KK7862
- Wehrersatzwesen: KK7710+
- Wehrmachtfürsorge: KK7730+
- Wehrmachtversorgung: KK7730+
- Wehrmittelsabotage: KK9183
- Wehrrecht: KK7690+
- Wehrverfassungsrecht: KK7690+
- Weighing of conflicting interests: KK8096
- Weights and measures: KK6556+
  - East Germany: KKA6556+
- Weimar Republic: KK4710+
  - Emergency and wartime legislation: KK7541+
- Weistumer: KK249+
- Weisungsangelegenheiten: KK5879
- Weisungsgebundenheit: KK5935
- Weitere Beschwerde (Noncontentious jurisdiction):
  - KK4059
- Welfare institutions (Municipal government): KK5917+
- Werbeagenturen: KK6582
- Werbung: KK9036
- Werkärzte: KK6213.F32
- Werkvertrag: KK1854+
- Wertermittlung: KK6148
- Wertpapierbereinigung (Noncontentious jurisdiction):
  - KK4154
- Wertpapiersteuer: KK7306.S42
- West Germany (Relationship with East Germany):
  - KKA5109
- Western Military District Gazette: KK9.6
- Wettbewerbsrecht: KK6456+
- Wetzuwachssteuer: KK7408
- White collar workers
  - Labor hygiene and industrial safety: KK3187.S34
  - Labor law: KK3192.S25
- White slave traffic: KK8610
  - East Germany: KKA8463
- Wholesale trade: KK6800
  - East Germany: KKA6800+
  - Excise taxes: KK7306.W46
- Widerklage
  - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9747
- Widerrechtlichkeit: KK1935+
- Widerspruch: KK1432
- Widerspruchsverfahren (Administrative courts and procedure): KK5692
- Widmung: KK6073
- Widows' and orphans' pensions
  - Workers' compensation: KK3370
- Wiedereingliederung: KKA8256
- Wiedereinsetzung: KK9648
- Wiedereinsetzung in den vorigen Stand (Administrative courts and procedure): KK5699
- Wiederkauf: KK1724
- Wildcat strikes: KK3106+
- Wilderei: KK8759
- Wilderness preservation: KK6255+
- Wildlife conservation: KK6256+
- Will declared before judge: KK1469.N68
- Will theory (Declaration of intention): KK1055
- Willenserklärungstheorie: KK8113
- Willensmängel: KK8109
- Wills: KK1467+
  - Entail: KK6615.W55
- Wine
  - Excise taxes: KK7306.W55
- Winemaking: KK6776
- Winter maintenance (Roads and highways): KKA6088
- Wire broadcasting: KK6991
- Wiretapping
  - Criminal procedure: KK9616
- Wirtschaftdemokratie: KK6418
- Wirtschaftsausschuss: KK3026
- Wirtschaftsferfassung: KK6417+
- Wirtschaftslenkung: KK6428+
- Wirtschaftsorganisationsrecht: KK6538+
- Wirtschaftspolitik: KK6428+
- Wirtschaftsprüfer: KK7037
- Wirtschaftsverbände: KK6538+
- Wirtschaftsverwaltung: KK6417+
- Withdrawal
  - Civil procedure: KK3904, KK3934+
  - Extinction of obligation: KK1574
  - Taxation: KK7149
- Withdrawal and regret (Tax and customs crimes and delinquency)
  - East Germany: KKA7489
- Withdrawal and regret (Tax and customs crimes delinquency): KK7489
- Withdrawal of faulty decisions
  - Criminal procedure: KK9696
- Withdrawal of judgment: KK3804.J83
- Withdrawal treatment, Commitment of addicts to institutions for: KK8280
- Withholding of a driver's license, Compensation for Government liability: KK5790
- Withholding tax payments (Violating official secrecy):
  - KK9331
- Without cause (Unjust enrichment): KK1909

## INDEX

- Without par value stock: KK2479.5
  - Witnesses
    - Court costs: KK4396
    - Court procedures: KK3804.W58
    - Criminal courts and procedure: KK9619+
    - Oath of: KK3949
    - Privileged witnesses: KK9622.A+
    - Search and seizure cases: KKA9554
  - Witnesses, Expert: KK3762+
  - Wohlfahrtseinrichtungen: KK3012
  - Wohllwollen: KK5599
  - Wohnmobile: KK6883.R43
  - Wohnraumbewirtschaftung: KK1813
  - Wohnraummiete: KK1791+
  - Wohnraumzwangswirtschaft: KK1801+
  - Wohnsitz: KK3626
  - Wohnungsbaugenossenschaften: KKA1825+
  - Wohnungsgeld: KK3448
  - Wohnungsnotrecht: KK1801+
  - Wohnungswirtschaft: KK1791+
  - Women
    - Abduction without consent: KK8446
    - Capacity and incapacity: KK1018.5
    - Discrimination against
      - Constitutional law: KK5933, KK-KKC1 290.3.W66
      - Labor law: KK2945.W65
    - Equality before the law: KKA5144.W65
    - German Armed Forces: KK7746
    - Legal profession: KK3712.W65
    - Suffrage: KK5280.W65
  - Women's household day: KK3176
    - East Germany: KKA3176
  - Women's labor
    - East Germany: KKA3175+
  - Wood and paper industry: KKA6743.W66
  - Wood, Recycling of: KKA6562.5
  - Work
    - Right to: KK2863
  - Work and labor, Contract for: KK1854+
  - Work and occupation of marital partners: KK1135
    - East Germany: KKA1135+
  - Work councils
    - Job security: KK2929.W67
  - Work-factor method (Wage computation): KK2952
  - Workers' compensation: KK3350+
    - East Germany: KKA3350+
    - Unemployment coverage: KK3426
  - Workers' gardens (Lease): KK6627
  - Working class dwellings (Homestead law): KK1321+
  - Working hours: KK3010
  - Working standards
    - Collective bargaining and labor agreements: KK3070
      - East Germany: KKA3070
  - Works agreements (Employee participation): KK3002
    - East Germany: KKA3002
  - Works assembly (Labor-management relations): KK2994
    - East Germany: KKA2983
  - Works councils
    - Civil service: KK5958.5
    - Labor-management relations: KK2991+
    - Municipal civil service: KK5972
  - Wrecks (Abandoned and derelict things): KK1278
  - Wrongful life
    - Civil law: KK1959.5
  - Württemberg-Baden military government gazette:
    - KK9.73.W87
- Y
- Young adult perpetrators: KK9656
  - Young adults
    - Criminal liability: KK8142
    - Military criminal law and procedure: KK7857
  - Youth
    - Lewd acts with: KKA8520
    - Social services: KK3556+
      - East Germany: KKA3556+
  - Youth hostels: KKA3557.5.Y68
  - Youth labor: KK3172
  - Youth press: KK7017.Y68
  - Youth representatives (Labor-management relations):
    - KK3038
- Z
- Zahlungsscheck: KK2173+
  - Zahlungswanweisungen: KK6959.P68
  - Zahnärzte: KK6209
  - Zeitablauf: KK1769
  - Zeitakkord: KK2954
  - Zeitburgschaft: KK1886+
  - Zeitliche Geltung: KK8044+
  - Zeitlohn: KK2954
  - Zensurverbot: KK5167
  - Zentralgenossenschaften: KK2580.Z45
  - Zigeuner
    - Public safety: KK6059.G96
  - Ziviler Bevölkerungsschutz: KK7806+
  - Zivilprozess: KK3809+
  - Zivilrecht: KK981+
  - Zölle: KK7312+
  - Zolltarife: KK7312+
  - Zoning
    - City planning and redevelopment: KK6145
    - Eminent domain: KK5779.B84
  - Zubehör: KK1042.A66
  - Züchtigungsrecht: KK8398
  - Zugabewesen: KK2815+
  - Zugewinnngemeinschaft (Matrimonial property and regime):
    - KK1176+
  - Zulässigkeit des Rechtsweges: KK3873
  - Zulassung: KK6318.A35
  - Zulassungswesen: KKA6329.5
  - Zurückbehaltungsrecht: KK1565

## INDEX

Zurückbehaltungsrechte: KK1766  
Zusammenhängende Strafsachen  
  Criminal courts and procedure: KK9579  
Zusatzurlaub: KKA3166  
Zusendung unbestellter Waren: KK1663  
Zustellungen: KK5696  
Zwang, Unmittelbarer (Administrative law): KK5640+  
Zwangsgeld: KK4251  
Zwangshypothek: KK1369  
  Execution: KK4227  
Zwangskartell: KK6474.Z82  
Zwangsstrafe (Administrative law): KK5640+  
Zwangsvergleich: KK4330  
Zwangsversteigerung: KK4229+  
Zwangsverwalter: KK4231  
Zwangsverwaltung: KK4229+  
Zwangsvollstreckungsrecht: KK4180+  
Zweckerreichung: KK1577  
Zweikampf: KK8405  
Zweiseitige Verwaltungsakte: KK5616+  
Zwickauer Rechtsbuch: KK224+  
Zwischenurteil: KK3968, KK5744